

CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE

OF

THE LIBRARY OF

THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF
ARCHAEOLOGY

By STEN KONOW, Ph.D.

Government Epigraphist for India



CALCUTTA

SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA

1908

PREFACE.

THE present catalogue is a list of the Library of the Director General of Archæology in India, as arranged by me during the summer of 1907. I have not aimed at giving a detailed bibliographical description of each book. Those interested in such questions will know where to find information. What I have tried to give, is a practical guide to the Library, which will enable the officers of the Archæological Survey to see at a glance which books are available for the various branches of archæological lore.

STEN KONOW.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
<i>A.—General Literature</i>	1
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY, LIBRARIES	1
II.—ENCYCLOPEDIAS	1
III.—JOURNALS AND PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS	1
<i>a. Academies and learned societies</i>	1
Amesterdam	1
Batavia	1
Berlin	1
Budapest	1
Calcutta	2
Goettingen	2
London	2
Mexico	2
St. Petersburg	2
Vienna	2
Washington	2
<i>b. Archaeological Journals</i>	3
General	3
Oriental	3
Classical	4
European	5
<i>c. Architectural Journals</i>	6
<i>d. Journals of Arts and Technical Arts</i>	6
<i>e. Numismatic Journals</i>	6
<i>f. Oriental Journals</i>	6
American	6
Belgian	7
British	7
Dutch	9
French	10
German	11
Italian	11
Siamese	11
<i>g. Classical Journals</i>	11
<i>h. Ethnographical and historical Journals</i>	12
<i>i. Geographical Journals</i>	12
IV.—WORKS OF MIXED OR GENERAL CONTENTS BY SINGLE AUTHORS	13

	PAGE.
B.—Science and Lore in General	18
I.—ARCHAEOLOGY	13
a. General archaeological museums. Preservation of antiquities	13
b. Prehistory	13
II.—ARCHITECTURE	15
III.—ART	17
Decorative Arts ; Ornamentic ; Carving, etc.	17
Drawing and painting	18
IV.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS AND CRAFTS	18
V.—NUMISMATICS AND METEOROLOGY	19
VI.—PHILOLOGY	19
VII.—HISTORY	19
VIII.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY	20
C.—Oriental Countries in general	21
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY	21
II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA	21
III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES	21
IV.—ORIENTAL CONGRESSES	22
V.—ARCHAEOLOGY	22
VI.—ARTS AND CRAFTS	22
VII.—TRANSLITERATION	23
VIII.—COINS	23
IX.—LITERATURE	23
X.—HISTORY	24
XI.—ETHNOGRAPHY, RELIGION, MISSIONS	25
XII.—TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY, TRAVELS	26
D.—India	31
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARIES	31
II.—HISTORY OF INDOLOGY	31
III.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA	31
IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES	32

	PAGE
V.—ARCHAEOLOGY	32
<i>a.</i> Archaeological Survey	32
1. Burma Circle	38
2. Eastern "	33
3. Frontier "	33
4. Northern "	39
5. Southern "	39
6. Western "	39
<i>b.</i> Prehistory	40
<i>c.</i> National monuments and their preservation	40
<i>d.</i> Museums	43
Indian Museum	43
Lahore	43
Lucknow	43
Madras	43
<i>e.</i> Single Provinces	44
Baluchistan	44
Bengal	44
Bombay	47
Burma	50
Central India	51
Central Provinces	53
Coorg	53
Frontier Circle	54
Haiderabad	54
Kashmir	55
Madras Presidency	56
Mysore	58
Nepal	58
Punjab	59
Rajputana	60
United Provinces	62
Appendix. Ceylon	64
VI.—ARCHITECTURE	64
VII.—ARTS	65

	PAGE
VIII.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS	67
Bengal Presidency	67
Eastern Bengal	68
Berar	69
Bombay Presidency	69
Burma	69
Central Provinces	70
Madras Presidency	71
Punjab	71
Rajputana	72
United Provinces	72
IX.—INSCRIPTIONS	73
a. Palaeography and transliteration	73
b. Collections of inscriptions	74
General Collections	74
Asoka's Inscriptions	74
Bengal Presidency	75
Bombay Presidency	75
Burma	76
Frontier Province	76
Madras Presidency	77
Mysore	77
Nepal	78
Punjab	78
Rajputana	78
United Provinces	78
Appendix. Camboja	78
X.—COINS (including Metallurgy)	78
Museum Catalogues	80
XI.—LANGUAGES	81
Sanskrit	82
a. Grammar	82
b. Dictionaries	84
Pali	84
Prakrit	84
Indo-Aryan vernaculars	85
Dravidian Languages	86
Tibeto-Burman Languages	87
XII.—LITERATURE	87
a. Sanskrit	87
1. Literary History	87
2. Lists of Sanskrit Manuscripts	88
3. Literature	91
(a). Collections	91

	PAGE
(b). Collections of translations	91
(c). Vedas	92
Rigveda	93
Samaveda	93
Yajurveda	94
Atharvaveda	94
(d). Classical Literature	94
Buddhist Literature	94
Grammarians	94
Historical Literature	95
Law	95
Lexicographers	96
Mathematics, Medicine, Science	97
Philosophy	97
Poetical Literature	98
Puranas	101
Rhetoric and Metric	104
b. Pali Literature	104
c. Prakrit	104
d. Literature in Indo-Aryan vernaculars	104
e. Dravidian Literature	105
f. Burmese Literature	105
XIII.—HISTORY	105
a. Chronology	105
b. Historical sources	106
1. Classical Authors	106
2. Chinese Authors	107
3. Muhammadan Authors	108
c. General history, Aryan civilisation, Pre-Muhammadan India	108
1. Vedic India	109
2. Buddhist India	110
3. Alexander the Great	110
4. Alexander's Successors	111
5. Asoka	111
6. Guptas	112
7. Harsha	112
8. Cholas	112
d. Muhammadan India	112
Appendix. History of the Mongols	114
Mahmud	115
Firoz Shah	115
Timur	115
Baber	115
Humayun	116

	PAGE
Akbar	116
Jahangir	116
Shahjahan	117
Aurangzeb	117
Nadir Shah	117
e. Maratha dominion	117
f. Portuguese India	117
g. British India	117
War with Tippu Sultan	119
Maratha Wars	120
Mutiny	120
Indian Chiefs and Princes	120
Central India	120
Punjab	120
United Provinces	121
Treaties, Engagements, etc.	121
h. History of different Provinces and States	121
XIV.—ETHNOGRAPHY	121
a. Tribes and castes	121
Armenian	121
Balochi	121
Bhotias	121
Brahmans	121
Dards	122
Muhammadans	122
Parsis	122
Sikhs	122
Thags	123
Single Provinces	124
Andamans	124
Bengal Presidency	124
Bombay	124
Burma	124
Ceylon	124
Gilgit	125
Madras Presidency	125
Punjab	125
United Provinces	125
— b. Manners and customs	125
c. Religions	126
1. Brahmanism including Vedic religion	127
2. Buddhism	127
Buddhist Art	130
" Gods	132

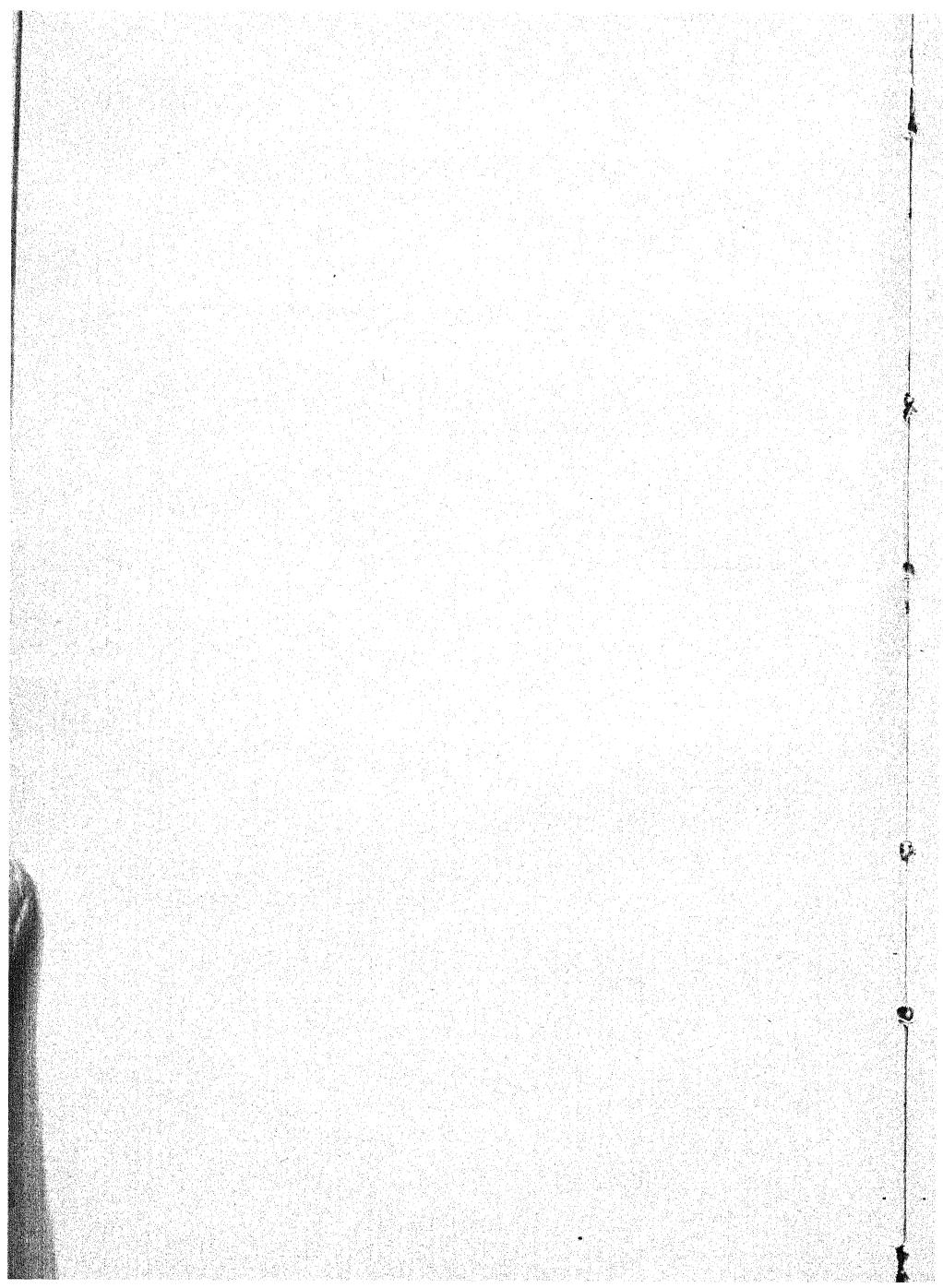
	PAGE
Buddhist India	132
" Literature	133
Pali	133
Burmese texts	140
Simhalese "	140
Sanskrit "	141
Chinese "	144
Tibetan "	145
3. Hinduism	145
4. Jainism	145
Jaina Literature	146
5. Sikh religion	147
6. Christian Missions	147
XV.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY	147
a. General handbooks	147
b. Natural conditions	149
c. Scenery	149
d. Maps	150
e. Travels	151
Himalayan Districts	158
f. Baluchistan	159
g. Bengal Presidency	159
h. Eastern Bengal	164
i. Bombay Presidency	167
j. Burma	173
k. Central India	174
l. Central Provinces	174
m. Ceylon	174
n. Frontier Province	175
o. Goa	175
p. Haidarabad	175
q. Kashmir and Jammu	175
r. Madras Presidency	177
s. Maisur	179
t. Nepal	179
u. Punjab	180
v. Pondichery	184
w. Rajputana	184
x. Sikkim	185
y. Travancore	185
z. United Provinces	185
XVI.—I. GAZETTEERS	190
a. Aden	191
b. Baluchistan	191

	PAGE
c. Bengal Presidency	191
d. Eastern Bengal	191
e. Berar	192
f. Bombay Presidency	192
g. Burma	192
h. Central Provinces	192
i. Frontier Province	192
j. Madras Presidency	193
k. Mysore	194
l. Punjab	194
m. Rajputana	196
n. United Provinces	197
XVI.—2. CENSUS REPORTS	197
XVII. — ADMINISTRATION	198
<i>E.—Other countries in Asia</i>	198
I.—AFGHANISTAN	198
a. History and Archaeology	198
b. General descriptions. Travels	199
c. Literature	200
II.—Arabia	200
a. Archaeology and Art	200
b. Technical and Industrial Arts. Science	201
c. Palaeography and Epigraphy	201
d. Language	201
e. Literary history	202
f. Literature	202
g. History	203
h. Geography and Topography	203
III.—ARMENIA	204
IV.—ASIA MINOR	204
V.—ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA	204
VI.—CHINA	205
a. Bibliography	205
b. Architecture, Art.	205
c. Inscriptions	206
d. Coins	206
e. Literature	206
f. History, general descriptions, travels	207
g. Ethnography and Religions	208
VII.—HITTITES	209
VIII.—INDO-CHINA	209
Malacca	210
IX.—INDONESIA, POLYNESIA, AUSTRONESIA	210
Dutch East Indies	211

	PAGE
a. Archaeology and Art	211
b. Languages	211
c. Literature	212
d. History and Topography, Travels	213
Philippines	213
Polynesia	214
Samoa	214
Solomon Islands	214
X.—JAPAN	214
XI.—KOREA	215
XII.—PALESTINE. JEWS	215
XIII.—PERSIA	216
a. Archaeology, Architecture, Art	216.
b. Inscriptions	226
c. Coins	216
d. Language	217
e. Literary history	217
f. Literature	217
g. History	218
h. Religion	218
i. General handbooks, Geography, Travels	219
Khorasan	220
Luristan	220
XIV.—PHOENICIA	221
XV.—SYRIA	221
XVI.—TIBET	222
Inscriptions and historical sources	222
Travels and handbooks	222
XVII.—TURKS AND TURKESTAN	223
F.—Africa	225
Egypt	225
a. Archaeology	225
Abydos	225
Ahnas-el-Medineh	225.
Antinoe	226
Baouit	226
Bubastis	226
Dahchour	226
Deir-el-Bahari	226
Deir-el-Gebrawi	227
Dendereh	227
Deshasheh	227
Amarna	227
el Amrak	227

	PAGE
el Fayum	227
el-Kab	228
el-Yahudiyeh	228
Gordon	228
Karnak	228
Khoutatou	228
Licht	228
Mound of the Jew	228
Naukratis	228
Pithom	229
Qattah	229
Saft el Hennch	229
Sheik Said	229
Sippar	229
Tanis	229
Thèbes	229
<i>b.</i> Papyri	230
<i>c.</i> History and Topography	230
<i>d.</i> Manners and customs ; Religion	231
<i>G.—Europe</i>	232
I. CLASSICAL CIVILISATION	232
<i>a.</i> Archæology and Art	232
Museums	233
Sculpture	233
Bronzes	234
Goldsmith's Gems	234
Vases, Pottery	234
Athens	235
Athos	235
Crete	235
,, Knossos	235
,, raesos	236
,, Zakro	236
Ephesus	236
Etruria	236
Magnesia	236
Melos	236
Mycenæ	236
Pergamos	236
Phocis	236
Pompeji	237
Priene	237
Rome	237
Tiryns	237

	PAGE
b. Inscriptions	237
c. Coins and Medallions	237
d. Language	240
e. Literature	240
f. History	242
g. Religion and social institutions	242
h. Geography and Topography	243
II.—BASQUE	243
III.—GREAT BRITAIN	244
Art	244
Language	244
History	244
British Colonies	244
Australia	244
IV.—RUSSIA	245
<i>H.—America</i>	245
Amazones	245
Brazile	245
Costa Rica	245
Eskimos	245
Guatemala	245
Mexico	246



A.—GENERAL LITERATURE.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY. LIBRARIES.

Report of the Library Syndicate, Cambridge University Library.
Cambridge. 1906-07. A 15. 4°.

II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

Haydn, Joseph.—Dictionary of dates and universal reference relating to all ages and nations. 5th edition. London. 1851. A 15. 8°.

III.—JOURNALS AND PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

a.—*Academies and learned societies.*

Oriental societies, see A. 330 & ff.

Amsterdam—

Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van wetenschappen. Afdeeling letterkunde. Nieuwe reeks. Deel IV No. 2; V. No. 4, 5; VI; VIII, No. 3. Amsterdam. 1904 & ff A 93. 8°.

Verslagen en mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van wetenschappen. Afdeeling letterkunde. 4 reeks. Deel VI—VIII. Amsterdam. 1904—1907. A 95. 8°.

Batavia—

Notulen van de algemeene en direktievergaderingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Deel XLI—XLV. Batavia. 1903-07. A 99. 8°.

Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Deel LIII—LVI. Batavia, 1904—06. A 100. 8°.

Berlin—

Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. 1904 ff. Berlin. A 104. 8°.

Budapest—

Rapport sur les travaux de l'académie Hongroise des sciences. 1904-06. Budapest. 1905 07. A 108. 8°.

Calcutta—

Research and Review. Journal of the Indian Research Society
Vol. 1. Part I. Calcutta. 1908. A 116. 8°.

Goettingen—

*Nachrichten von der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaftens
zu Göttingen. Philologisch-historische Klasse. 1905-07.
Göttingen, Berlin. 1905-07* A 125. 8°.

—“— Geschäftliche Mittheilungen. 1905-07. Göttingen.
1905-07. A 126. 8°.

London—

Proceedings of the Royal Institution of Great Britain.
Vol. XVII, Part 2-3—XVIII, p. 2. London. 1905-07.

A 132. 8°.

Mexico—

*Anales del Museo Nacional de México. 2. época. Tomo 1-3,
4, No. 4-7, 9, 10. México. 1903-07.* A 838. 8°.
[Marked as 2°.]

*Boletin del Museo Nacional de México. 2. época. Tomo 1.
México. 1904.* A 939. 8°.

St. Petersburg—

*Publications du musée d'anthropologie et d'éthnographie de
l'Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg. I.
1900.* A 145. 4°.

*Catalogue des livres publiés par l'Académie impériale des
sciences. I-II. St. Pétersbourg. 1902, 1891.* A 147. 8°.

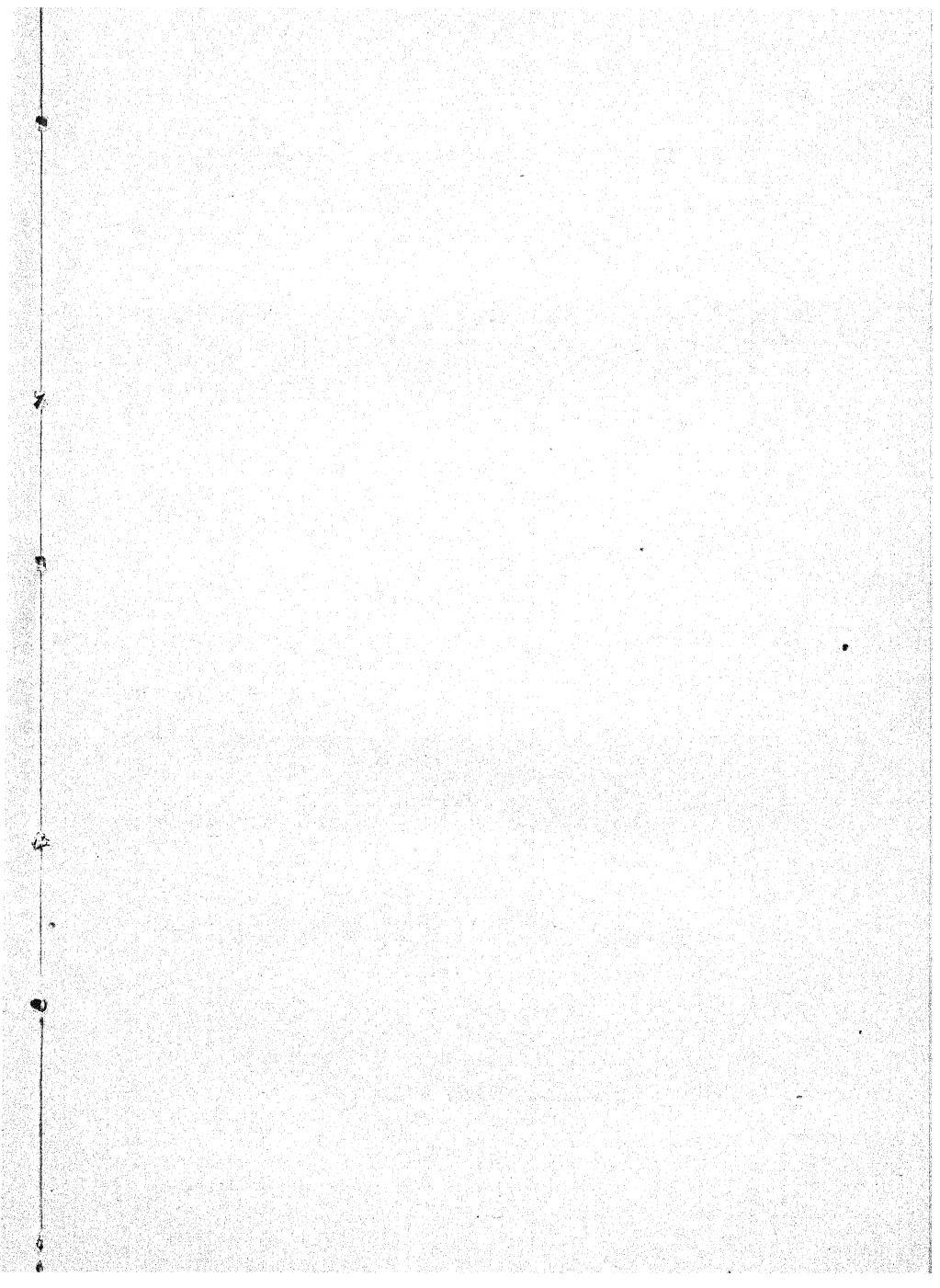
Vienna—

*Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
Philosophisch-historische Klasse. XLI—XLIV. Wien.
1904-07.* A 154. 8°.

*Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Band CXLVIII—CLIII
Wien. 1904-06.* A 155. 8°.

Washington—

*Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian
Institution.....for the year ending June 30, 1902-05.
Washington. 1903-06.* A 364. 8°.





*b.-Archæological Journals -**General—*

Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich. deutschen archäologischen Instituts.
Ergänzungsheft 5. Berlin. 1904. A 168. 4°.

The American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal. Vol. XXVII.
Chicago. 1905. A 172. 8°.

The American Journal of Archæology and of the history of the
fine arts. Vol I—XI. Baltimore and Princeton. 1885—1896.
A 175. 8°.

American Journal of Archæology. Second series. The Journal
of the Archaeological Institute of America. Vol. I—VI.
Norwood. 1897—1902. A 176. 8°.

The Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings. 13th
Annual Report 1907. London. A 180. 8°.

Rerue archéologique publiée sous la direction de G. Perrot et
S. Reinach. 4^e Série. Tome V—X. Paris. 1905—7.
A 184. 8°.

Oriental—

Bulletin de l'institute français d'archéologie orientale publié sous
la direction de E. Chassinat. Tome I—V. Le Caire.
1901—6. A 190. 4°.

Mémoires publiés par les membres de l'institut français
d'archéologie orientale du Caire sous la direction de E.
Chassinat. Tome I, 1; III, 1; VI, 1; VII, 1; VIII; IX; X;
XII. XIV. Le Caire. 1902—7. A 195. 4°.

Mémoires publiés par les membres de la mission archéologique
française au Caire sous la direction de U. Bouriant. Tome
XIX. Fasc. I—III. Paris. 1894—1900. A 199. 4°.

Rapport du service des antiquités. 1906. Le Caire. 1907.

Egypt Exploration Fund. Report of annual meeting and
balance sheets. 4—9, 13. London. 1885—86—1894—95.
A 205. 8°.

—, — Special Extra Report. The season's work at
Ahnas and Beni Hasan containing reports by M. Naville
Mr. Percy, E. Newberry and Mr. George Willoughby Frase,
With an historical introduction. 1890—91. London. 1891.
A 206. 4°.

Oriental—*contd.*

Egypt Exploration Fund. Archæological Report comprising the work of the Egypt Exploration Fund and the progress of Egyptology. Edited by F. Ll. Griffith. 1892-93—1900-01. London. A 207. 4°.

—“— Memoir [I]—XXIV. London. 1885—1903.
[No. XX is waiting.] A 209. 4° 2°.

—“— Archæological Survey of Egypt. Ed. by F. Ll. Griffith. Memoir X—XIII. London. 1901—1903. A 211. 4°.

—“— Græco-Roman Branch. The *Oxyrhynchus papyri*. P. I—IV. London. 1898—1904. A 214. 8°.

—“— „ *Fayūm* towns and their papyri. London 1900. A 215. 8°.

Report upon the administration of the Public Works Department. By Sir W. E. Garstin, 1899-1905. Cairo. A 217. 8°.

Classical—

Bulletin de la société archéologique d'Alexandrie. No. I—8. Alexandrie. 1898—1905. A 220. 8.

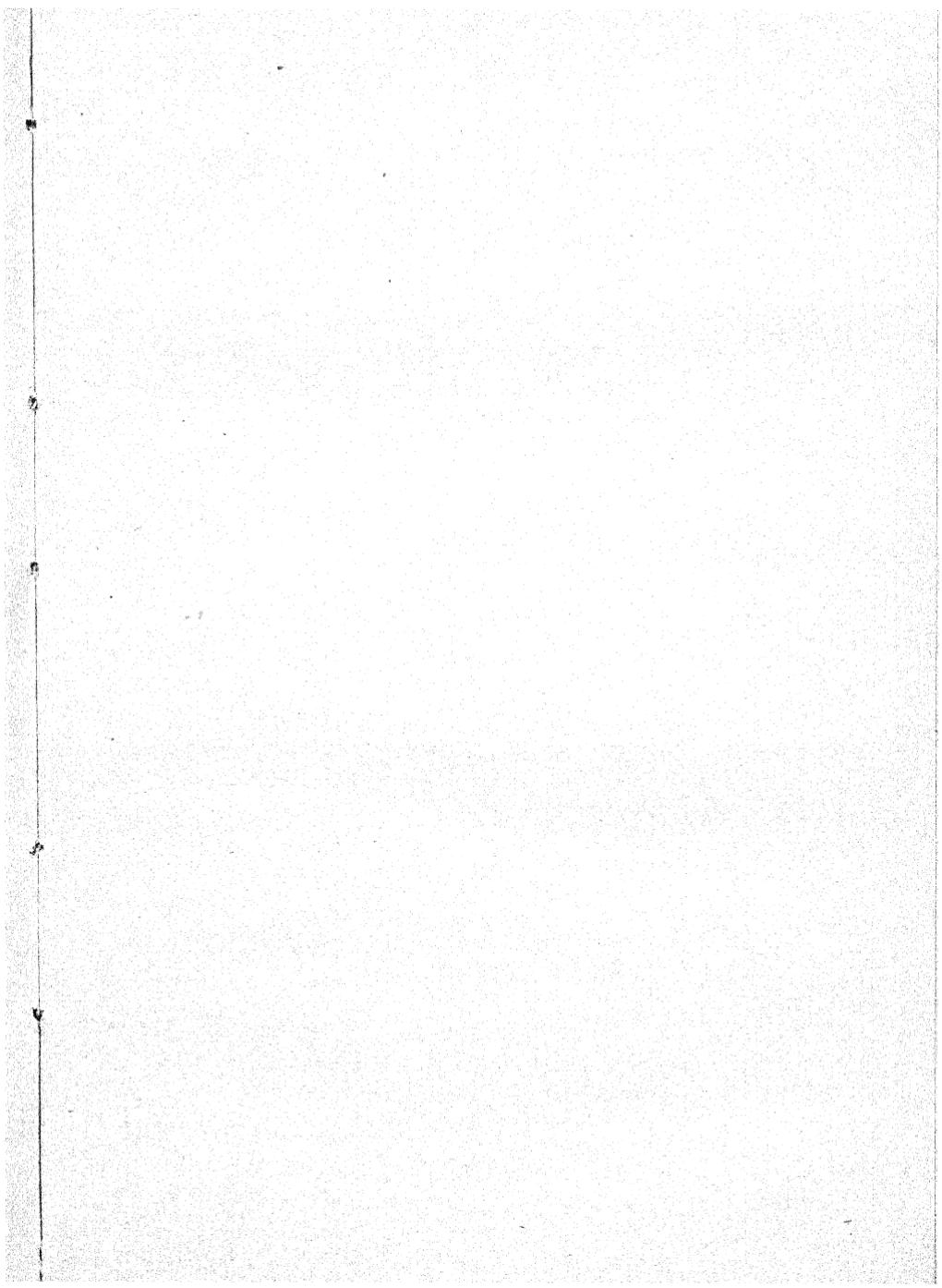
Ephemeris archaiologike aphorosa tas entos tes Ellados aneu-riskomenas archaiotetas. Periodos A. 1837. Oktobrios Dekembeos; 1839. Aprilios, Maios, Septembrios, Okto-brioi, Phylladion, 17—48, 50—55. Periodos B. 1872—1874. Periodos trite. 1883—1907. En Athenais. A 225. 4°.

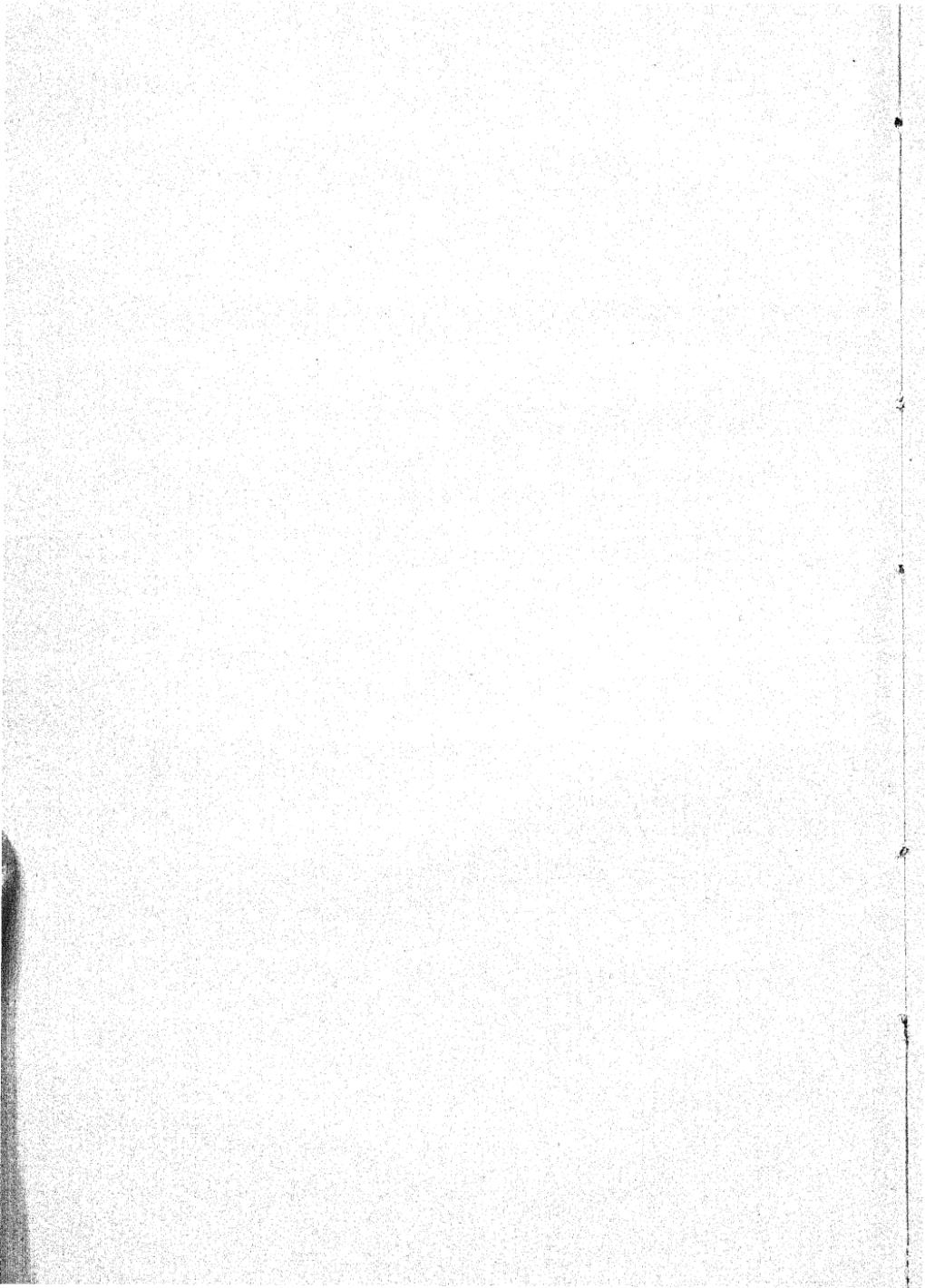
Gazette archéologique. Recueil de monuments pour servir à la connaissance et à l'histoire de l'art antique publié par les soins de J. de Witte et François Leuormant. Année 1—14. Paris. 1875—1889.

[Vol. VIII edited by Witte Lenormant, and Robert de Lasteyrie, Vol. IX—XI by Witte and Lasteyrie, Vol. XII—XIV, with subtitle Revue des musées nationaux publiée sous les auspices de Kaempfen par E. Babelon, E. Molinier.] A 230. 4°.

Praktika tes en Athenais archaiologikes etaireias, 1903—06. A 232. 8°.

Studi e materiali di archeologia e numismatica pubblicati per cure di Luigi Adriano Milani. Vol. I—III. Firenze. 1899.—1905. A 235. 4°.





Classical—*contd.*

Archäologische Zeitung. Jahrgang I—XLIII. Berlin 1843—1885.

Register. Hrsg. vom Kaiserlich Deutschen Archäologischen Institut. Berlin. 1886.

[Vol. I—XXV, hrsg. von Eduard Gerhard; Vol. VII—XXV include Denkmäler, Forschungen und Berichte, Vol. I—XIX; Vol. XXVI—XXXIII marked as Neue Folge I—VIII; XXVI—XXX hrsg. von E. Hübler; XXXI—XXXIII von E. Curtius and Richard Schöne; Vol. XXXIV—XLIII, hrsg. vom Archäologischen Institut des deutschen Reichs.]

A 240. 4°.

European; Belgium—

Annales de l'Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique. LVIII—LIX. 5^e Série. T. VIII—IX. Anvers. 1906-07.

A 250. 8°.

Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique. Bulletin. 1906-07
Anvers. 1906-07.

A 252. 8°.

—, — Great Britain—

Archæologia or miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. Second series. Vol. IX. London. 1904.

A 256. 4°.

Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Vol. XXXVIII—XL (New series. Vol. I—IV.) Edinburgh. 1903—06.

A 260. 8°.

—, — *The Reliquary and illustrated Archæologist.* A quarterly journal and review devoted to the study of the early Pagan and Christian antiquities of Great Britain; Mediæval Architecture and Ecclesiology; the development of the arts and industries of man in the past ages; and the survivals of ancient usages and appliances in the present. Edited by J. Romilly Allen. New Series. Vol. X. London. 1904.

A 264. 8°.

—, — Hungaria—

Archæologiai értesítő. A. M. Tud. akadémia arch. bizottságának és az orsz. régészetiis emb. társulatnak közlönye. Szerkeszti Hampel József. Új folyam. XXIV—XXVIII 2. Budapest. 1904-07.

A 270. 8°.

—, — Scandinavia—

Mémoires de la société royale des antiquaires du Nord. Nouvelle série. 1904-06. Copenhague. 1904—06. A 275. 8°.

c.—Architectural Journals—

Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects. Third Series. Vol. IX, No. 17—Vol. XV. London. 1902—08.
A 285. 4°.

The Kalendar of the Royal Institute of British Architects. Session 70-73. London. 1904—07. A 238. 8°.

d.—Journals of Arts and Technical Arts—

Bulletin of the Imperial Institute. Vol. I—II. London. 1903.—04. A 295. 8°.

The Journal of Indian Art. Vol. I (No. 1—16), II (17—24), III (25—32), IV (33—37), V (38—45), VI (46—53), VII (54—60), VIII, IX (70—80). X (81—82). London. 1884—1903. A 300. 2°.

Technical Art Series. 1864—1894. 1904—05. Calcutta. 1864
1905. A 310. 2°.

e.—Numismatic Journals—

The Numismatic Journal edited by John Yonge Akerman. Vol.—I—II. London. 1837—38. A 320. 8°.

Proceedings of the Numismatic Society, 1836—37. London. 1837. A 321. 8°.

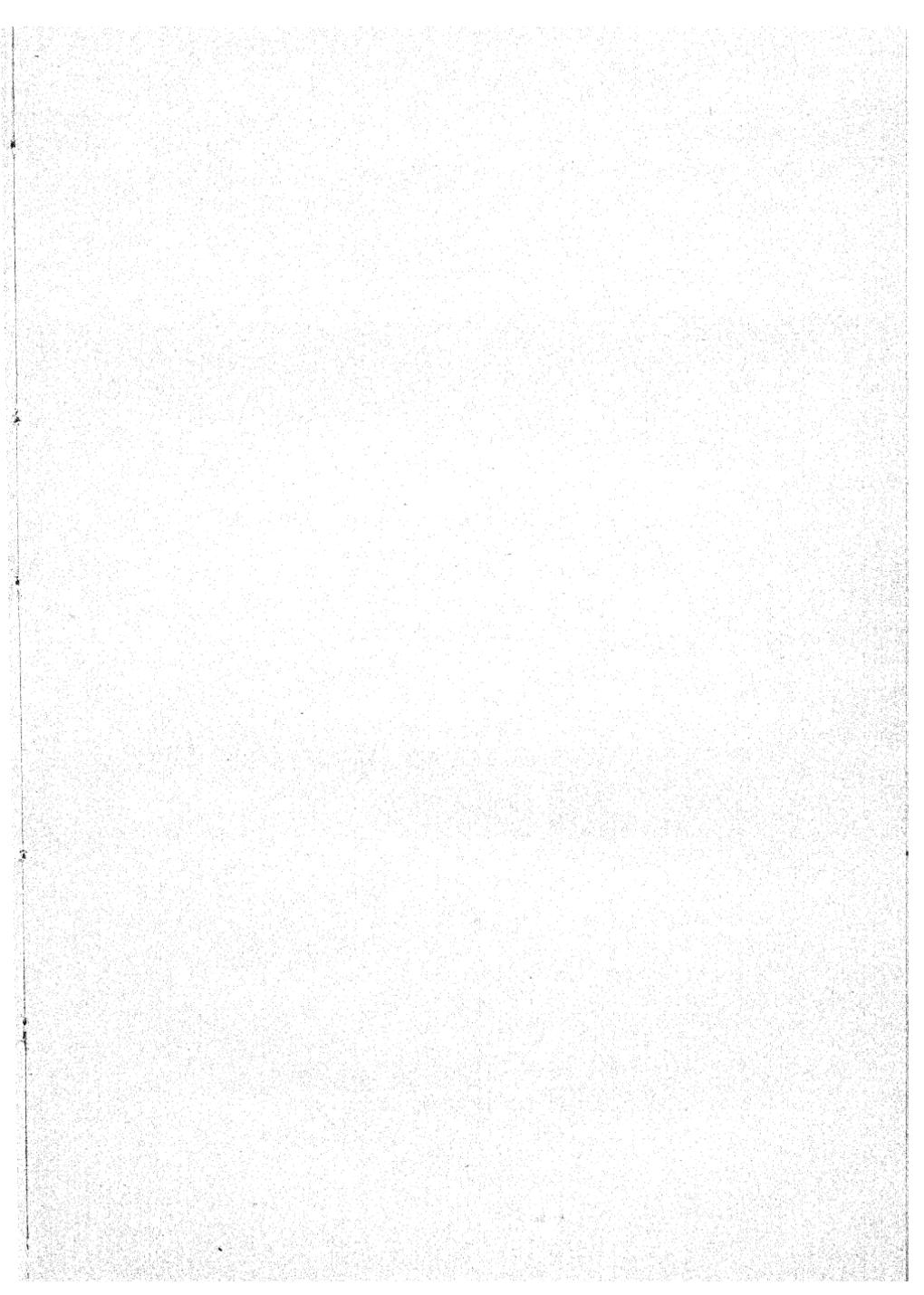
The Numismatic Chronicle and *Journal of the Numismatic Society.* Edited by John Yonge Akerman and (Vol. XIX—XX) W. S. W. Vaux. Vol. I—XX; New Series Vol. I—XX; Third Series Vol. I—XX; Fourth Series Vol. I—IV. London. 1839—1904. [Vol. I—IV with title *The Numismatic Chronicle.*] A 322. 8°.

Zeitschrift für Numismatik. B.I—XX. Hrsg. von Alfred von Sallet. B. XXIV. Hrsg. von H Dannenberg, H. Dressel, J. Menadier, Register. B. I—X ; XI—XX. Berlin, 1874—1904. A 326. 8°.

f.—Oriental Journals—

American—

Journal of the American Oriental Society, Vol. I.—XXVII. 2. Boston. New York, New Haven. 1849—1907. [Vol. XXI I contains Index to Vol. I—XX.] A 330. 8°.





Belgian—

Revue des sciences et lettres publiées par la société internationale des lettres et des sciences. Tome I.

Le Muséon. Revue internationale publiée par la société des lettres et des sciences. Tome II—XVIII. Nouvelle série. Vol. I—VIII. Louvain. 1882—1907.

[Tome XVI—XVIII. *Le Muséon et la revue des religions. Études historiques, ethnographiques et religieuses.* Tome I et XVI—III et XVIII. The new series has the title: *Le Muséon, études, philologiques, historiques et religieuses.*] A 336. 8°.

British—

The *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.* Vol. I—XX; New series. Vol. I—XXI; 1890—1907. London. 1834—1907. A 345. 8°.

Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. *Charter and Rules.* Hertford. 1901. A 346. 8°.

List of the members of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Corrected to 1st January 1901. London. A 347. 8°.

Asiatic Society *Monographs.* Vol. II—XI. London. 1899—1907. A 348. 8° and 4°.

The *Journal of the Bombay* Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.* Vol. I—XXII. Bombay. 1870—1908.

[Wanting Vol. VII, XIX. 1, XX].

A 350. 8°.

The *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.* Extra number 1884; 1887; 1894; 1900; 1905. Bombay. A 351. 8°.

The *Centenary Memorial Volume* [of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.] (Edited by the Honorary Secretary.) Bombay. 1905. See A 351. 8°.

Annual *Report* of the Bombay Branch, Royal Asiatic Society. 1903, 1905. Bombay. 1904, 1906. A 352. 8°.

Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Vol. I—XIX, 57. Ceylon. 1845—1907.

[Wanting Vol. 1, 2-3, V, 20-72; VI, VII, I; X, 34; XVIII, 54.] A 355. 8°.

British—contd.

Journal of the China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Vol. XXXVI-XXXVII. Shanghai. 1905-06. A 358. 8°.

Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. No. 1-47. Singapore. 1878-1906. A 362. 8°.

Publications of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. No. 1-3. Singapore. 1895-96. A 364. 8°.

Asiatick Researches : or, Transactions of the Society, instituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences, and literature of Asia. Vol. I-XX. Calcutta. 1788-1836. A 370. 4°.

Index to the first eighteen volumes of the Asiatic Researches. Calcutta. 1835. A 371. 4°.

[*OJ. A 373.*]

The *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Vol. I-LXXIII. Extra numbers, 1899, 1, 2; 1902, 1. Calcutta 1832-1905.

[Wanting XX-XXI; XXIV-XXVIII, XXX, XXXII, LXX, P. 1-3; LXXI, P. 1-3; LXXII, P. 2, 3; LXXIII, P. 1, 2.] A 372. 8°.

Index to Vol. XIX and XX of the Asiatic Researches and to Vol. I to XXIII of the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta. 1856. A 383. 8°.

[*OJ. A 371.*]

Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, edited by the honorary secretaries. 1870. Calcutta. 1870. A 375. 8°.

Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. I-III. Calcutta. 1905-1907. A 377. 8°.

Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. I, No. 1-19, II, No. 1-4. Calcutta. 1905-1907. A 380. 4°.

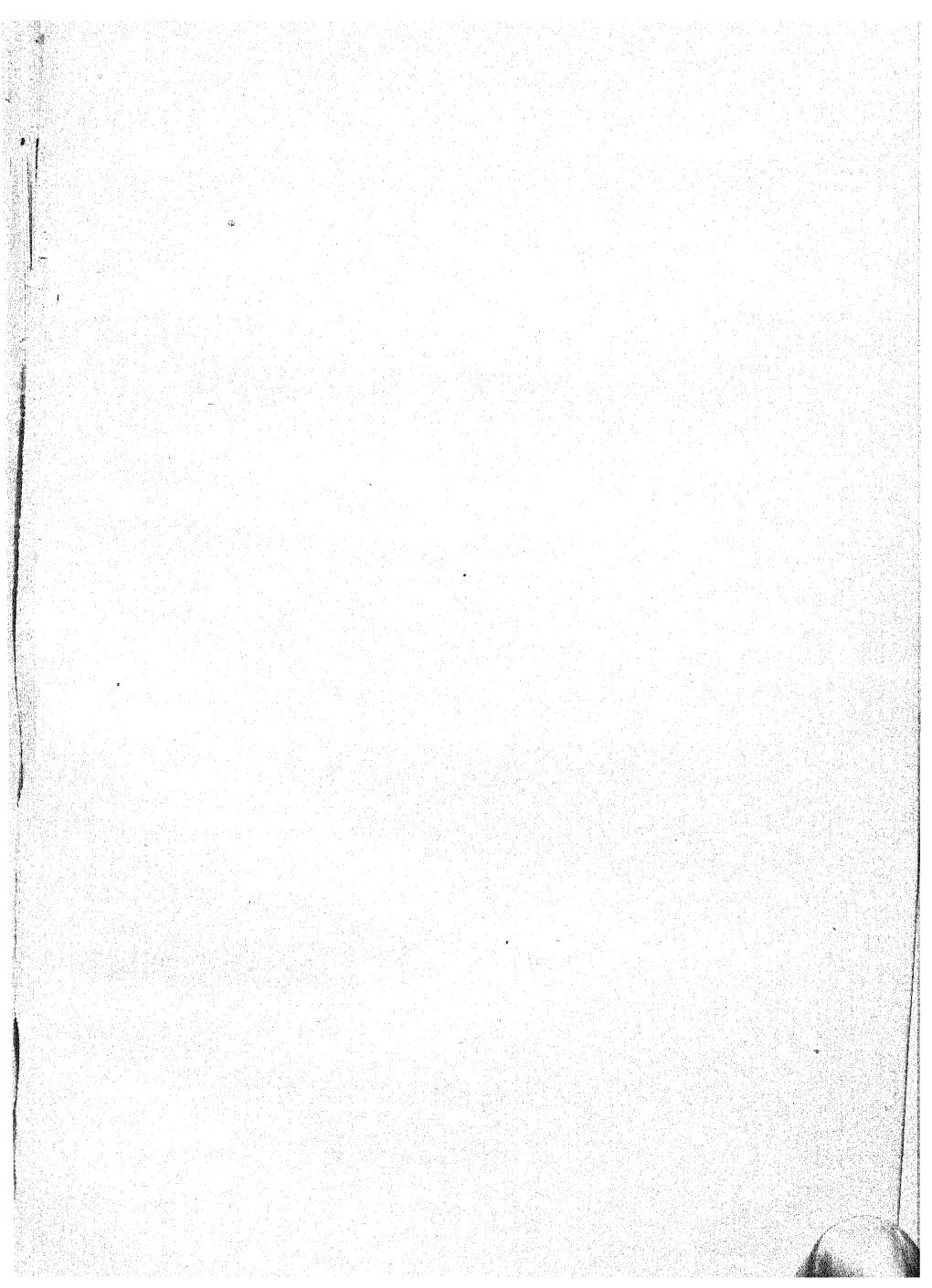
Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. From 1784 to 1883. Calcutta. 1885. A 382. 8°.

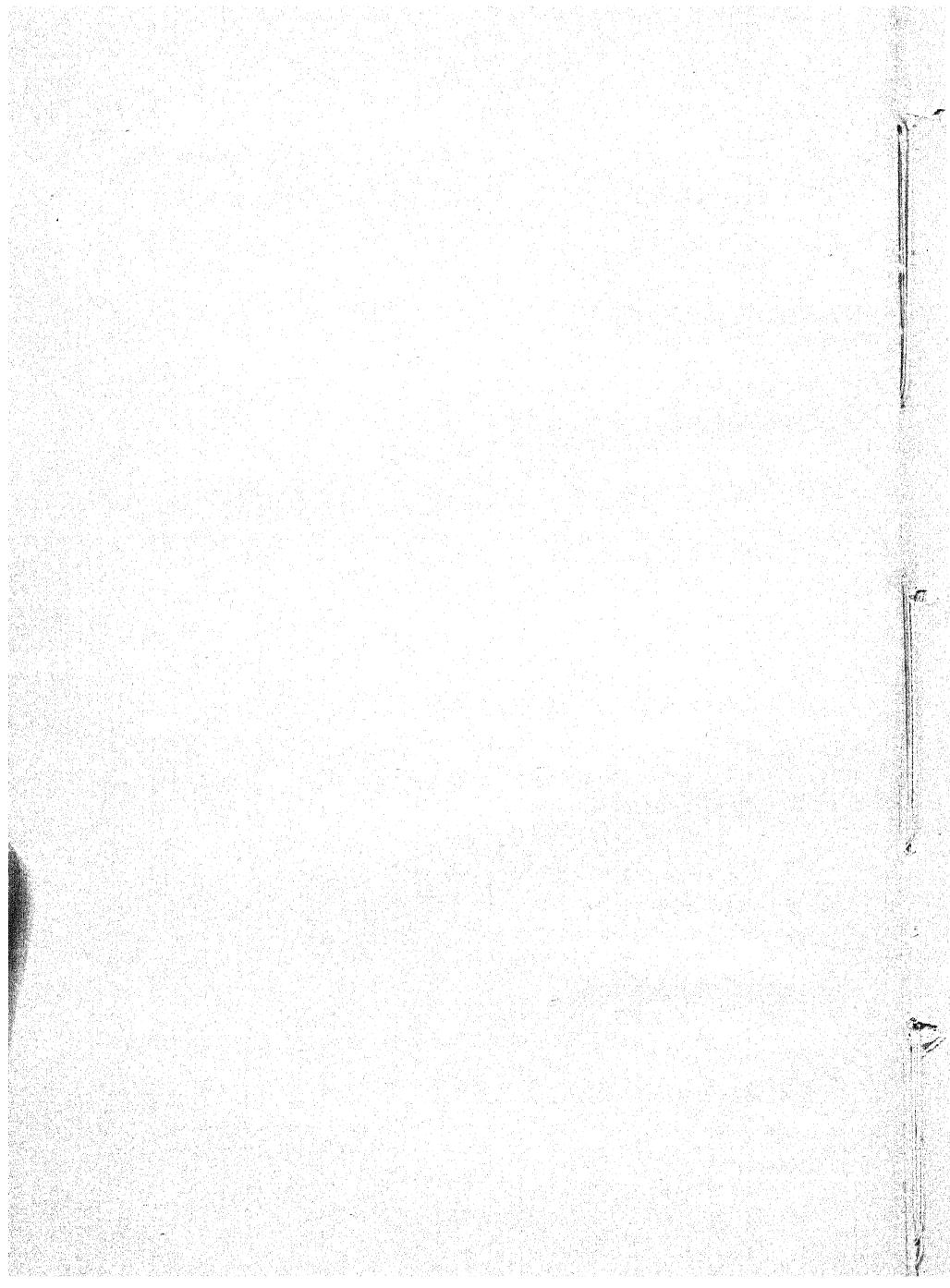
The Oriental Annual. 1834-1840. London. A 388. 8°.

The Indian Antiquary, a journal of Oriental research in archaeology, history, literature, languages, folklore, etc., etc. Vol. I-XXXVI. Bombay. 1872-1907.

[Vol. I-XIII, edited by J. Burgess; Vol. XIV-XX, by J. F. Fleet and R. C. Temple; Vol. XXI ff. by R. C. Temple.]

A 392. 4°.





British—concl.

Oriental Herald and Colonial Review. Vol. I, V [incomplete]
XIV, XVI. London. 1824-1828. A 400. 8°.

The Journal of the Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia.
Vol. I-VI. Singapore. 1847-1852. A 406. 8°.

*The Asiatic Journal and monthly register for British India
and its dependencies.* Vol. 1-14, 16-18, 32-36. London.
1816-24, 1840-41. A 408. 8°.

Journal of the East India Association, London. Vol. I-XVI.
London. 1867-84. A 410. 8°.

*The Asiatic Annual Register, or, a view of the history of
Hindustan, and of the politics, commerce, and literature of
Asia.* 1802. 1808. London. 1803. 1811. A 412. 8°.

The Asiatic Quarterly Review. Vol. I-X; Second series,
I-X; Third series, I-XXIII. London. 1886-1907.

[Second and third series published in Working with title : The
Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial
Record.]

A 418. 8°.

The Calcutta Review. Vol. I-CII. Calcutta. 1844-1896.

[Wanting Vol. X ; XI ; XII ; No. 24 ; XIII, No. 26 ; XIV, No. 27 ;
XV, No. 30 ; XVII, No. 34 ; XVIII ; XX ; XXII-XXV ;
XXVI, No. 52 ; XXVII, No. 53 ; XXVII-XXXI, No. 61 ; XXXV,
No. 69 ; XXXVI-IX, XL, No. 77 ; XCII ; XCIII, No. 186 ;
XCIV ; XCV, No. 189 ; XCVI-C ; CI. No. 201 ; CII, No. 203.]

A 422. 8°.

Selections from the Calcutta Review. Vol. I-X. Calcutta.
1881-1884. [Vol. II incomplete.] A 424. 82°.

Indian Thought. A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature
edited by G. Thibaut and Ganganatha Jha. Vol. I, No.
1-2. Allahabad. 1907. A 428. 8°.

Dutch—

*Bijdragen tot de taal-, land-, en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch
Indië,* uitgegeven door het Koninklijk Instituut voor
de taal-, land-, en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië.
7-volgereeks. D.I-VI-2. S'-Gravenhage. 1903-07.
A 432.

Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land-, en volkenkunde. Uit-
gegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en
Wetenschappen. Deel XLVIII-L. Batavia. 1906-08.

A 438. 8°.

French—

Journal Asiatique. T. I—XI. Nouveau Journal. T. I—XVI;
3^e Série, T.I—10^e Série, T.X. Paris. 1822—1907. A 450. 8°.

Annales du Musée Guimet. T. I—XXX. Paris. 1880—1902.
A 458. 4°.

—, — (Bibliothèque d'études). Tome I—XVII. Paris.
1892—1905. A 460. 8°.

*Le jubilé du Musée Guimet. Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de
sa fondation, 1879—1904*. Paris. 1904. A 462. 8°.

Milloué, L. de.—Catalogue du Musée Guimet. 1^e partie Inde,
Chine et Japon précédée d'un aperçu sur les religions de
l'extrême orient et suivie d'un index alphabétique des noms
des divinités et des principaux termes techniques. Nouvelle
édition. yon. 1883. A 464. 8°.

—, — Petit guide illustré au Musée Guimet. 3, récension
Paris. 1897. A 466. 8°.

Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient. Tome I—
VII, 2. Hanoi. 1901—1907. A 470. 8°.

[Wanting Vol. V.]

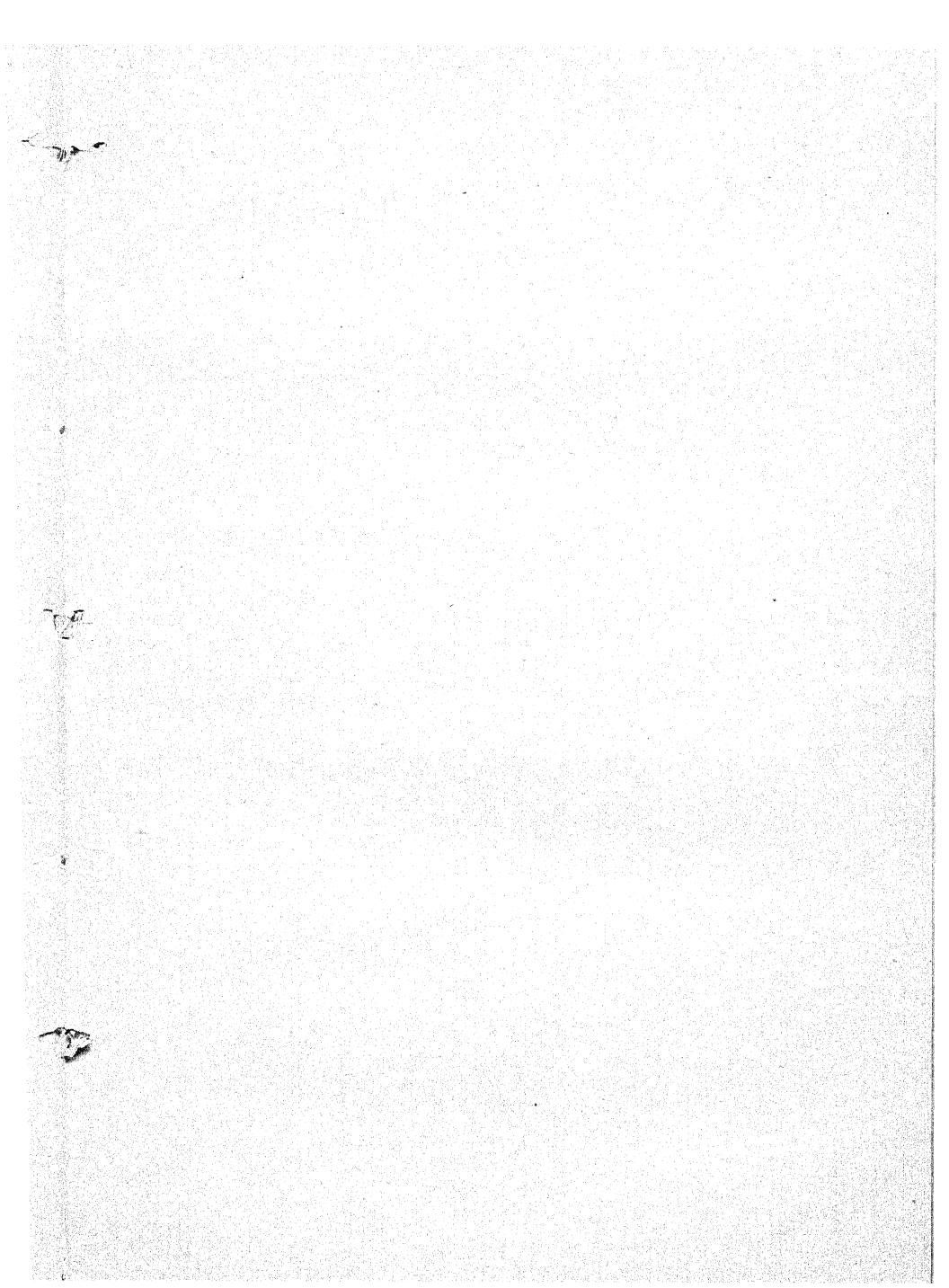
Bibliothèque de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient. Vol. I—II.
Paris. 1902—1904. A 472. 8°.

Publications de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient. [Series in
folio.] [Vol. I] Paris. 1901. A 474. 8°.

—, — Vol. II—V. Paris. 1901—1905. A 475. 8°.

*Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie
égyptiennes et assyriennes pour servir de bulletin à la
mission française du Caire publié sous la direction de G.
Maspero. Année 26—27. (Nouvelle série. Tome 10—11).*
Paris. 1904—05. A 480. 8°.

Revue Indo-Chinoise. [1892—1894.] A 484. 8°.



German—

Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft herausgegeben von den Geschäftsführern. B. 1—61. Register B, 1—50. Leipzig. 1846—1907. A 490. 8°.

Jahresbericht der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. 1845—1881. Leipzig. 1846—1885.

[The old title only for 1845 and 1846. Then follows Wissenschaftliche Jahrsbericht über die Morgenländischen Studien. 1859—1884.]

A 492. 8°.

Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlaudes hrsg. von der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. Band I—XII. Leipzig. 1859—1906. A 494. 8°.

Vienna Oriental Journal edited by the directors of the Oriental Institute of the University. Vol. I—XXI. Vienna. 1887—1907. A 500. 8°.

Memnon. Zeitschrift für die Kunst und Kultur-Geschichte der Alten, Herausgegeben von Reinhold Freiherrn v. Lichtenberg. B. I., H. 1—2. Leipzig. 1907. A 504. 4°.

Oriens Christianus. Römische Halbjahrhefte für die Kunde des christlichen Orients. Mit Unterstützung der Goerresgesellschaft herausgegeben vom Priestercollegium des deutschen Campo Santo. Jahrg. III—V. 2. Rom. 1903—5. A 508. 8°.

Italian—

Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana. Vol. I—XIX. Firenze. 1887—1907. A 512. 8°.

Rivista degli studi orientali. Vol. I. Roma. 1905. A 514. 8°.

Studi italiani di filologia indo-iranica diretti da Francesco L. Pullé. Vol. I—IV. Firenze. 1897—1901. A 515. 8°.

Siamese—

The Journal of the Siam Society. Vol. I—III. Bangkok. 1904—06. A 520. 8°.

g.—Classical Journals—

The Annual of the British School at Athens. No. II—XII. London. 1895—96—1905—06. A 530. 4°.
[No. iv. ff. are printed in 8°.]

The Journal of Hellenic Studies. Vol. I—XXVII, P. I. London. 1880—1907. Plates I—LXXXIII. Vols. I—VIII. London. A 538. 8 & 2°.
[Wanting 23, 2; 26, 2.]

The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies. Supplementary Papers. No. 1. London. 1892. A 539. 2°.

h.—Ethnographical and historical Journals—

L'Anthropologie. T. XI. No. 1—3, XIII. Paris. 1900, 1902.
A 545. 8°.

Anthropos. Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker- u. Sprachen-kunde. Herausgegeben von W. Schmidt. B. I—III. Salzburg. 1906—08. A 556. 8°.

The *Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland*. Vol. XXXIV—XXXVII. London. 1904—07.
A 564. 8°.

Man. A monthly record of Anthropological Science. Published under the direction of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. IV—V. London. 1904—05.
A 572. 8°.

Ethnologisches Notizblatt. Herausgegeben von der Direktion des Königlichen Museums für Völkerkunde in Berlin. B. 1—3. Berlin. 1894—1904. A 578. 8°.

Ethnological Survey Publications. Vol. I.—IV. I. Manila. 1905. A 584. 8°.

Veröffentlichungen aus dem Königlichen Museum für Völkerkunde. B. I. 1—4, V. Berlin. 1889—1897. A 592. 4°.

i.—Geographical Journals—

The *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London*. Vol. I—L.

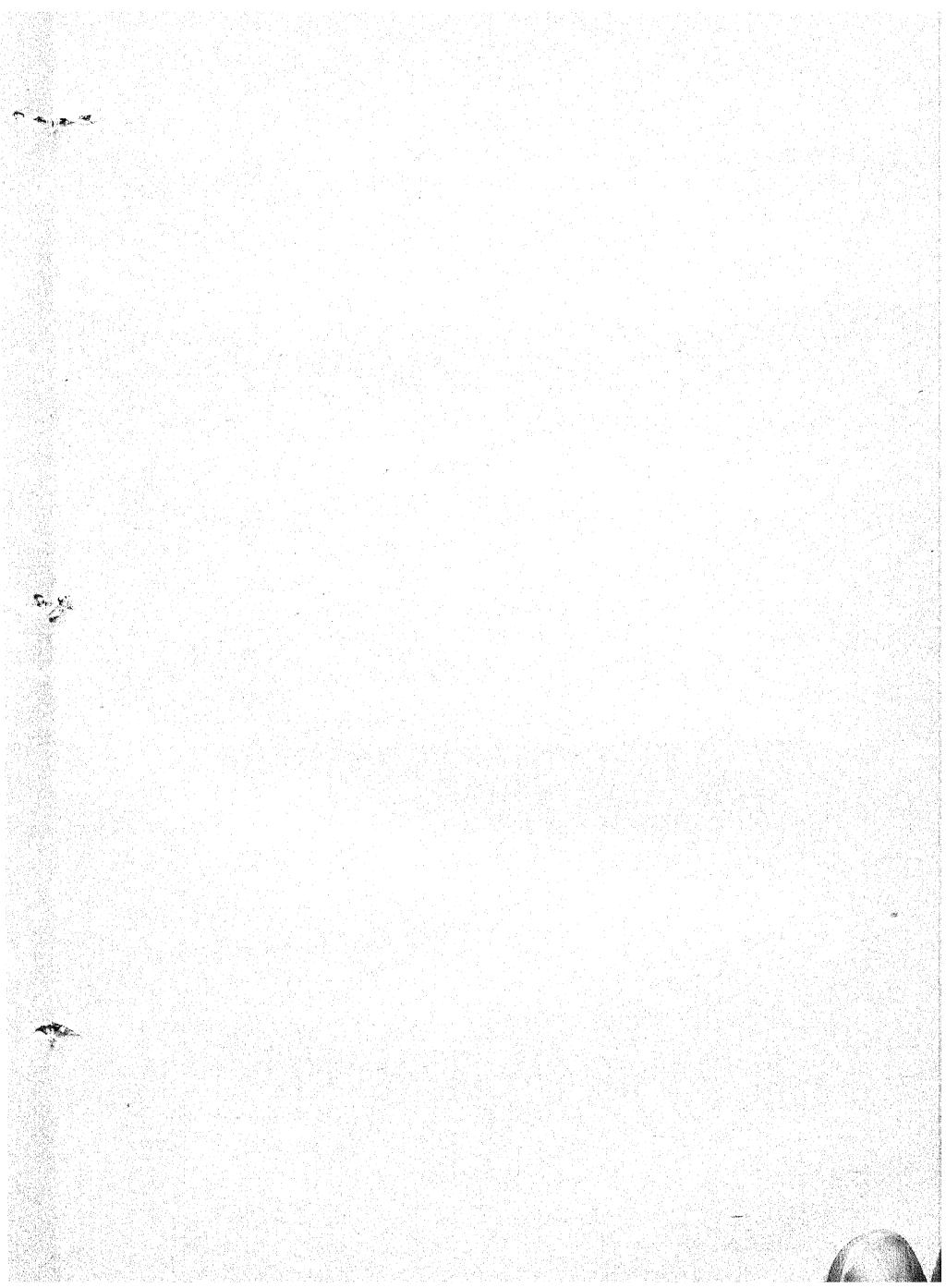
Index I—X, XI—XX, XXI—XXX, XXXI—XL, XLI—L. London. 1833—1880. A 600. 8°.

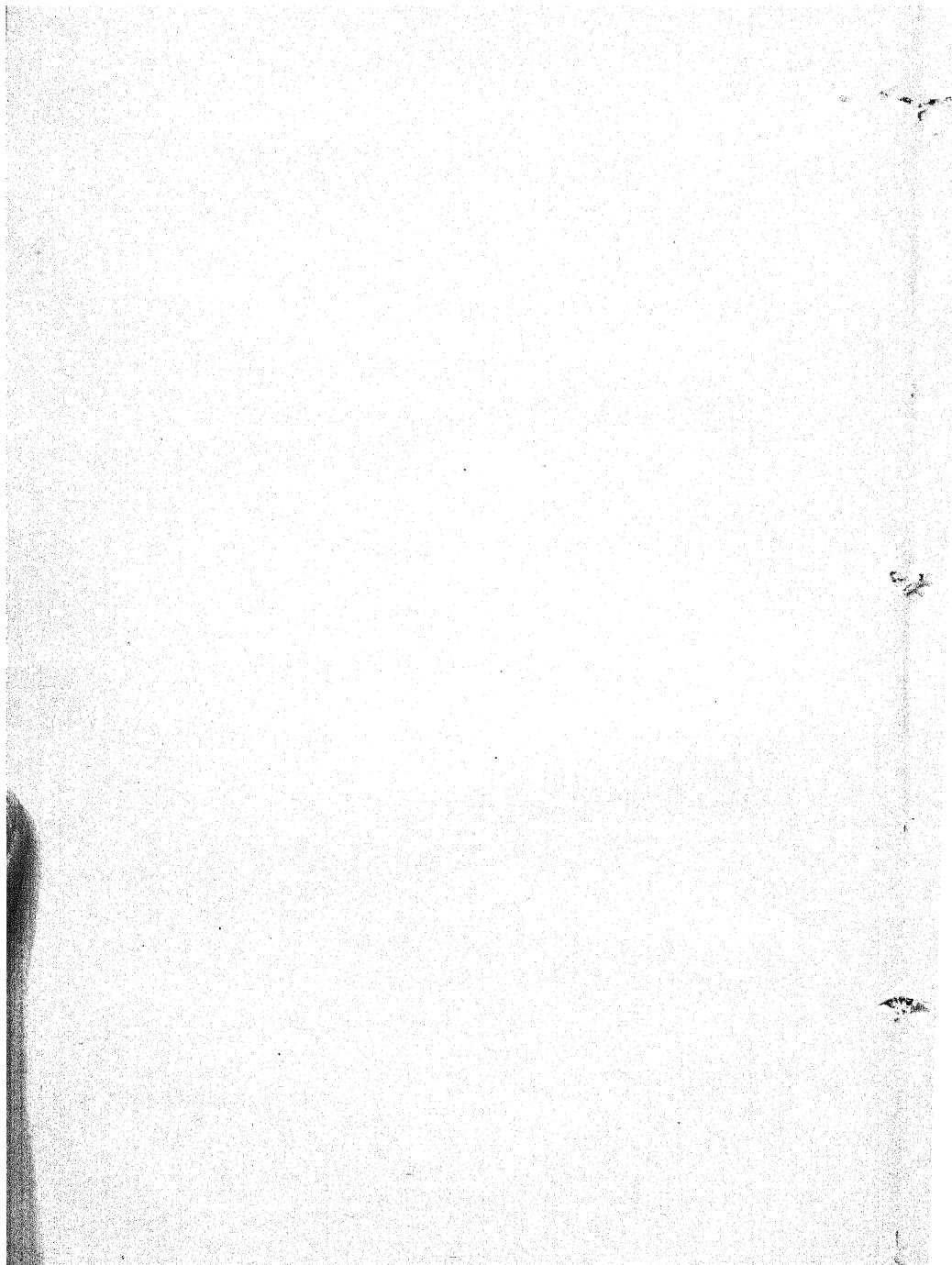
Markham, Clements R.—The fifty years' work of the Royal Geographical Society. London. 1881. A 601. 8°.

Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London. Vol. I—XXII. New Series. Vol. I—XIV. General Index. London. 1857. A 602. 8°.

[The new series has the title: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography*.] [Wanting New Series XII.]

Royal Geographical Society. *Supplementary Papers*. Vol. I—IV. London. 1886—1890. A 605. 8°.





**IV.—WORKS OF MIXED OR GENERAL CONTENTS
BY SINGLE AUTHORS.**

Froude, James Anthony.—Short Studies on Great Subjects. 3rd edition. London. 1868. A 620. 8°.

Jones, Williams—Works. Vol. I—VI. Supplemental Vol. I, II. London. 1799-1801. A 630. 4°.

B.—SCIENCE AND LORE IN GENERAL.

I.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

a.—General archæological museums. Preservation of antiquities.

[Compare Indian Archæology ; Classical Archæology, etc.]

Gomme, George Lawrence.—Index of Archæological Papers 1665—1890. London. 1907. B 2. 8°.

Brown, G. Baldwin.—The care of ancient monuments. An account of the legislative and other measures adopted in European countries for protecting ancient monuments and objects and scenes of natural beauty, and for preserving the aspect of historical cities. Cambridge. 1905. B 3. 8°.

Conservation of ancient monuments. General principles for the guidance of those entrusted with the custody of and execution of repairs to ancient monuments. Issued by the Director General of Archæology in India. Simla. 1907. B 5. 8°.

Notes on the repairs of ancient buildings issued by the Society for the Protection of ancient buildings. London. 1903. B 10. 8°.

Rathgen, Friedrich.—Die Konservirung von Alterthums-funden. Berlin. 1898. B 20. 8°.

—,—"The preservation of Antiquities. A hand-book for curators translated by George A. Auden and Harold A. Auden. Cambridge. 1905. B 21. 8°.

b.—Prehistory—

Avebury, John Lubbock, Lord.—Prehistoric times as illustrated by ancient remains and the manners and customs of modern savages. 6th edition. London. 1900. B 50.. 8°.

Baye, J. de.—Un rapport archéologique entre ancien et le nouveau continent. Extrait de la revue Matériaux pour l'histoire primitive de l'homme. 3 série. T. III. 1886.

B 56. 8°.

Evans, John.—The ancient bronze implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland. New York. 1881.

B 58. 8°.

—, —The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain. 2nd edition. London. 1897.

B 59. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—Rude stone monuments in all countries; their age and uses. London. 1872.

B 62. 8°;

Foot, R. Bruce.—Government Museum, Madras. Catalogue of the Prehistoric Antiquities. Madras. 1901.

See D 484. 8°.

Hewitt, J. F.—The ruling races of prehistoric times in India, South-Western Asia and Southern Europe. Westminster. 1894.

B 70. 8°.

Hutchinson, H. N.—Prehistoric man and beast. London. 1896.

B 75. 8°.

Logan, A. C.—Old chipped stones of India founded on the collection in the Calcutta Museum. Calcutta. 1906.

B 80. 8°.

Munro, Robert.—Prehistoric problems being a selection of essays on the evolution of man and other controverted problems in Anthropology and Archaeology. London. 1897.

B 85. 8°.

Nadaillac, Marquis de.—Manners and Monuments of prehistoric peoples. Translated by Nancy Bell. New York. 1892.

B 90. 8°.

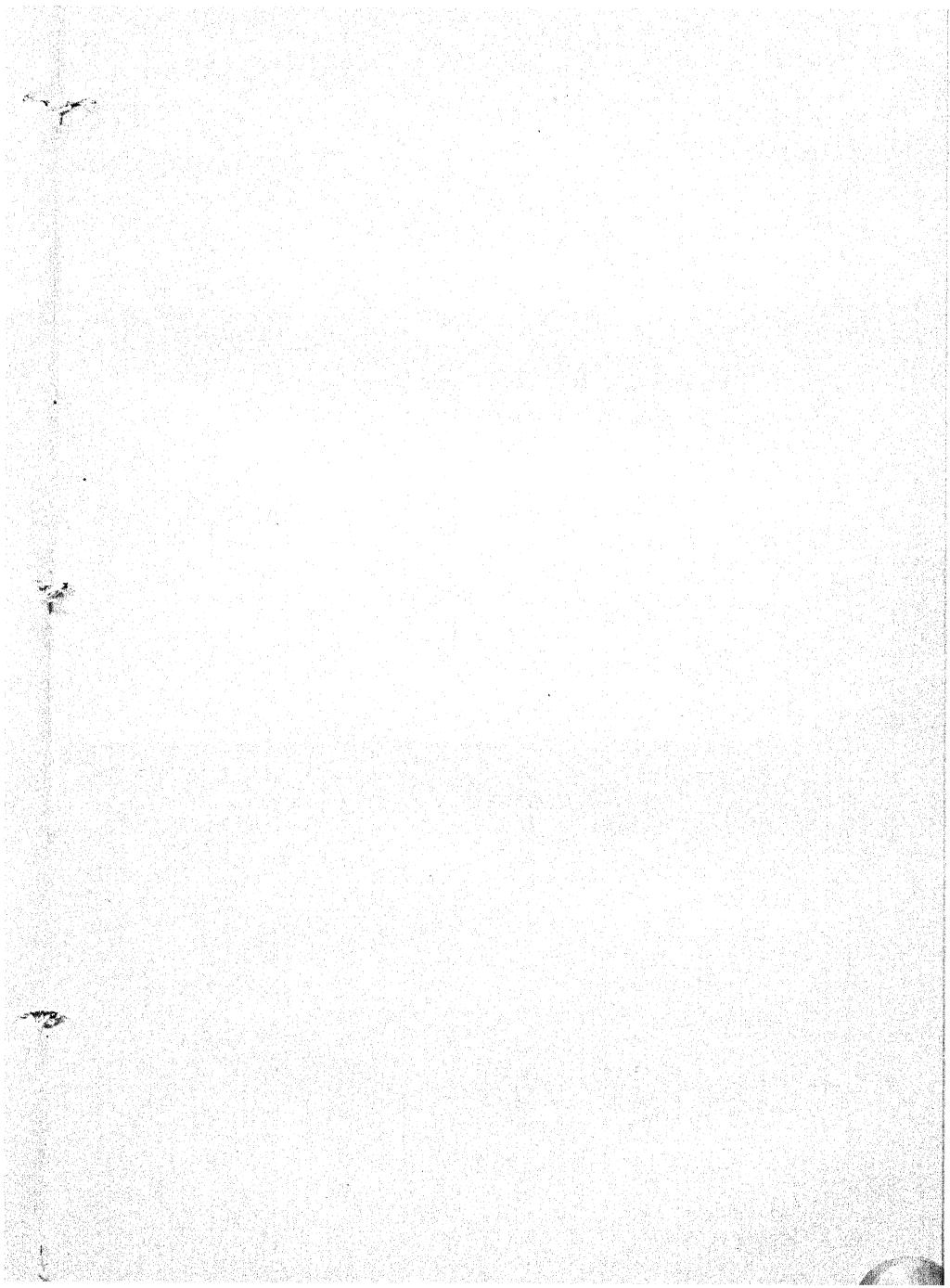
Westropp, Hodder M.—Prehistoric phases; or, Introductory essays on prehistoric Archaeology. London. 1872.

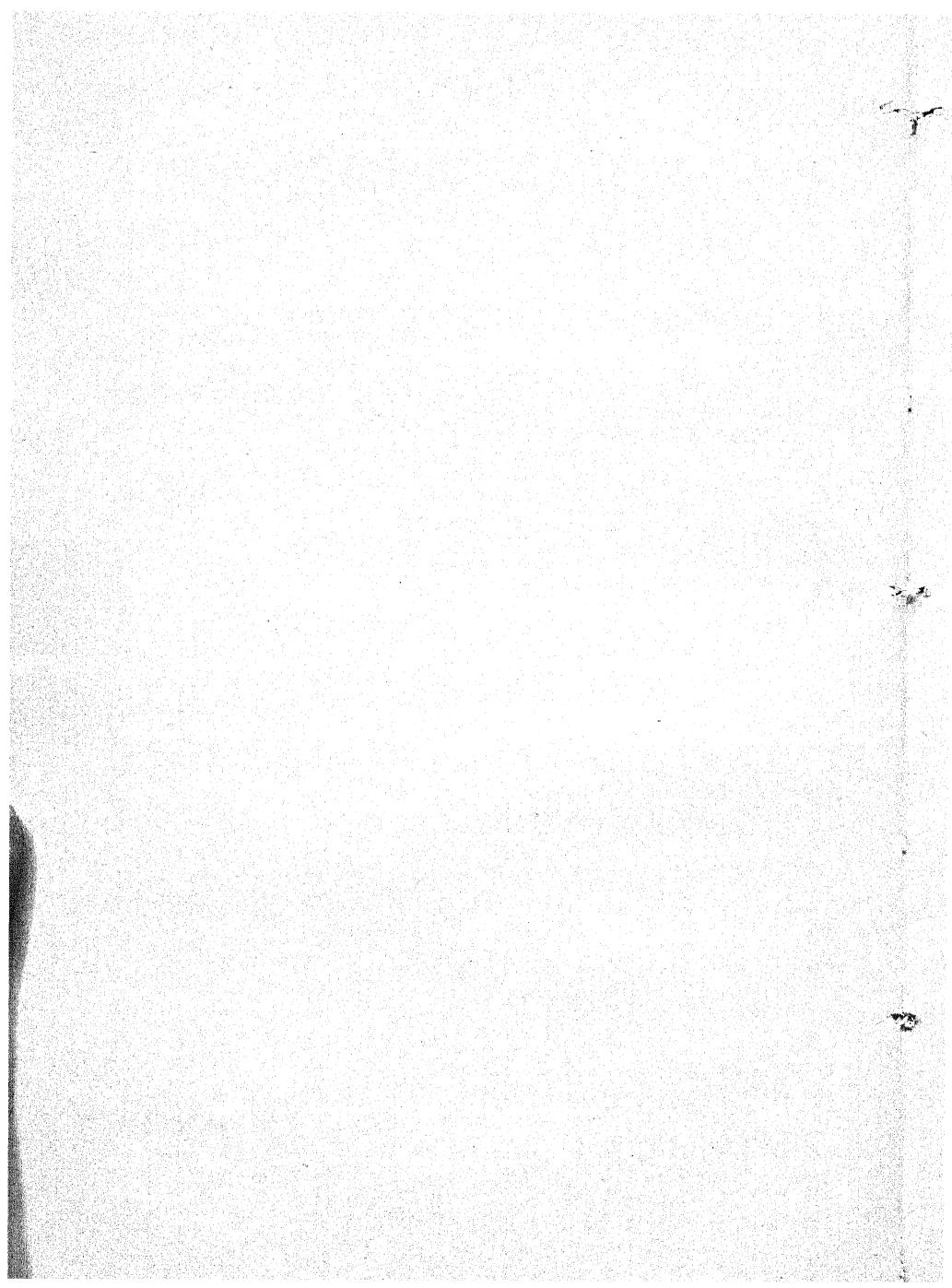
B 100. 8°.

Wilson, Daniel.—Prehistoric Man. Researches into the origin of civilisation in the old and the new world. 3rd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1876.

B 105. 8°.

Wilson, Thomas.—The Swastika; with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times. Washington. 1896. See B 515. 8°.





II.—ARCHITECTURE.

Belcher, John.—Essentials in architecture. An analysis of the principals and qualities to be looked for in buildings. London. 1907. B 112. 8°.

Blagrove, George H.—Dangerous structures: A handbook for practical men. London. 1892. B 120. 3°.

Buckmaster, Martin A.—A Descriptive handbook of architecture. London. [1905]. B 128. 8°.

Dietrichson, L.—De norske stavkirker. Studier over deres system oprindelse og historiske udvikling. Kristiania. 1892. B 133. 8°.

Farrow, Frederic Richard.—Specifications for building works and how to write them. A manual for architectural students. London. 1901. B 136. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—A History of Architecture in all countries from the earliest times to the present day. 3rd edition. Edited by R. Phené Spiers. Vol. I—II. London. 1893. B 144. 8°.

—,—"History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. Forming the third volume of the new edition of the History of Architecture. New impression. London. 1899. B 146. 8°.

—,—"History of the Modern Styles of Architecture. 3rd edition. Second impression by Robert Kerr. Vol. I, II. London. 1902. B 150. 8°.

Fletcher, Banister, and Banister F. Fletcher.—A History of Architecture on the comparative method for the student, craftsman, and amateur. 4th edition. London. 1901. B 156. 8°.

Gwilt, Joseph.—An Encyclopædia of Architecture, historical, theoretical, and practical. 2nd edition. London. 1851. B 162. 8°.

Junghändel Max, und Cornelius Gurlitt.—Die Baukunst Spaniens dargestellt in ihren hervorragendsten Werken. B. I—III. Dresden. Leipzig. 1898.

[B. III by Pedro de Madrazo and C. Gurlitt.] B 166. 2°.

Leeds, W. H.—Rudimentary Architecture: for the use of beginners. The Orders and their æsthetic principles. London. 1848. B 170. 8°.

Macfarlane.—Illustrated Catalogue of castings. 6th edition.
Vol. I., II. Glasgow. B 176. 8°.

—, — Catalogue of cast iron manufactures. 4th edition.
Vol. I. Architectural appliances. Glasgow. B 178. 4°.

Mitchell, Charles F., assisgned by *George A. Mitchell*.—Building construction and drawing. First stage or elementary course. 5th Edition. London. 1900. B 186. 8°.

—, — Building construction. Advanced and honour courses. 3rd edition. London. 1902. B 188. 8°.

Raguinet, A.—Matériaux et documents d'architecture et de sculpture classés par ordre alphabétique. 1-384. Paris. B 189. 4°.

Smith, T. Roger.—Architecture. Gothic and renaissance, New edition. London. 1906. B 190. 8°.

—, — and *John Slater*.—Architecture. Classic and early Christian. New edition. London. 1905. B 191. 8°.

Spiers, R. Phené.—The orders of architecture. Greek, Roman and Italian. A selection of examples from Normand's " Parallel " and other authorities, with notes on origin and development of the class orders, and descriptions of the plates, 4th edition. London. 1902. B 193. 4°.

Stock, Cecil Haden.—A treatise on shoring and underpinning and generally dealing with ruinous and dangerous structures. 3rd edition, revised by *Frederic Richard Farrow*. London. 1902. B 194. 8°.

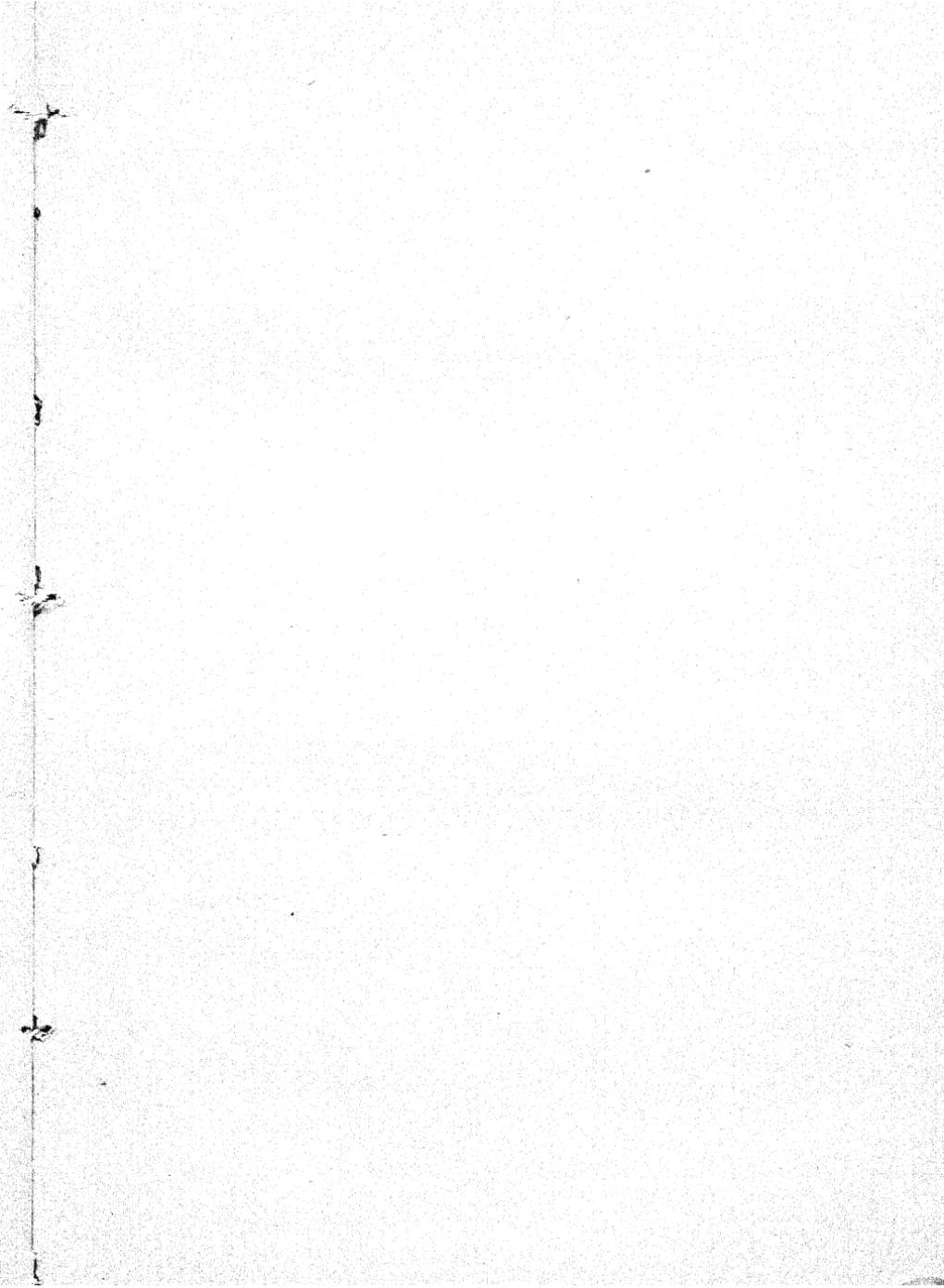
Sturgis, Russell.—A Dictionary of Architecture and buildings, biographical, historical and descriptive. Vol. I—III. New York. 1901—02. B 195. 4°.

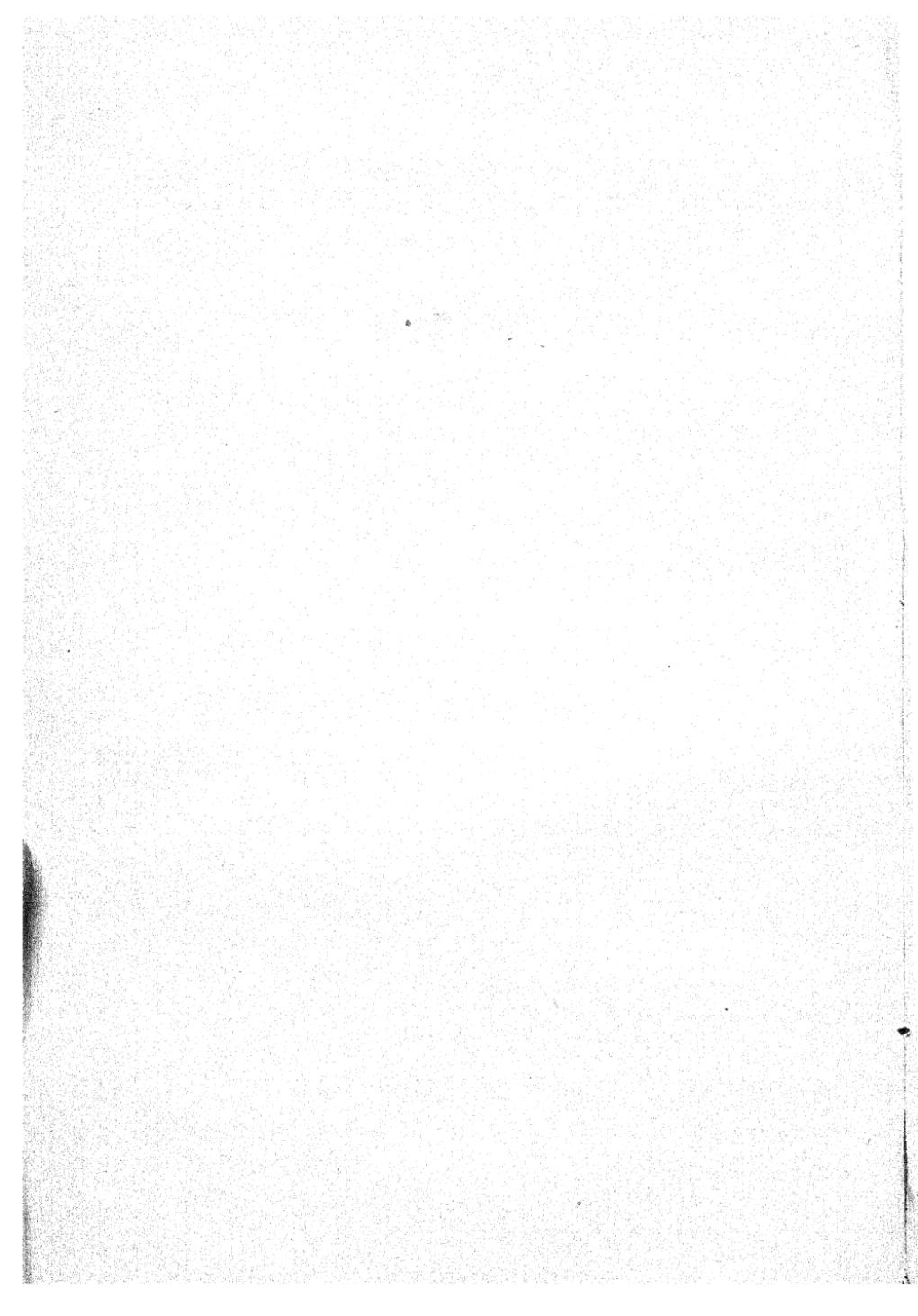
Viollet-le-Duc.—Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du XI^e siècle. Tome I—IV. Paris. 1858—68. B 196. 8°.

Vitruvius.—De architecture.

See G. 1605. 8°.

Weale, John, and Robert Hunt.—A Dictionary of terms used in building, engineering, mining metallurgy, archaeology, the fine arts, etc. Reprint (with omissions) of edition of 1876. London. 1906. B 198. 8°.





III.—ART.

South Kensington Museum. Art Handbooks.
See D. 1370. 8°.

Goeler von Ravensburg, Frdr.—Grundriss der Kunstgeschichte.
Ein Hülfsbuch für Studierende. 2. Auflage bearbeitet von
Max Schmid-Aachen. Berlin. 1903. B 205. 8°.

Lübke, Wilhelm.—Die Kunst des Altertums. Vollständig
neu bearbeitet von *Max Semrau.* Stuttgart. 1899.
B 215. 8°.

Perrot, George, et Charles Chipiez.—Histoire de l'art dans
l'antiquité. Égypte-Assyrie-Perse-Asie-Mineure-Grèce-Etrurie-
Rome. T. I—VII. Paris. 1882-1898. B 223. 4°.

Rayet, Olivier.—Monuments de l'art antique. Tome I—II.
Paris. 1884. B 230. 2°.

Strzygowski, Josef.—Orient oder Rom. Beiträge zur Geschichte
der spätantiken und frühchristlichen Kunst. Leipzig. 1901.
[Actually printed in 8°.] B 236. 4°.

Decorative Arts; Ornamentic; Carving, &c.—

Furnival, William James.—Leadless decorative tiles, faience and
mosaic, comprising notes and excerpts, on the history, materials,
manufacture and use of ornamental flooring tiles, ceramic,
mosaic, and decorative tiles and faience with complete series of
recipes for tile-bodies, and for leadless glazes and art-tile
enamels. Stone. 1904. B 244. 4°.

King, C. W.—Antique gems and rings. Vol. I-II.
London. 1872. B 252. 8°.

—, — The natural history of precious stones and of the
precious metals. London. 1867. B 254 8°.

Maskell, William.—Description of the ivories ancient and medi-
æval in the South Kensington Museum. With a preface.
London. 1872. B 260. 8°.

Meyer, Johan.—Norsk Træskjærerkunst. I-III.
Kristiania. 1905. B 264. 2°.

Photographs of Norwegian wood-carvings. B 266. 4°.

Riegl, Alois.—Stilfragen. Grundlegungen zu einer Geschichte
der Ornamentik. Berlin. 1893. B 268. 8°.

Saurindra Môhan Thâkur.—*Manimata arthât ratnavijñâna-granthalî*. P. I-II. Calcutta. 1879-81. B 271. 8°.
[Sanskrit, Hindi, English and Bengali.]

Streeter, Edwin A..—Precious stones and gems, their history, sources and characteristics. 6th edition. London. 1898. B 275. 8°.

Westwood, J. O..—A descriptive Catalogue of the fictile ivories in the South Kensington Museum. London. 1876. B 282. 8°.

Drawing and painting—

Anderson, Lawrence.—Linear Perspective and Model Drawing. A school and art-class manual. London. 1895. B 290. 4°.

Carroll, John.—The principles and practice of Linear Perspective. Part I-II. [Part I. in 15th edition]. London. 1902, 1901. B 300. 4°.

Field, George.—Rudiments of the painter's art or a grammar of colouring. London. 1850. B 308. 8°.

Hankin, E. H..—On some discoveries of the methods of design employed in Mohammedan Art. Journal of the Society of Arts. March 17, 1905. See 0 155. 8°.

IV.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS AND CRAFTS.

Burton, William.—Porcelain, a sketch of its nature, art, and manufacture. London. 1907. B 322. 8°.

Dunstan, Wyndham R..—Imperial Institute of the United Kingdom, the Colonies, and India. Technical reports and scientific papers. With a preface by Sir Frederic Abel. London. 1903. B 325. 8°.

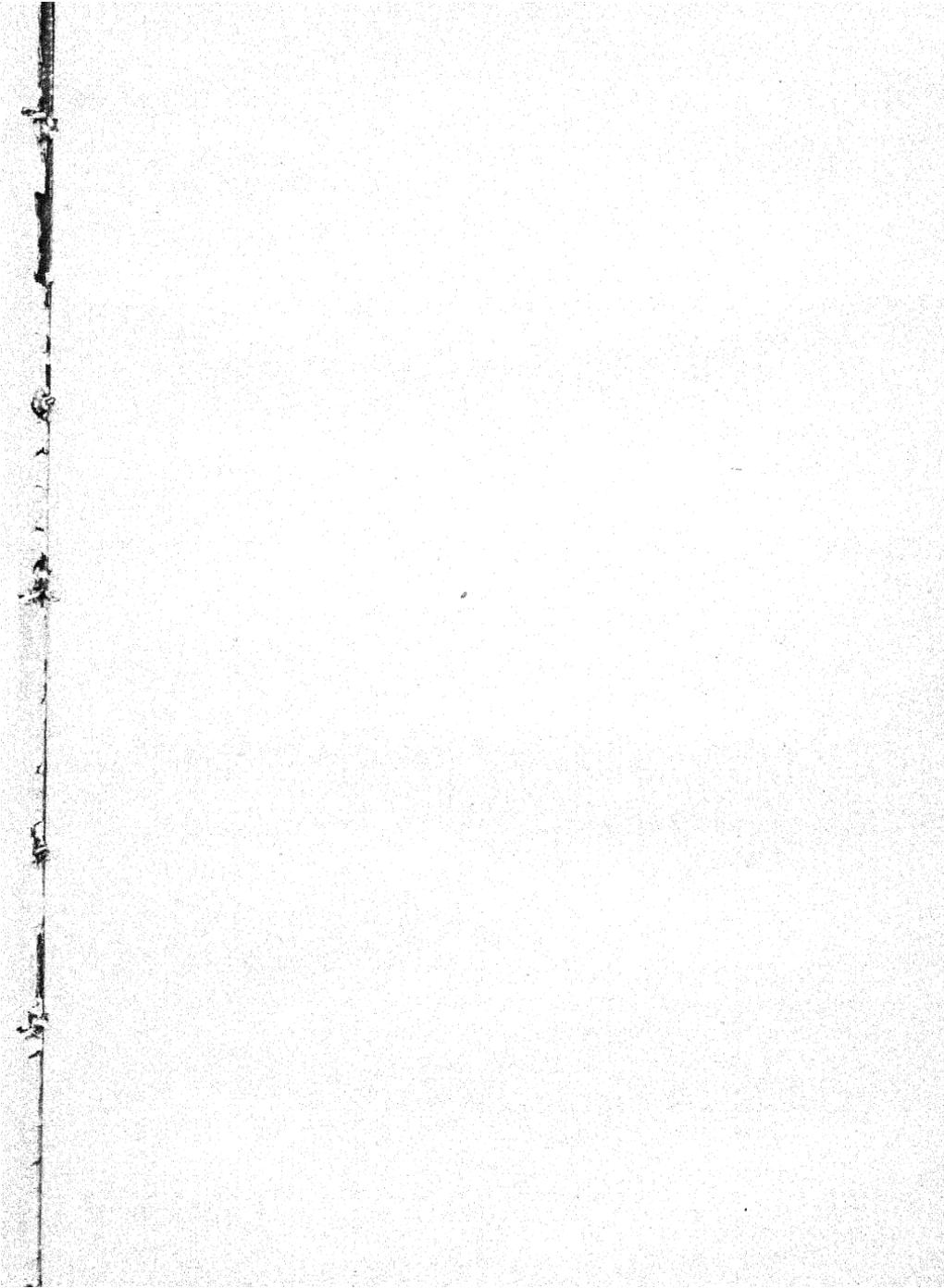
The new Technical Educator. An encyclopædia of technical education. Vol. I. London, Cassell & Co., 1893. B 332. 8°.

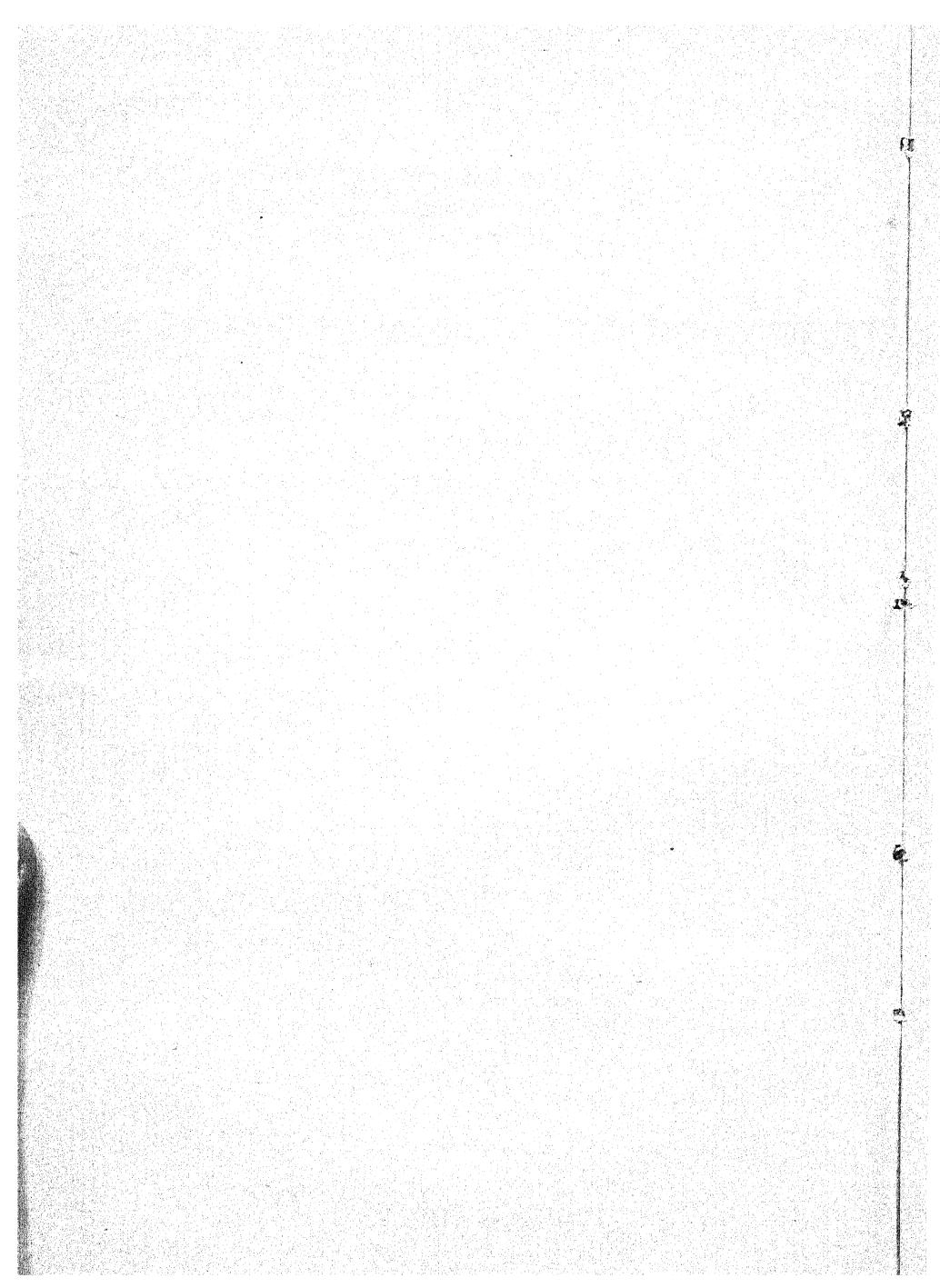
Hebert, Luke.—The engineer's and mechanic's encyclopædia, comprehending practical illustrations of the machinery and processes employed in every description of manufacture of the British Empire. Vol. I-II. London. 1836. B 340. 8°.

Hobson, R. L..—Porcelain, oriental, continental, and British. A book of handy reference for collectors. London. 1906. B 342. 8°.

Instruction in photography. London. 1882.

[Title page missing.] B 343. 8°.





Lock, Charles G. Warrford.—Spon's Encyclopædia of the industrial arts, manufactures, and raw commercial products. Vol. I—II. London. 1882. B 350. 8°.

Purchase, William R.—Practical Masonry. A guide to the art of stone cutting. 3rd edition. London. 1900. B 358. 8°.

Ure, Andrew.—Dictionary of arts, manufactures, and mines containing a clear exposition of their principles and practice. Edited by Robert Hunt. Vol. I—IV. London. 1860—1878.

[I—III in 5th Edition.] B 368. 8°.

V.—NUMISMATICS AND METEOROLOGY.
Catalogue de monnaies et médailles de l'Asie et de l'Afrique et des Colonies Néerlandaises, Anglaises, Portugaises, Françaises, etc., dans ces pays d'outre mer. — — — de l'Amérique, du Nord et du Sud, de l'Amérique centrale, des Indes occidentales. En vente chez J. Schulman. Amsterdam 1907-08. B 370. 8°.

Collection White King. Première partie. Amsterdam. 1904. B 375. 8°.

Gnechi, F. ed E.—Guida numismatica universale. 4^a edizione Milano. 1903. B 384. 8°.

Hazlitt, W. Carew.—The Coin Collector. London, 1896. B 392. 8°.

Jervis, T. B.—Records of ancient science, exemplified and authenticated in the primitive universal standard of weights and measures. Calcutta. 1835. B 400. 8°.

Ridgeway, William.—The origin of metallic currency and weight standards. Cambridge. 1892. B 410. 8°.

Thurston, Edgar.—Government Museum, Madras. Coins. Catalogue 1, 2. Madras. 1888—94. See D 3015. 8°.

VI.—PHILOLOGY.

Abel, Carl.—Linguistic Essays. London. 1882. B 425. 8°.

VII.—HISTORY.

The Historians' History of the World.—A comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by the great writers of all ages. Edited by Henry Smith Williams. Vol. I—XXV. London 1907. B 430. 8°.

Duncker, Max.—The History of Antiquity. From the German by Evelyn Abbott. Vol. I—VI. London. 1877—1882. B 440. 8°.

El-Mas'idi.—Historical encyclopædia, entitled “Meadows of gold and mines of gems;” translated from the Arabic by *Aloys Sprenger*. Vol. I. London. 1841. B 442. 8°.

[Oriental translation Fund.]

Lenormant, François.—The beginnings of history according to the Bible and the traditions of Oriental peoples. From the creation of man to the Deluge. (Translated from the Second French edition). With an introduction by *Francis Brown*. London. 1882. B 445. 8°.

Macaulay, Thomas Babington.—Critical and historical essay contributed to the Edinburgh Review. 7th edition. Vol. I-III. London, 1852. B 448. 8°.

Rawlinson, George.—A Manual of Ancient History from the earliest times to the fall of the Western Empire. Oxford. 1869. B 456. 8°.

Schrader, O.—Reallexikon der indogermanischen Altertumskunde. Grundzüge einer Kultur und Völkergeschichte Alteuropas. Strassburg. 1901. B 464. 8°.

VIII.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY.

Cordier, Henri.—Les monstres dans la légende et dans la nature Paris. 1890. B 475. 8°.

Garson, Joh. George, and Charles Hercules Read.—Notes and queries on Anthropology, edited for the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 3rd edition. London. 1899. B 482. 8°.

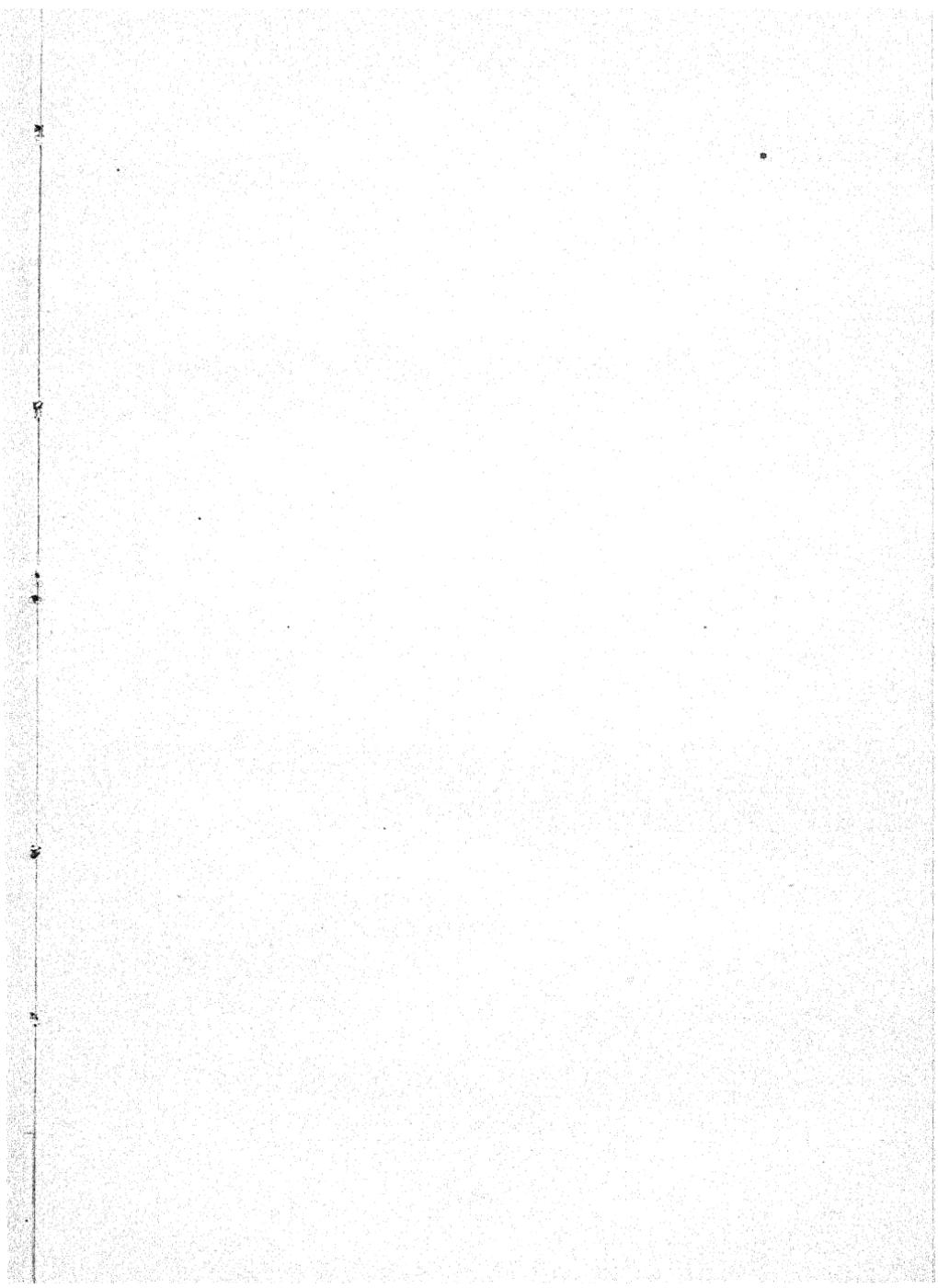
Hottenroth, Frédéric.—Le costume, les armes, les utensiles, objets mobiliers, etc., chez les peuples anciens et modernes. Paris. B 490. 2°.

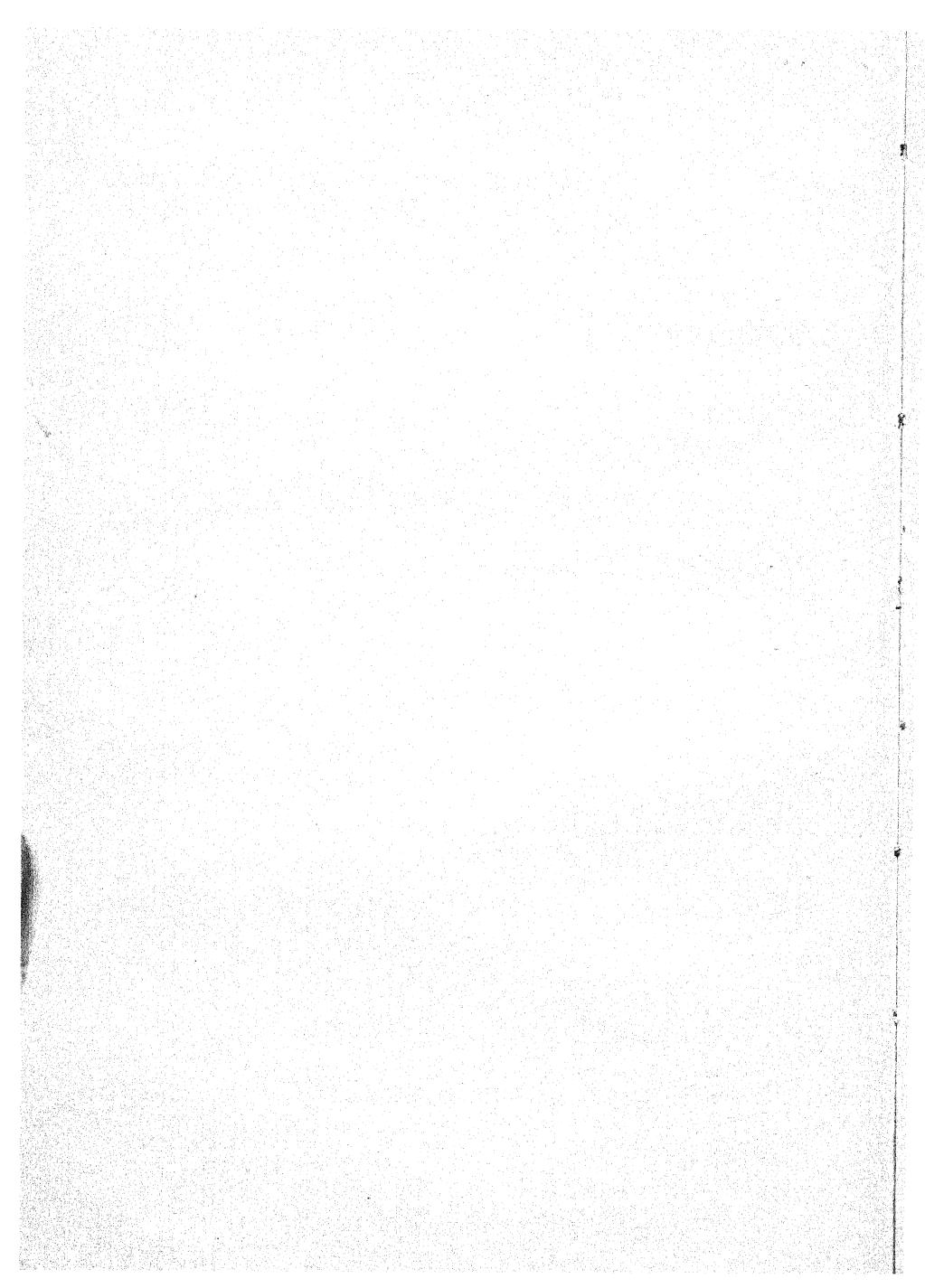
M'Lennam, John Ferguson.—Studies in ancient history. The second series comprising an enquiry into the origin of exogamy. London. 1896. B 498. 8°.

Oldham, O. F.—The sun and the serpent, a contribution to the history of serpent-worship. London. 1905. B 506. 8°.

Russow, Fr.—Beiträge zur Geschichte der ethnographischen und anthropologischen Sammlungen der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. St. Petersburg. 1900.

See A 145. 4°. I.





Wilson, Thomas.—The Swastika, the earliest known symbol, and its migrations; with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times. Washington. 1896.

B 515. 8°.

C.—ORIENTAL COUNTRIES IN GENERAL.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Literatur-Blatt für orientalische Philologie unter Mitwirkung von Johannes Klatt hrsg. von Ernst Kuhn. B. I—IV. 1883—1886. Leipzig.

O 10. 8°.

Oriental Bibliography (founded by *August Müller*) compiled and edited by *Lucian Scherman*. Vol. I-XIX. Berlin. 1837—1907.

O 15. 8°.

[The first volumes with German title only.]

II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

d'Herbelot, Bartholomée.—Bibliothèque orientale, ou Dictionnaire universel, contenant généralement tout ce qui regarde la connaissance des peuples de l'Orient. Maestricht. 1776.

O 28. 2°.

—, ——Bibliothèque orientale ou Dictionnaire Universal contenant tout ce qui fait connoître les peuples de l'Orient. Tome I—III. La Haye. 1777—78.

O 30. 4°.

III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES

[Journals, see A 330 and ff.]

Bretschneider, E.—Mediæval researches from Eastern Asiatic sources. Fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of Central and Western Asia from the 13th to the 17th Century. Vol. I-II. London. 1888.

O 40. 8°.

Clermont-Ganneau, Ch.—Recueil d'archéologie orientale. Tome I—VI. Paris, 1888—1905.

O 48. 8°.

Gust, Robert Needham.—Linguistic and oriental essays. Written from the year 1846 to 1878. London. 1880.

O 56. 8°.

Lyall, Alfred C.—Asiatic studies, religious and social. London, 1882.

O 65. 8°.

Moor, Edward.—Oriental Fragments. London. 1834.

O 72. 8°.

Townsend, Meredith.—Asia and Europe. Studies representing the conclusions formed by the author in a long life devoted to the subject of the relations between Asia and Europe. 3rd edition. London. 1905.

O 82. 8°.

IV.—ORIENTAL CONGRESSES.

Actes du Congrès International des Orientalistes. XIV. Alger
1905. P. I. III. Paris. 1906-7. C 90. 8°.

Congrès provincial des orientalistes français. *Compte rendu.*
Session I. T. I. II. St. Etienne 1878.
Session III T. I. II. Lyon. 1880. C 100. 8°.

V.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

Babylon Ernest.—Manual of Oriental Antiquities including the
Architecture, Sculpture and Industrial arts of Chaldaea,
Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia, and Carthage. New
edition. London. 1906. C 112. 8°.

Hilprecht, H. V.—Explorations in Bible lands during the 19th
Century. Edinburgh 1903. C 115. 8°.

Hogarth, David G.—Authority and Archæology sacred and pro-
fane. Essays on the relation of monuments to Biblical and
Classical literature by S. R. Driver, E. A. Gardner, F. L.
Griffith, F. Haverfield A. C. Headlam, D. G. Hogarth. With
an introductory chapter by the editor. 2nd edition.
London. 1899. C 125. 8°.

Sayce, A. H.—Fresh light from the ancient monuments. A
sketch of the most striking confirmations of the Bible from
recent discoveries in Egypt, Assyria, Palestine, Babylonia, Asia
Minor. London. 1900. C 140. 8°.

VI.—ARTS AND CRAFTS.

Collection G... Partie I. Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité du
Tibet. Parties II-III. Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de
la Chine et du Japon. Paris. 1904. C 145. 4°.

Ellwanger, W. D.—The oriental rug. London. 1904.
C 150. 8°.

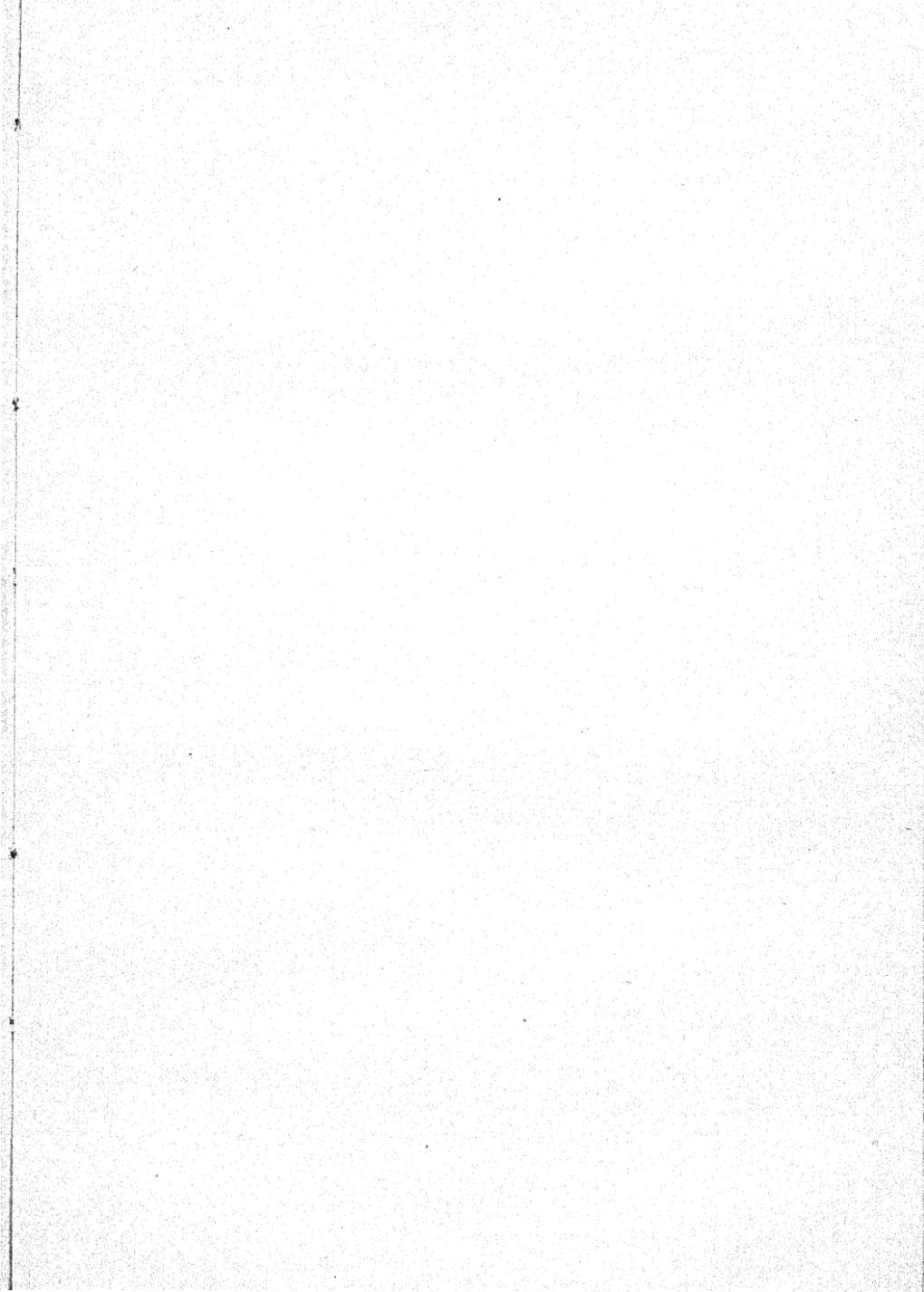
Hankin, E. H.—On some discoveries of the methods of design
employed in Mohammedan arts. Journal of the Society of
Arts. March 17, 1905. C 155. 8°.

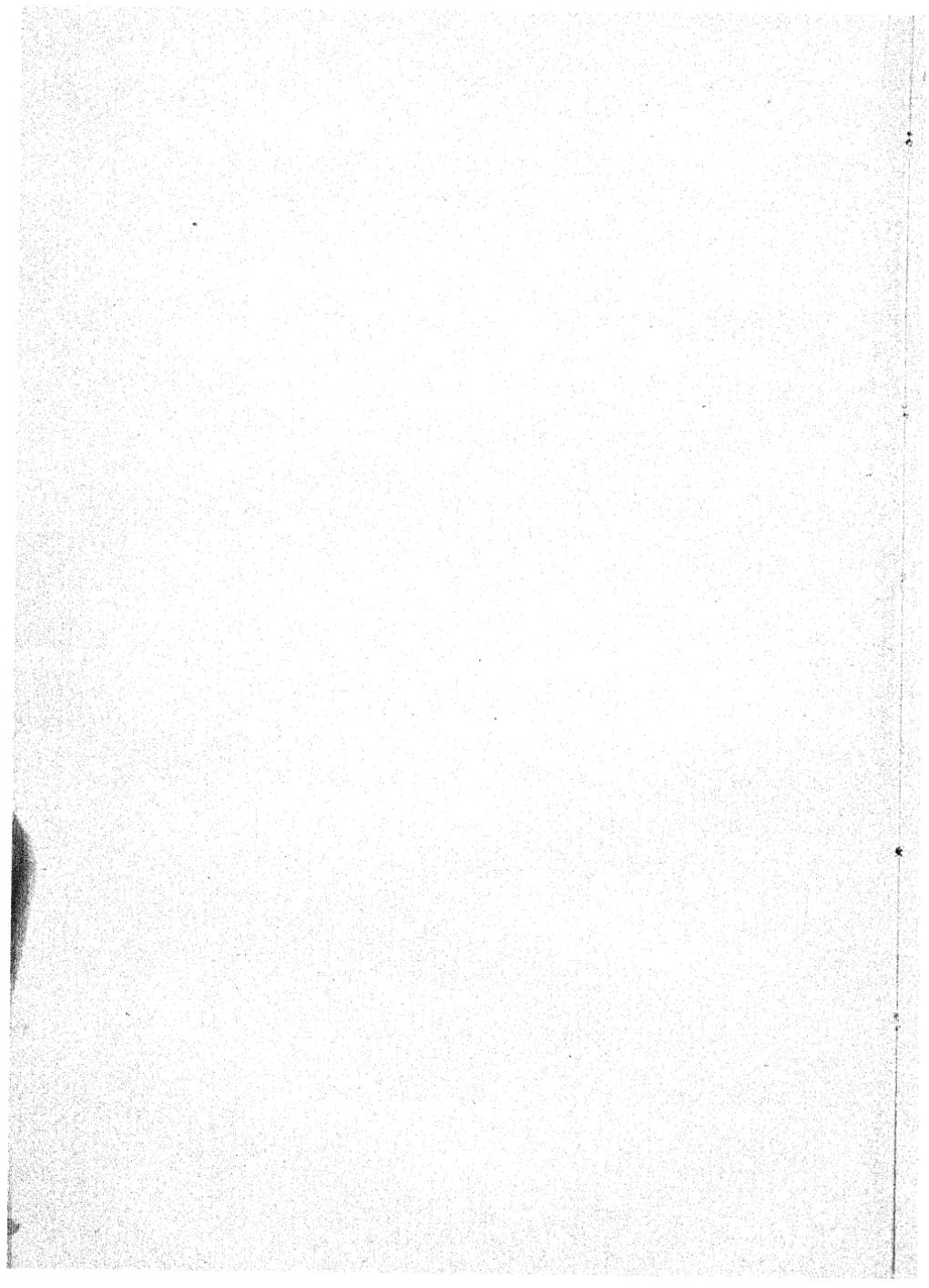
Langton, Mary Beach.—How to know oriental rugs. A hand-
book. London. 1904. C 160. 8°.

Manuel d'art Musulman. Paris 1907.

I. L'architecture par H. Saladin.

II. Les arts plastiques et industriels par Gaston Migeon.
C 165. 8°.





Menant, Joachim.—Les pierres gravées de la Haute-Asie. Recherches sur la glyptique orientale. 1^e partie. Cylindres de la Chaldée. Paris. 1883. C 170. 8°.

Sarre Friedrich.—Sammlung F. Sarre. Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst. Mit epigraphischen Beiträgen von Eugen Mittwoch. Teil I. Metal. Berlin. 1906. C 178. 4°.

VII.—TRANSLITERATION.

Burgess, James.—The transliteration of oriental alphabets. Extrait des Actes du x^e congrès des orientalistes. Leyden. 1895. C 185. 8°.

VIII.—COINS.

Catalogue of oriental coins in the British Museum. Vol. IX-X. London. 1889-90. C 200. 8°.

[Another title Additions to the oriental collection 1876-1888. P. I-II. By Stanley Lane Poole. Edited by Reginald Stuart Poole.]

Codrington, O.—A manual of Musalman numismatics. London. 1904. C 205. 8°.

[Another copy see A 348. 8°. Vol. VII.]

Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Katalog der orientalischen Münzen. B I-II. Berlin. 1898-1902. C 210. 4°.

Leggett, Eugene.—Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans from the earliest period to the present time. London. 1885. C 215. 8°.

Marsden's Numismata orientalia. A new edition. I-III. London. 1874-1882. C 220. 4°.

[The title of II-III is : The international Numismata Orientalia.]

IX.—LITERATURE.

Qazi Ibn-i Khallikān.—Wafiyat-ul A'ayān-wa Anbān-Abnāz-iz-Zamān. Maimaniya Press, Egypt. 1310 A. H. B 225. 4°.

Contains also : 1.—*Aḥmad-bin-Muṣṭafá Khalil Táshkubra.* Shgáiq-un-numániya-fi-Ulámá-id-Daulatil-Usmániya.

2.—*Iqd-ul-manzám-fi zíkr-i Afázil-ir-Rúm*

3.—*Al-Saláh ul-Kutbi.* Fawádt-ul-Wafiyat. All contain biographies of poets, learned men, etc., in Egypt, Turkey, Persia, and Spain.

The Sacred Books of the East translated by various oriental scholars and edited by F. Max Müller. Vol. I—XLIX. Oxford. 1879—1904. C 230. 8°

Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. Vol. I—XIII, XV—
XVII. London. 1867-1907. C 236. 8°.

Miscellaneous translations from Oriental languages, Vol. I-II.
London. 1831—1834. C 240. 8°.

X.—HISTORY.

Beale, Thomas William.—An Oriental Biographical Dictionary.
A new edition revised and enlarged by *Henry George Keene*.
London. 1894. C 248. 8°.

Cory's ancient fragments of the Phoenician, Carthaginian, Babylonian, Egyptian and other authors. A new edition by *E. Richmond Hedges*. London. 1876. C 252. 8°.

Jerahmeel, The Chronicles of ; or the Hebrew Bible Historiale.
Being a collection of books dealing with the history of the world from the creation to the death of Judas Maccabeus.
Translated by *M. Gaster*, London. 1899.
See C 236. 8°. XI.

Josué le Stylite—Chronique écrite vers l'an 515. Texte et traduction par *M. l'abbé Paulin Martin*. Leipzig. 1876.
See A 494. 3°. B VI. No. 1.

Le Strange G.—Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols in the fourteenth century A. D. From the Nuzat al-Kulüb of *Hamd-Allah Mustaufi*. London. 1903.
See A 348. 8°. Vo. V.

Maspero, G.—The dawn of civilization. Egypt and Chaldea. Edited by *A. H. Sayce*. Translated by *M. L. McClure*. 4th edition. London. 1901. C 256. 8°.

—, — Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient. 5 édition. Paris. 1893. C 259. 8°.

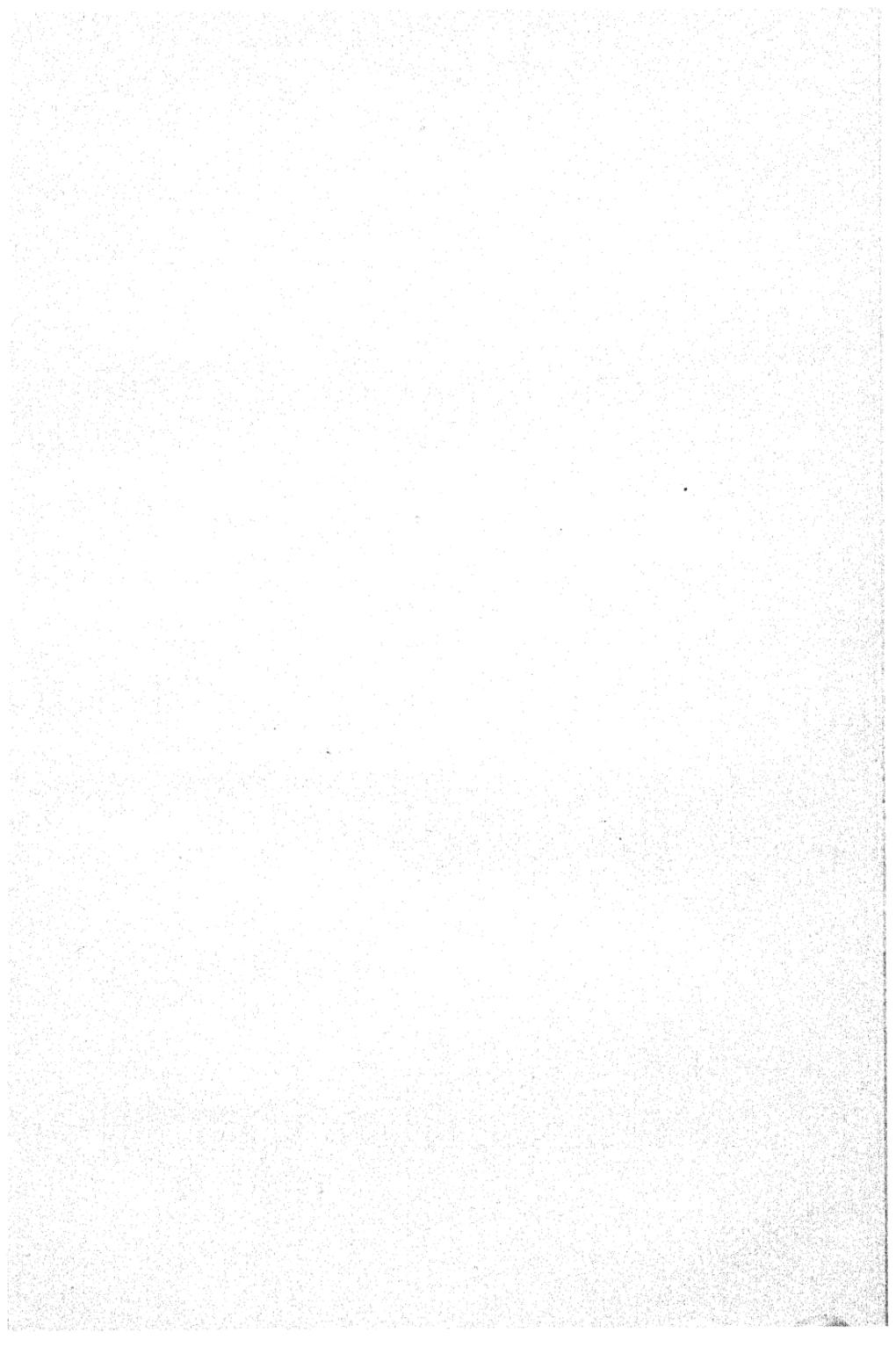
—, — The passing of the empires. 850 B. C. to 330 B. C. Edited by *A. H. Sayce*. Translated by *M. L. McClure*. London. 1900. C 261. 8°.

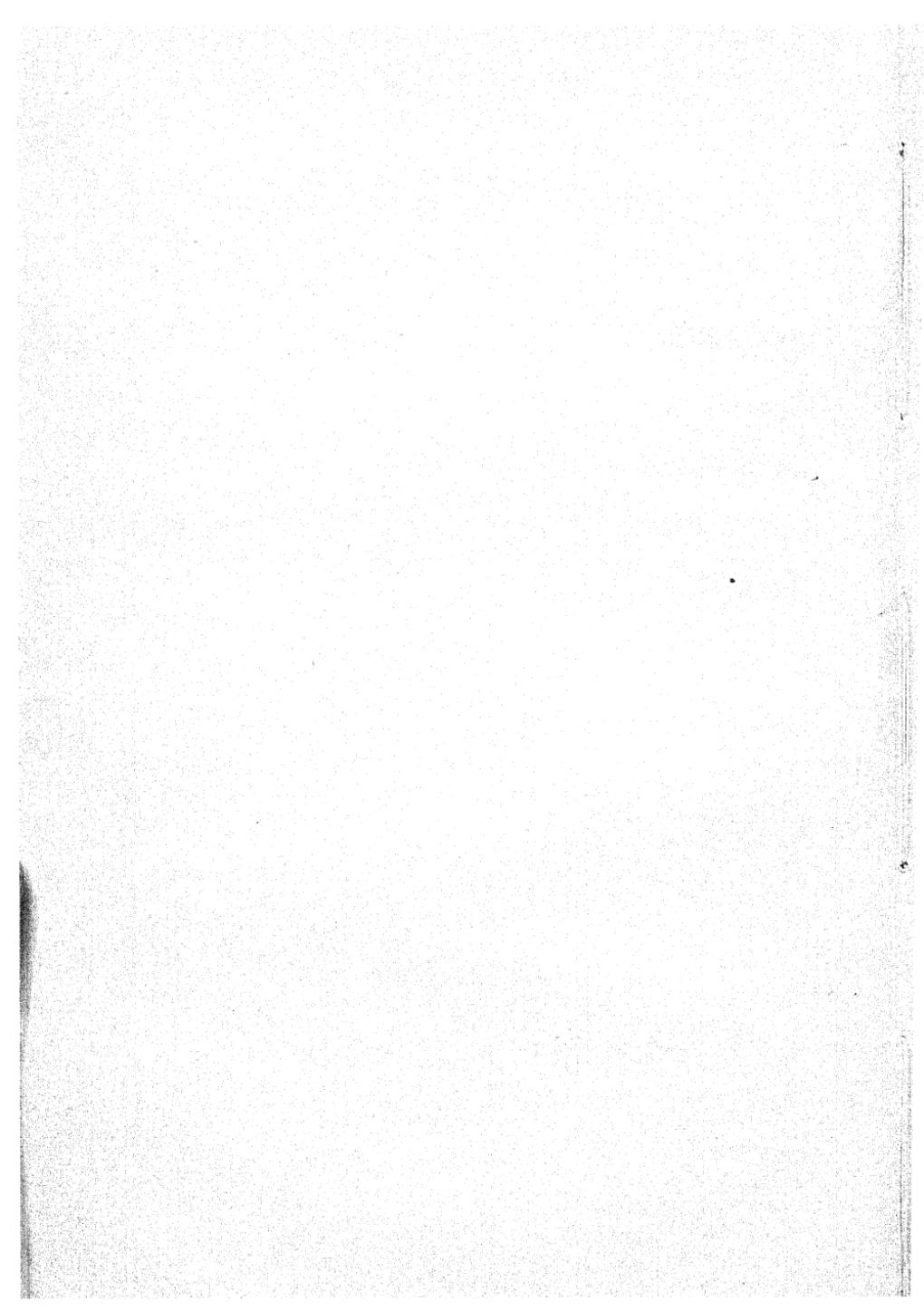
—, — The struggle of the nations. Egypt, Syria, and Assyria. Edited by *A. H. Sayce*. Translated by *M. L. McClure*. London. 1896. C 263. 8°.

Price, David.—Chronological retrospect or memoirs of the principal events of Mahomedan history, from the death of the Arabian legislator, to the accession of the emperor Akbar and the establishment of the Moghul empire in Hindustan. From original Persian authorities. Vol. I—III. P. II. London. 1812—1821.

[Title page of Vol. I is missing.]

C 270. 4°.





Rawlinson, George.—The five great monarchies of the ancient Eastern world; or, the history, geography and antiquities of Chaldaea, Assyria, Babylon, Media, and Persia. Vol. I-IV. London. 1862-67.
C 278. 8°.

—, — The sixth great oriental monarchy; or the geography, history, and antiquities of Parthia. London. 1873.
C 280. 8°.

—, — The seventh great oriental monarchy or the geography, history, and antiquities of the Sassanian or New Persian empire. London. 1876.
C 282. 8°.

XI.—ETHNOGRAPHY. RELIGION. MISSIONS.

[Buddhism, See D 5540 ff.]

Arnold, T. W.—The preaching of Islam. A history of the propagation of the Muslim Faith. Westminster. 1896.
C 290. 8°.

Chabas, F.—Sur l'usage des bâtons de main chez les Hébreux et dans l'ancienne Egypte. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Cox, George W.—The mythology of the Aryan nations. Vol. I-II. London. 1870.
C 292. 8°.

Hirschfeld, Hartwig.—New researches into the composition and exegesis of the Quran. London. 1902.
See A 348. 4°. Vol. III.

Jāwī, Nūr-ud-dīn ‘Abd-ur-Rahmān.—Lawā’ih a treatise on Sūfism. Facsimile of an old MS. With a translation by E. H. Whinfield and Mīrzā Muḥammad Kuzvīnī. And preface on the influence of Greek Philosophy upon Sūfism. London. 1906.
See C 236. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Kuenen, A.—National religions and universal religions. Lectures delivered at Oxford and in London, 1882. London. 1882.
The Hibbert Lectures, 1882.
C 295. 8°.

Mirkhond, Muhammad bin Khāvendshāh bin Mahmūd.—The Rauzat-us-Safa; or, Garden of Purity. Translated by E. Rehatsch. Edited by F. F. Arbuthnot. Part I, Vol. 1-2; II. Vol. 1-3 London. 1891-94.
See C 236. 8°. Vol. I-V.

Muir, William.—The Corân. Its composition and teaching; and the testimony it bears to the holy scriptures. London. 1878.
C 298. 8°.

Pool, John J.—Studies in Mohammedanism, historical and doctrinal with a chapter on Islam in England. Westminster. 1892. C 305. 8°.

The *Qur'an* translated by *E. H. Palmer*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1880.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. VI and IX.

Rerum a societate Iesu in oriente gestarum volumen. Nunc pluribus ultra omnes editiones priores locupletatum. Coloniae. 1574. C 310. 8°.

Tiele, C. P.—Outlines of the history of religion to the spread of the universal religions. Translated from the Dutch by *J. Estlin Carpenter*. 3rd edition. London, 1884.

C 315. 8°.

Wollaston, Arthur N.—The sword of Islam. London, 1905.

C 325. 8°.

Zwemer, S. M.—Arabia. With an account of Islam. Edinburgh and London. See E 555. 8°.

Zein-ad-din Kásim ibn Kuflábugd.—Die Krone der Lebensbeschreibung enthaltend die Clasen der Hanifiten. Herausgegeben von *Gustav Flügel*, Leipzig. 1862.

See A 494. 8°. B 11. No. 3.

XII.—TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY. TRAVELS.

Hakluyt, Richard.—The Principal Navigations and Voyages Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation made by Sea or Over-land to the Remote and Farthest Distant Quarters of the Earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 years. Vol. I-XII. Glasgow, 1903-05. O 330. 8°.

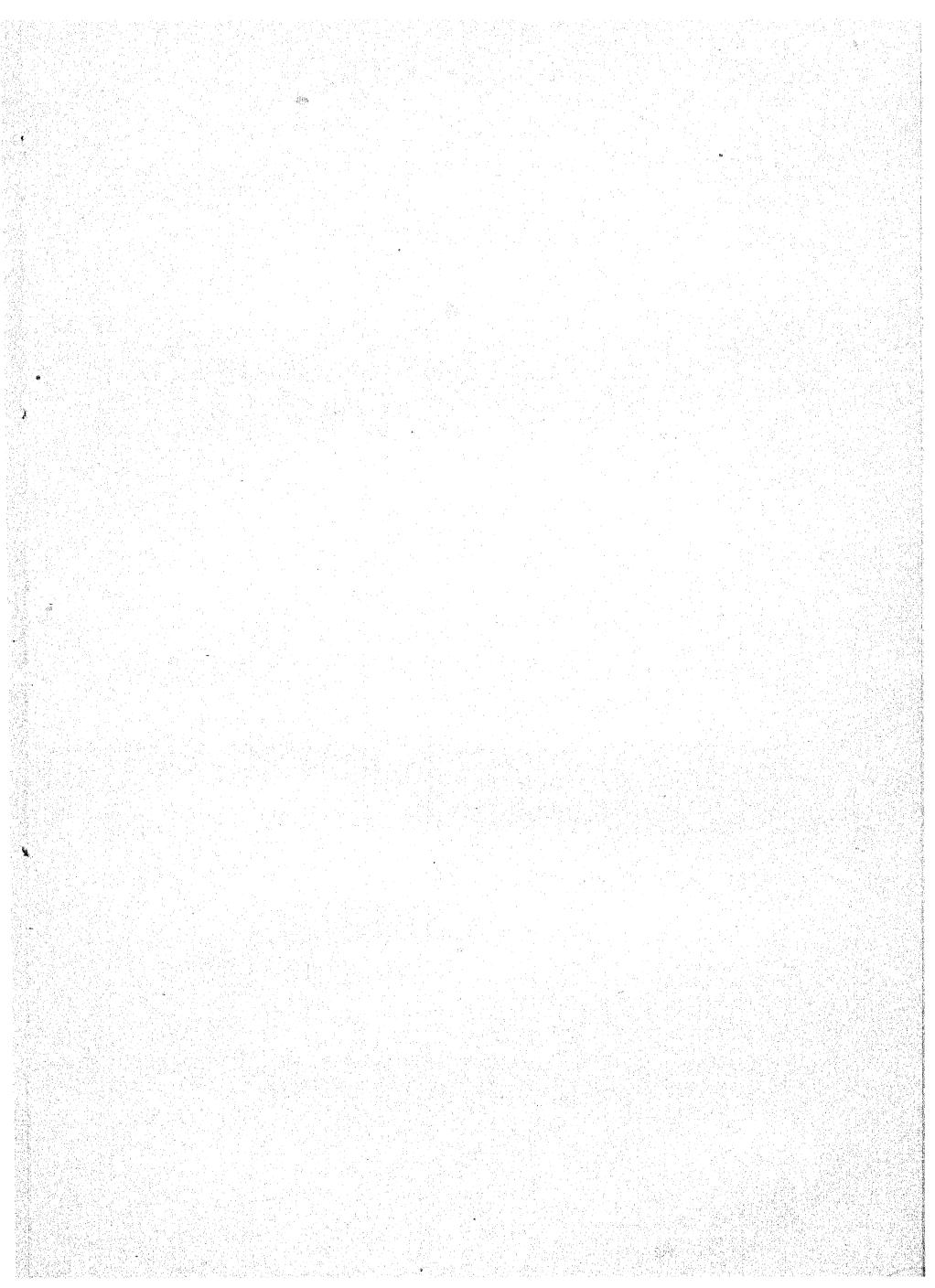
Purchas, Samuel.—*Hakluytus Posthumus* or *Purchas His Pilgrimes Contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and others*. Vol. I—XX. Glasgow, 1905—1907. O 335. 8°.

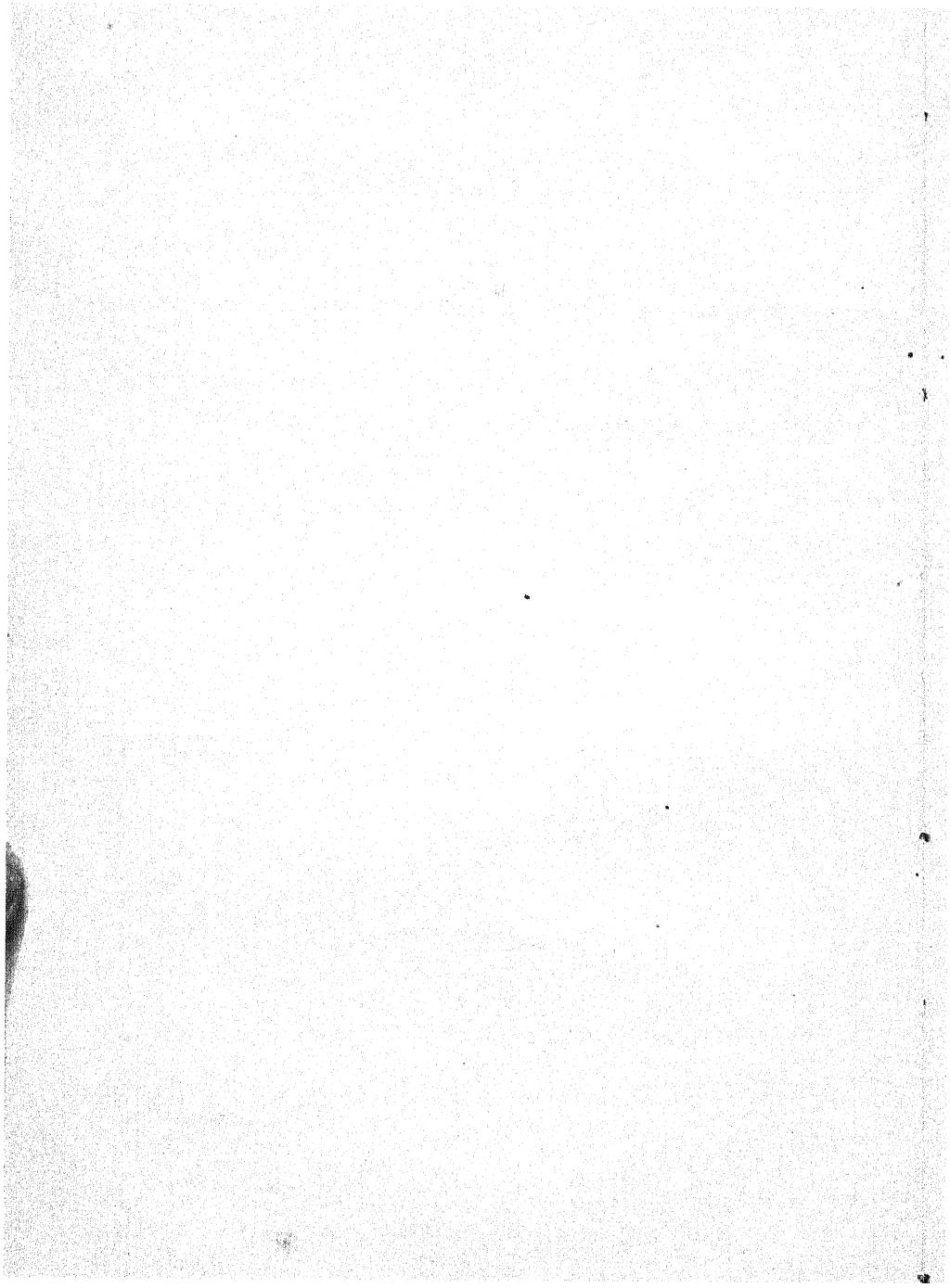
Hakluyt Society. Extra Series.

Abu-Ishak el-Faresi, vulgo El-Issthachri.—Liber climatum. Ad similitudinem codicis Gothani accuratissime delineandum et lapidibus exprimentum curavit *J. H. Moeller*. Praemissa est dissertatio de libri climatum indole, auctore et aetate. Gotha. 1839. O 338. 4°.

(Cf O 452. 4°.)

Abu Taleb Khan, Mirza.—Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803. Written by himself in the Persian language. Translated by *Charles Stewart*. 2nd edition. Vol. -III. London. 1814. O 340. 8°.





d'Aprés de Manneville.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris. 1745.

See D 6520. 4°.

Bonvalot, Gabriel.—Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. Vol. I—II. London. 1889. C 350. 8°.

Bruce, Clarence Dalrymple.—In the footsteps of Marco Polo, being the account of a journey overland from Simla to Pekin. London. 1907. C 352. 8°.

Bunbury, E. H.—A history of ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans from the earliest ages till the fall of the Roman Empire. Vol. I—II. London. 1879. C 354. 8°.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Giro del mondo. P. I. Napoli. 1699—1700. C 358. 8°.

Careri, John Francis Gemelli.—A voyage round the world. Written originally in Italian. [1707.] C 360. 4°.

Clifford, Hugh.—Further India, being the story of exploration from the earliest times in Burma, Malaya, Siam, and Indo-China. London. 1904. C 370. 8°.

[The Story of exploration edited by J. Scott Keltie.]

Cooper, T. T.—Travels of a pioneer of commerce in pigtail and petticoats: or, an overland journey from China towards India. London. 1871. C 375. 8°.

Dutreuil de Rhins J. L.—Mission scientifique dans la Haute-Asie, 1890—1895. Paris. 1897-1898.

P. I. Récit du voyage.

P. II. Le Turkestan et le Tibet. Étude ethnographique et sociologique par F. Grenard.

P. III. Histoire. Linguistique. Archéologie. Géographie. Par F. Grenard. C 380. 4°.

Elliott, Robert.—Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea. With descriptions by Emma Roberts. Vol. I-II. London. C 385. 4°.

Forster, George.—A journal from Bengal to England, through the northern part of India, Kashmire, Afghanistan, and Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian-Sea. Vol. I-II. London. 1789. C 390. 4°.

Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan, the record of a journey in Thibet, Trans-Himalayan India, Chinese Turkistan, Russian Turkistan, and Persia. Edinburgh and London. 1907. C 394. 8°.

Fryer, John.—A new account of East India and Persia, in eight letters. Being nine years travels. London. 1698.

O 398. 4°.

Gill, William.—The River of Golden Sand. The narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. Edited by *Henry Yule*. London 1880 and 1883.

See E 1020. 8°.

Gordon, T. E.—The roof of the world, being the narrative of a journey over the high plateau of Tibet to the Russian frontier and the Oxus sources on Pamir. Edinburgh. 1876.

O 408. 4°.

Griffith, William.—Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries. Arranged by *John McClelland*. Calcutta. 1847.

O 416. 8°.

Hawkins, Richard.—The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth, and James I. Edited by *Clements R. Markham*. London. 1878.

O 420. 8°.

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LVII.

Hedin, Sven.—Through Asia. Vol. I-II. London. 1898.

O 425. 8°.

Herbert, Tho.—Some years travels into divers parts of Asia and Afrique. London. 1638.

O 435. 4°.

Ibn Batūta.—The travels; translated by *Samuel Lee*. London. 1829.

O 444. 4°.

Ibn Haukal.—The oriental geography of Ebn Haukal. Translated by *William Ouseley*. London. 1800.

O 452. 4°.

(Cf. O 338. 4°.)

Imāmo Ahmed ibn Jahja ibn Djábir-al-Beládsorí.—Liber expugnationis regionum. Edidit *J. de Goeje*. Lugduni Batavorum. 1866.

O 456. 4°.

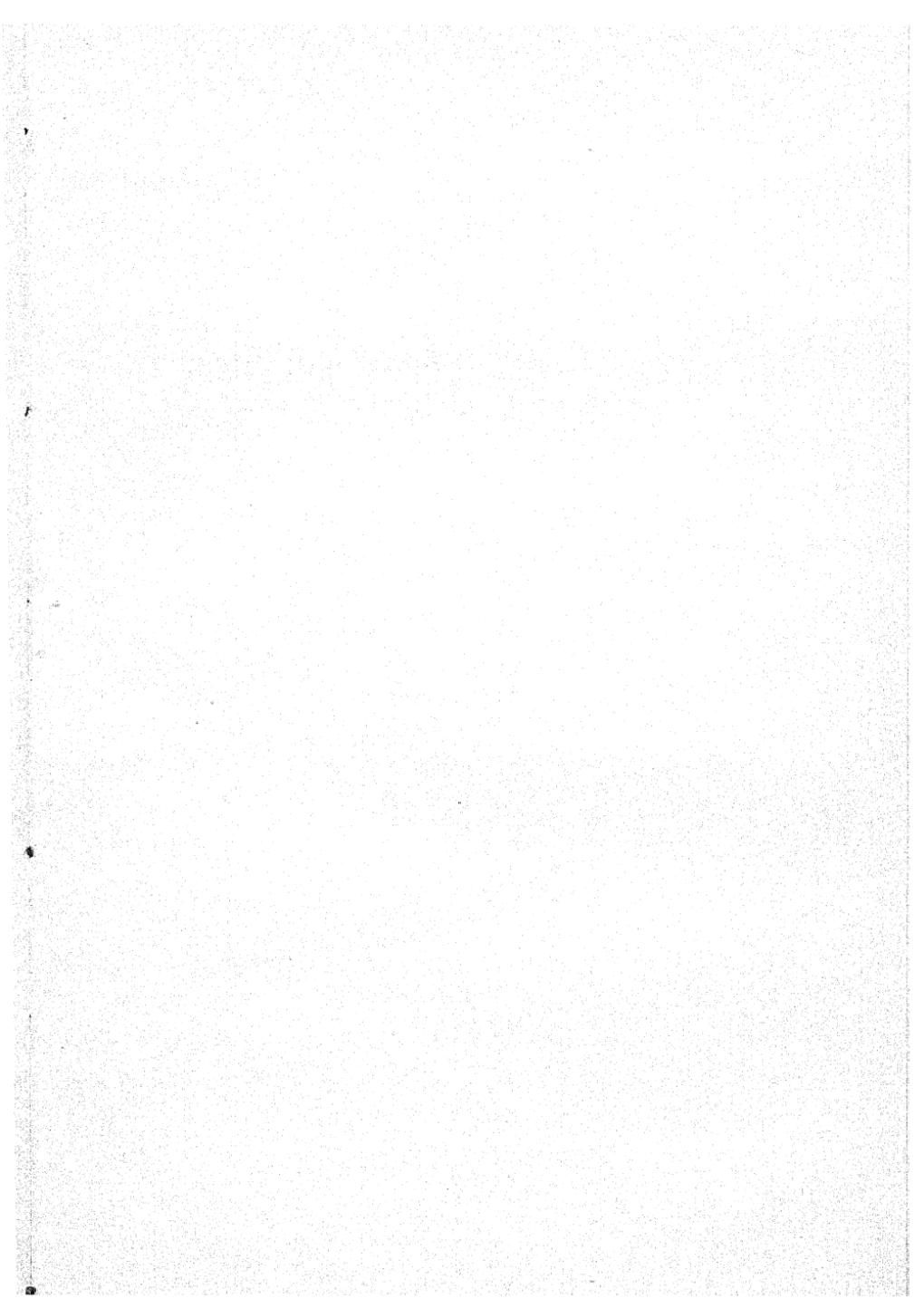
Izzut-Ollah, Meer.—Travels in Central Asia in the years 1812-13. Translated by Captain *Henderson*. Calcutta. 1872.

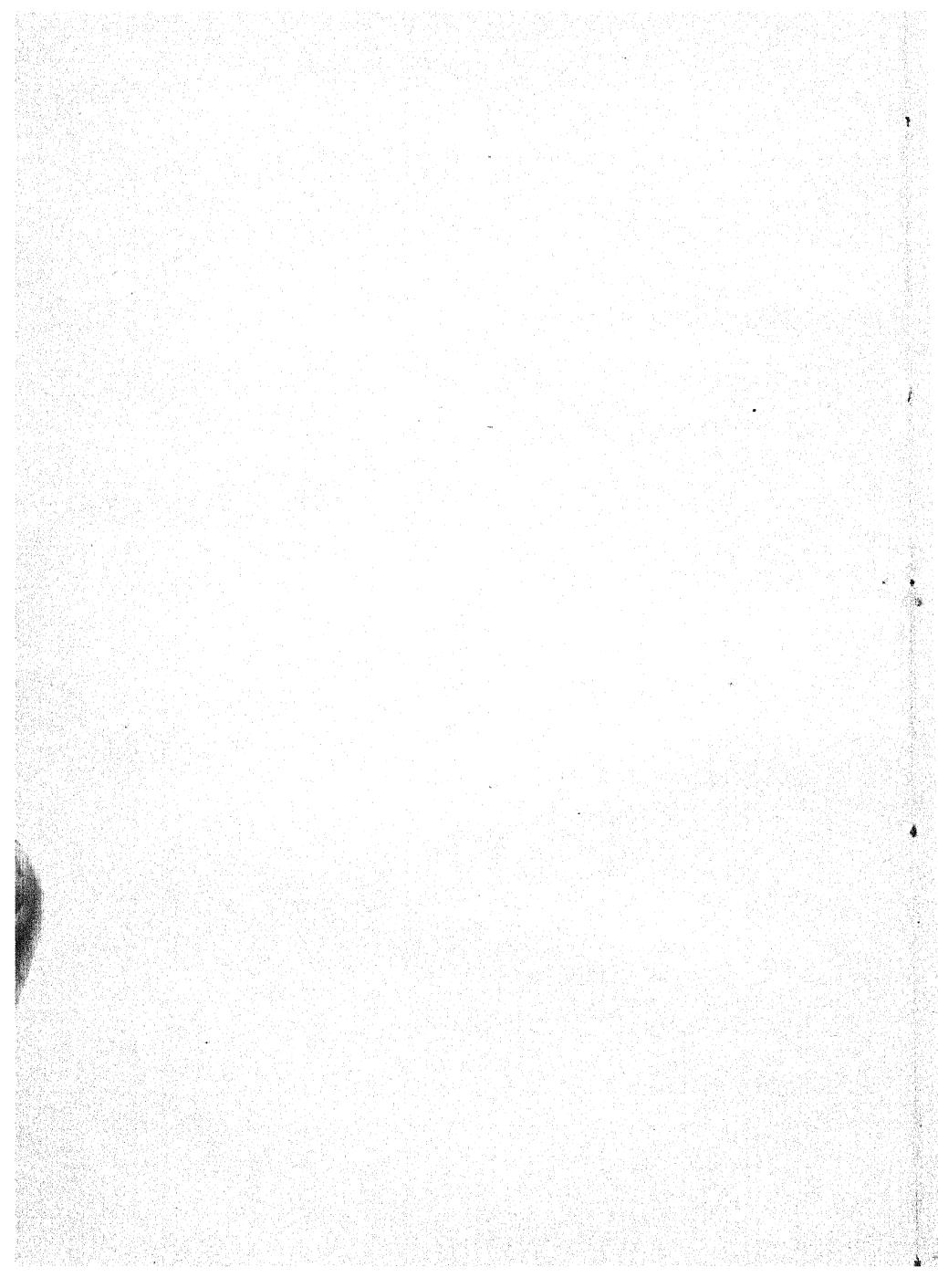
O 460. 8°.

Jordanus. Friar.—Mirabilia Descripta. The wonders of the East (circa 1330). Translated from the Latin original, as published at Paris in 1839, in the Recueil de voyages et de mémoires, of the Society of Geography, with the addition of a commentary, by *Henry Yule*. London. 1863.

O 465. 8°.

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society No. XXX.





Khojeh Abdulkurreem.—Memoirs. Translated by *Francis Gladwin.* Calcutta. 1788. C 470. 8°.

Le Bruyn, Cornelius.—Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and part of the East-Indies. To which is added an account of the journey of Mr. *Isbrants* through Russia and Tartary to China; together with remarks on the Travels of *John Chardin* and Mr. *Kempfer* Vol. I-II. London. 1737. C 478. 2°.

Leguat, François.—The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of Good Hope. Transcribed from the first English edition by *Pasfield Oliver.* Vol. I-II. London. 1891. C 486. 8°.

(Works issued by The Hakluyt Society. No. LXXXII and LXXXIII)

Marco Polo, Ser. The book of, the Venetian concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East. Translated by *Henry-Yule.* 3rd edition revised by *Henri Cordier.* Vol. I-II. London. 1903. C 500. 8°.

Masson, Charles.—Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab. Vol. I-III. London. 1842. C 512. 8°.

—, — Narrative of a journey to Kalát, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir of Eastern Baluchistan. London. 1843. C 515. 8°.

Nieuhoff, John.—Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies. Translated from the Dutch original. London. C 530. 2°.

Robin Chandra Das.—Note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. With map and index, Calcutta. 1896.

See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV., P. II.

Olearius, Adam.—The voyages and travels of the ambassadors sent by Frederick Duke of Holstein to the Great Duke of Muscovy, and the King of Persia. Whereto are added the travels of *John Albert De Mandelslo* from Persia into the East Indies. Rendered into English by *John Davis.* London. 1662. C 545. 4°.

—, — 2nd edition. London. 1669. C 546. 4°.

Pinto, Ferdinand Mender.—Voyages and adventures. Done into English by *Henry Cogan.*) With an introduction by *Arminius Vambery.* London. 1891. C 584. 8°.

Pluisted, Bartholomew.—Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Busserah: from thence across the great desert to Aleppo: and from thence to Marseilles, and thro' France to England. 2nd edition. London. 1758. O 552. 8°.

Polo, Marco.—See *Marco Polo.*

Porter, Robert Ker.—Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, etc., etc., during the years 1817-1820. Vol. I-II. London. 1821-22. O 560. 4°.

Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le ix^e siècle. Texte imprimé en 1811 par les soins de feu Langlés publié et accompagné d'une traduction par M. Reinaud. T. I. II. Paris. 1845. O 565. 8°.

Rhodes, Alexandre de.—Divers voyages de la Chine et autres royaumes de l'Orient. Avec le retour de l'Auteur en Europe, par la Perse et l'Armenie. Paris. 1682. O 578. 4°.

Súdik Isfaháni.—The Geographical works. Translated by J. O. London. 1832. O 586. 8°.

(Oriental Translation Fund.)

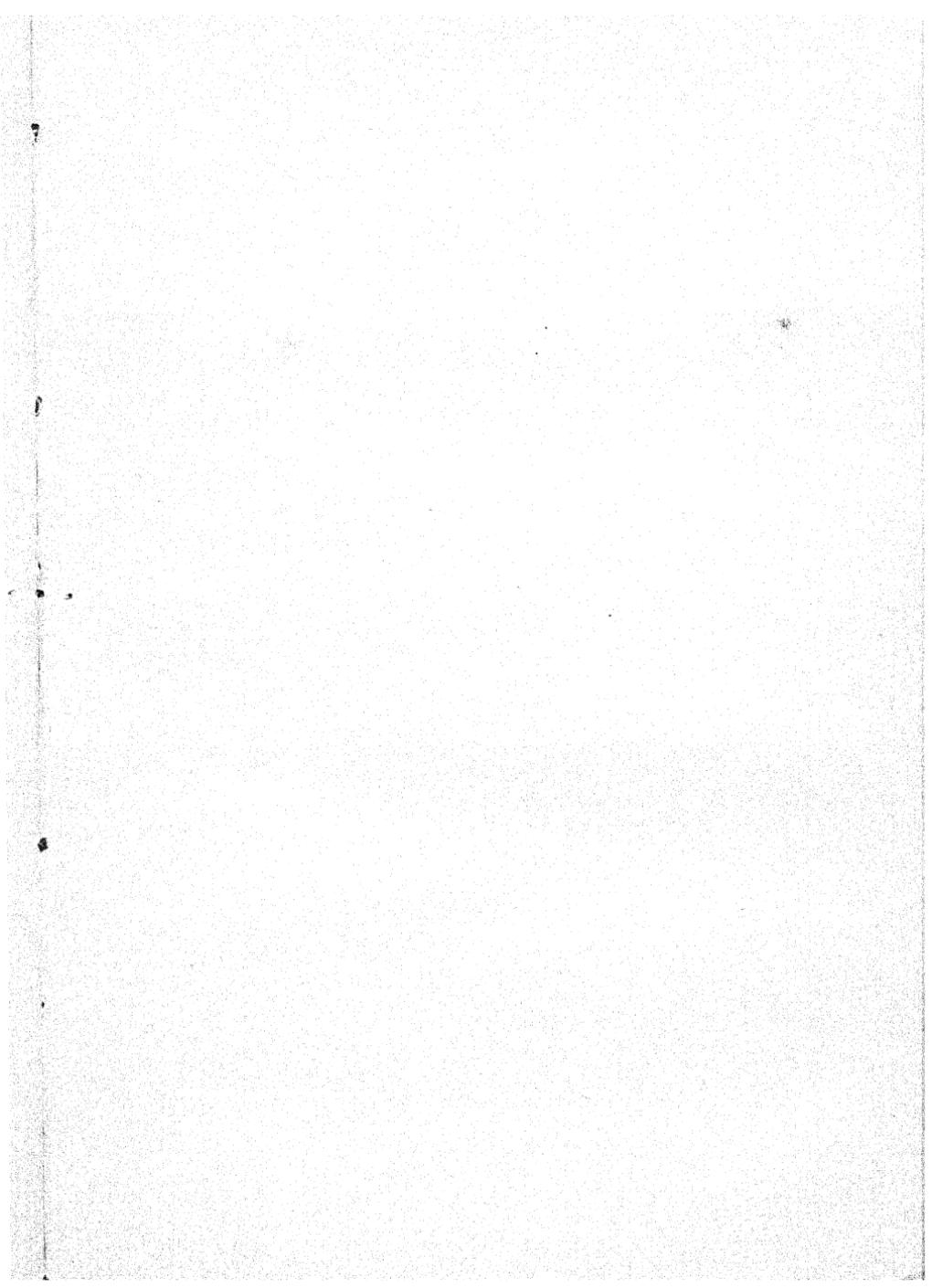
Sprenger, A.—Die Post-und Reiserouten des Orients. Mit 16 Karten nach einheimischen Quellen, H. I. Leipzig 1864. See A 494. 8°. B. III. No. 3.

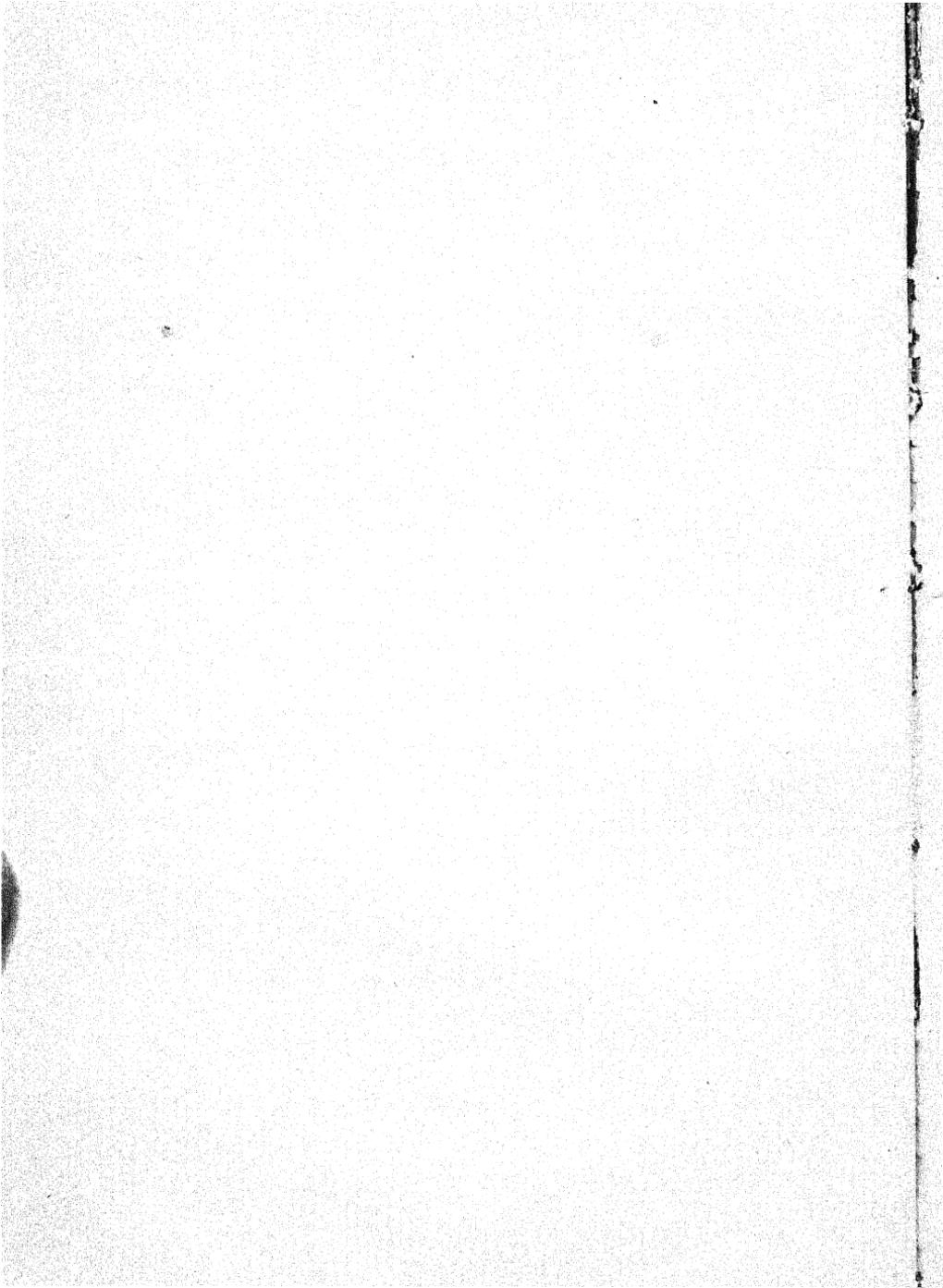
Struys, Jean.—Les voyages en Moscovie, en Tartarie, en Perse aux Indes, et en plusieurs autres pays étrangers. A quoi l'on a ajouté la Rélation d'un naufrage par M. Glanius. Amstredam. 1681. O 594. 4°.

Theremon, Monsieur de.—Travels into the Levant. London. 1687. O 610. 4°.

Valenlia, George Viscount.—Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804 and 1806. Vol. I—IV. London. 1811. Vol. IV. Plates, printed in 4°. O 618. 8°.

Valikhanof, Capt., M. Veniukof, and other travellers.—The Russians in Central Asia: their occupation of the Kirghiz Steppe and the line of the Syr-Daria: their political relations with Khiva, Bokhara, and Kokau: also Descriptions of Chinese Turkestan and Dzungaria. Translated by John and Robert Michell. London. 1865. O 625. 8°.





Vasco da Gama.—A Journal of the first voyage, 1497-1499. Translated and edited, with notes, and introduction and appendices, by E. G. Ravenstein. London, 1898. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. No. XCIX.

D 630. 8°.

Vincent, William.—The voyage of Nearhus from the Indus to the Euphrates, collected from the original journal preserved by Arrian, and illustrated by authorities ancient and modern, containing an account of the first navigation attempted by Europeans in the Indian Ocean. London, 1797. D 640. 4°.

D.—INDIA.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARIES.

Campbell, Frank.—Index-catalogue of Indian official publications in the library, British Museum. With Accession No. I. London. 1900. D 15. 4°.

A Catalogue of Books in the Library of the Director-General of Archaeology. Simla. 1905. First Supplement. Simla 1907
D 20. 2° & 8°.

Index to the Catalogue of books in the library of the Director General of Archaeology. Issue 1905-06. Simla, 1907.
D 21. 8°.

II.—HISTORY OF INDOLOGY.

Bhandarkar, R.—The present condition of Sanskrit Studies in India : a reply to Dr. A. A. Macdonell. Bombay. 1906.
D 30. 8°.

Jolly, Julius.—Georg Bühler 1837—1898. Strassburg. 1899.
See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. I, A.

III.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

Grundriss der indo-arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde begründet von Georg Bühler fortgesetzt von F. Kielhorn.
Strassburg. 1896—1901. D 50. 8°.

Band I. Heft 1A, 3 B, 6, 8, 10, 11.
Band II. Heft 1B, 3 B, 8.
Band III. Heft 1A, 2, 4, 8, 9, 10.

Dewson, John.—A Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history, and literature. London. 1879.
D 60. 8°.

Garett, John.—A Classical dictionary of India illustrative of the mythology, philosophy, literature, antiquities, arts, manners, customs, etc., of the Hindus. Madras. 1871. D 70. 8°.

IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES.
G C P

(Journals, see A 330 and f.)

Colebrooke, H. T.—Miscellaneous essays. A new edition, with notes, by E. D. Cowell. Vol. I-II. London. 1873. D 80. 8°.

Curzon of Kedleston, Lord.—Speeches on India. London. 1904. D 85. 8°.

Forbes, James.—Oriental memoirs: a narrative of seventeen years residence in India. Second edition. Vol. I-II. London, 1834. D 90. 8°.

Gurupūjākaumudi.—Festgabe zum fünfzigjährigen Doctorjubiläum Albrecht Weber dargebracht von seinen Freunden und Schülern. Leipzig. 1896. D 95. 8°.

Maurice, Thomas.—Indian Antiquities: or, dissertations, relative to the ancient geographical divisions, the pure system of primæval theology, the grand code of civil laws, the original form of government, the widely-extended commerce, and the various and profound literature of Hindostan. Vol. I—VII. London, 1800-1801. D 100. 8°.

Prinsep, James.—Essays on Indian antiquities, historic, numismatic, and palaeographic. To which are added his useful tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights, measures, etc. Edited, with notes, and additional matter, by Edward Thomas. Vol. I-II. London. 1858. D 110. 8°.

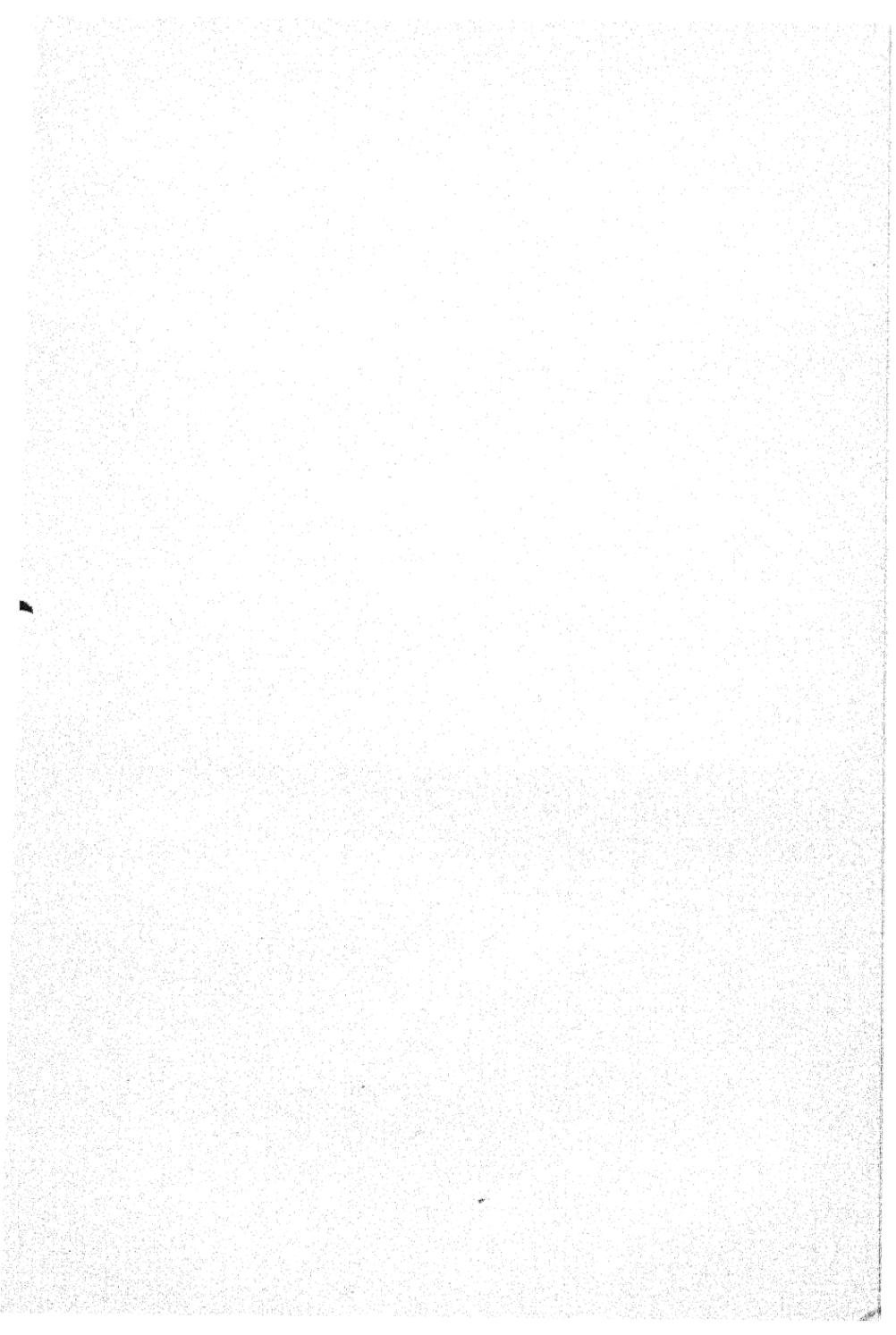
Wilson, H. H.—Select works. Vol. I—IV; VII-VIII; XI-XII. London. 1861—71. D 125. 8°.

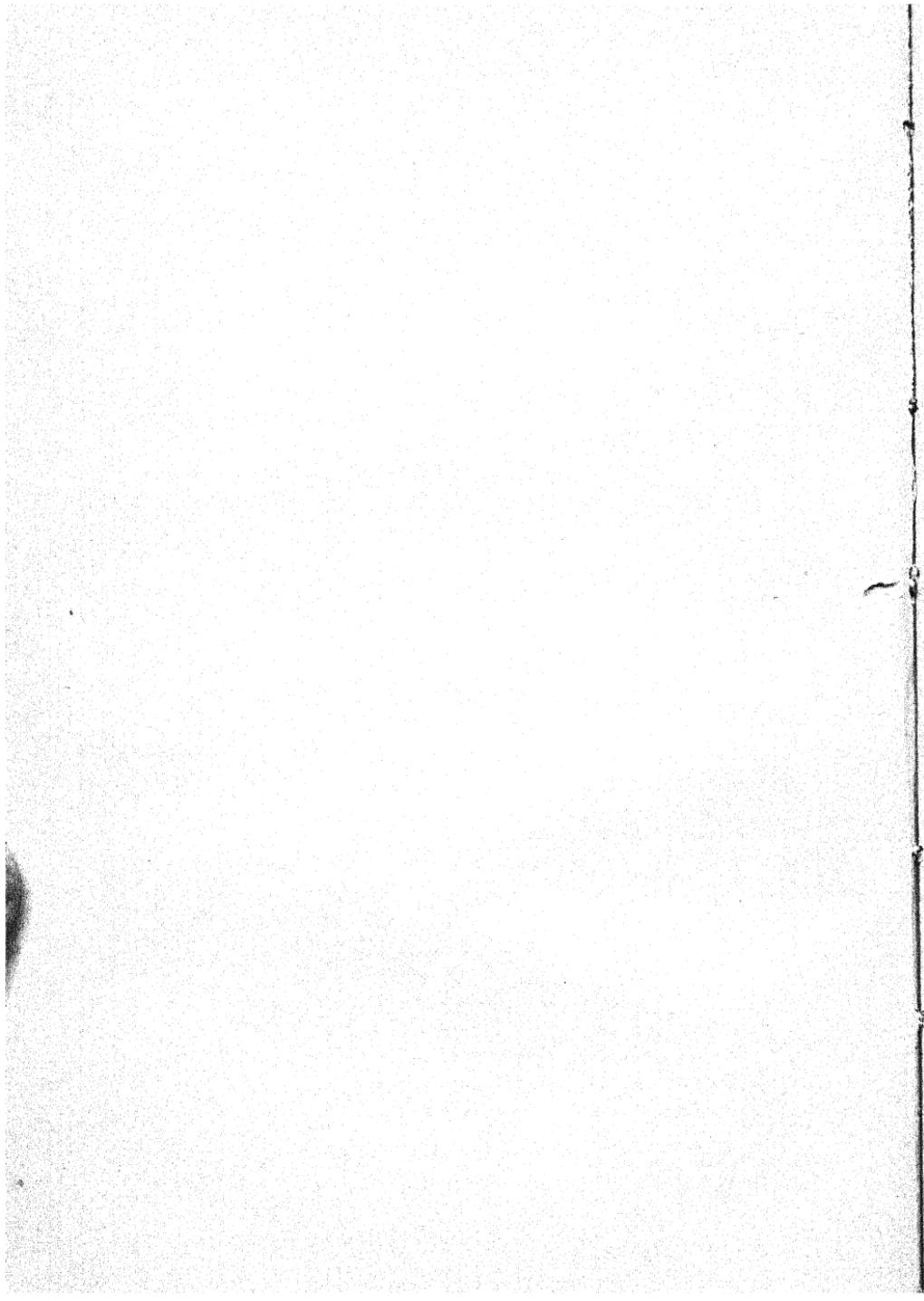
V.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

On the Ethnology and Archaeology of India. [Papers read at the meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869.] See D 5000. 8°.

a.—Archæological Survey.

Burgess, Jas.—Archæological Research in India. Tiré des Actes du 8^e Congrès International des Orientalistes. Leide. 1890. D 130. 8°.





Fergusson, James. — Archæology in India with especial reference to the works of Babu Rajendralala Mitra. London. 1884.
D 135. 8°.

Proceedings of the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture. Archæology and Epigraphy. August 1903. Calcutta.
D 140. 2°.

A List of Archæological Reports published under the authority of the Secretary of State, Government of India, Local Governments, etc., which are not included in the imperial series of such reports. Calcutta. 1900.
D 145. 2°.

Archæological Survey of India. Vol. I—XXIII. By *Alexander Cunningham.* Simla and Calcutta. 1871—1887.

General Index by *Vincent Arthur Smith.* Calcutta. 1887.
D 155. 8°.

Vol. I—II. Four Reports made during the years 1862—65, by *Alexander Cunningham.* Simla. 1871.

Vol. III. Report for the year 1871-72. By *A. C. Calcutta.* 1873.

Vol. IV. Report for the year 1871-72. Delhi by *J. D. Beglar.* Agra by *A. C. L. Carlleyle.* Under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta.* 1874.

Vol. V. Report for the year 1872-73. By *A. C. Calcutta.* 1875.

Vol. VI. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871—73. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle,* under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta.* 1878.

Vol. VII. Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa, 1871-72, and in the Central Provinces, 1873-74. By *J. D. Beglar.* Under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta.* 1878.

Vol. VIII. Report of a tour through the Bengal provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpar; the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Bardwan and Hughli. In 1872-73. By *J. D. Beglar.* Under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta.* 1878.

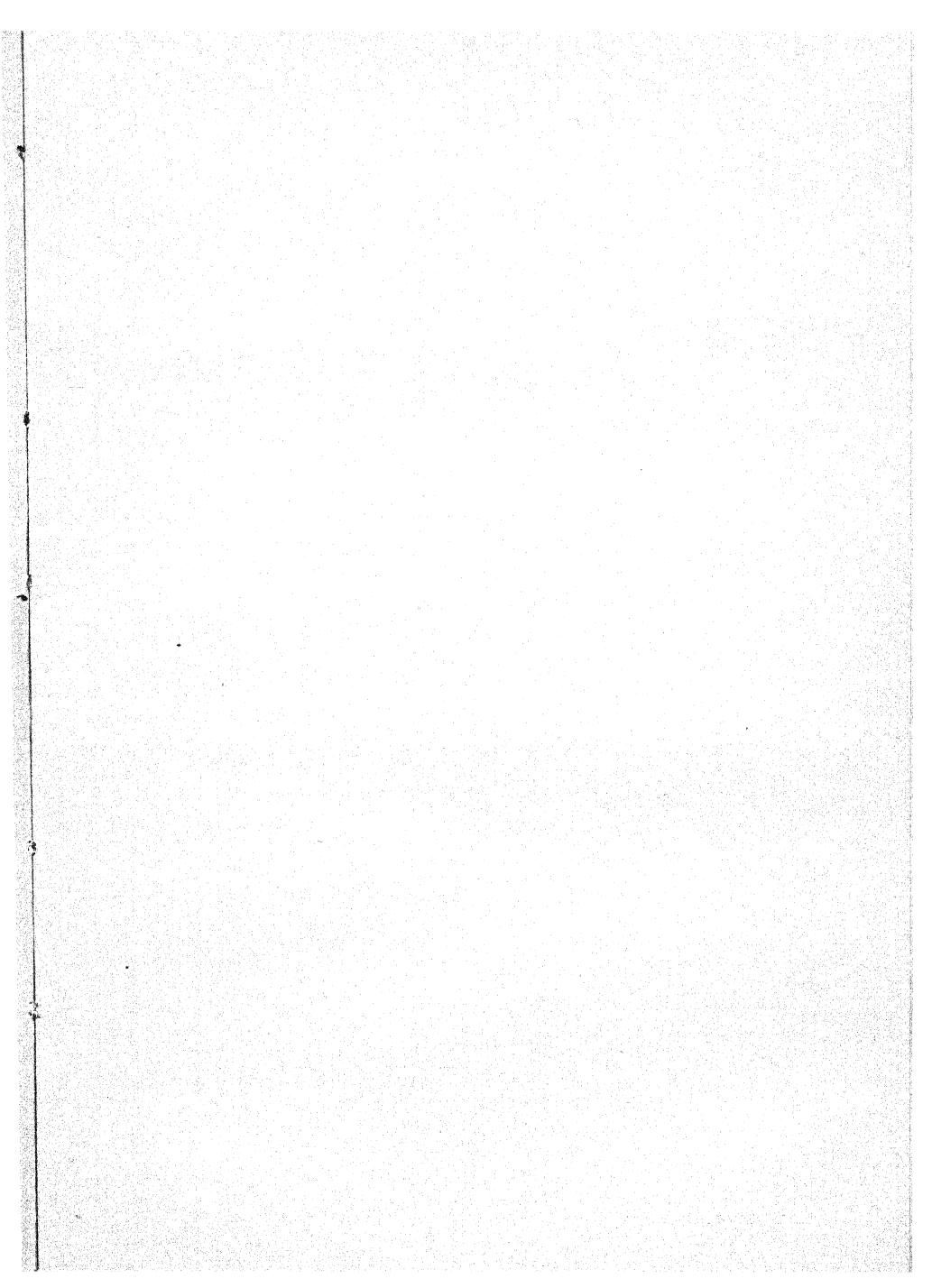
Vol. IX. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873—75. By *A. C. Calcutta.* 1879.

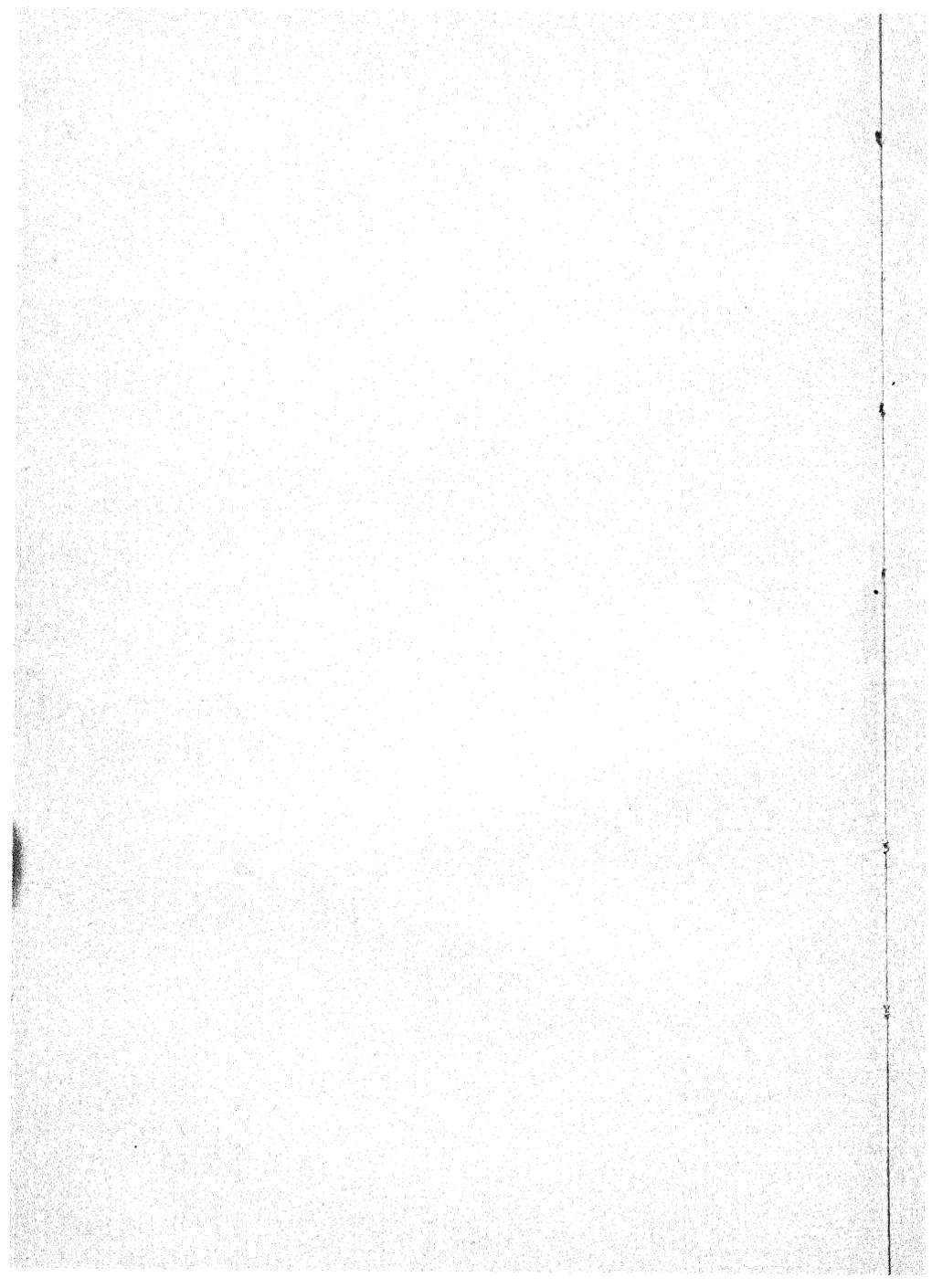
Vol. X. Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874—77. By *A. C. Calcutta.* 1880.

Vol. XI. Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875—78. By *A. C. Calcutta.* 1880.

Vol. XII. Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874—76. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle,* under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta.* 1879.

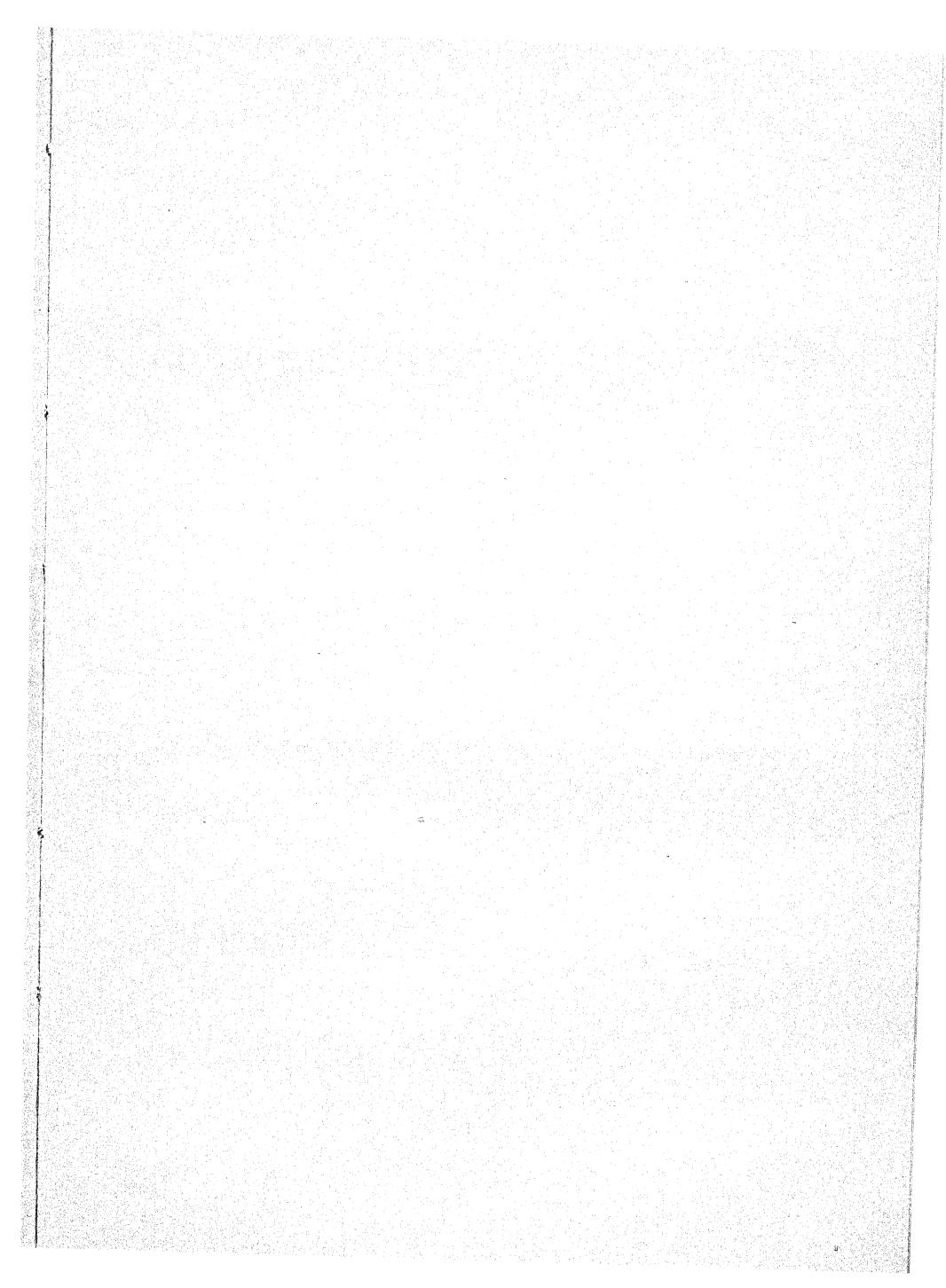
- Vol. XIII. Report of tours in the South-Eastern provinces in 1874-76. By *J. D. Beglar* under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta*. 1882.
- Vol. XIV. Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878-79. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1882.
- Vol. XV. Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879-80 from Patna to Sunargaon. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1882.
- Vol. XVI. Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880-81. By *A. C. and H. B. W. Garrick*. Calcutta. 1883.
- Vol. XVII. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1884.
- Vol. XVIII. Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875-77. By *A. C. L. Carlleye*. Calcutta. 1883.
- Vol. XIX. Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai, 1881-82. By *A. B. W. Garrick*, under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta*. 1885.
- Vol. XX. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1882-83. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1885.
- Vol. XXI. Part 1-2. Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84; and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-85. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1885.
- Vol. XXII.—Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877-80. By *A. C. L. Carlleye*. Calcutta. 1885.
- Vol. XXIII. Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rājputāna in 1883-84. By *H. B. W. Garrick*, under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta*. 1887. D 155. 8°.
- Archæological Survey of India. New Imperial Series. Vol. I—XV, XVII—XXVI, XXIX—XXXIII, 1874—1905.* D 160. 4°.
- [Some volumes are printed in 2°. The size will, in such cases, be marked below. Some are also numbered as belonging to Western India (W. I.) or Southern India (S. I.), respectively.]
- Vol. I.=W. I. No. 1. Report of the first season's operations in the Belgām and Kaladgi Districts. January to May 1874. By *James Burgess*. London. 1874.
- Vol. II.=W. I. 2. Report on the antiquities of Kāthiāwād and Kach, being the results of the second season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1874-75. By *James Burgess*. London. 1876.
- Vol. III.=W. I. 3. Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad, being the result of the third season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1875-76. By *James Burgess*. London. 1878.





- Vol. IV.=W. I. 4. Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions being part of the results of the fourth, fifth, and sixth season's operations of the Archaeological Survey of Western India, 1876-77, 1877-78, 1878-79. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples of India." By *James Burgess*. London. 1883.
- Vol. V.=W. I. 5. Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India completing the results of the fifth, sixth, and seventh season's operations of the Archaeological Survey, 1877-78, 1878-79, 1879-80. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples in India." By *James Burgess*. London. 1883.
- Vol. VI.=S. I. 5. The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882, by *James Burgess*. With translations of the Aśoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*. London. 1887.
- Vol. VII.=S. I. 1. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Compiled by *Robert Sewell*. Vol. I (Printed in 2°). Madras. 1882.
- Vol. VIII.=S. I. 2. Lists of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Compiled by *Robert Sewell*. (Printed in 2°) Madras 1884.
- Vol. IX-X.=S. I. 3-4. South Indian Inscriptions. Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch*. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1890—95.
- Vol. XI. The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. By *A. Führer*. With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed. W. Smith*. Edited by *James Burgess*. Calcutta. 1899.
- Vol. XII. The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, described and arranged by *A. Führer*. (Printed in 2°.) Allahabad. 1891.
- Vol. XIII-XIV. Epigraphia Indica: A Collection of Inscriptions supplementary to the Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum of the Archaeological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Edited by *Jas. Burgess*, assisted by *E. Hultzsch* and *A. Führer*. Vol. I-II (in 2°). Calcutta. 1892—94.
- Vol. XV.=S. I. 6. South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stūpas of Bhāṭṭiprōḍī, Guḍīvāḍā, and Ghantāsālā and other ancient sites in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency; with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture. By *Alexr. Rea*. (In 2°.) Madras, 1894.

- Vol. XVI=W. I. 8. Revised Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachî, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Originally compiled by Jas. Burgess. Revised by Henry Cousens. (Printed in 2°.) Bombay. 1897.
- Vol. XVII=S. I. 7. List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg. Compiled by Alex. Rea. (In 2°.) Madras. 1894.
- Vol. XVIII. The Moghul Architecture of Fathpur-Sikri described and illustrated by Edmund W. Smith (In 2°.) Allahabad. 1894—98.
- Vol. XIX. Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berâr, compiled by Henry Cousens. Calcutta. 1897.
- Vol. XX. The Jain Stûpa and other Antiquities of Mathurâ. By Vincent A. Smith. Allahabad. 1901.
- Vol. XXI=S. I. 8. Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballârî District, Madras Presidency. By Alexr. Rea. (In 2°.) Madras. 1896.
- Vol. XXII. The Bower Manuscript. Facsimile leaves, Nagari Transcript, Romanised transliteration and English translation with notes, edited by A. F. Rudolf Hoernle. (In 2°.) Calcutta. 1893.
- Vol. XXIII=W. I. 6. The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. By Jas. Burgess. London 1896.
- Vol. XXIV=W. I. 7. The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. I. A. D. 1412—1520. By Jas. Burgess. London. 1900.
- Vol. XXV=S. I. 9. Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. By Alexr. Rea. (In 2°.) Madras. 1897.
- Vol. XXVI. Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birthplace in the Nepalese Tarai. By A. Führer. (In 2°.) Allahabad. 1897.
- Vol. XXVI.(A). P. I. A report on a tour of exploration of the Antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal in the region of Kapilavastu; during February and March, 1899. By Babu Purna Chandra Mukerji, with a prefatory note by Vincent A. Smith. Calcutta. 1901.
- Vol. XXIX.=S. I. 10. South Indian Inscriptions. Edited and translated by E. Hultzsch. Vol. III. Part I-II. Madras. 1899—1903.
- Vol. XXX.—Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra: described and illustrated by Edmund W. Smith. P. I. Allahabad. 1901.
- Vol. XXXI.—List of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories. Compiled by Henry Cousens. Calcutta. 1900.





Vol. XXXII=W. I. 9. The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State. By Jas. Burgess and Henry Cousens. London. 1903

Vol. XXXIII. The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmedabad. P. II. With Muslim and Hindu Remains in the vicinity. London. 1905. D 160. 4°.

Annual Report of the Director General of Archæology. Part I. 1902-3, 1903-4, 1904-5, 1905-6. Calcutta. 1904-7.

D 168. 4°.

Archæological Survey of India. *Annual Report 1902-3, 1903-4, 1904-5. Calcutta. 1904-7.* D 172. 4°.

Archæological Survey of Southern India. D 185. 4°.

No. 3. Notes on the Amarāvati Stūpa. By Jas. Burgess. Madras. 1882.

Vol. IV.—Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions with some notes on village antiquities collected chiefly in the south of the Madras Presidency. By Jas. Burgess. With translations by S. M. Naṭēśa Śāstri. Madras. 1886.

D 185. 4°.

Archæological Survey of Southern India. New Imperial Series. See D 160. 4°. Vol. VII—X, VI, XV, XVII, XXI.

Archæological Survey of Western India. D 198. 4°.

No. 1. Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar, by J. Burgess; and translations of three inscriptions from Badami, Pattadkal, and Aiholli, by J. F. Fleet. Bombay. 1874.

No. 2. Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank, By J. Burgess. Bombay. 1875.

No. 3. Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, etc. By J. Burgess. Bombay. 1875.

No. 4. Provisional lists of architectural and other archæological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Haidarabad. By J. Burgess. Bombay. 1875.

No. 5. Translation of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts in the report of the first season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by J. F. Fleet; and of Inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by Hari Vaman Limaya. Bombay. 1876.

- No. 6. Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner, Sangamner, Ankole, and Kopargau, by *W. F. Sinclair*; with revised lists of remains in the Ahmadnagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana and Kaladgi Zillas, by *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1877.
- No. 7. Architectural and Archæological Remains in Khandesh in 1877. Bombay. 1877.
- No. 8. Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurrachee, Hyderabad, and Shikarpur Collectorates, in Sindh, with plans of tombs. Bombay. 1879.
- No. 10. Inscriptions from the cave-temples of Western India with descriptive notes, etc. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Bhaawanlal Indraji*. Bombay. 1881.
- No. 11. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat, compiled by *Jas. Burgess*. Bombay. 1885.
- No. 12. An Account of the Caves at Nadsur and Karsambla, by *Henry Cousens*. Bombay. 1891. D 198. 4°.

Archæological Survey of Western India. Report on the Architectural and Archæological Remains in the Province of Kachh. By *Dalpatram Pranjivan Khakhar*, with five papers by the late Sir Alex. Burnes. Bombay. 1879. D 200. 4°.

Archæological Survey of Western India. New Imperial Series. See D 160. 4°. Vol. I—V, XXIII, XXIV, XVI.

1. *Burma Circle.*

Publications, of the Archæological Department, Burma. No. 1. Index inscriptionum Birmanicarum. Rangoon. 1900. D 206. 2°.

Report on Archæological Work in Burma, 1901—06. Rangoon. 1902—06. D 210. 2°.

Report of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Burma, for the year ending 31st March 1907. Rangoon. 1907. D 211. 2°.

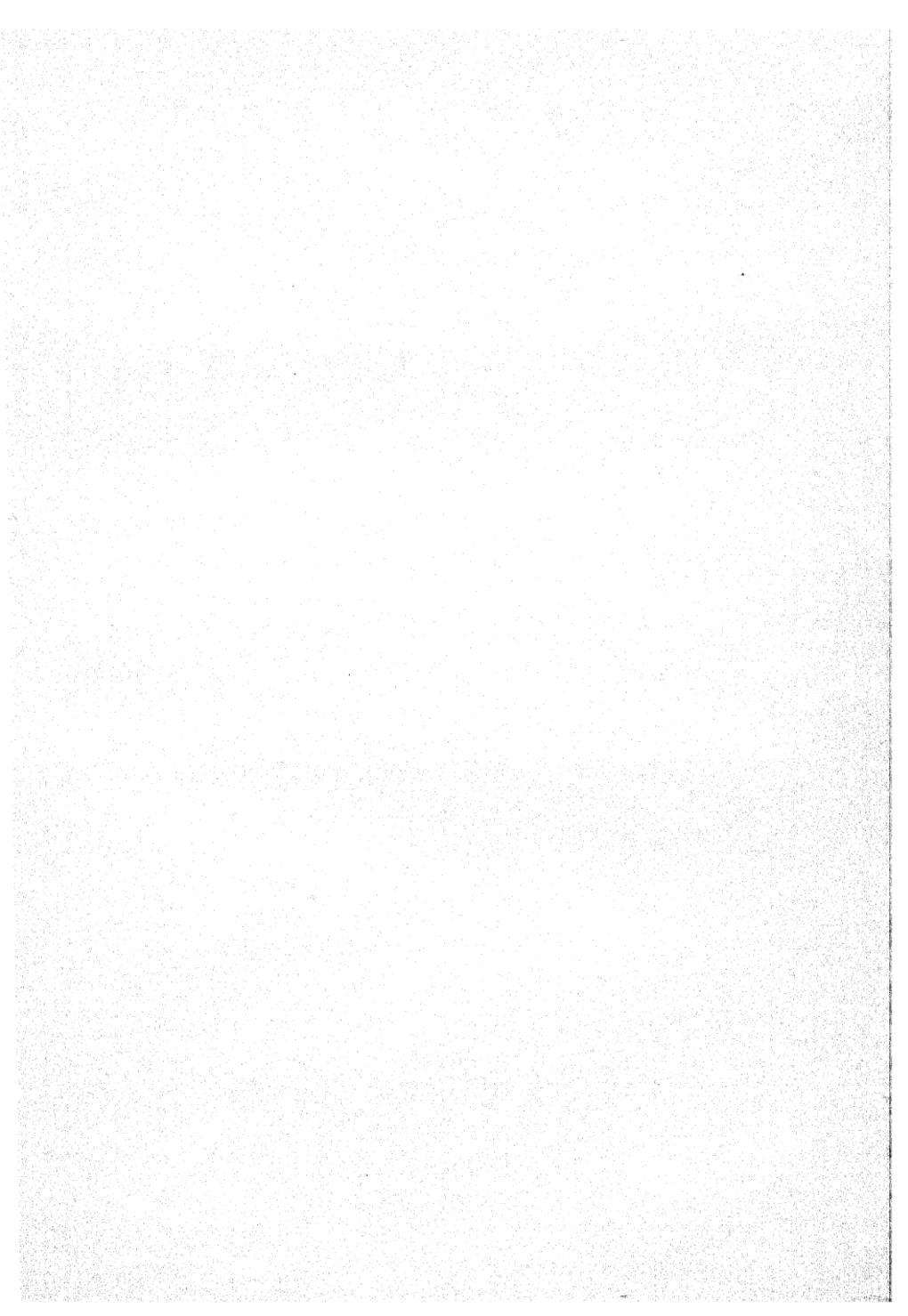
2. *Eastern Circle.*

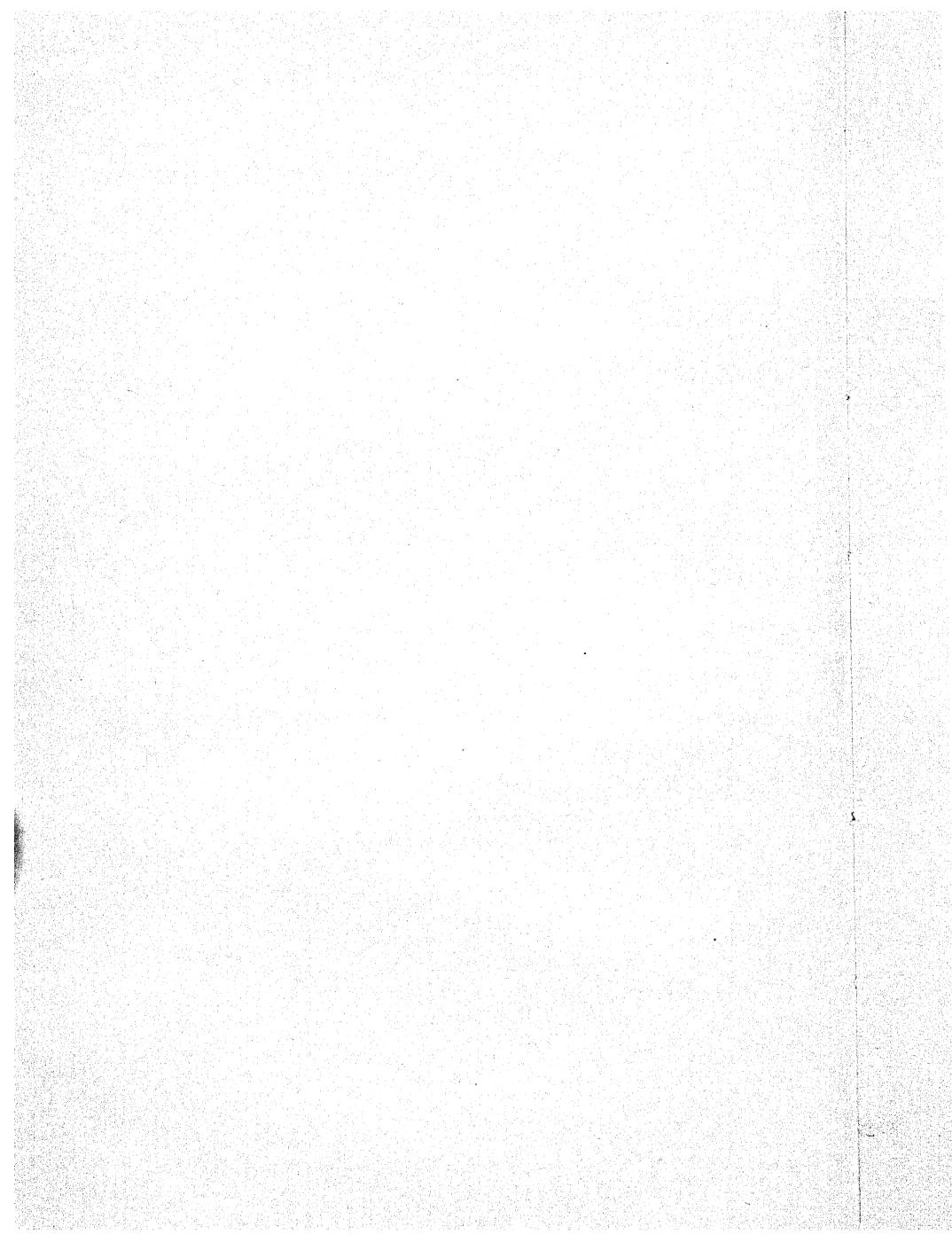
Annual Report of the Archæological Survey, Bengal Circle. 1900—05. Calcutta. 1901—05. D 220. 2°.

—, —, — of the Archæological Survey, Eastern Circle 1905—7. Calcutta. 1907. D 224. 2°.

3. *Frontier Circle.*

Report of Archæological Survey Work in the North-West Frontier Province and Baluchistan for the period from January 2nd, 1904, to March 31st, 1905. By *M. A. Stein*. Peshawar 1905. D 235. 2°.





Annual Report of the Archæological Survey of India, Frontier Circle. 1903-07. Peshawar. 1907. D 236. 2°.

4. *Northern Circle.*

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Report of the Punjab Circle of the Archæological Survey for 1883-89. Calcutta. 1891. D 250. 4°.

Report of the Archæological Survey, Punjab Circle. 1901—1904. Lahore. 1901—1904. D 255. 2°.

Annual Progress Report of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Punjab and United Provinces Circle, for the year ending 31st March, 1905. [Lahore. 1905.] D 258. 2°.

—, — of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Northern Circle, for the year ending 31st March 1906. Lahore. 1906. D 260. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey, North-West Provinces and Oudh Circle. 1887—1903. Allahabad. D 270. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey, United Provinces and Punjab, for the year ending 31st March 1905. With Photographs and Drawings referred to. Allahabad. 1905. D 272. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Surveyor, Northern Circle, for the year ending 31st March 1906-07. Allahabad. 1906—07. D 273. 2°.

5. *Southern Circle.*

(See also D 185.)

Annual Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Madras and Coorg. 1881—1905. Madras. 1881—1905. D 285. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle. 1905—07. Madras. 1906-07. D 287. 2°.

Annual Report of the Government Epigraphist, Madras. 1893—1907. Madras. D 295. 2°.

6. *Western Circle.*

(See also D 190 ff.)

Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1890—1906. Bombay. 1890—1906. D 310. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey, Western Circle. 1906—07. Bombay. 1907. D 311. 2°.

b.—Prehistory.

Logan, A. C.—Old chipped stones of India. Calcutta. 1906.
See B. 80. 8°.

c—National Monuments and their preservation.

Lists of photographs of ancient Buildings and Antiquities—

Madras Presidency, 1889.

Bombay Presidency, 1888.

Ajanta Caves, 1872—1885.

Imperial Museum.

North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

Lahore Central Museum.

D 320. 2°.

Burgess, Jas.—The ancient monuments, temples and sculptures of India. Illustrated in a series of reproductions of photographs in the India Office, Calcutta Museum, and other collections. With descriptive notes and references. Part I. The earliest monuments. London. 1897. D 322. 2°.

—, — Report on the Buddhist Cave temples and their inscriptions. Report on the Elura Cave temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883. See D 160. 4°. Vol. IV and V.

Lists of some ancient and other native architectural buildings in India. Simla. 1880. D 325. 2°.

Daniell, Thomas and William.—Antiquities of India, Twelve views. London. 1799. D 328. 2°.

Fergusson, James.—Picturesque Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan. London. 1848. D 330. 2°.

—, — Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India: selected from the best examples of the different series of caves at Ellora, Ajunta, Cuttack, Salsette, Karli, and Mahavellipore. Drawn on stone by Mr. T. C. Dibdin. London. 1845. D 334. 2°.

—, — Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India. Text to accompany the folio volume of plates. London. 1845. D 335. 8°.

—, — and *James Burgess*. The Cave Temples of India. London. 1880. D 340. 8°.

Harrington, B. R.—Portfolio Studies from the Ancient Hindū Architecture. 1888. D 343. 2°.

Kittoe, Markham.—Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards. Calcutta. 1838. D 346. 2°.

Langlès, L. — Monuments anciens et modernes de l'Hindoustan décrits sous le double rapport archæologique et pittoresque, et précédés d'une notice historique, et d'un discours sur la religion, la législation et les moeurs des Hindous. Tome I.
Paris. 1821.

D 350. 2°.

Le Bon, Gustave. — Les monuments de l'Inde. Paris. 1893.
D 355. 4°.

Photographs. — Assam. D 360. 2°.

—, — Bengal. D 362. 2°.

—, — Berar. D 364. 2°.

—, — Bombay. D 365. 2°.

—, — Burma. D 366. 2°.

—, — Central India. D 367. 2°.

—, — Central Provinces. D 368. 2°.

—, — Gandhara Sculptures. D 369. 2°.

—, — Madras. D 370. 2°.

—, — Punjab. D 371. 2°.

—, — Rajputana. D 372. 2°.

—, — Sind. D 373. 2°.

—, — United Provinces. D 374. 2°.

—, — Miscellaneous. D 376. 2°.

Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency.
Ahmedabad. Poona. Karli. Ambarnath. Elephanta. 5th
July 1881. Preliminary report by H. H. Cole. Simla, 1881.
D 380. 2°.

—, — Bombay Presidency. Bijapur. 26th May 1881. Pre-
liminary Report by H. H. Cole. Simla. 1881. D 381. 2°.

—, — Madras Presidency. The Seven Pagodas. Velur.
Trichinopoly. Srirangam. Madura. Tanjore. Kombakonum.
Cihllambaram Conjeeveram. Bejanagar. 23rd June 1881.
Preliminary Report by H. H. Cole. Simla. 1881.
D 382. 2°.

Preservation of National Monuments. Nizam's Territory. Kalburgah.
Preliminary report by H. H. Cole. Simla. 1881. D 383. 2°.

—, — Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. By H. H. Cole, Simla. 1883. D 384. 2°.

—, — Rajputana. Mount Abu. Ajmir. Jaipur. Ulwar. 5th July 1881. Preliminary report by H. H. Cole. Simla. 1881. D 385. 2°.

—, — India : Agra and Gwalior. Calcutta. 1885. [Signed H. H. Cole.] D 390. 2°.

—, — Golden Temple at Amritsar, Punjab. (Calcutta.) 1884.) [Signed H. H. Cole.] D 392. 2°.

—, — Delhi. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed H. H. Cole.] D 394. 2°.

—, — Great Temple to Siva and his Consort at Madura. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed H. H. Cole.] D 396. 2°.

—, — Mewar. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed H. H. Cole.] D 398. 2°.

—, — Buildings in the Punjab. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed H. H. Cole.] D 400. 2°.

—, — Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi. (Calcutta. 1885.) [Signed H. H. Cole.] D 402. 2°.

—, — Tomb of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed H. H. Cole.] D 404. 2°.

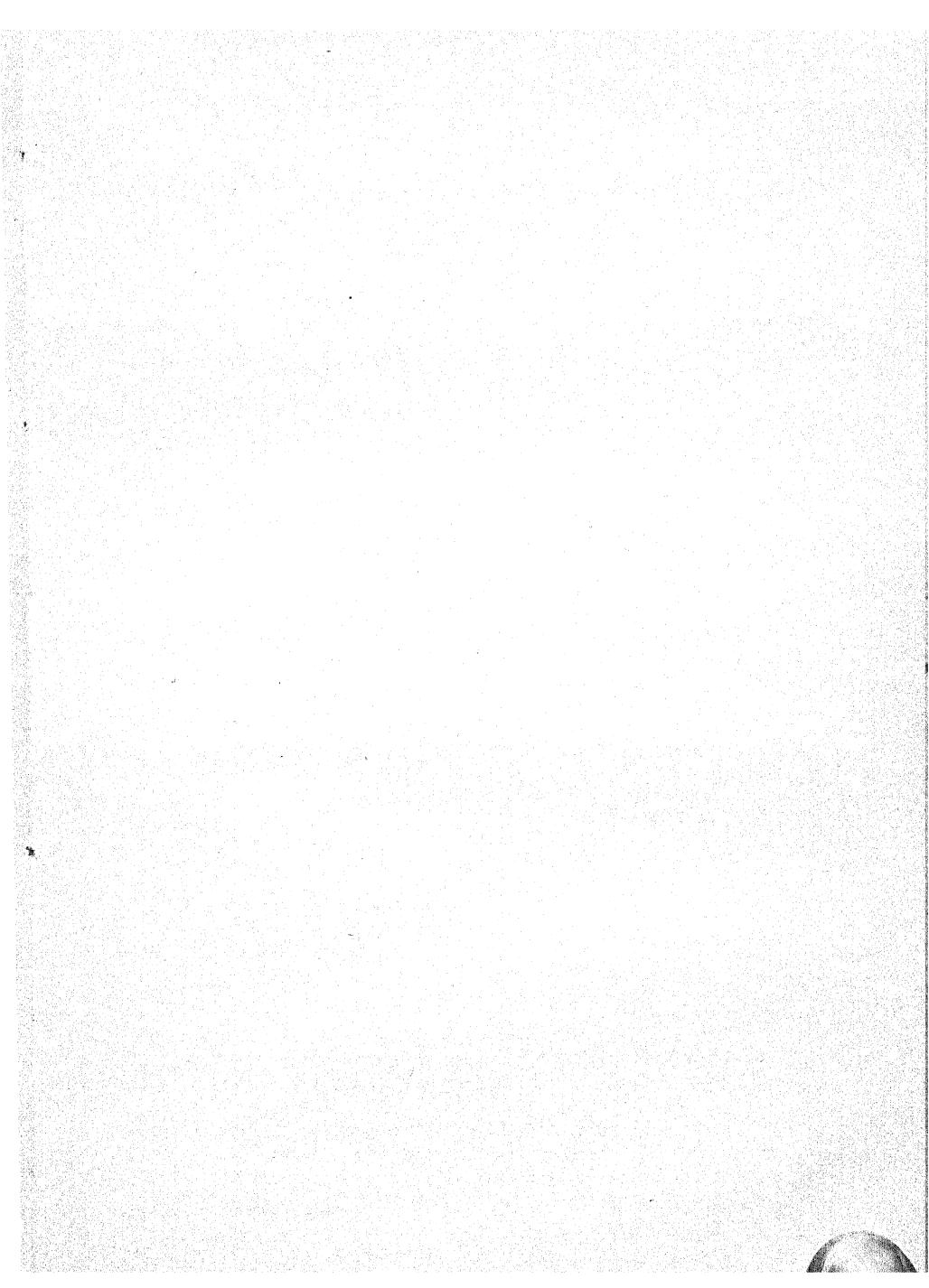
[Incomplete.]

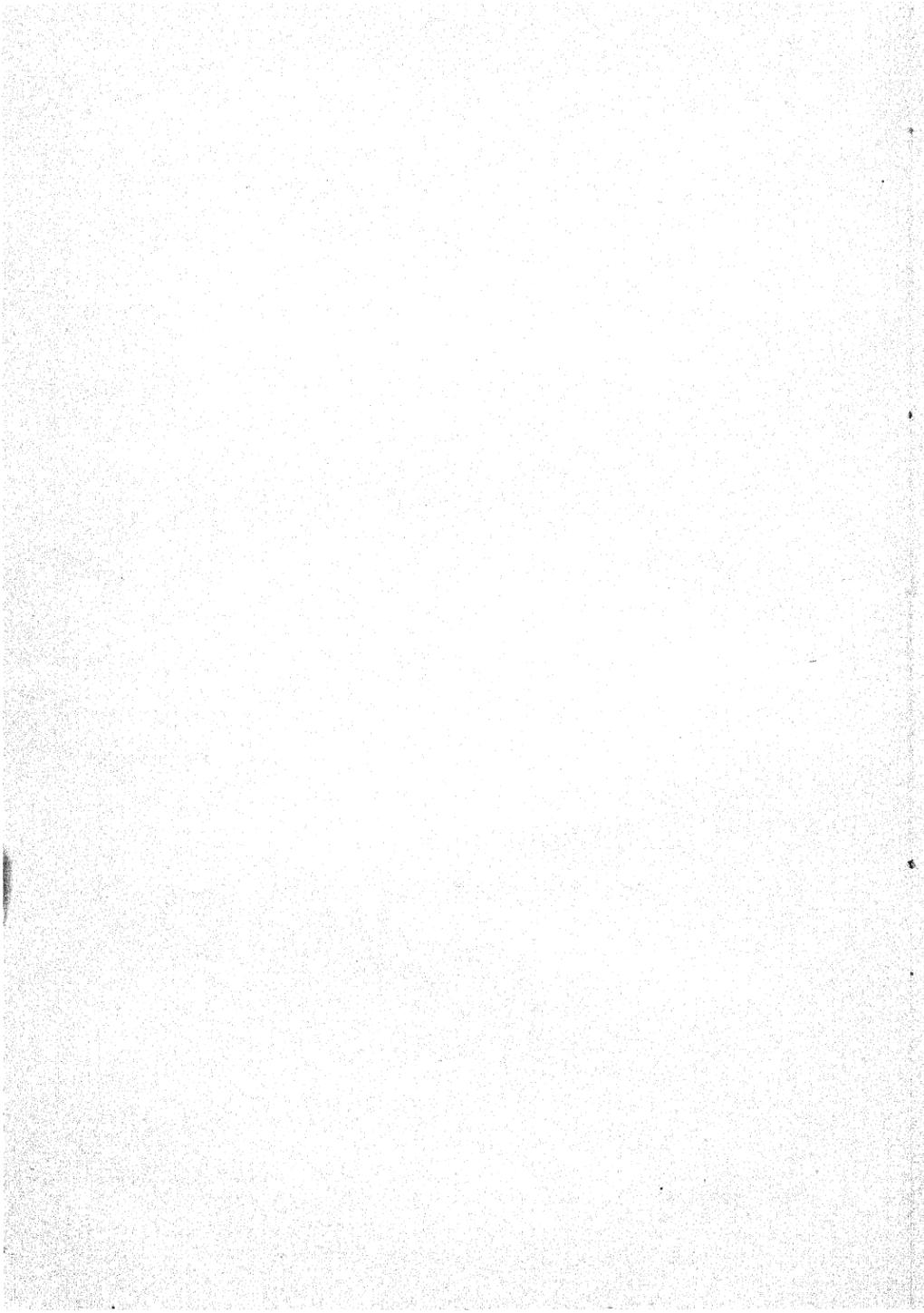
—, — Temples at Trichinopoly. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed H. H. Cole.] D 406. 2°.

—, — Graco Buddhist sculptures from Yusufzai. (Calcutta. 1885.) [Signed H. H. Cole.] D 408. 2°.

—, — Report of the Curator of Ancient Monuments in India. 1—3. Simla, Calcutta. 1882—85. D 415. 8°.

Smith, Edmund W.—Portfolio of Indian Architectural Drawings. P. I. London. 1897. D 420. 2°.





A comparative view of the ancient Monuments of India, particularly those in the island of Salset near Bombay, as described by different writers. London. 1785. D 425. 4°.

Watson, Forbes.—Report on the illustration of the Archaic Architecture of India, etc., with appendices by Mr. Fergusson, General Cunningham, and Colonel Meadows Taylor, etc. London. 1869. D 432. 2°.

d.—Museums.

Indian Museum—

Indian Museum. Annual Report. 1892—1900. Calcutta. 1893—1900. D 445. 8°.

Anderson, John.—Catalogue and hand book of the Archaeological Collections in the Indian Museum. Parts I-II. Calcutta. 1883. D 448. 8°.

Annual Report of the Economic and Art Section of the Indian Museum, 1897—1900. Calcutta. 1898—1900.

D 450. 8°.

Lahore—

Report on the Lahore Museum. 1902—7. Lahore 1903—07. D 460. 2°.

Descriptive List of Photographic Negatives of Buddhist Sculptures in the Lahore Central Museum. (Lahore. 1889.) D 462. 2°.

Lucknow—

The North-Western Provinces and Oudh Provincial Museum. Lucknow. Minutes of the Managing Committee from August 1883 to 31st March 1888. With an introduction. Allahabad. 1889. D 470. 8°.

Annual Report on the working of the Lucknow Provincial Museum for the year ending 31st March 1905—7. Allahabad. 1905—7. D 472. 2°.

Madras—

Report on the administration of the Government Museum and Connemara Public Library. 1897-8, 1902—7. Madras. 1898—1907. D 480. 2°.

Foot, R. Bruce.—Government Museum, Madras. Catalogue of the Prehistoric Antiquities. Madras. 1901. D 484. 8°.

e.—Sing'e Provinces.

Baluchistan, see Frontier Circle.

Bengal Presidency Cf. D 220 ff.

Beglar, J. D.—Report of a tour through the Bengal Provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj. Burdwan and Hughli. In 1872-73. Calcutta. 1878.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. VIII.

—, — Report of tours in the South-Eastern Provinces in 1874-76. Calcutta. 1882.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875-78. Calcutta. 1886.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XI.

Revised list of ancient monuments in Bengal. 1886.

Calcutta 1887.

D 506. 2°.

Government of Bengal. *List of Ancient Monuments in Bengal.*

Revised and corrected up to 31st August 1895. Calcutta. 1896.

D 510. 2°.

Bardwan—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Burdwan Division. Calcutta. 1896.

D 525. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Bhagalpur—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Bhagalpur Division.

Calcutta. 1896.

D 540. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Bhubanesvar—

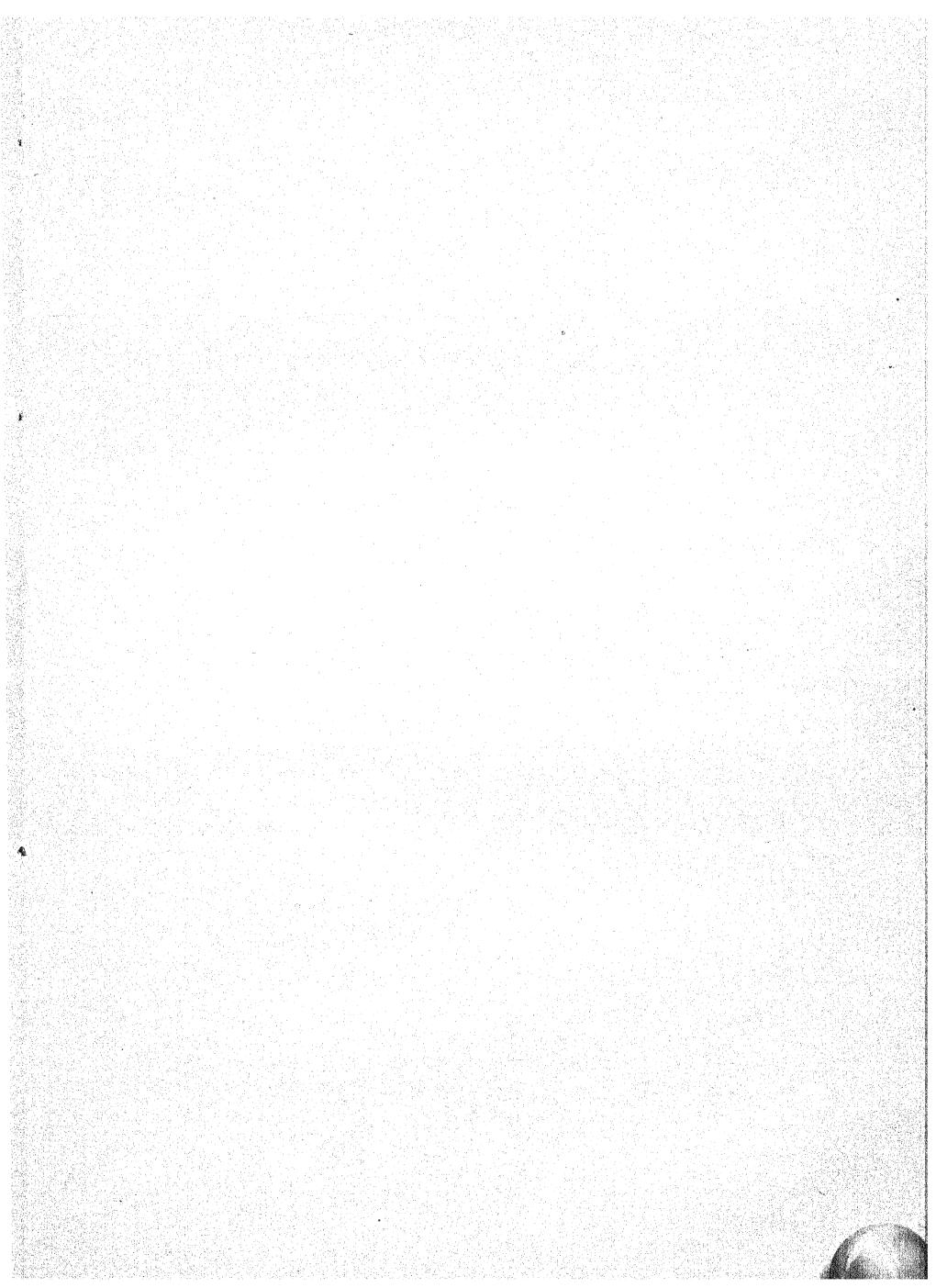
Arnott, M. H.—Report with photographs of the repairs executed to some of the principal temples at Bhūbanēśvar and caves in the Khāndāgīrī and Udaigīrī Hills, Orissa, India, between 1898 and 1903. London. 1903.

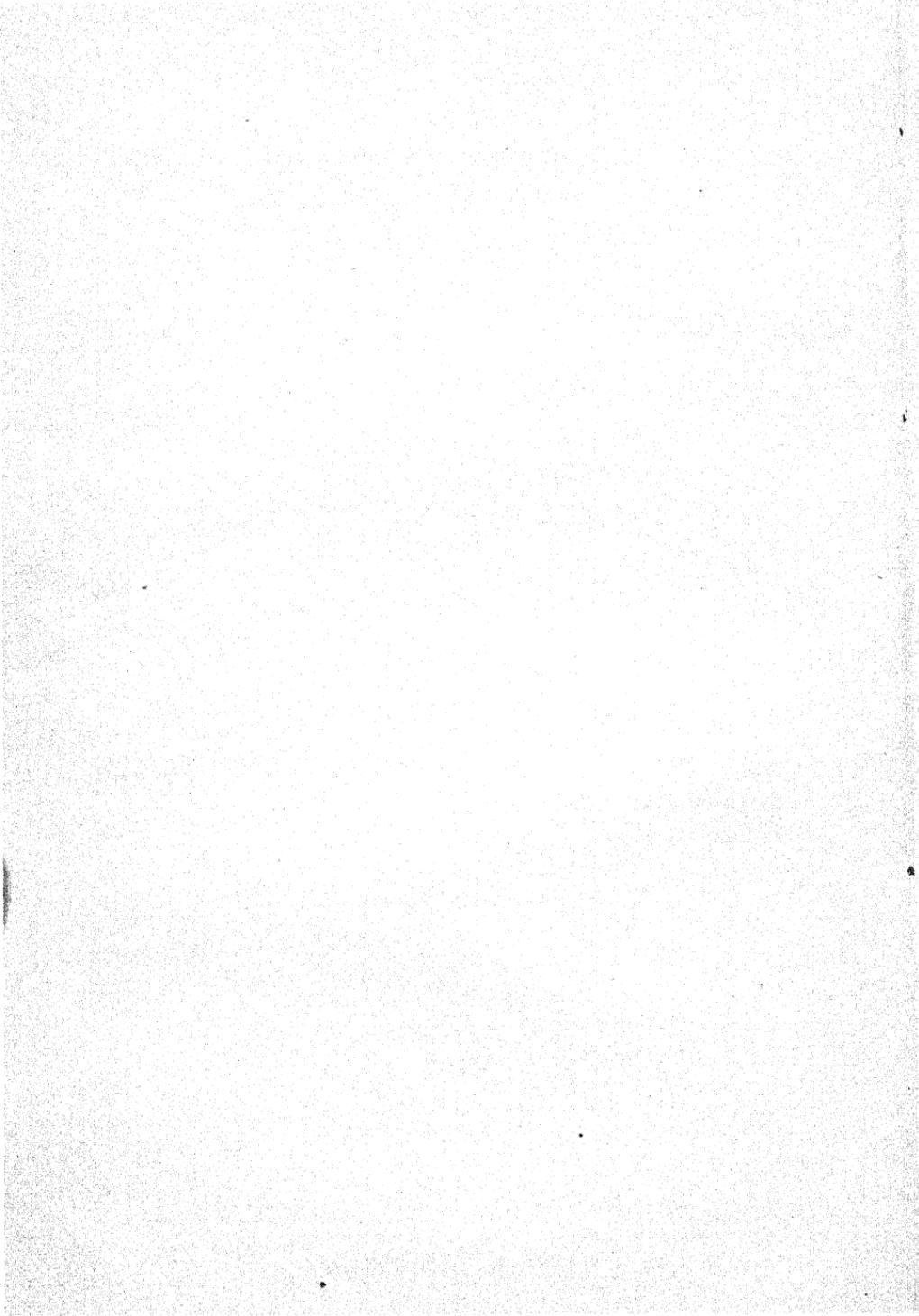
D 552. 2°.

Bihar—

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879-80 from Patna to Sunargaon. Calcutta. 1882.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XV.





Bihar—contd.

Cunningham, Alexander, and *H. B. W. Garrick*.—Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880-81. Calcutta. 1883.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Garrick, A. B. W.—Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Chittagong—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Chittagong Division.
Calcutta. 1896. D 565. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

Chota Nagpur—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Chota Nagpur Division.
Calcutta. 1896. D 578. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

Dacca—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Dacca Division. Calcutta.
1896. D 590. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

Gaur—

Ravenshaw, John Henry.—Gaur: its ruins and inscriptions.
Edited by his widow. London. 1878. D 603. 2°.

Gaya—

Chavannes, Ed..—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh—Gaya.
Paris. 1896.
See E 900. 8°.

Rai Ram Anugrah Narayan Singh Bahadur.—A brief history of Bodh Gayá Math, District Gayá. Compiled under the orders of G. A. Grierson. Calcutta. 1893. D 615. 2°.

Rájendralála Mitra.—Buddha Gaya, the hermitage of Sákhyá Muni. Calcutta. 1878. D 620. 4°.

Jessore—

Westland, J..—A report on the District of Jessore: its antiquities, its history, and its commerce. Calcutta. 1871.
See D 7290. 8°.

Orissa—

Hunter, W. W.—Orissa. Vol. I-II. London. 1872.
See D 7265. 8°.

Orissa—contd.

List of Ancient Monuments in the Orissa Division.
Calcutta. 1896. D 635. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Rájendralála Mi'ra—The Antiquities of Orissa. Vol. I-II.
Calcutta. 1875-80. D 640. 2°.

Sterling, A.—An account of Orissa Proper, or Cuttack.

See D 7225. 4°.

Patna—

Waddell, L. A.—Discovery of the exact site of Ásoka's classic capital of Pátaliputra, the Palibothra of the Greeks, and description of the superficial remains. Calcutta. 1892.
D 652. 4°.

—, — Report on the excavations at Pátaliputra (Patna) the Palibothra of the Greeks. Calcutta. 1903. D 654. 8°.

Presidency Division—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Presidency Division.
Calcutta. 1896. D 665. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Rajshahi—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Rajshahi Division.
Calcutta. 1896. D 678. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Rautsagar—

Extract from Martin's Eastern India, Vol. I. *Description of Rautsagar.* Dinapore. 1902. D 690. 8°.

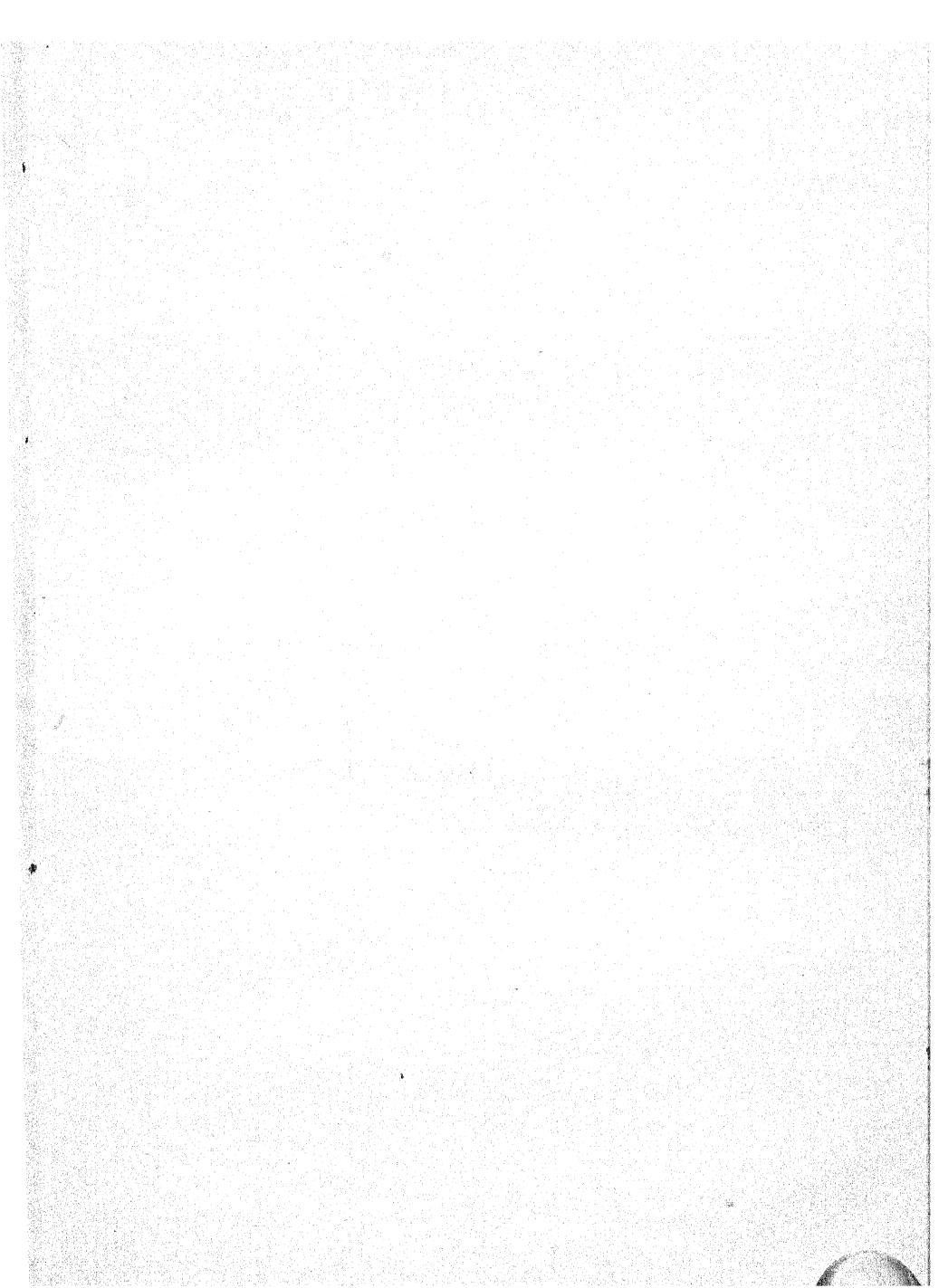
Sitakund—

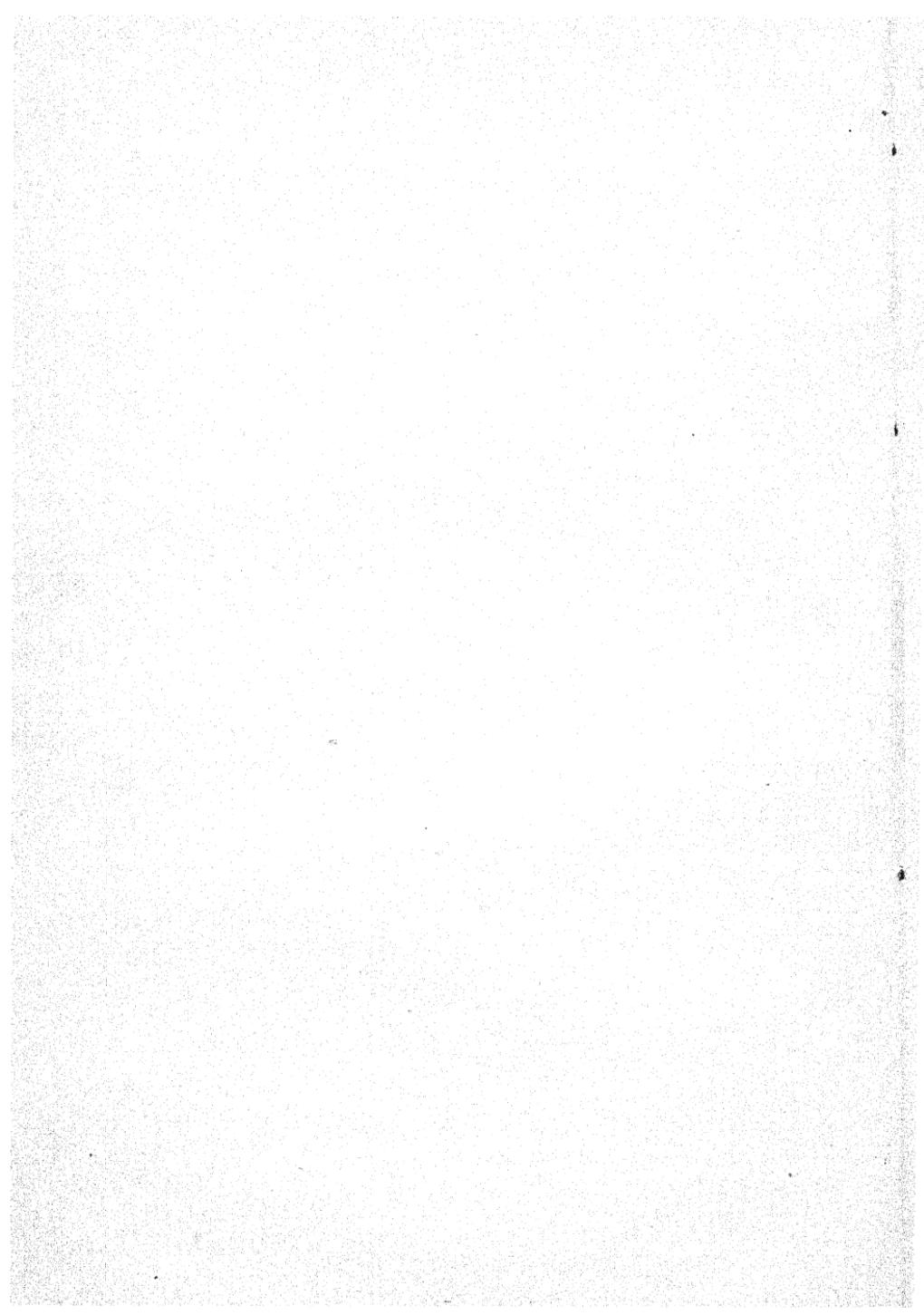
Adharlal Sen.—The Shrines of Sitakund in the District of Chittagong in Bengal. Calcutta. 1884. D 705. 8°.

Berar.

Burgess, J.—Provisional List of Remains in Berar.
Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 4.





Bombay Presidency.

(Cf. D 198 ff., D 310 ff.)

Burgess, J.—Provisional lists of architectural and other archaeological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Hyderabad. Bombay. 1878.

See D 193. 4°. No. 4.

—, — Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat. Bombay. 1885.

See D 198. 4°. No. 11.

—, — and *Henry Cousens*.—Revised lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachh, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Bombay. 1897.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVI.

Burgess, James.—Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. V.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency. Ahmadabad. Poona. Karli. Ambarnath. Elephanta. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Ahmadabad—

Burgess, Jas.—The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. I. A. D. 1412-1520. P. II. With Muslim and Hindu remains in the vicinity. London. 1900-05.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXIV, XXXIII.

Crawley-Boerey, A. W.—A scheme for the protection and conservation of ancient buildings in and around the city of Ahmedabad. Bombay. 1886. D 725. 2°.

Cole, H. H.—Ahmedabad. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Ahmadnagar—

Burgess, J.—Revised lists of remains in the Ahmadnagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana, and Kaládgí Zillas. Bombay. 1877.

D 198. 4°. No. 6.

Sinclair, W. F.—Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner, Sangamner, Ankole, and Kopargaum, forming the charge of the second Assistant Collector, Ahmadnagar. Bombay. 1877.

See D 198. 4°. No. 6.

Ambarnath—

Oole, H. H.—Ambarnath. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Belgaum—

Burgess, James.—Report of the first season's operations in the Belgām and Kaladgi Districts, January to May 1874. London. 1874.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. I.

Bharoch—

Burgess, Jas.—The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. London. 1896.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXIII.

Bijapur—

Architecture at Beejapoar, an ancient Mahometan capital in the Bombay Presidency, photographed from drawings by *P. D. Hart, A. Cumming* etc. With an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor*, and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London. 1866.

D 760. 2°.

Oole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency, Bijapur. (Illustrated by two plans and six sketches). Simla. 1881.

See D 381. 2°.

Cousens, Henry.—Bijapur the old capital of the Adil Shah Kings. A guide to its ruins with historical outline. Poona. 1889.

D 765. 8°.

—,—2nd Edition 1907.

D 766. 8°.

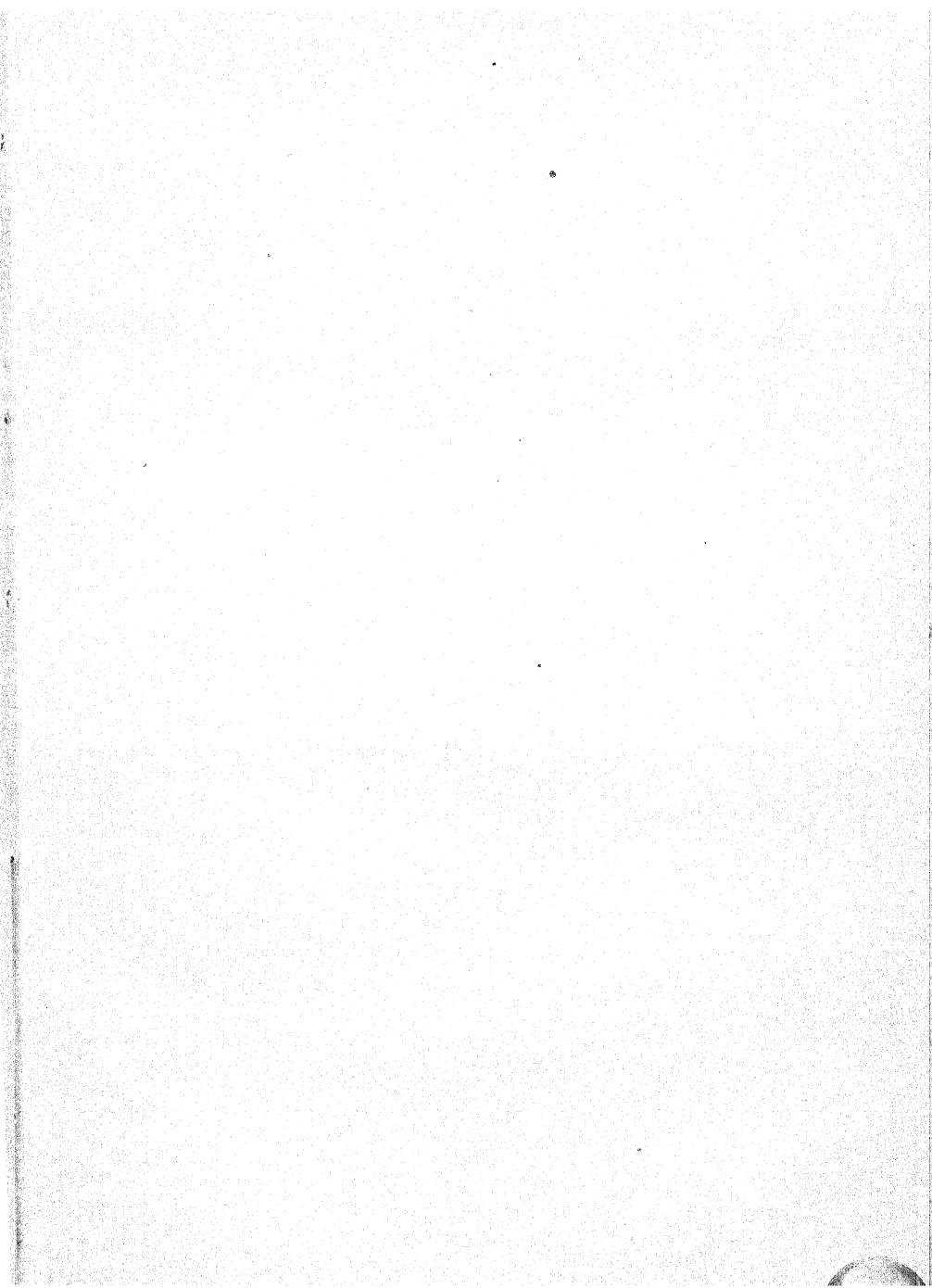
—,—Notes on the buildings and other antiquarian remains at Bijapur. With translations of the inscriptions by *E. Rehatsek*. Bombay. 1890.

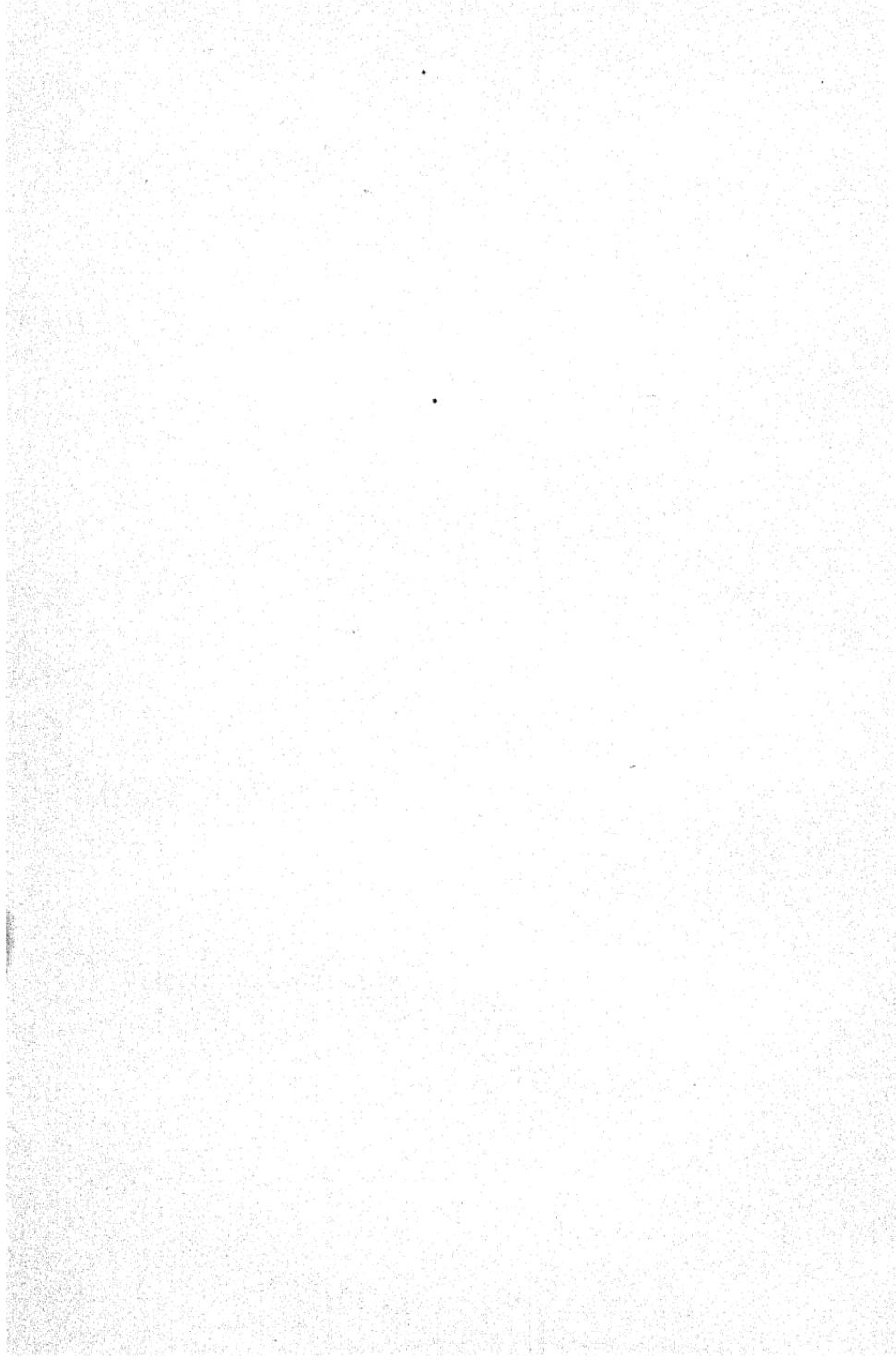
D 768. 2°.

Dabhoi—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Jhan, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 2.





Dharwar—

Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore, photographed by Dr. *Pigou*, A. C. B. *Neill*, and Colonel *Briggs*, with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. 2 vols. London. 1866.

D 774. 2°.

Elephanta—

Burgess, James.—The rock-temples of Elephanta or Ghárápuri. With photographic illustrations by *D. H. Sykes*. Bombay. 1871.

D 778. 20°.

Cole, H. H.—Elephanta. Simla. 1881.

See D 1380. 2°.

Gujarat—

Burgess, Jas., and *Henry Cousens*.—The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State. London. 1903.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXXIII.

Gumli—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, &c. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 3.

Junnar—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar. Bombay. 1874.

See D 198. 4°. No. 1.

Kachh—

Dalpatrám Práñjivan Khakhar.—Report on the Architecture and Archæological Remains in the province of Kachh. With five papers by *Alex. Burnes*. Bombay. 1879.

See D 200. 4°.

Karli—

Cole, H. H.—Karli. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Karrachi—

Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurra chee, Hyderabad, and Shikárpur collectorates in Sindh, with plans of tombs. Bombay. 1879.

See D 198. 4. No. 8.

Kathiawad—

Burgess, James.—Report on the antiquities of Kāthiāwād and Kach, 1874-75. London. 1876.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. II.

Khandesh—

Architectural and Archaeological Remains in Kñandesh in 1877. Bombay. 1877.

See D 198. 4° No. 7.

Nadsur—

Cousens, Henry.—An account of the Caves at Nadsur and Kar-sambla. Bombay. 1891.

See D 198. 4°. No. 12.

Poona—

Cole, H. H.—Poona. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Salsette—

A comparative view of the antient Monuments in the island of Salset near Bombay. London. 1785.

See D 425. 4°.

Burma.

(Cf. D 206 ff.)

List of objects of Antiquarian and Archaeological interest in British Burma, 1884-1892. Rangoon. 1884-1892. D 783. 8°.

List of objects of Antiquarian interest in Lower Burma.

I.—Arakan. 1891.

I.—Arakan Division. Revised by E. Forchhammer.

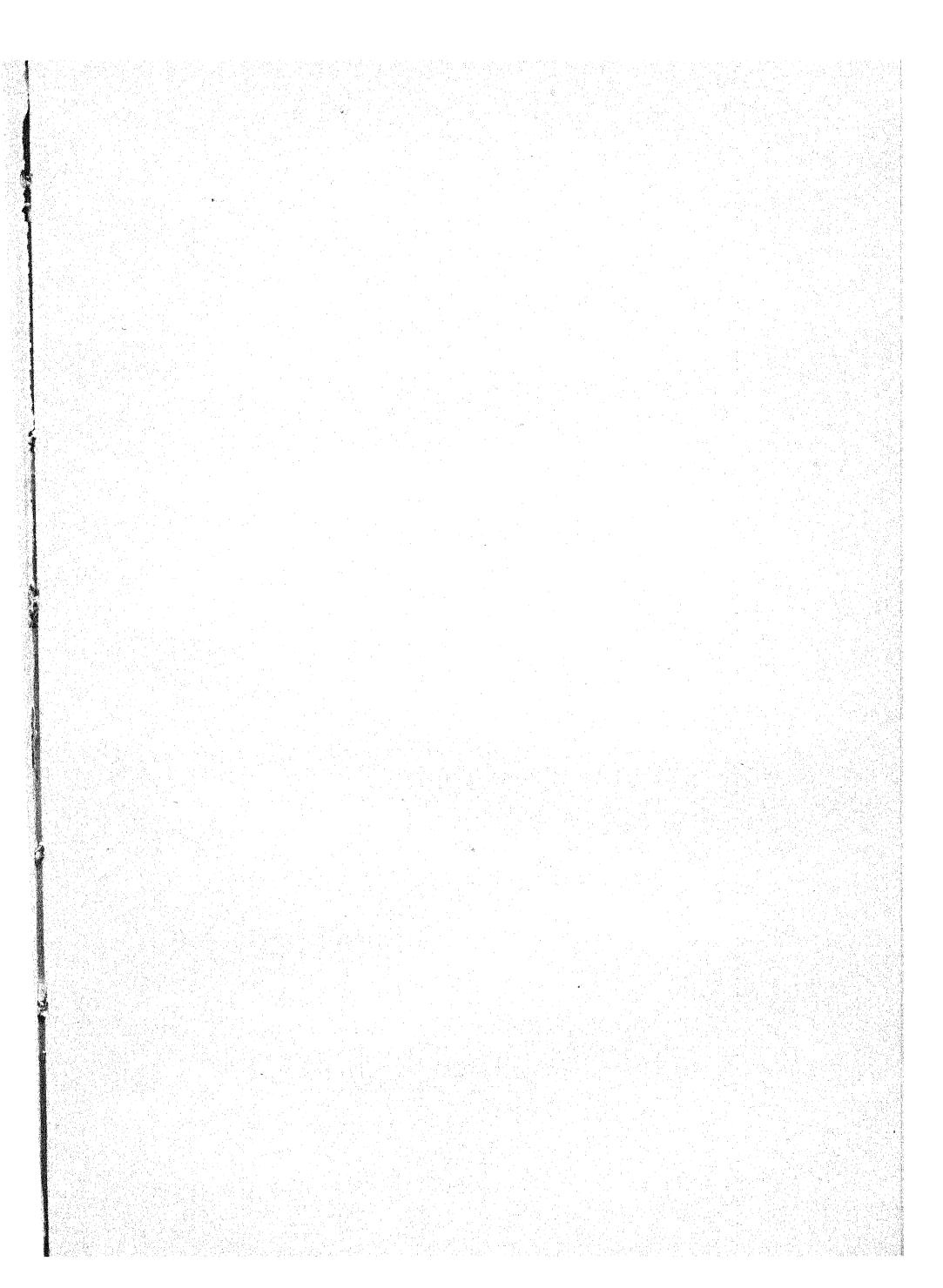
Rangoon. 1900. D 785. 2.

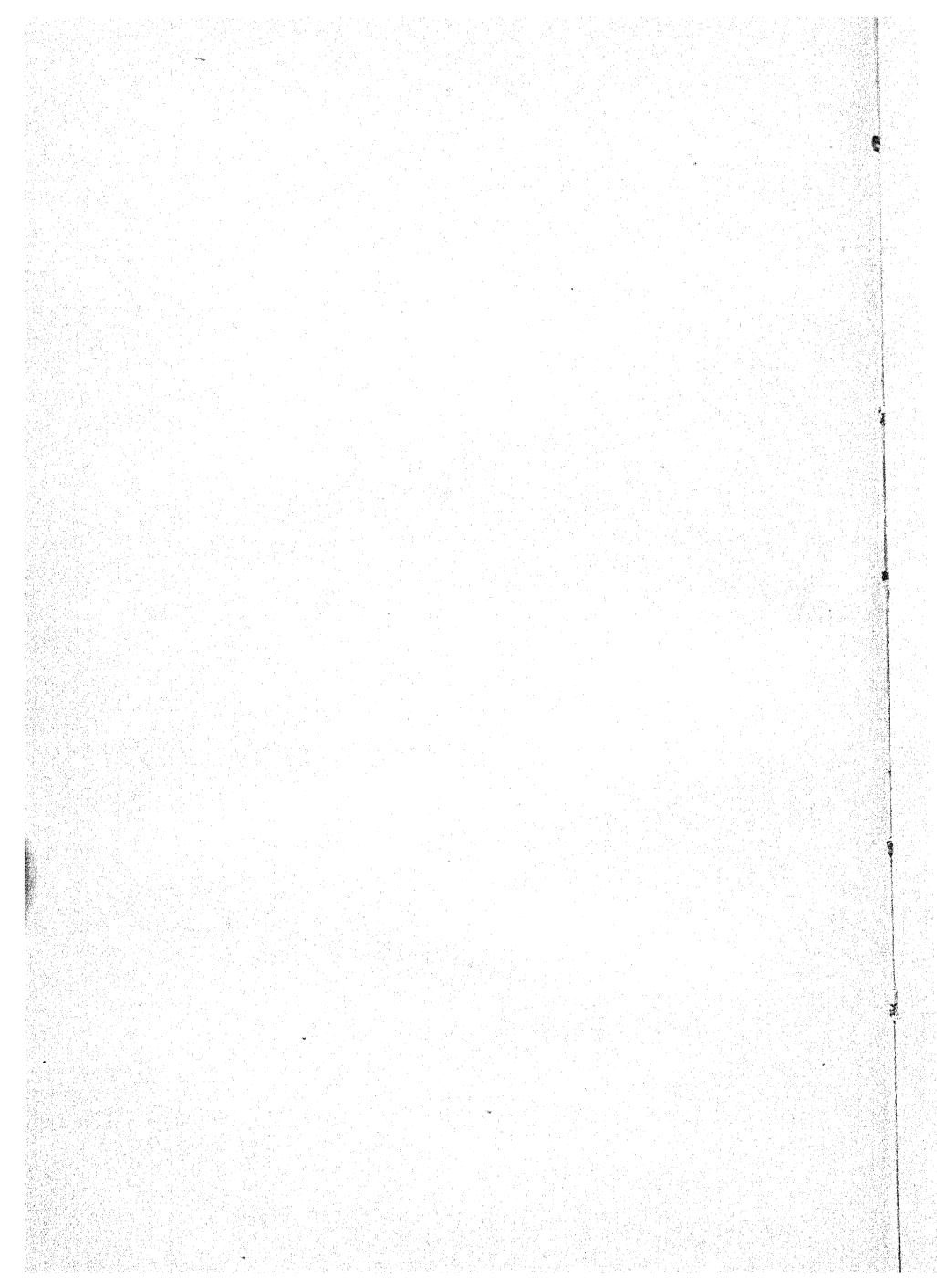
List of objects of Antiquarian and Archaeological interest in Upper Burma. Rangoon. 1901. D 790. 2°.

Oertel, F. O.—Note on a tour in Burma in March and April 1892. Rangoon. 1893. D 794. 2°.

Amherst—

Taw Sein Ko.—Memorandum of a tour in parts of the Amherst Shwegyin, and Pegu districts. Rangoon. 1892. D 796. 8°.





Arakan—

Report on the Antiquities of Arakan, I—III. Rangoon. 1892.
D 798. 2°.

I.—Mahamuni Pagoda.

II.—Mrohaung.

III.—Launggyet, Minbya, Urittaung, Akyab and Sandoway.

Minbu—

Facieu, Charles de.—The Shwezettaw Shrine in the Minbu district, Burma. Nice. 1905. D 802. 8°.

Pagan—

A short note on the legendary history of Pagan and of its chief monuments, prepared on the occasion of the visit to Pagan of H. E. the Viceroy, 1907. Rangoon. 1907. D 804. 2°.

Report on the Kyaukku temple at Pagan. Rangoon. 1892.
D 806. 2°.

[Other title—Pagan. I. The Kyaukku temple.]

Prome—

Beylie, General de.—Fouilles de Prome (Birmanie). [From the Revue Archéologique.] Paris. 1907. D 808. 8°.

Ramannadesa—

Taw Sein Ko.—Notes on an Archaeological Tour through Ramannadesa (the Talaing Country of Burma). Bombay. 1893.
[From the Indian Antiquary.] D 810. 4°.

Temple, R. C.—Notes on Antiquities in Ramannadesa (the Talaing Country of Burma). Bombay. 1894.
[From the Indian Antiquary.] D 812. 4°.

Rangoon—

Forchhammer, Em.—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. I.—The Shwe Dagon Pagoda. Rangoon. 1891.
D 820. 8°.

Central India.

Garrick, A. B. W.—Report of a tour through Central India. 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Griffin, Lepel.—Famous Monuments of Central India. Illustrated by a series of eighty-nine photographs in permanent autotype. London. D 825. 2°.

Bandelkhand—

Beglar, J. D.—Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa.
1871-72. Calcutta. 1878.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VII.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874-77. Calcutta. 1880.
See B 155. 8°. Vol. X.

—, — Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84; and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-85. Calcutta. 1885.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXI.

Bharhut.—

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Stupa of Bharhut: a Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous sculptures illustrative of Buddhist legend and history in the third century B. C. London. 1879. D 835. 4°.

Warren, S. J.—Two bas-reliefs of the Stupa of Bharhut.
Leiden. 1890. [Reprint.] D 838. 8°.

Bhilsa—

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Bhilsa Topes ; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India : comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline of Buddhism ; with an account of the opening and examination of the various groups of topes around Bhilsa. London. 1854. D 345. 8°.

Dhar—

Barnes, Ernest.—Dhar and Mandu. A guide. Bombay. 1902.
D 843. 8°.

Gwalior—

Keith, J. B.—Preservation of National Monuments: Fortress Gwalior. Calcutta. 1883. D 852. 8°.

Mandu—

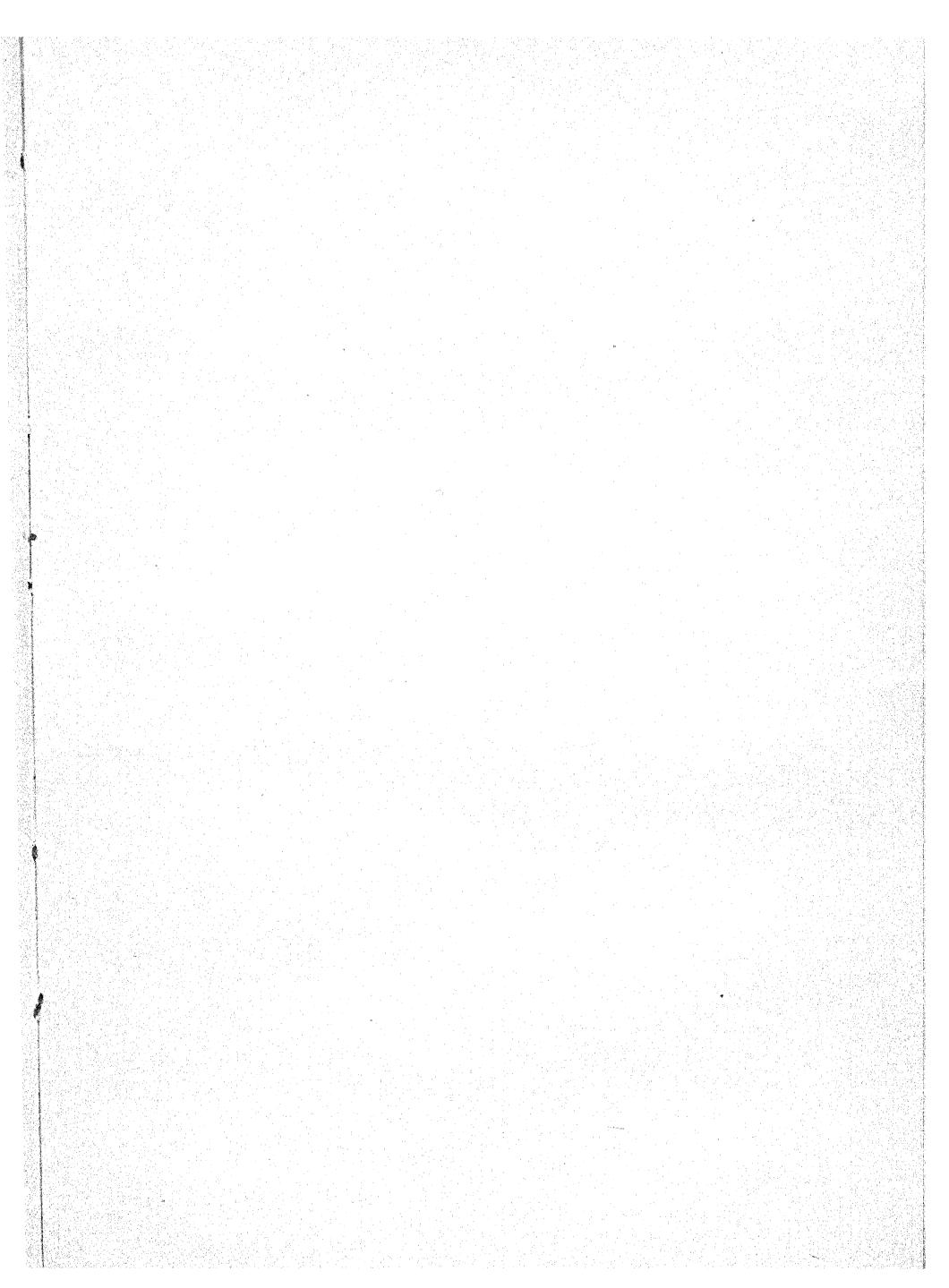
Harris, Claudio.—The Ruins of Mandoo, the ancient Mahomedan capital of Malwah, in Central India. By J. Guiaud. London. 1860. D 8260. 2°.

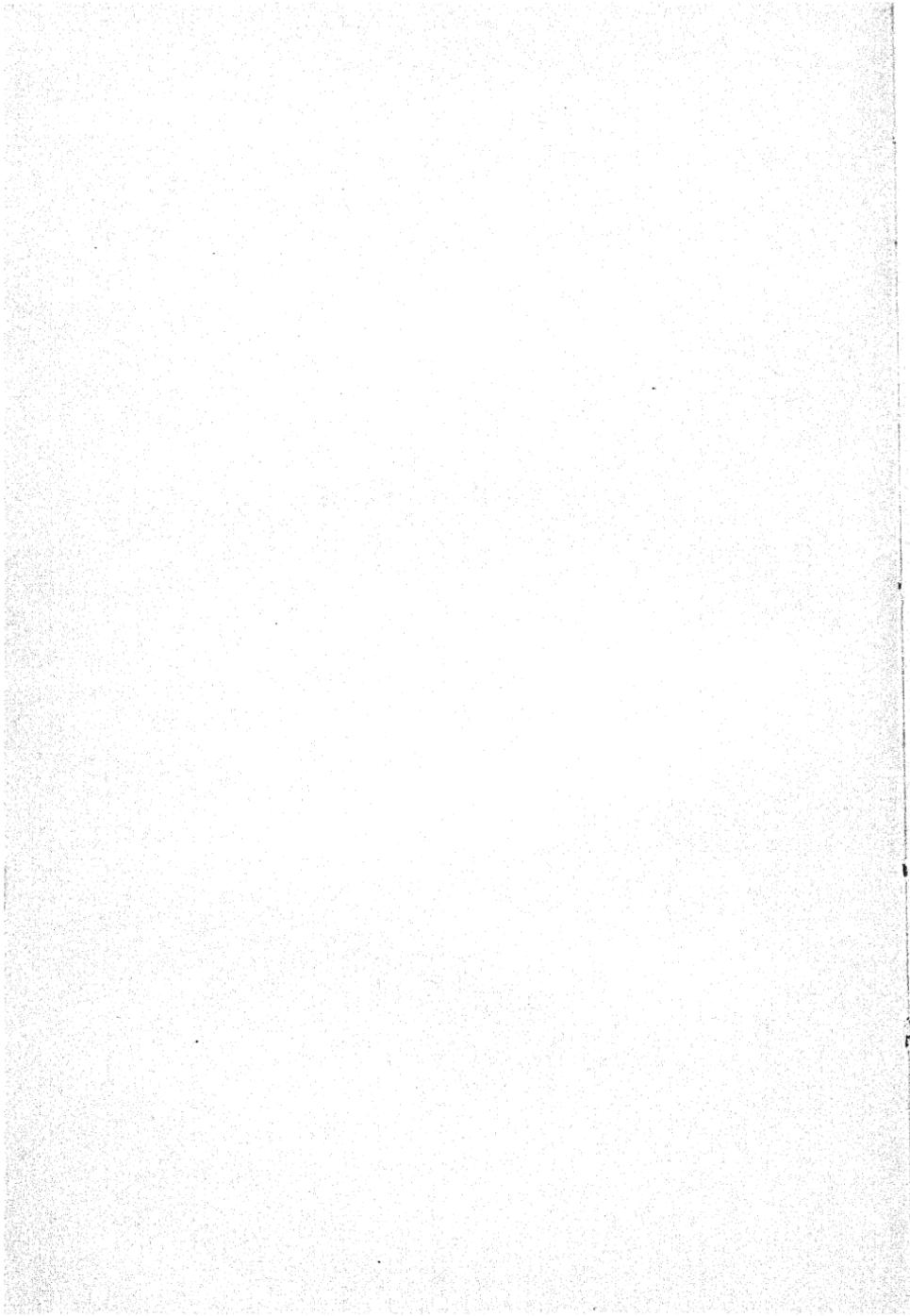
Mandoo.—A series of photographs. D 865 2°

Sanchi—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi. 1885.

See D 402. 2°.





Sanchi—contd.

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Bhilsa Topes. London. 1854.
See D 845. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—Tree and Serpent Worship: or illustrations of mythology and art in India in the first and fourth centuries after Christ. From the sculptures of the Buddhist topes at Sanchi and Amravati. London. 1868. D 870. 4°.

Maisey, F. C.—Sánchi and its remains, a full description of the ancient buildings, sculptures, and inscriptions at Sánchi, near Bhilsa, in Central India, with remarks on the evidence they supply as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama, or Sákya Muni. London. 1892. D 875. 4°.

Central Provinces.

Beglar, J. D.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces, 1873-74. Calcutta. 1878.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VII.

Burgess, J.—Provisional List of Remains in Central Provinces. Bombay. 1875.
See D 198. 4°. No. 4.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873-75. Calcutta. 1879.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. IX.

—“—. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and the Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. Calcutta. 1884.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Cousens, Henry.—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berar. Calcutta. 1897.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XIX.

Burhanpur—

Completion Report on the Burhanpur water works.
Nagpur. 1903. D 890. 2°.

Mandhata—

Mandhata.—A series of photographs. D 895. 2°.

Coorg.

Rea, Alex.—List of Architectural and Archaeological Remains in Coorg. Madras. 1894.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVII.

Frontier Circle.

Cf. D 235f.

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Extract from the Revised list of objects of archaeological interest in the Punjab (March 1891). Simla. 1907. D 902. 2°.

[Refers to the Frontier Province]

Buner—

Stein, M. A.—Detailed report of an Archæological tour with the Buner field force. Lahore. 1898. D 910. 8°.

[Another copy bound with D 1620. 8°.]

Las Bela and Makran—

Holdich, T. H.—Notes on the antiquities, ethnography and history of Las Bela and Makran. Calcutta. 1894. D 920. 2°.

Peshawar—

Garrick, A. B. W.—Report of a tour through Peshawar and Yusufzai, 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Maxwell, B.—Reports on Buddhist Explorations in the Peshawar district. Lahore. 1882. D 932. 2°.

Sikri—

Foucher, A.—Les bas reliefs du Stûpa de Sikri (Gandhâra). Extrait du Journal Asiatique. Paris. 1903. D 945. 8°.

Yusufzai—

Bellew, H. H.—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore. 1864.

See D 7730. 8°.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Græco-Buddhist Sculptures from Yusufzai. 1885.

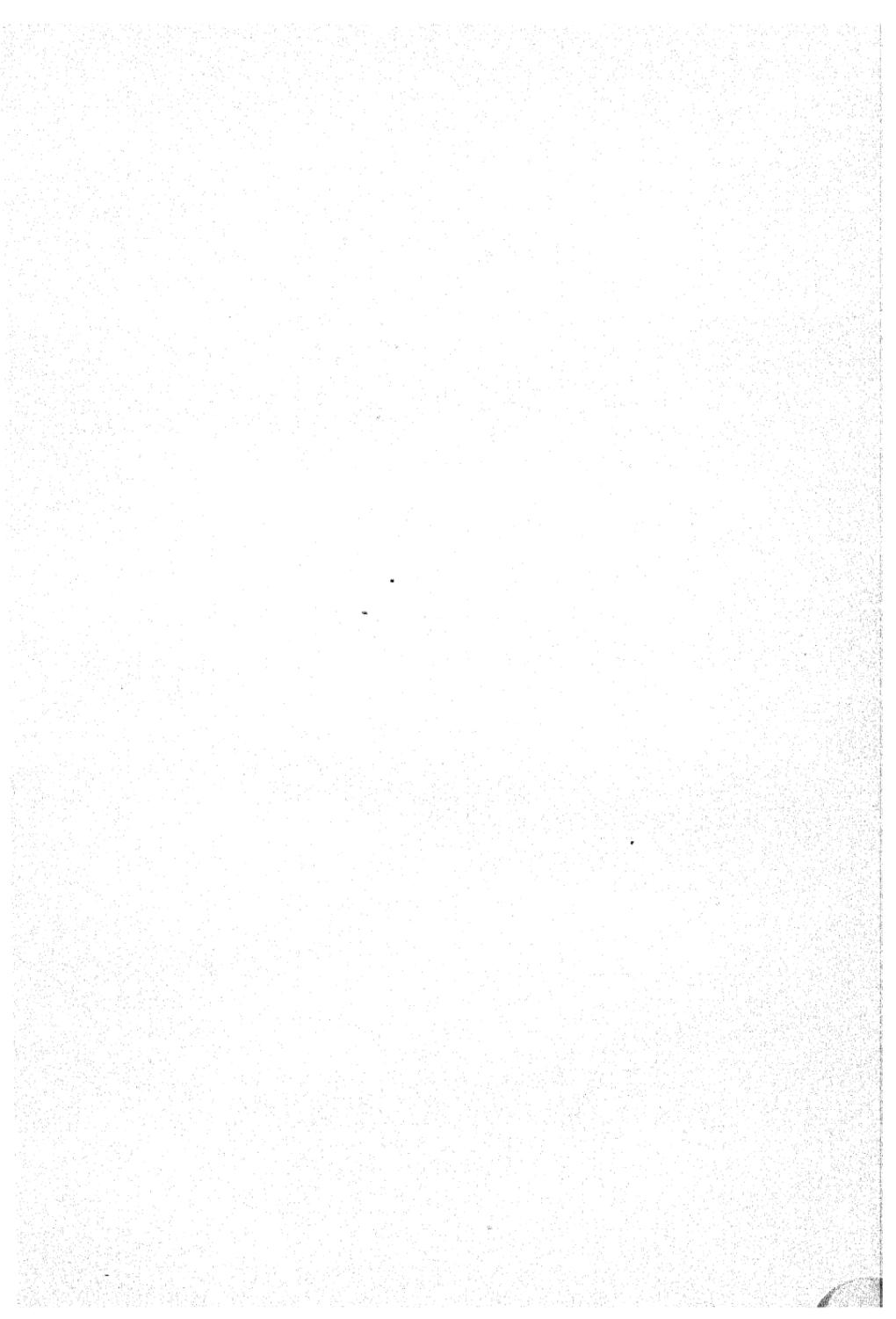
See D 408. 2°.

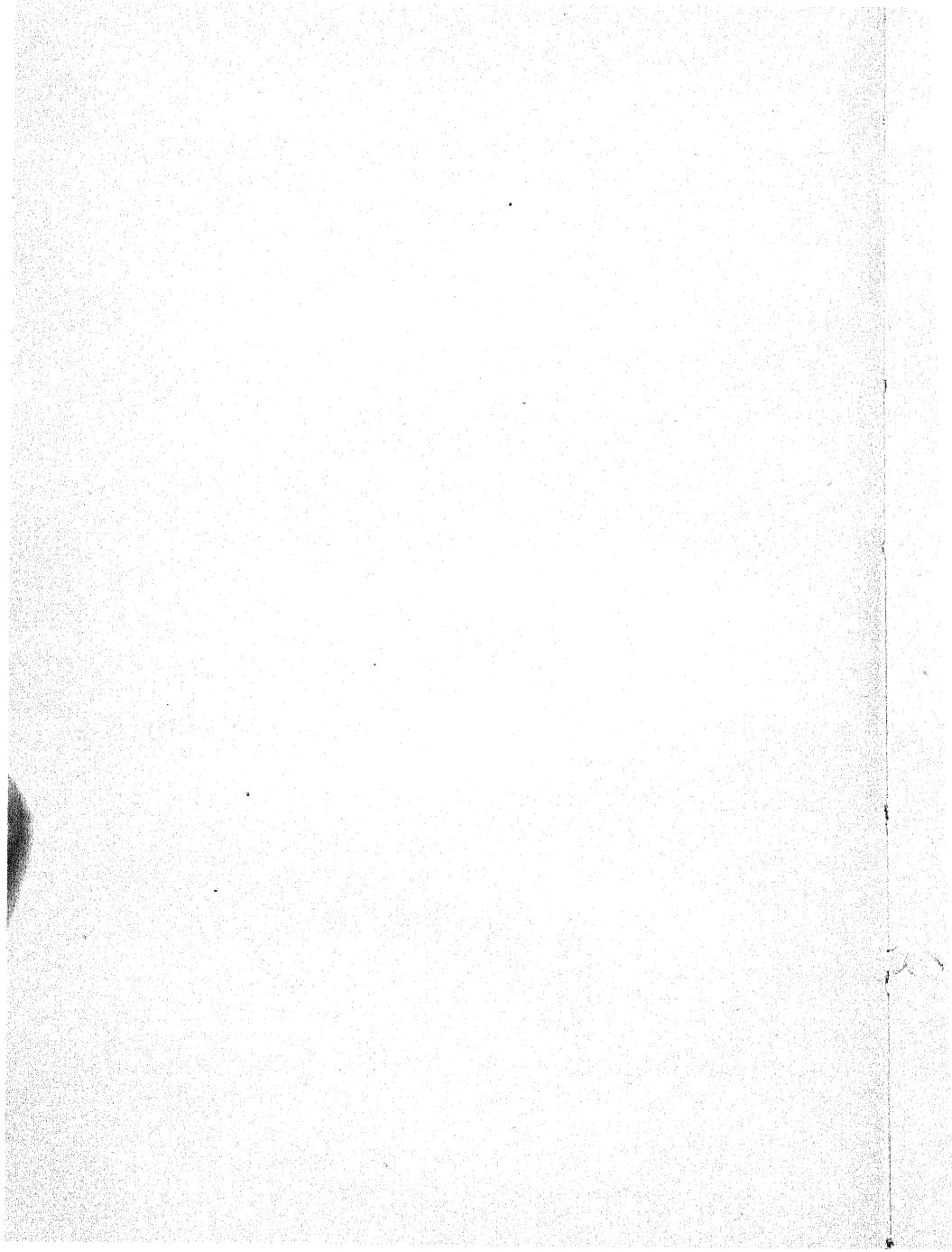
—, —— Preservation of National Monuments, Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusafzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883 and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. Simla. 1883. See D 384. 2°.

Haidarabad.

Burgess, J.—Provisional List of Remains in Haidarabad. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 4.





Cousens, Henry.—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories. Calcutta. 1900.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXXI.

Ajanta—

Griffiths, John.—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantā, Khandesh, India. Vols. I-II. London. 1896-97.
D 952. 2°.

Bidar—

Burgess, James.—Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad. 1875-76. London. 1878.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. III.

Elora—

Bilgrami, Syed Ali.—A short guide to the Cave Temples of Elura. With an introduction. Madras. 1893. D 956. 8°.

Burgess, James.—Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883. See D 160. 4°. Vol. V.

Seely, John B.—The wonders of Elora; or, the narrative of a journey to the temples and dwellings excavated out of a mountain of granite.....at Elora.....London. 1824.
D 960. 8°.

Wales, James, and Thomas Daniell.—Hindoo excavations in the mountain of Ellora near Aurangabad in the Dacca; in twenty-four views. London. 1803. D 968. 2°.

Kalburgah—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Nizam's Territory. Kalburgah. Simla. 1881.
See D 383. 2°.

Kashmir.

Cole, Henry Hardy.—Illustrations of ancient buildings in Kashmir. Prepared....from photographs, plans and drawings. London. 1869. D 975. 4°.

[Cover title : Archaeological Survey of India, Kashmir.]

Madras Presidency.

(Cf. D 285.)

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Madras Presidency. The seven Pagodas. Velur. Trichinopoly. Srirangam. Madura. Tanjore. Kombakonum. Chillambaram. Conjeveram. Bijanagar. Simla. 1881.
See D 332. 2°.

List of statues, monuments and busts erected in Madras in honour of distinguished servants of the State. Madras. 1898.
D 990. 2°.

List of tombs and monuments erected in Madras. Madras. 1898.
D 996. 2°.

List of tombs and monuments of Europeans, etc., in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1898.
D 1002. 2°.

Ree, Alear.—South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stūpas of Bhāttiprōlu, Gadivādā, and Ghantasāla and other ancient sites in the Kr̄ishṇa District, Madras Presidency; with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture. Madras. 1894.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XV.

—, — Some pre-historic burial places in Southern India. From the Journal, Asiatic Society of Bengal 1888. (Vol. LVII, P. I., No. 2.)
D 1010. 8°.

—, — List of Ancient Monuments selected for conservation in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1891.
D 1020. 2°.

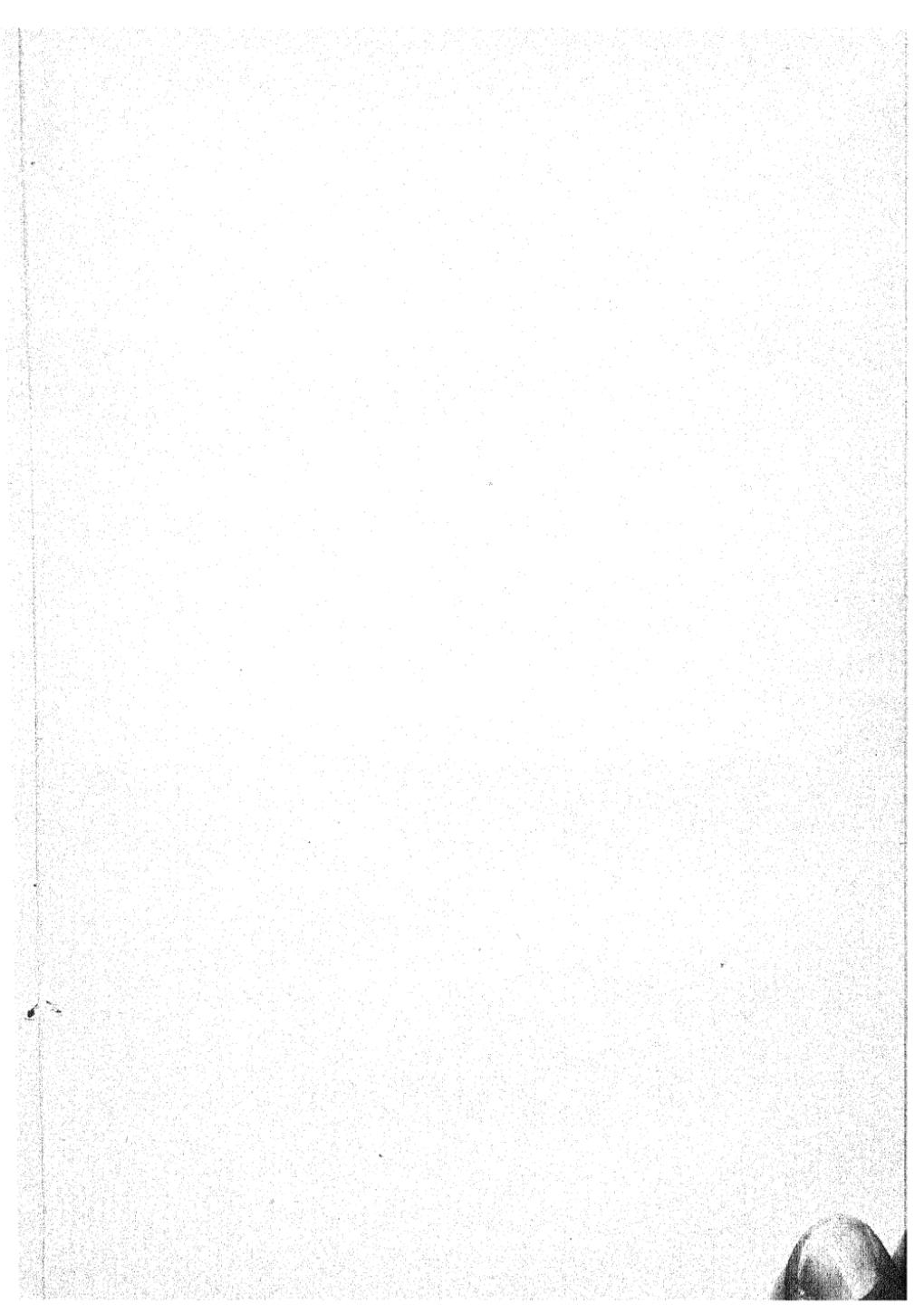
—, — Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. Madras, 1897.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXV.

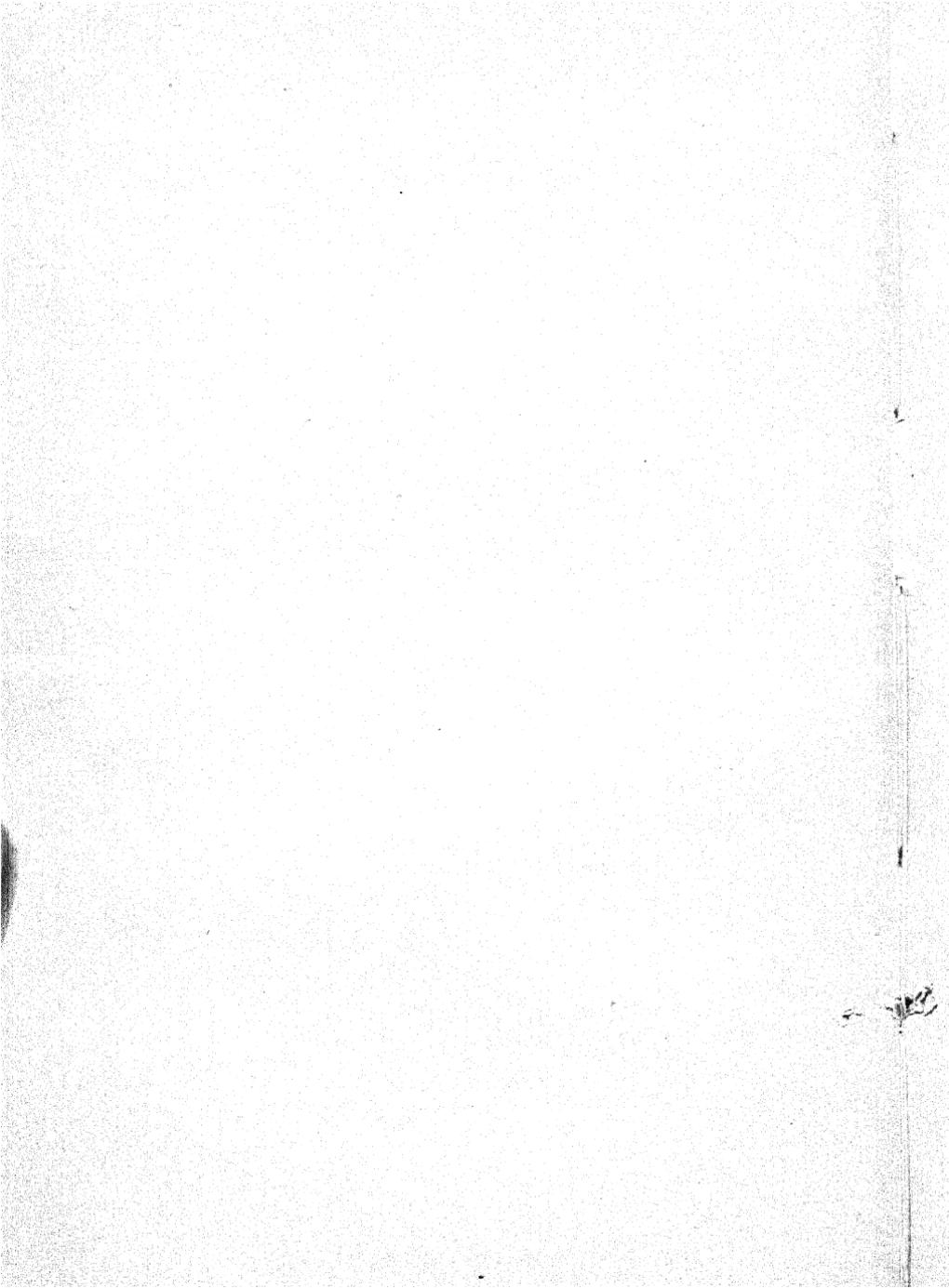
Sevell, Robert.—List of Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1882.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. VII.

Amaravati—

Burgess, James.—Notes on the Amarāvati Stupa. Madras. 1882.
See D 185. 4°. No. 3.

—, — The Buddhist Stupa of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed 1882. With translations of the Aśoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by Georg Bühler. London. 1887.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. VI.





Sewell, Robert.—Report on the Amarāvati Tope, and excavations on its site in 1877. London. 1880. D 1035. 4°.

Bellari—

Rea, Alexr.—Chālukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballāri District, Madras Presidency. Madras. 1896.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXI.

Bijanagar—

Cole, H. H.—Bijanagar. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Chillambaram—

Cole, H. H.—Chillambaram. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Conjeveram—

Cole, H. H.—Conjeveram. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Kombakonum—

Cole, H. H.—Kombakonum. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Gajāraṇyamāhātmyam. (From the Padmapurāṇa.) Kumbakonam. 1901. D 1040. 8°.

Madura—

Cole, H. H.—Madura. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

—,—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Great Temple to Siva and his Consort at Madura.
See D 396. 2°.

Hālasyamāhātmyam., Virarāghavāchāryyēṇa samyak parishkñitam. Madras. 1893. D 1045. 8°.

Tirrupparaṅgiri-ppurāṇavachanam (From the work of Śri Niramba Alakiyadēchikar avargal by Mu Rī Arunīchala Kavirāyar.) Madras. 1902. D 1047. 8°.

Nilgiris—

Breeds, James Wilkinson—An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. London. 1873.
See D 5840. 4°.

Seven Pagodas—

Cole, H. H.—The seven Pagodas. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

—, Descriptive and historical *Papers* relating to the seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast. By William Chambers, J. Goldingham, etc. Edited by M. W. Carr. 2 volumes. Madras. 1869. D 1050. 8° & 2°.

Srirangam—

Cole, H. H.—Srirangam. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Tanjore—

Cole, H. H.—Tanjore. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Trichinopoly—

Cole H. H.—Trichinopoly. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

—, Preservation of National Monuments, India. Temples at Trichinopoly. See D 406. 2°.

Velur—

Cole, H. H.—Velur. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Mysore.

Annual report on the Archaeological Survey of Mysore for the year ending 30th June, 1901-05. Bangalore. D 1070. 2°.

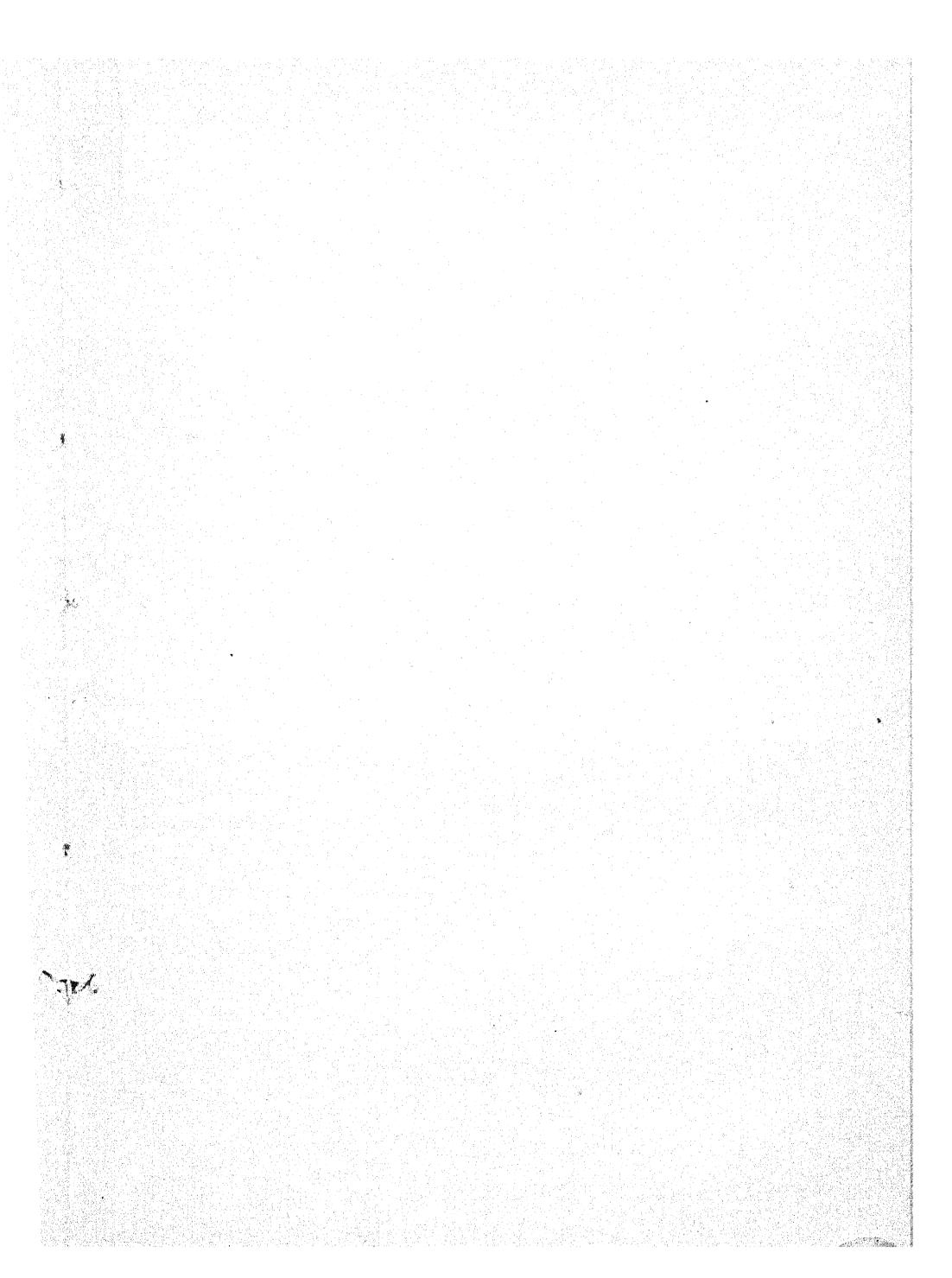
Architecture in Mysore, with an historical and descriptive memoir by Meadows Taylor and architectural notes by James Fergusson. London. 1866. See D 774. 2°.

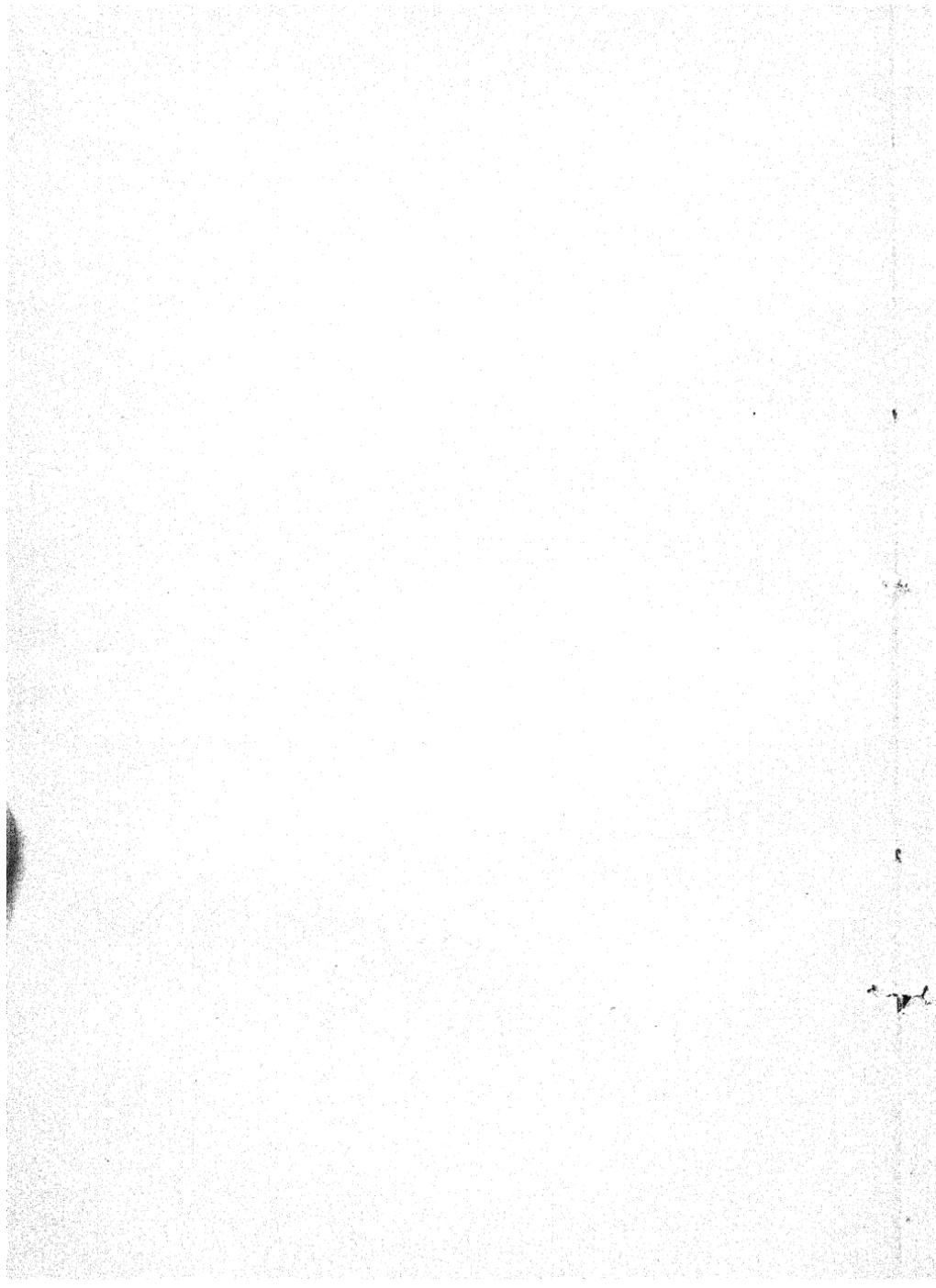
Nepal.

Führer, A.—Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birth-place in the Nepalese Tarai. Allahabad. 1897.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXVI.

Purna Chandra Mukherji.—A report on a tour of exploration of the antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal, in the region of Kapilavastu; during February and March 1897. With a prefatory note by Vincent A. Smith. Calcutta. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXVIA. P. 1.





Panjab.

(Cf. D 250 ff.)

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. Simla. 1883.

See D 384. 2°.

—, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Buildings in the Punjab. 1884.

See D 400. 2°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Panjab in 1878-79. Calcutta. 1882.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Garrick, H. B. W.—Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rājputāna in 1883-84. Calcutta. 1887.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXIII.

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Revised list of objects of archaeological interest in the Punjab. March 1891. Lahore. D 1090. 2°.

Amritsar—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Golden Temple at Amritsar, Punjab. 1884.

See D 392. 2°.

Delhi—

Aḥmād Khan.—Aṭhāru-s-Sanādīd. Saidu-l-Akhbār Press 1848. D 1096. 4°.

—, —, —, — Lucknow. 1900. D 1097. 4°.

Beglar, J. D.—Delhi. Calcutta. 1874.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. IV.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Delhi. 1884. See D 394. 2°.

Cooper, Frederick.—The hand book for Delhi. Lahore. 1865.

See D 8075. 8°.

Fanshawe, H. G.—Delhi past and present. London. 1902.

See D 8080. 8°.

Harcourt, A.—The new guide to Delhi. Meerut. 1870.
See D 8085. 8°.

Hearn, Gordon Risley.—The seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906.
See D 8090. 8°.

Hoey, William.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad. Allahabad.
1888-89. See D 8095. 8°.

Journal of the Archaeological Society of Delhi. September 1850.
Delhi. 1850. D 1108. 8°.

Stephen, Carr.—The Archaeology and monumental remains of
Delhi. Simla. 1876. D 1110. 8°.

Narnaul—

G. Yasdani.—Narnaul and its buildings. (Reprint.) Calcutta.
1907. D 1112. 8°.

Shahdara—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Tomb
of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore. 1854.

See D 404. 2°.

Rajputana.

Carlleyle, A. C. L.—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in
1871—73. Calcutta. 1878.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. VI.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Rajputana.
Mount Abu. Ajmir. Jaipur. Ulwar. Simla. 1881.

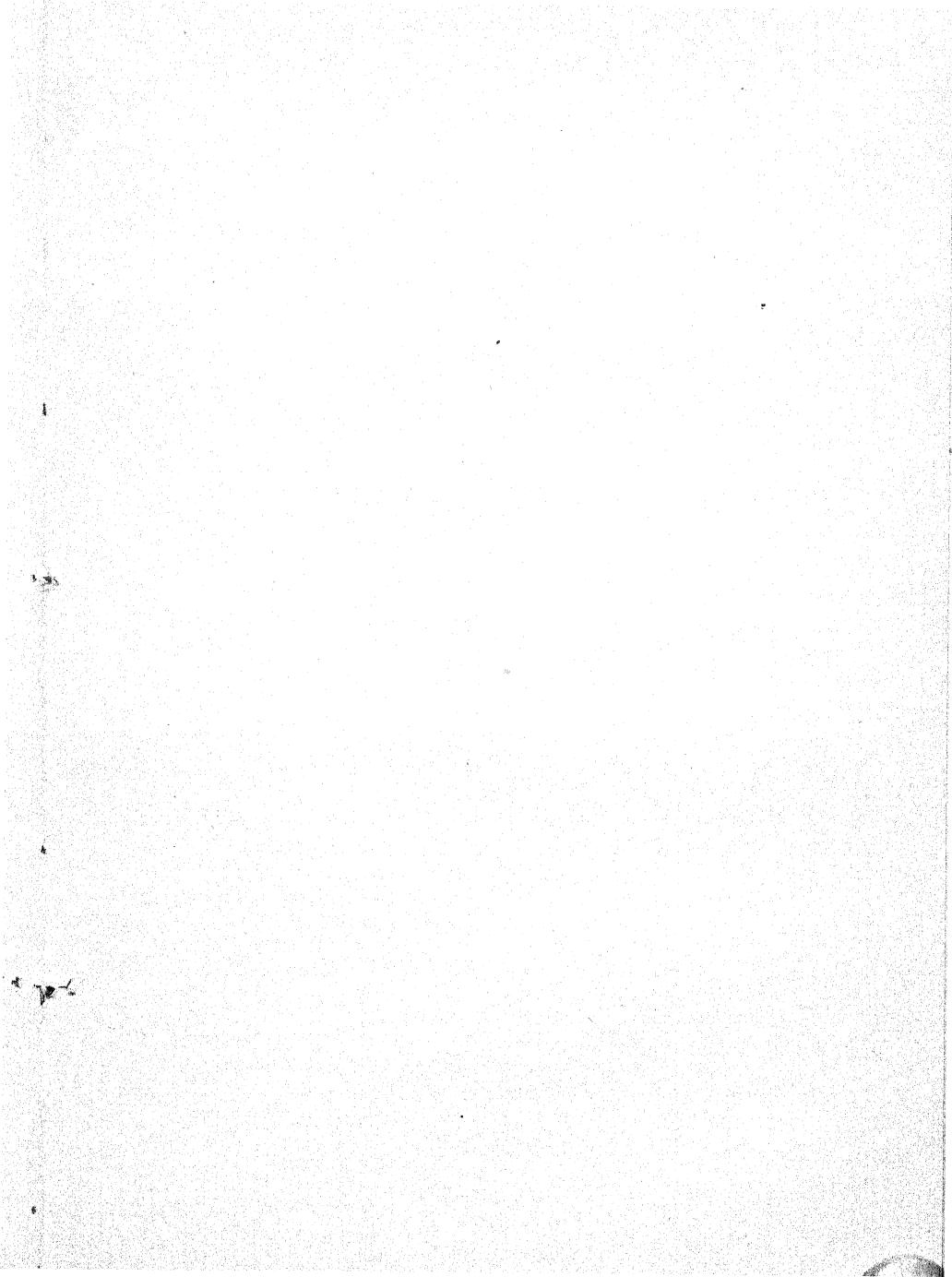
See D 385. 2°.

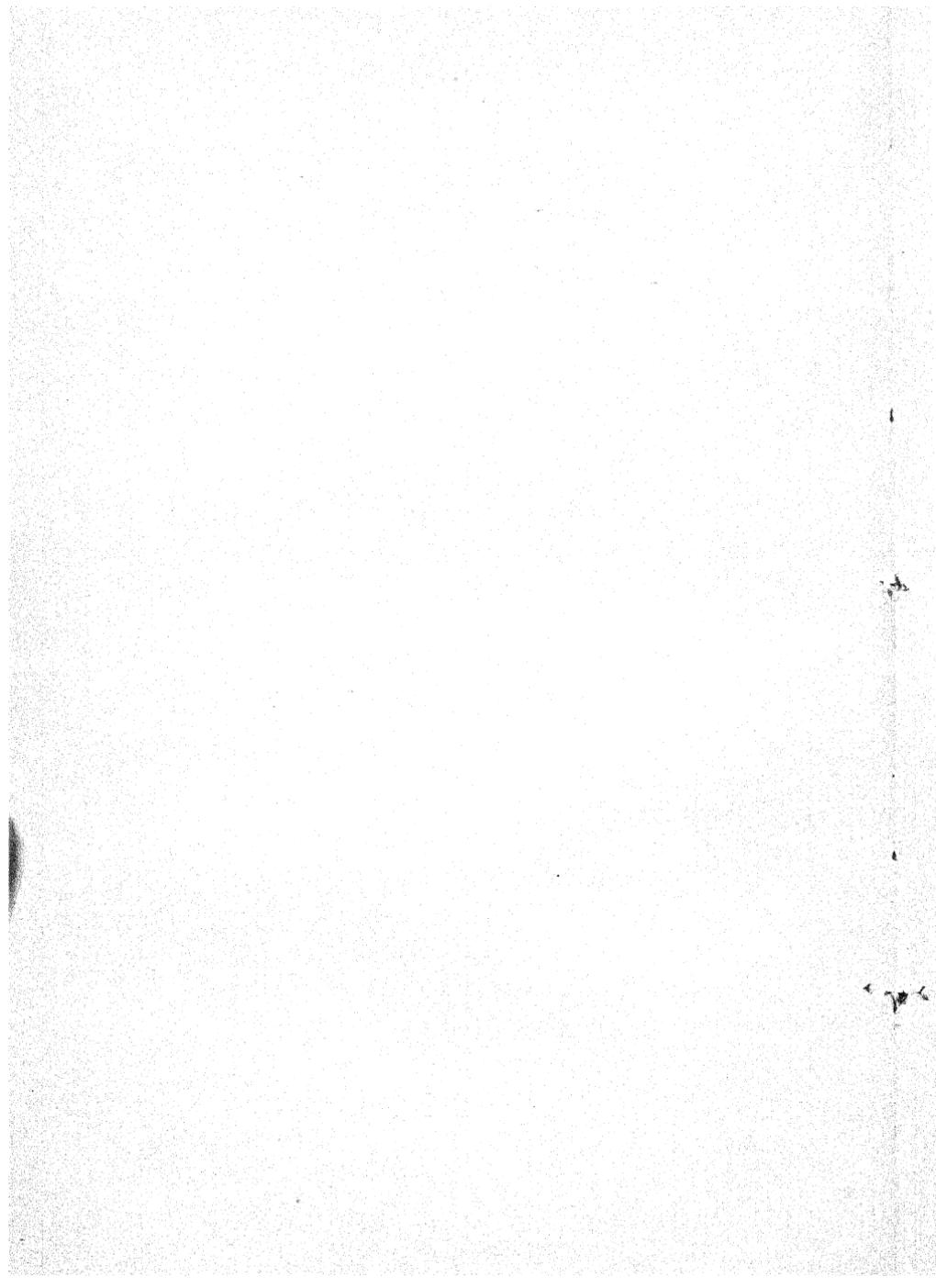
Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana
in 1882-83. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XX.

Garrick, H. B. W.—Report of a tour in the Punjab and Raj-
putana in 1883-84. Calcutta. 1887.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXIII.





List of objects of antiquarian interest in the States of Rajputana.
1903. Supplementary List. (Mewar and Partabgarh.) 1904.
Ajmer. 1903-04. D 1115. 2°.

Ajmir—

Cole, H. H.—Ajmir. Simla. 1881.
See D 385. 2°.

Alwar—

Cole, H. H.—Ulwar. Simla. 1881.
See D 385. 2°.

Chitore—

Notes on the more important buildings at Chitore. Ajmer.
D 1130. 8°.

Dig--

Devenish, J. A.—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig.
Allahabad. 1903.
See D 8210. 8°.

Jawala Sahai.—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902.
See D 8220. 8°.

Jaipur—

Cole, H. H.—Jaipur. Simla. 1801.
See D 385. 2°.

Jeypore portfolio of Architectural details. Prepared under the
superintendence of S. S. Jacob. P. I—X. London.
1890-1898. D 1150. 2°.

Mewar—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Meywar.
1884. See D 398. 2°.

Mount Abu—

Cole, H. H.—Mount Abu. Simla. 1881.
See D 385. 2°.

Luard, C. Eckford.—Notes on the Dilwara temples and other
antiquities of the Sacred Mount of Arbuda (Abu).
Bombay. 1902. D 1165. 8°.

United Provinces.

(Cf. D 270 ff.)

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. Calcutta. 1884.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Führer, A.—The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1891.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XII.

—, —List of Christian Tombs and Monuments of Archaeological and Historical interest and their inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1896. Index. Allahabad. 1899.

D 1180. 2°.

List of Archaeological Monuments and Remains of Historical interest in the United Provinces, corrected up to 1st August 1903. D 1190. 8°.

List of photographic negatives of the monumental antiquities in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. [Allahabad.]

D 1200. 2°.

Reports by Public Works Department officers on the conservation of Archaeological buildings in the United Provinces 1905—7. Allahabad.

D 1210. 2°.

Agra—

Carleyle, A. C. L.—Agra. Calcutta. 1874.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. IV.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Agra and Gwalior. 1885.

See D 390. 2°.

Guide to the Taj at Agra; Fort of Agra; Akbar's tomb at Sikandra, and ruins of Futtahpore Sikree. Lahore. 1869.

D 1215. 8°.

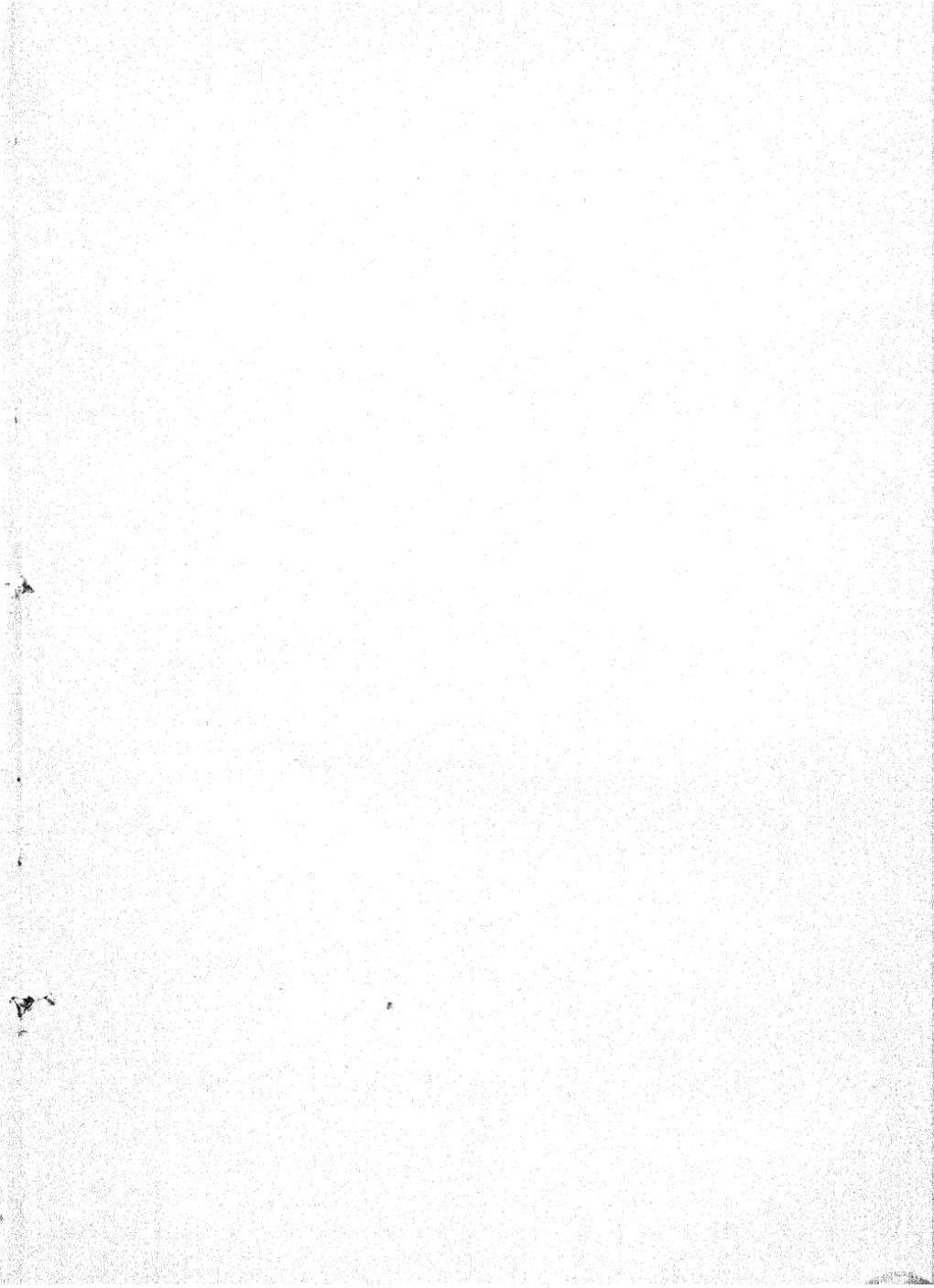
Havell, E. B.—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood. London. 1904.

D 1220. 8°.

—, —The Taj and its designers. (The Nineteenth Century and after. June 1903.) D 1222. 8° 2°.

Muhammad Latif.—Agra historical and descriptive. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 8325. 8°.





63 *Indian Archaeology; United Provinces.*

Smith, Edmund W.—*Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra*, P. 1.
Allahabad. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXX.

Benares—

Havell, E. B.—*Benares*. London. 1905.

See D 8340. 8°.

Sherring, M. A.—*The Sacred city of the Hindus. With an introduction by Fitzedward Hall*. London. 1868.

See D 8350. 8°.

Fathpur-Sikri.—; cf also *Agra*.

Smith, Edmund W.—*The Moghul Architecture of Fathpur-Sikri*. Allahabad. 1894–98.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVIII.

Gorakhpur—

Carlleyle, A. C.—*Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874–76*. Calcutta. 1879.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XII.

—, — *Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875–77*. Calcutta. 1883.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

—, — *Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877–80*. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Jaunpur—

Führer, A.—*The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. With drawings and architectural descriptions by Ed. W. Smith*. Calcutta. 1889.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XI.

Kasia—

Smith, Vincent A.—*The remains near Kasia in the Gorakhpur District, the reputed site of Kuçanagara or Kuçinara the scene of Buddha's death*. Allahabad. 1896. D 1240. 2°.

Lalitpur—

Poorna Chandra Mukherji.—*Report on the antiquities in the District of Lalitpur, N.-W. Provinces, India*. Vol. I-II. Roorkee. 1899. D 1250. 2°.

[Vol. II Plates.]

Mathura—

Cole, Henry Hardy.—Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. London. 1873. D 1260. 4°.

Growse, F. S.—Mathura.

See D 8435 f.

Smith, Vincent A.—The Jain Stûpa and other antiquities of Mathura. Allahabad. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XX.

Appendix. Ceylon.**Anuradhapura—**

Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Anurâdhapura. Progress Report by H. C. P. Bell. 1—7. Colombo. 1890-1896.

D 1275. 2°.

Oertel F. O.—Report on the restoration of ancient monuments at Anuradhapura, Ceylon. Colombo. 1903. D 1280. 2°.

Kegalla—

Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Report on the Kegalla District of the Province of Sabaragamuwa. By H. C. P. Bell. Colombo. 1892. D 1290. 2°.

VI.—ARCHITECTURE.

Beylié, L. de.—L'architecture Hindoue en Extrême-Orient. Paris. 1907. D 1310. 8°.

Cole, H. H.—European Architecture for India. D 1318. 8°.

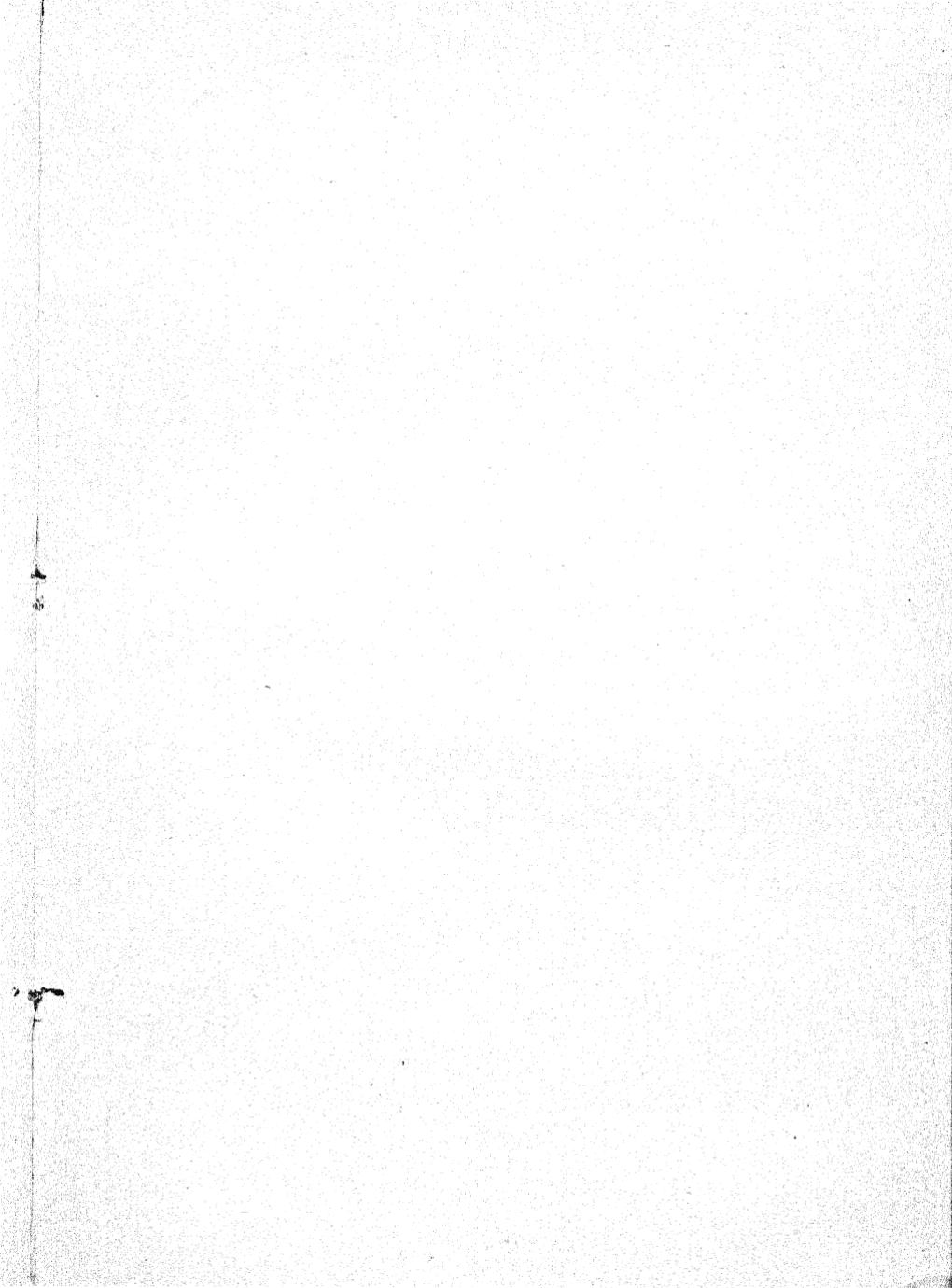
Fergusson, James.—History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. London. 1899. See B 146. 8°.

—,— Picturesque Illustrations of ancient Architecture in Hindustan. London. 1848.
See D 830. 2°.

Groneman, J.—Boeddhistische Tempelbouwvallen in de Prâgâvallei, de Tjandi's Bäruboedoer, Mendoet en Pawon. Semarang. 1907. D 1320. 8°.

Harrington, B. R.—Portfolio studies from the Ancient Hindu Architecture. 1888.

See D 343. 2°.





Linguistic Survey of India—contd.

Vol. IV. Munda and Dravidian languages. By *Sten Konow*. 1906.

Vol. V. Indo-Aryan Family. Eastern group.

P. I. Bengali and Assamese. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1903.

P. II. Bihari and Oriya. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1903.

Vol. VI. Indo-Aryan Family. Mediate Group. Eastern Hindi. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1904.

Vol. VII. Indo-Aryan Family. Southern Group. Marathi. By *Sten Konow*. 1905.

Vol. IX. Indo-Aryan Family. Central Group.

P. III. The Bhil Languages including Khandesi, Banjari or Labhani, Bahrupia, etc. By *Sten Konow* and *G. A. Grierson*. 1907.

Wilson, H. H.—A glossary of judicial and revenue terms, and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India. London. 1855.

D 2180. 2°.

Sanskrit.

a. Grammar—

Cāndravyākaraṇa, die Grammatik des *Candragomin*. Sūtra, Uṇādi, Dhātupāṭha. Hrsg. von *Bruno Liebich*. Leipzig 1902.

See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 4.

Cāntanava, see *Sāntanava*.

Franke, R. Otto.—Pali und Sanskrit in ihrem historischen und geographischen Verhältnis auf Grund der Inschriften und Münzen. Strassburg. 1902.

D 2185. 8°.

Henry, Victor.—Éléments de Sanscrit classique. Paris. 1902.

See A 472. 8°. Vol. I.

Macdonell, Arthur A.—A Sanskrit grammar for beginners. London. 1901.

D 2195. 8°.

Nāgojibhaṭṭa.—The Paribhāshenduśekhara. Ed. by *F. Kielhorn*. Bombay. 1868—74.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 2,7,9, 12.

Pāṇini.—Grammatik. Hrsg. von *Böhtlingk*. Leipzig. 1887.

See D 2940. 4°.

Mysore—

Tufnell, E. H. Campbell.—Catalogue of Mysore Coins in the collection of the Government Museum, Bangalore. Madras. 1889. D 2125. 8°.

Panjab—

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Catalogue of the coins collected by Chas. J. Rodgers, and purchased by the Government of the Panjáb. P. I.-IV. Calcutta. 1894-95. D 2135. 8°.

P. I. The coins of the Moghul emperors of India.

P. II. Miscellaneous Muhammadan coins.

P. III. Græco-Bactrian and other ancient coins.

P. IV. Miscellaneous coins.

XI.—LANGUAGES.

[*Campbell, Sir George.*].—Specimens of Languages of India, including those of the aboriginal tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces, and the Eastern Frontier. Calcutta. 1874.

D 2150. 2°.

Cust, Robert N.—A sketch of the modern languages of the East Indies. Accompanied by two language-maps. London. 1878. D. 2154. 8°.

Hodgson, B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepál and Tibet. London. 1874.

See D 5950. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—A comparative dictionary of the languages of India and High Asia with a dissertation based on the Hodgson lists, official records, and MSS. London. 1868. D 2160. 4°.

Linguistic Survey of India. Compiled and edited by G. A. Grierson. Calcutta. D 2170. 4°.

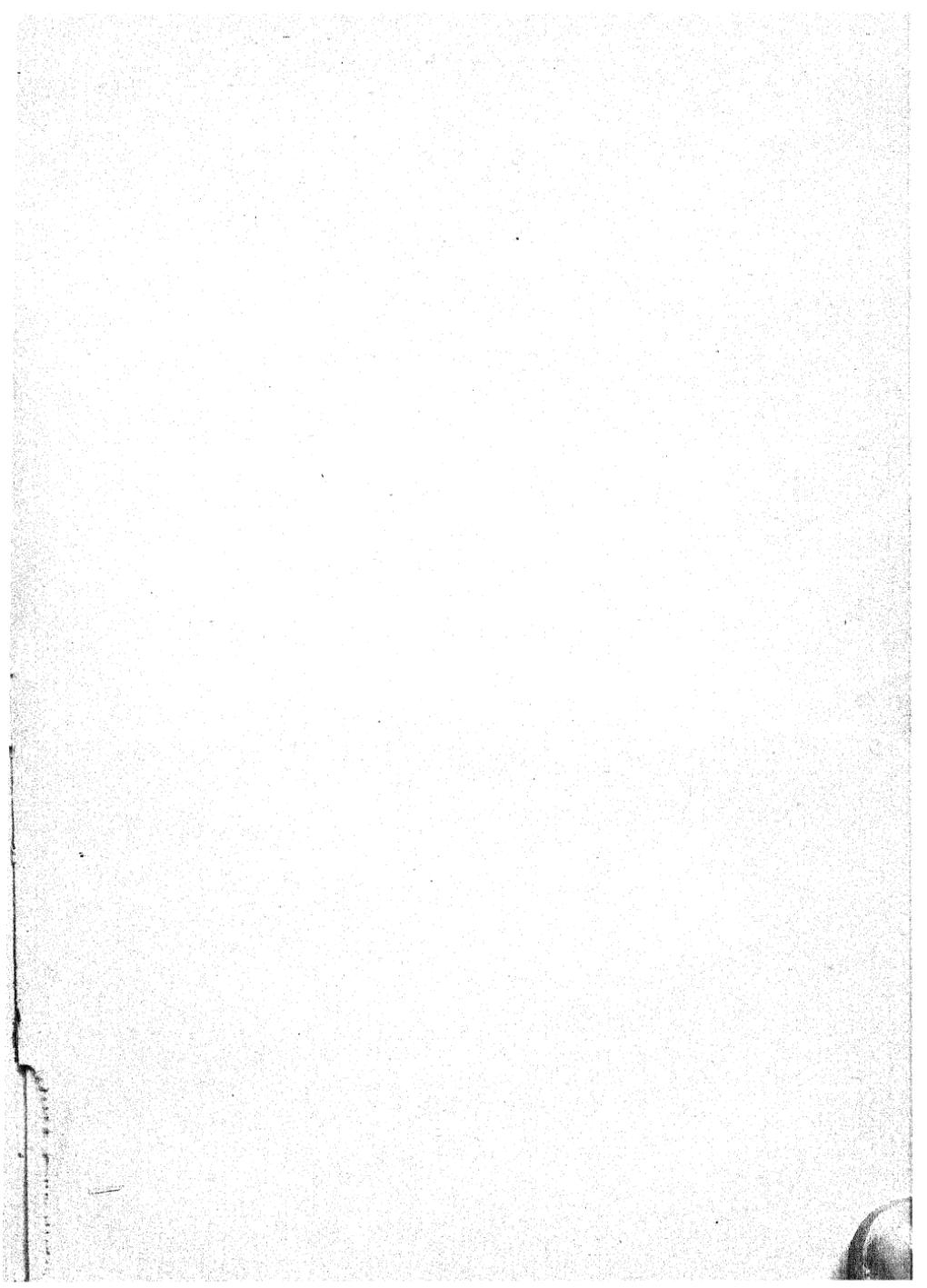
Vol. II. Môn-Khmér and Siamese-Chinese families. By G. A. Grierson, Charles Lyall, &c. 1904.

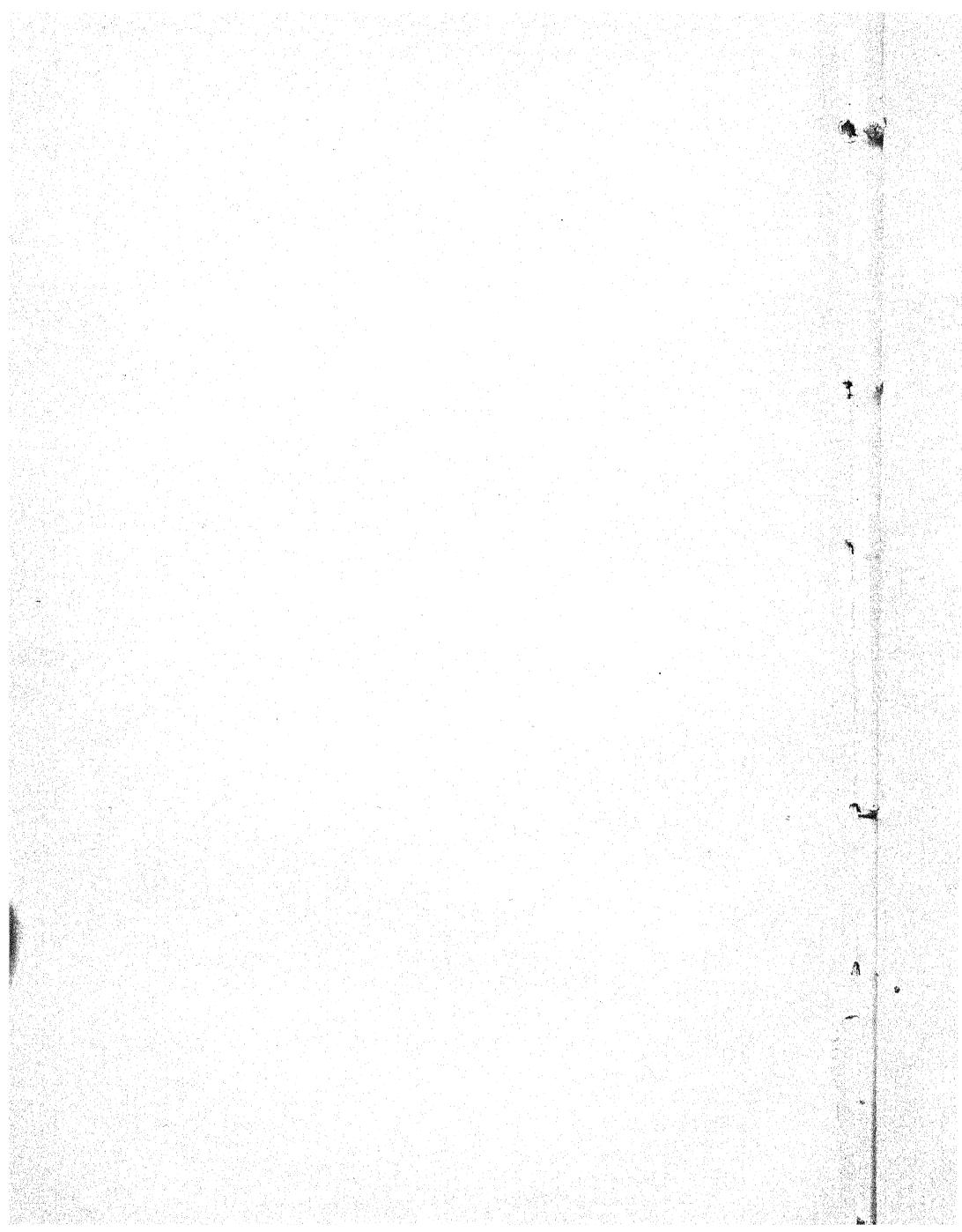
Vol. III. Tibeto-Burman Family.

P. I. Tibetan, Himalayan Dialects, North Assam Group. By Sten Konow. 1908.

P. II. Bodo, Nâgâ, and Kachin groups. By G. A. Grierson, J. D. Anderson, A. W. Davis, Charles Lyall and Sten Konow. 1903.

P. III. Kuki-Chin and Burma groups. By Sten Konow. 1904.





Patanjali.—The Vyākaraṇa-Mahābhāṣya. Ed. by F. Kielhorn. Bombay. 1885—1906.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 18-22, 26, 28—30.

Vāmana and Jayāditya.—Kāśikā, a commentary on Pāṇini. Benares. 1898.
See D 2950. 8°.

Haradattamīśra.—Kāśikāvya-khyā padameñjari. Kāśī. 1895—98.
See D 2956. 8°.

Regnaud, Paul.—Études phonétiques et morphologiques dans le domaine des langues Indo-européennes et particulièrement en ce qui regarde le Sanskrit. 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

—, — La question des aspirées en Sanskrit et en Grec. 1887.
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

—, — Sur l'origine des radicaux Sanskrits *sad-*, *sīd-, sēd-*. 1887.
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Sīntanava.—Phitsūtra. Mit verschiedenen indischen Commentaren, Einleitung, Uebersetzung und Anmerkungen. Hrsg. von Franz Kielhorn. Leipzig 1866.

See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 2.

Speyer, J. S..—Vedische- und Sanskrit-Syntax. Strassburg. 1896.
See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 6.

Uhlenbeck, C. C..—A manual of Sanskrit phonetics. In comparison with the Indogermanic mother-language, for students of Germanic and Classical philology. London. 1898.

D 2210. 8°.

Varadarāja.—The Laghukaumudi. A Sanskrit grammar. By James R. Ballantyne. Benares. 1891.

See D 2965. 8°.

Wackernagel, Jakob.—Altindische Grammatik. I-II. 1 Göttingen. 1896—1905.
D 2217. 8°.

Whitney, William Dwight.—A Sanskrit Grammar, including both the classical language and the older dialects of Veda and Brahmana. 3rd edition. Leipzig, 1896.
D 2220. 8°.

[Bibliothek indogermanischer Grammatiken. B II].

b.—Dictionaries.

Apte, Vaman Shivram.—The Student's English-Sanskrit dictionary. Bombay 1893. D 2245. 8°.

Böhtlingk, Otto, and Rudolph Roth.—Sanskrit-Wörterbuch. Theil I—VII. St. Petersburg. 1855—1875. D 2255. 4°.

Böhtlingk, Otto.—Sanskrit. Wörterbuch in kürzerer Fassung. Theil I—VII. St. Petersburg 1879.—89. D 2260. 8°.

Cappeller, Carl.—A Sanskrit-English dictionary based upon the St. Petersburg lexicons. London. 1891. D 2270. 8°.

Macdonell, Arthur A.—A Sanskrit-English dictionary, being a Practical handbook with transliteration, accentuation, and etymological analysis throughout. London. 1893. D 2285. 4°.

Taranatha Tarkavachaspati.—Vachaspatya. A comprehensive Sanscrit Dictionary. Calcutta. 1873—84. D 2292. 4°.

Williams, Monier Monier.—A Sanskrit-English Dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages. New edition.....with the collaboration of E. Leuman, O. Cappeller and other scholars. Oxford. 1899. D 2300. 4°.

[Printed in 8°.]

Yates, W.—A Dictionary in Sanskrit and English, designed for the use of private students and of Indian colleges and schools. Calcutta. 1846. D 2808. 8°.

Pali.

Henry, Victor.—Précis de grammaire palie accompagnée d'un choix de textes gradués. Paris. 1904.

See A 472. 8°. Vol. II.

Chiläers, Robert Caesar.—A Dictionary of the Pali language. London. 1875. [Two copies, one in anastatic reprint.]

[D 2320. 4°.

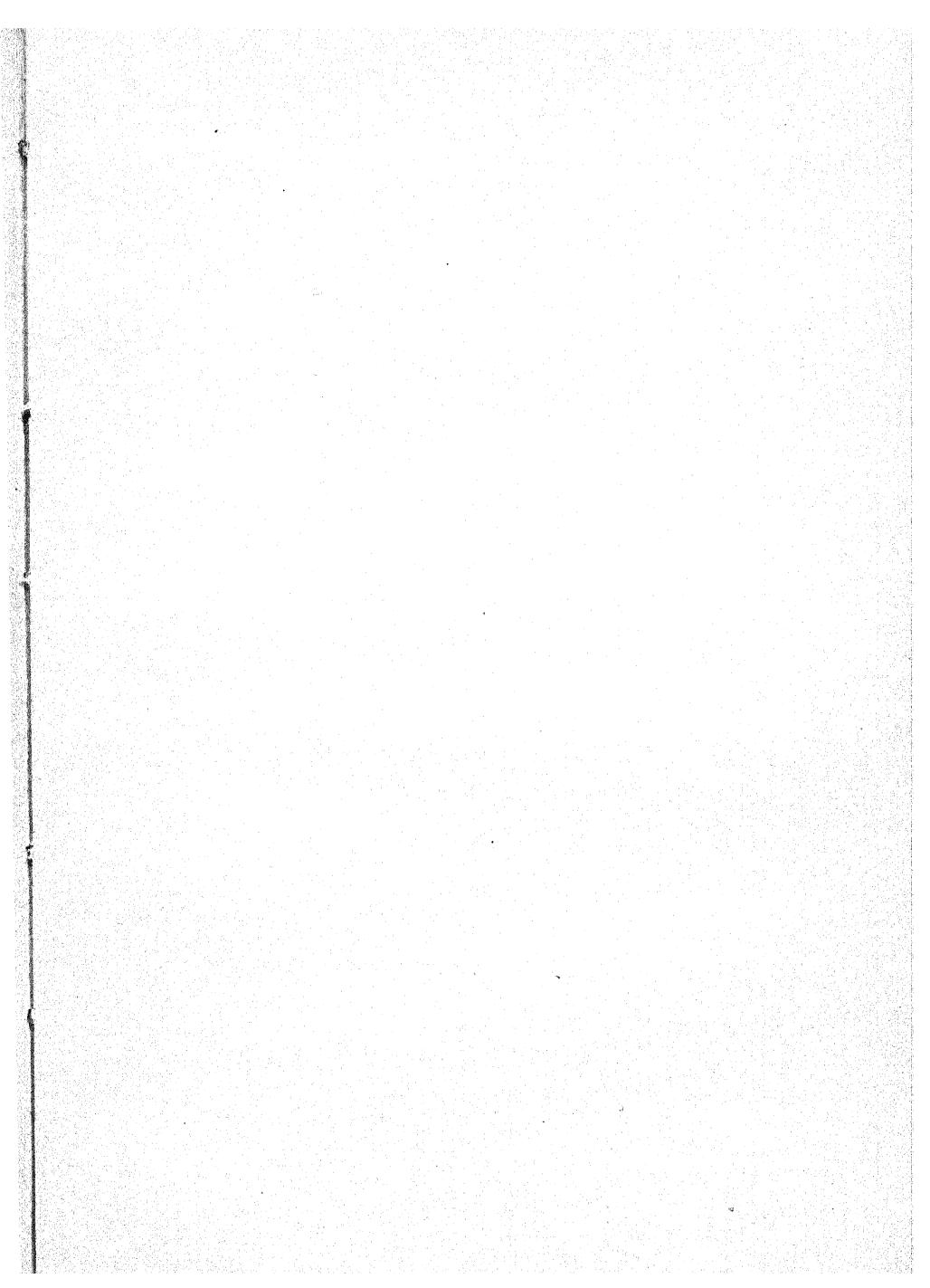
Konow, Sten.—Lexicographical notes. Words beginning with H. [From the Journal of the Pali Text Society.] London. 1907.

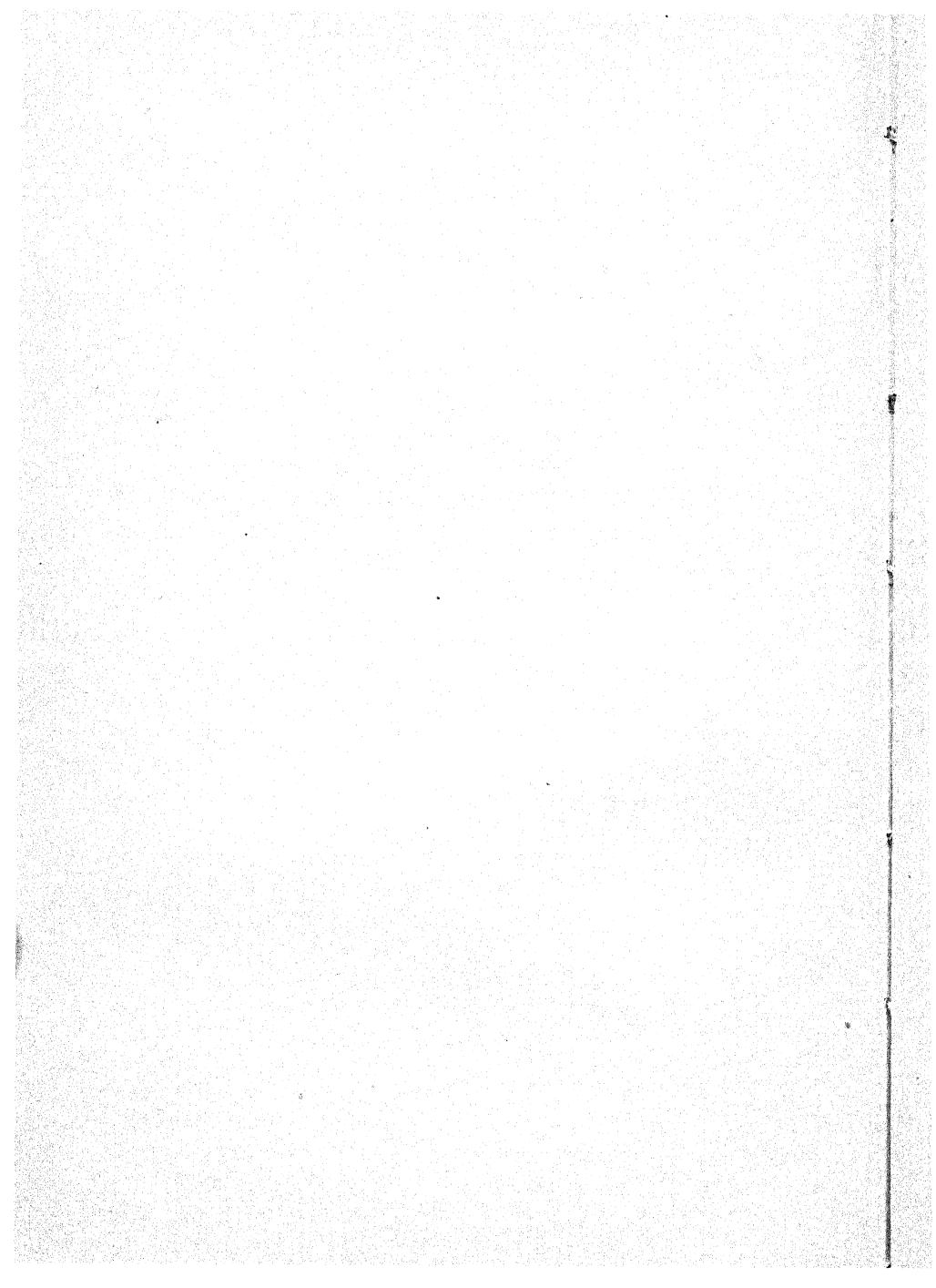
D 2335. 8°.

Prakrit.

Pischel, R.—Grammatik der Prakrit-Sprachen. Strassburg. 1900.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 8.





Indo-Aryan vernaculars. (cf. D. 2150 & ff.)

Beames, John.—A Comparative grammar of the Modern Aryan languages of India : to wit, Hindi, Panjabí, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bengali. Vol. I—III. London. 1872—1879. D 2360. 8°.

Assamese—

Hemchandra Barua.—Hema Kosha or an etymological dictionary of the Assamese language. Edited by P. R. Gurdon. Calcutta. 1900. D 2375. 8°.

Bihari—

Grierson, George A.—An introduction to the Maithilí language of North Bihár containing a grammar, chrestomathy and vocabulary. Calcutta. 1882. P. II.—Chrestomathy and vocabulary. D 2385. 8°.

Dardi—

See *Pisācha*.

Hindustani—

Platts, John T.—A Grammar of the Hindūstāni or Urdu language. 3rd impression. London. 1898. D 2395. 8°.

Fallon, S. W.—A new Hindustani-English dictionary with illustrations from Hindustani literature and folklore. Benares. 1879. D 2405. 8°.

Mathurá Prasád Misr.—Trilingual Dictionary. Benares. 1865. D 2412. 8°.

[Title page missing.]

Platts, John T.—A Dictionary of Urdu, Classical Hindi and English. London. 1895. D 2416. 8°.

Kafir—

Davidson, J.—Notes on the Bashgali (Kāfir) language. Calcutta. 1902.

See A 372. 8°. Extra number 1. 1902.

Marathi—

Molesworth, J. T., assisted by George and Thomas Orme.—A Dictionary, Maráthi and English. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1857. D 2420. 2°.

Oriya—

Sutton, Amos.—Introductory grammar of the Oriya language. Calcutta. 1831. D 2425. 8°.

Pisacha—

Grierson, George Abraham.—The Piśāca languages of North-Western India. London. 1906. D 2435. 8°.

Another copy, see A 848. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Leitner, G. W.—The languages and races of Dardistan. With maps by E. G. Ravenstein. 3rd edition. Lahore. 1878. D 2440. 4°.

Sindhi—

Shirt, G., Udharam Thavurdas and S. F. Mirza.—A Sindhi-English Dictionary. Kurrachee. 1879. D 2455. 4°.

Thag—

Sleeman, W. H.—Ramaseeana, or a vocabulary of the peculiar language used by the Thugs, with an introduction and appendix, descriptive of the system pursued by that fraternity and of the measures which have been adopted by the supreme Government of India for its suppression. Calcutta. 1836. D 2470. 8°.

Appendix, Gipsy—

v. *Sowa, Rudolf.*—Wörterbuch des Dialekts der Deutschen Zigeuner. Leipzig. 1893. See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 1.

Dravidian Languages.

Caldwell, Robert.—A Comparative grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian family of languages. 2nd edition. London. 1875. D 2480. 8°.

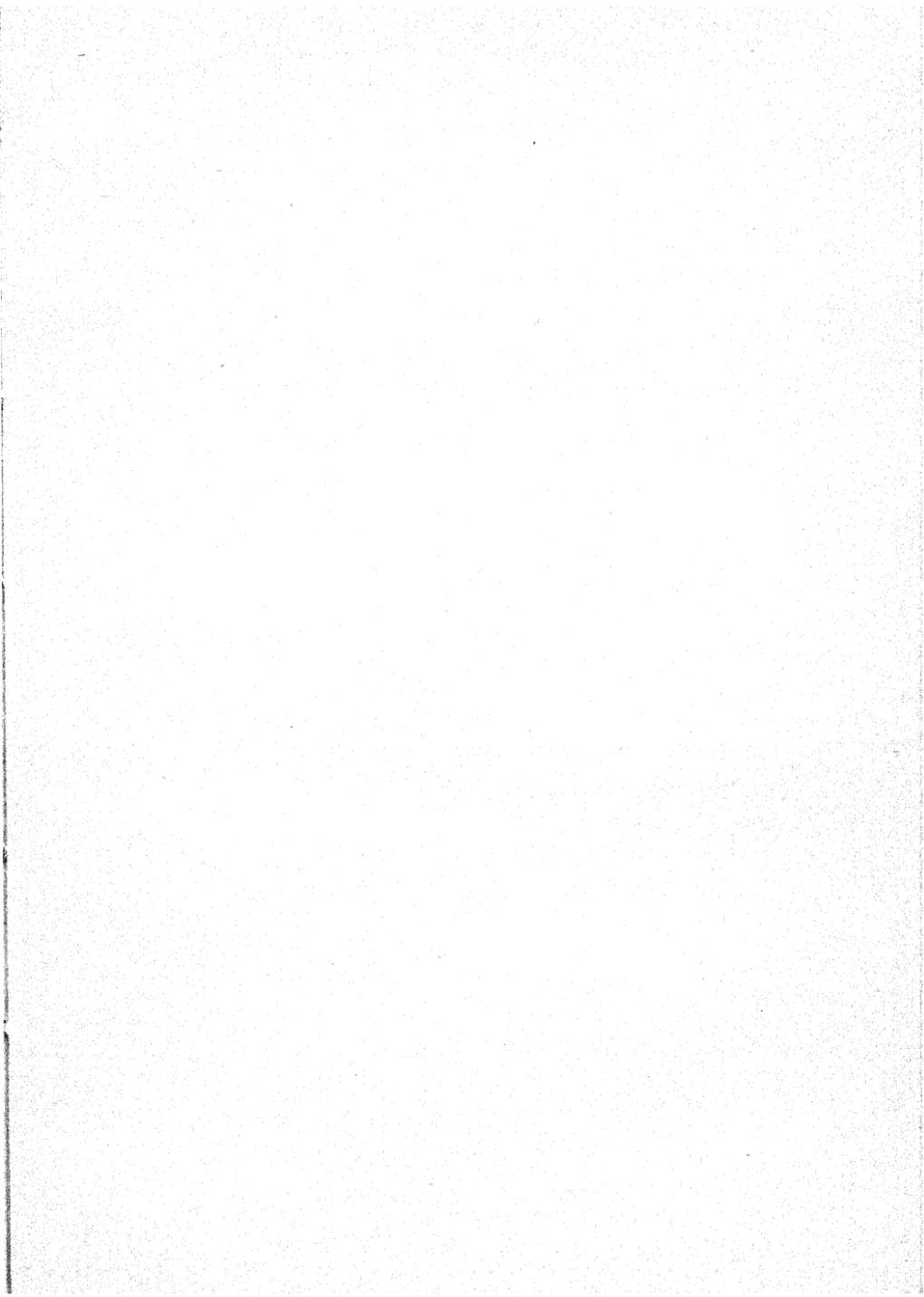
Kanarese—

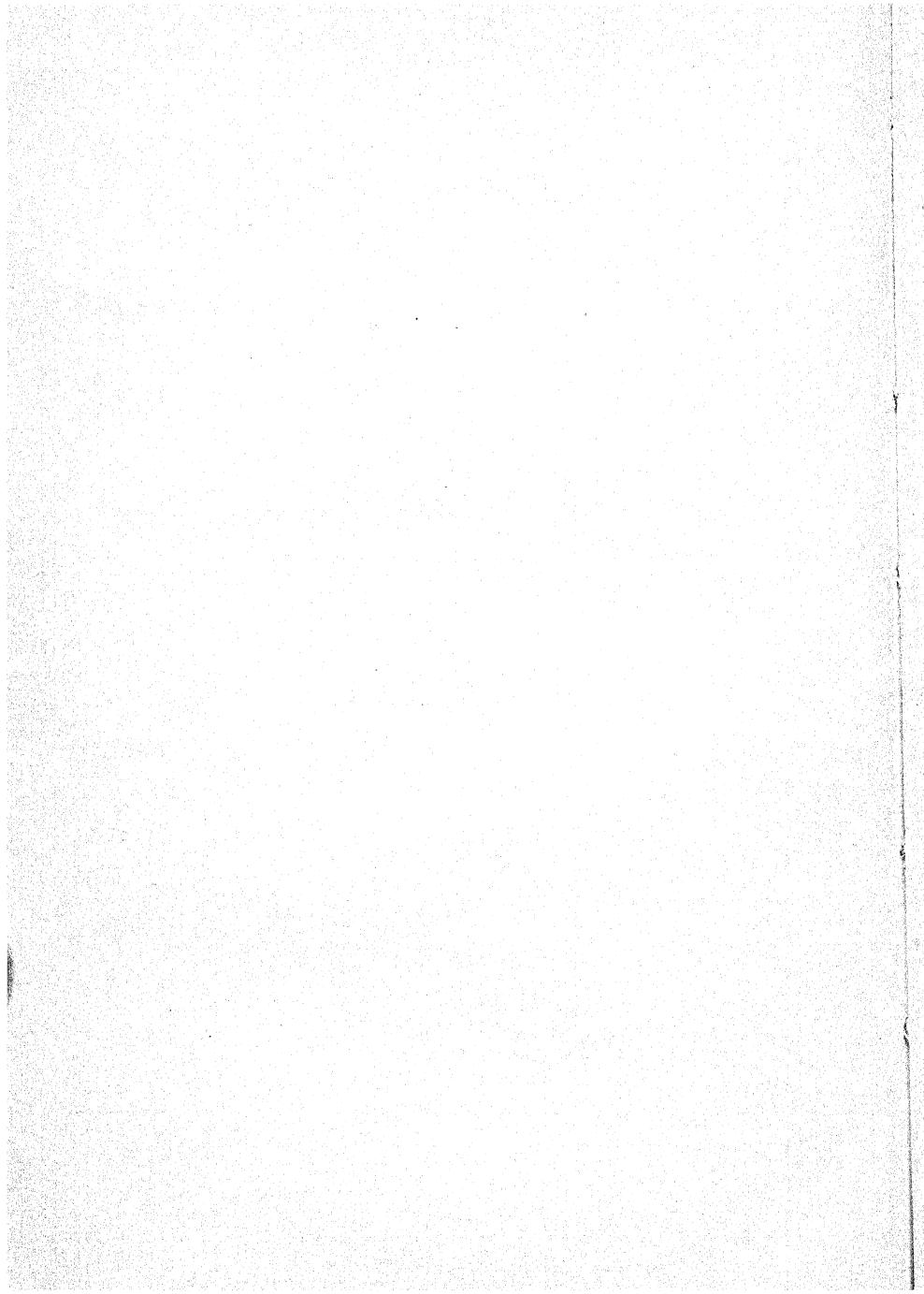
Kittel, F.—A Grammar of the Kannada Language. in English comprising the three dialects of the language (Ancient, Mediæval and Modern). Mangalore. 1903. D 2490. 8°.

—, — A Kannada-English Dictionary. Mangalore 1894. D 2495. 4°.

Malayalam—

Gundert, H.—A Malayalam and English dictionary. Mangalore. 1872. D 2500. 8°.





Telugu—

Campbell, A. D.—A Dictionary of the Teloogoo Language, commonly termed the Gentoo, peculiar to the Hindoos of the North-Eastern provinces of the Indian Peninsula.
Madras. 1821. D 2515. 4°.

[Title-page missing.]

Tibeto-Burman Languages.**Burmese—**

Judson, A.—A dictionary of the Burman language, with explanations in English. Calcutta. 1826. D 2530. 8°.

Tibetan—

Jaeschke, H. A.—A Tibetan-English dictionary with special reference to the prevailing dialects. To which is added an English-Tibetan vocabulary. London. 1881. D 2545. 4°.

XII.—LITERATURE.*a.—Sanskrit.***1.—LITERARY HISTORY.**

Burnell, A. C.—On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians, their place in the Sanskrit and subordinate literatures.
Mangalore. 1875. D 2552. 8°.

Krishnamacharya, M.—A history of the Classical Sanskrit Literature. Madras. 1906. D 2556. 8°.

Macdonell, Arthur.—A history of Sanskrit literature.
London. 1900. D 2560. 8°.

Müller, Max.—A history of ancient Sanskrit literature so far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans.
London. 1860. D 2570. 8°.

—,— India. What can it teach us? London. 1882.
D 2575. 8°.

[Title-page missing.]

Rájendralála Mitra.—The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal.
Calcutta. 1882.

See D 5955. 8°.

Weber, Albrecht.—The history of Indian literature. Translated from the second German edition by *John Mann* and *Theodor Zachariae*. London. 1892. D 2595. 8°.

Williams, Monier Monier.—Indian wisdom; or, examples of the religious, philosophical, and ethical doctrines of the Hindus. With a brief history of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature. 4th edition. London. 1893. D 2610. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Essays analytical, critical and philological on subjects connected with Sanskrit literature. Collected and edited by *Reinhold Rost*. In three volumes. Vol. I-II. London. 1864.

See D 125. 8°. Vol. III-IV.

2.—LISTS OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS.

Aufrecht, Theodor.—Catalogus catalogorum. An alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors. I—III. Leipzig 1891-1903. D 2625. 4°.

India Office—

Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the India Office. P. I—VII. London. 1887. D 2635. 4°.

P. I. Vedic manuscripts. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. II—VII. Sanskrit Literature. P. II—V. A. Scientific and Technical Literature.

P. II. A. I. Grammar, Lexicography, Prosody, Music. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. III. A. II. Rhetoric and Law. By *Julius Eggeling*.

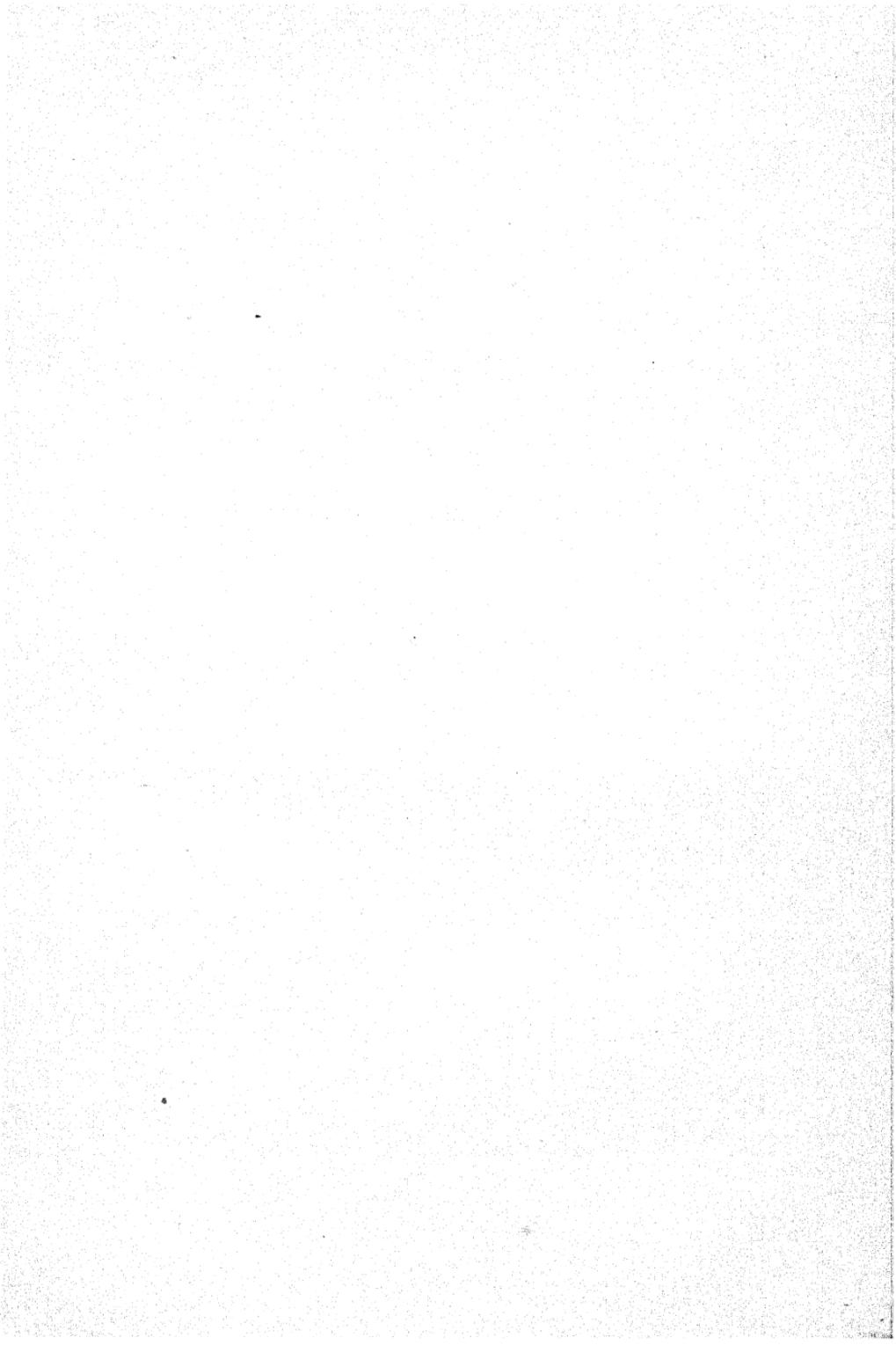
P. IV. A. VII and VIII. Philosophy and Tantra. By *Ernst Windisch* and *Julius Eggeling*.

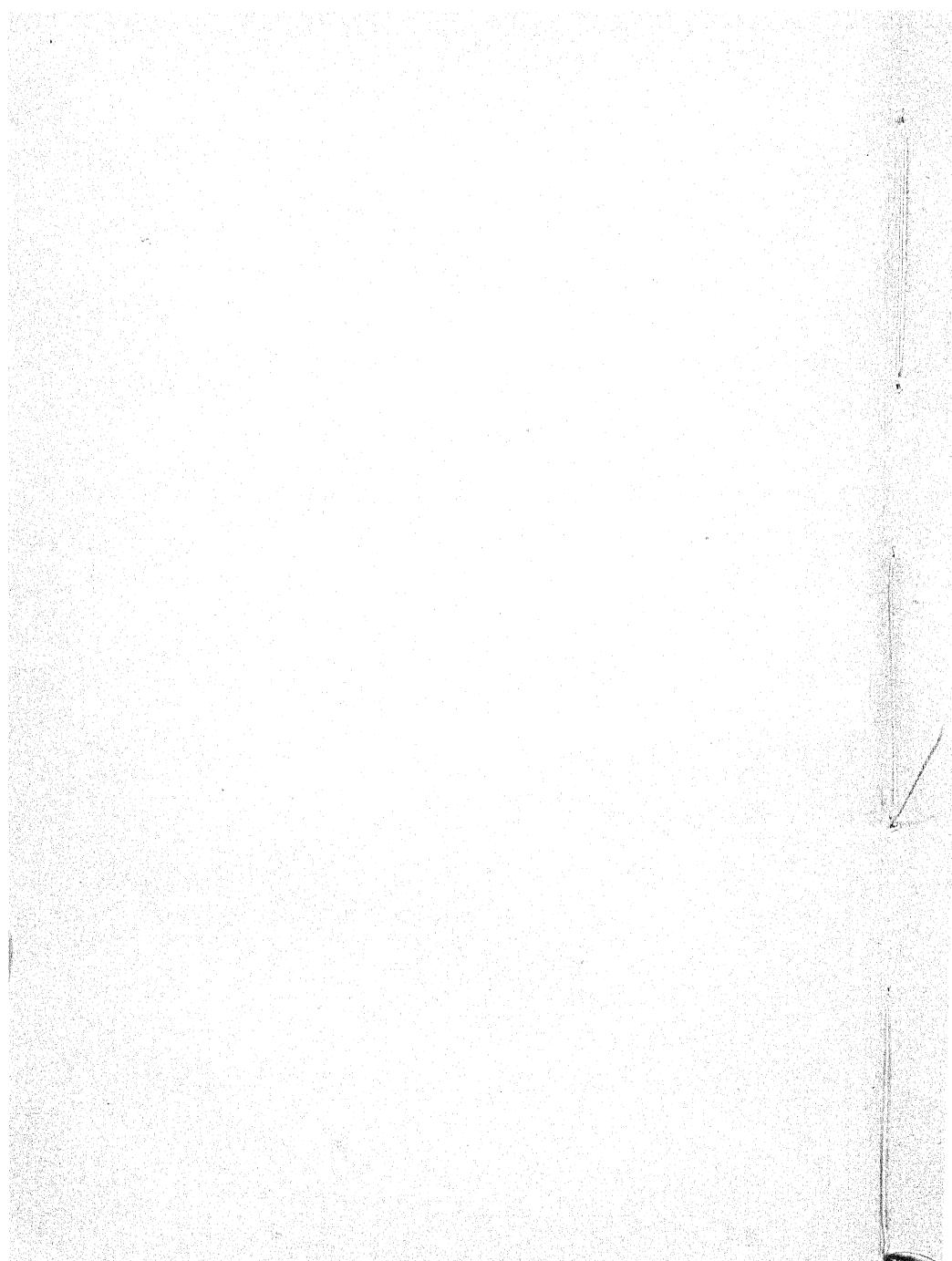
P. V. A. IX—XI. Medicine, Astronomy and Mathematics, Architecture and technical science. Edited by *Julius Eggeling*.

P. VI-VII. B. Poetical Literature.

P. VI. B. I-II. Epic literature. Pauranik literature. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. VII. B. III-IV. Poetic compositions in verse and prose. Dramatic literature. By *Julius Eggeling*.





Royal Asiatic Society—

Winternitz, M.—A catalogue of South Indian Sanskrit manuscripts (especially those of the Whish collection) belonging to the Royal Asiatic Society. With an appendix by *F. W. Thomas*. London. 1902.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. II.

Bengal Presidency—

Rājendralāla Mitra.—Notices of Sanskrit MSS. Vol. I.—XI. Second Series. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1871—1884.
D 2650. 8°.

[Vol. XI and ff. by *Haraprasād Śāstri*.]

Notices of Sanskrit MSS. [Extra number.] A Catalogue of palm-leaf and selected paper MSS. belonging to the Durbar Library, Nepal. By Mahāmahopādhyāya *Hara Prasād Śāstri*. To which has been added a historical introduction by *Cecil Bendall*. Calcutta. 1905.
D 2652. 8°.

Rājendralāla Mitra.—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. P. I. Grammar. Calcutta. 1877.
D 2660. 8°.

Hṛishikēśa Śāstri and *Śiva Chandra Gui*.—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College. Nos. 1—23. Calcutta. 1892—1906. D 2665. 8°.

Bombay Presidency—

Report on the search for Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Presidency 1880—81, 91—95. Bombay. 1881—1901.
D 2675. 8°.

(1880-81 by *F. Kielhorn*; 1882—87 by *R. G. Bhandarkar*;
1891—95 by *Abaji Vishnu Kathavate*)

Peterson, Peter.—Report of operations in search of Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay circle. V. VI. Bombay. 1896-99. D 2680. 8°.

No. I, see A 350. 8°. Vol. XVI; No. II—IV see A 351. 8°;
1884; 1887; 1894.

Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries in the Bombay Presidency. Compiled under the superintendence of *R. G. Bhandarkar*. P. I. Bombay. 1893.
D 2690. 8°.

Bombay Presidency; *Ulwar*—

Peterson, Peter.—Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of His Highness the Maharaja of Ulwar. Bombay. 1892. D 2700. 4°.

—, — *Bombay*—

Bhandarkar, R.—A catalogue of the collections of manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College. With an index. Bombay. 1888. D 2710. 8°.

Central Provinces—

Kielhorn, F.—A catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. existing in the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1874. D 2725. 8°.

Madras Presidency—

Oppert, Gustav.—Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of Southern India. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1880—85. D 2750. 8°.

Hultsch, E.—Reports on Sanskrit manuscripts in Southern-India. No. I-II. Madras. 1895-96. D 2755. 8°.

Seshagiri Sastri.—Report on a Search for Sanskrit and Tamil manuscripts for the year 1893-94. No. 2. Madras. 1899. D 2760. 8°.

—, — *Madras* —

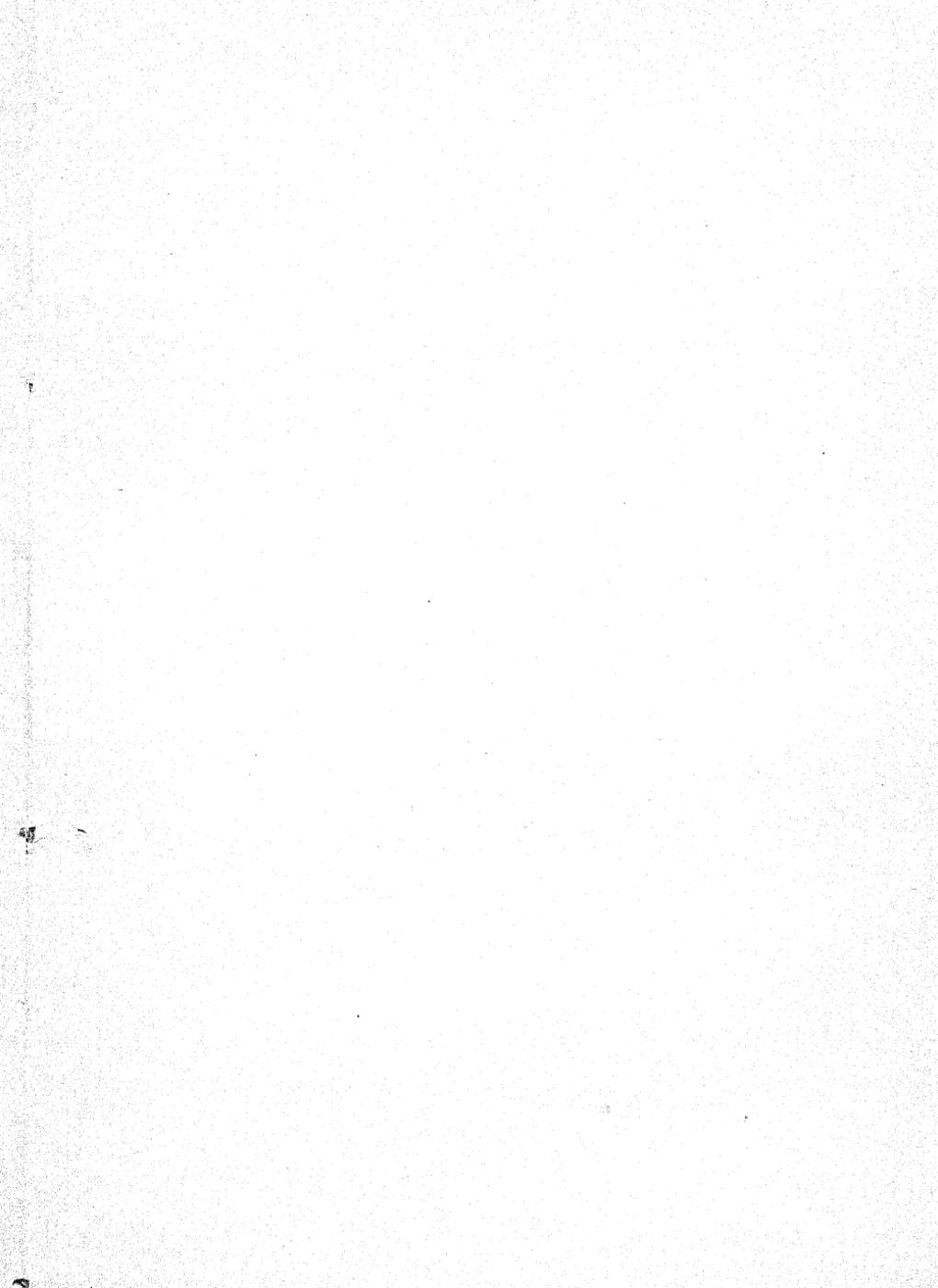
Seshagiri Sastri.—A descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts of the Government oriental manuscripts library. Madras. Vol. I. Vedic literature. Part I. Madras. 1901. D 2770. 8°.

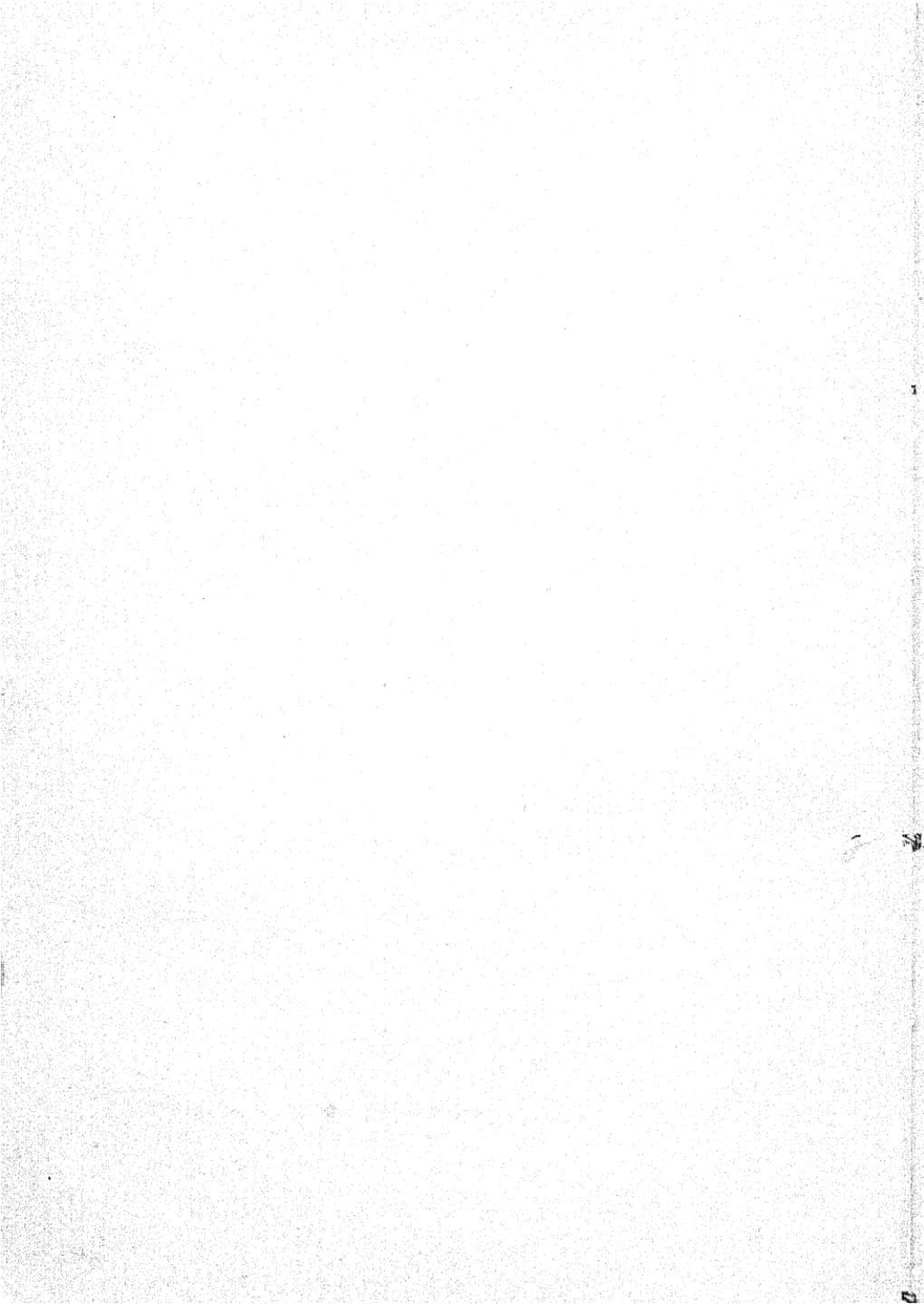
—, — Mackenzie collection—

Oppert, Gustav.—Index to sixty-two volumes deposited in the Government oriental manuscript library. Madras. 1878. D 2780. 8°.

Taylor, William.—Examination and analysis of the Mackenzie manuscripts deposited in the Madras College library. Calcutta. 1838. D 2785. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—The Mackenzie Collection. A descriptive catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics and antiquities of the South of India; collected by Colin Mackenzie. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1882. D 2790. 8°.





Mysore—

Rice, Lewis.—Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore. 1884. D 2800. 8°.

3.—LITERATURE.**(a).—COLLECTIONS.**

Anecdota Oxoniensia. Texts, Documents, and Extracts chiefly from Manuscripts in the Bodleian and other Oxford Libraries. Aryan Series. Part I—V, VII-VIII. Oxford. 1881—1897.

D 2808. 4°.

Elau, August.—Index zu Otto Böhlingks Indischen Sprüchen. Leipzig. 1893.

See A 494. 8°. B.IX. No. 4.

Müller, F. Max.—Textes sanscrits découverts au Japon. Traduits par M. de Milloué. 1881.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Muir, J.—Original Sanskrit texts on the origin and history of the people of India, their religion and institutions. Collected, translated, and illustrated. 2nd edition. Vol. I—III; V. London. 1868—1870.

D 2815. 8°.

Harvard Oriental Series edited with the co-operation of various scholars by Charles Rockwell Lanman. Vol. 1—X. Boston. 1891—1906.

D 2825. 8° & 4°.

Bombay Sanskrit Series. No. 1—9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18—24, 26, 28—31, 33—54, 56—64 Bombay. 1868—1906.

D 2835. 8°.

Indian Thought. A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature. Edited by G. Thibaut and Gangana^{tha} Jha. Allahabad. 1907 ff.

See A 428. 8°.

(b).—COLLECTIONS OF TRANSLATIONS.

Arnold, Edwin.—Indian poetry containing “the Indian song of Songs,” from the Sanskrit of the Gita Govinda of Jayadeva, two books from “the Iliad of India” (Mahábhárata), “Proverbial Wisdom” from the Shlokas of the Hitopadesa, and other oriental poems. 7th edition. London. 1895.

D 2855. 8°.

Bacon, Thomas.—A series of Tales, Legends, and Historical Romances. With engravings by W. and E. Finden, from sketches by the author, and Captain Meadows Taylor. London. 1839-40.

See A 388. 8°.

Sacred Books of the East. Oxford.

See O 230. 8°.

Gorer, Charles E.—The folk-songs of Southern India. Madras. 1871. D 2868. 8°.

Buddhist Mahâyâna texts. P. I-II. Oxford. 1894.

See O 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX.

Mukharji, Ram Satya.—Indian folklore. Calcutta 1904. D 2880. 8°.

Wilson, Horace Hayman.—Select specimens of the theatre of the Hindus, translated from the original Sanskrit. 3rd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1871.

See D 125. 8°. Vol. XI-XII.

(c).—VEDAS.

Bloomfield, Maurice.—A Vedic Concordance being an alphabetic Index to every line of every stanza of the published vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is an Index to the Vedic Mantras, together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.

See D 2825. 4°. Vol. X.

Pischel, Richard, and Karl F. Geldner.—Vedische Studien. B. I—III. Stuttgart. 1889—1901. D 2900. 8°.

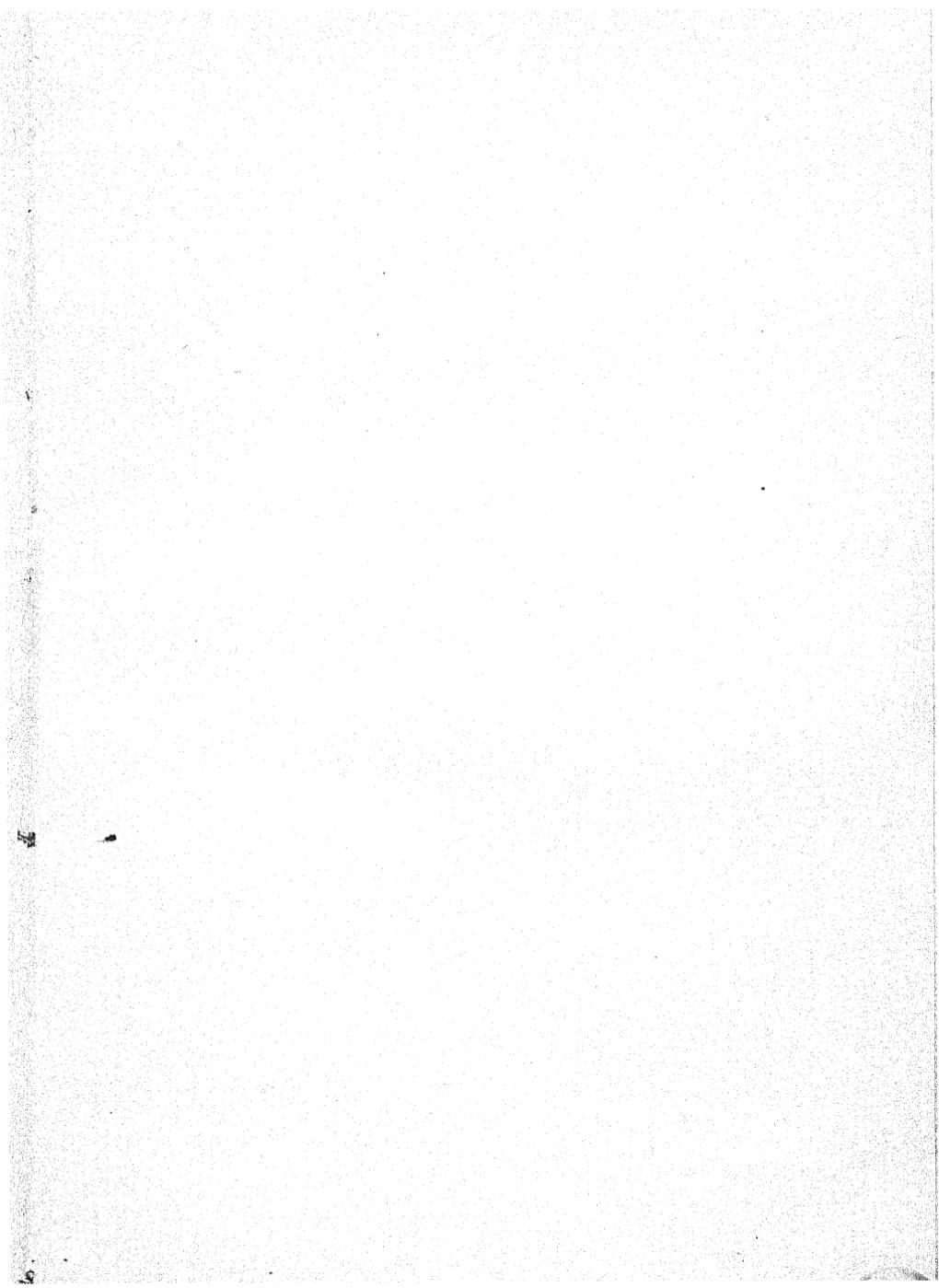
Stenzler, Adolf Friedrich.—Indische Hausregeln. Sanskrit und Deutsch. I Âçvalâyana. II Pâraskara. Wortverzeichniss zu Âçvalâyana. Pâraskara, Cânkhâyana und Gobhila. Leipzig. 1864-86.

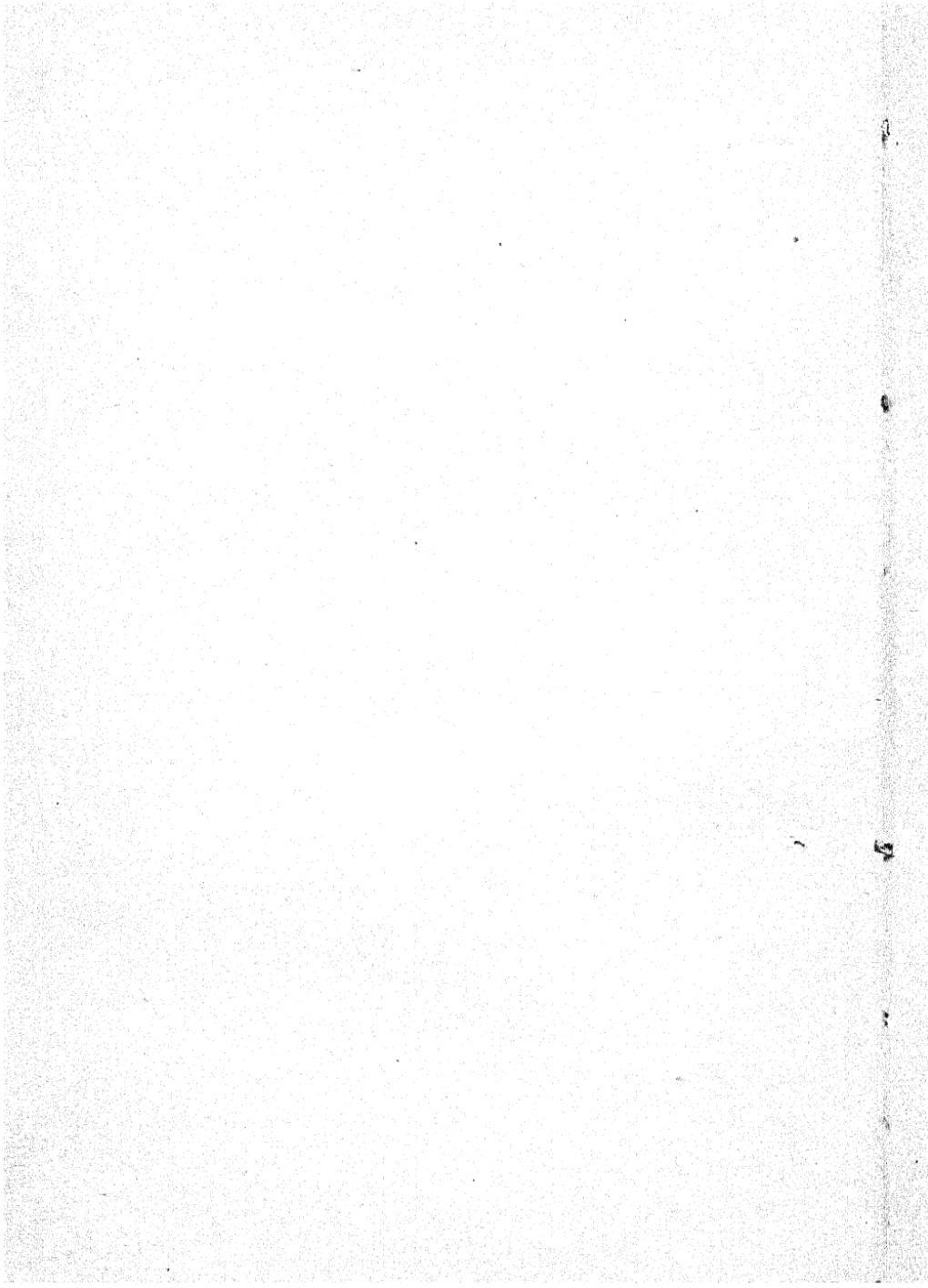
See A 494. 8°. B. III No. 4; B. IV No. 1; B. VI Nos. 2 and 4; B. IX. No. 1.

The *Grîhya-Sûtras*.—Rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies translated by Hermann Oldenberg. P. I-II. Oxford. 1886—1896, See O 230. 8°. Vol. XXIX and XXX.

The *Pitrmedhasûtras* of Baudhâyana, Hiranyakesin Gañtama. Edited with critical notes and index of words, by W. Galand. Leipzig. 1896.

See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 3.





Jacob, G. A.—A concordance to the principal Upanishads and Bhagavadgītā. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 39.

The *Upanishads* translated by *F. Max Müller*. P. I-II.

Oxford. 1879—1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. I and XV.

Rigvēda—

Regnard, Paul.—Le Rig-Véda et les origines de la mythologie indo-européenne. P. I. Paris. 1892.

See A 460. 8°. T. I.

Rig-Veda-Samhitā.—The Sacred hymns of the Brāhmans together with the commentary of Sāyanākārya edited by *F. Max Müller*. 2nd edition. Vol. I—IV. London. 1890—1892. D 2915. 4°.

Hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sāyaṇa's commentary, notes, and a translation, by *Peter Peterson*. Revised and enlarged by *S. R. Bhandarkar*. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1905.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 36.

A second collection of hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sāyaṇa's commentary and notes by *Peter Peterson*. Bombay. 1899.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 58.

Peterson, Peter.—Handbook to the study of the Rigveda. P. I-II. Bombay. 1890-92.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 41 and 43.

[*Rigvēda.*]—Vedic Hymns translated by *F. Max Müller* and *Hermann Oldenberg*. Part I-II. Oxford. 1891—1897.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXII and XLVI.

The *Brhad-devatā* attributed to *Śaunaka*. A summary of the deities and myths of the Rig-Veda. Critically edited in the original Sanskrit with an introduction and seven appendices, and translated into English with critical and illustrative notes by *Arthur Anthony Macdonell*. P. I-II. Cambridge, Mass. 1904.

See D 2835. 8°. Vol. V and VI.

Kātyāyana.—Sarvānukrāmaṇi of the Rigveda with extracts from Śaḍguruśishya's commentary entitled *Vedārthadipikā*, edited by *A. A. Macdonell*. Oxford. 1886.

See D 2808. 4°. Part IV.

Sāmavēda—

Cūland, W.—De literatuur van den Sāmaveda en het Jaimini-
grhyasūtra. Amsterdam. 1905.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 2.

Vajurvēda—

The *Satapatha-brahmana* according to the text of the Mādhyanida school translated by Julius Eggeling. Part I—V. Oxford. 1882—1900.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XII, XXVI, XLI, XLIII, XLIV.

The *Mantrapāṭha* or the Prayer Book of the ĀPASTAMBINS edited together with the commentary of *Haradatta* and translated by M. Winternitz. Part I. Introduction, Sanskrit text, varietas lectionum, and appendices. Oxford. 1897.

See D 2808. 4°. Part VIII.

The BAUDHĀYANADHARMAŚĀSTRA edited by E. Hultzsch.

Leipzig. 1884.

See A 494. 8°. B. VIII. No. 4.

Oaland W.—Ueber das rituelle Sūtra des Baudhāyana. Leipzig 1903.

See A 494. 8°. B. XII. No. 1.

Atharvavēda—

Bloomfield, M.—The Atharvaveda. Strassburg. 1899.

See D 50. 8°. B. II H. 1 B.

Hymns of the *Atharva-veda* together with extracts from the ritual books and the commentaries translated by Maurice Bloomfield. Oxford. 1897.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLII.

Atharva-veda Samhitā translated with a critical and exegetical commentary by William Dwight Whitney. Revised and brought nearer to completion and edited by Charles Rockwell Lanman. Cambridge, Mass. 1905.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. VII and VIII.

Eleven *Ātharvana Upanishads* with Dīpikās. Edited by G. A. Jacob. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 4°.

The *Mahānārāyaṇa-Upanishad* of the Atharva-Veda with the Dīpikā of Nārāyaṇa. Edited by G. A. Jacob. Bombay. 1888.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 35.

(d.) CLASSICAL LITERATURE.

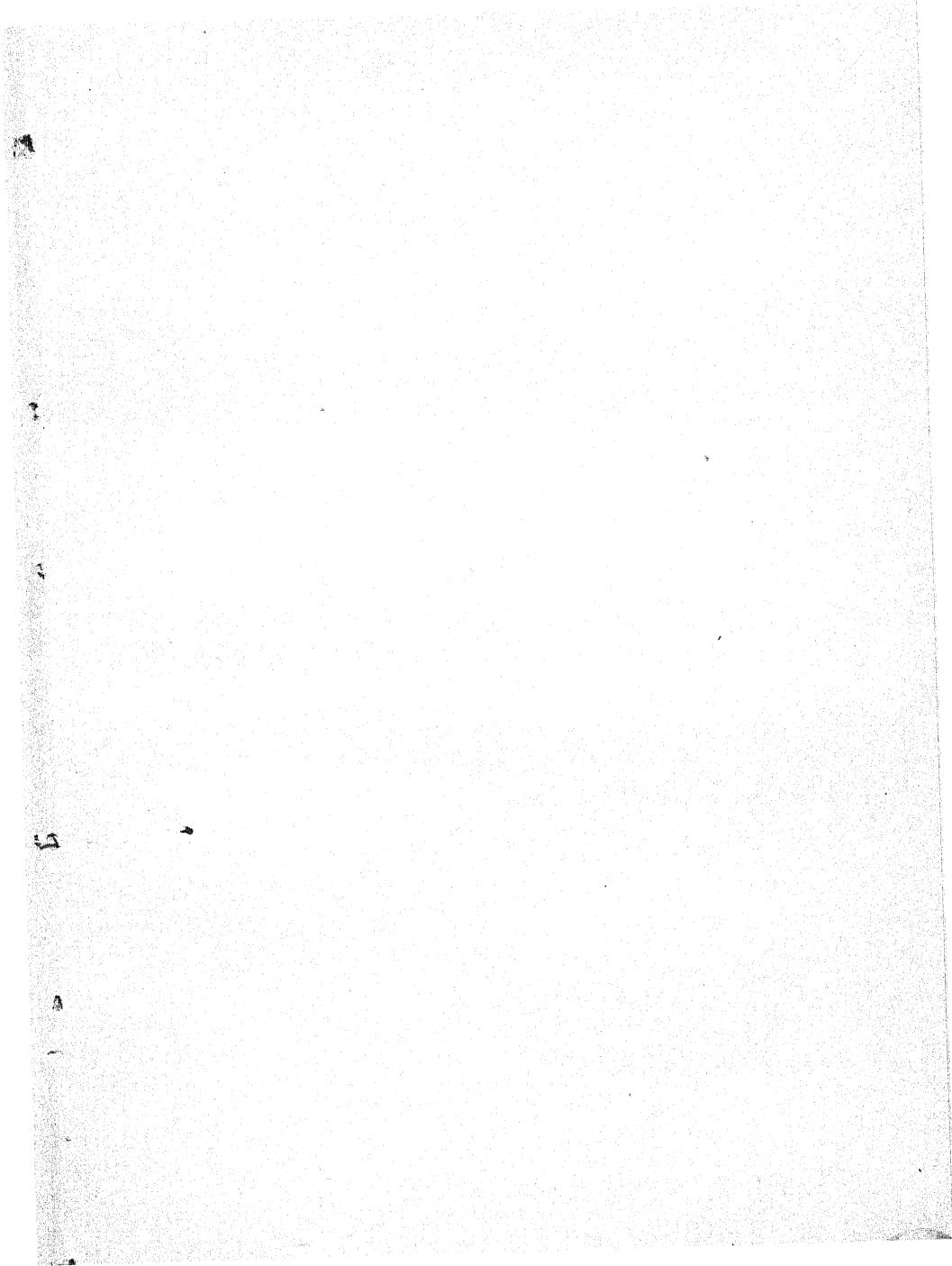
Buddhist literature—

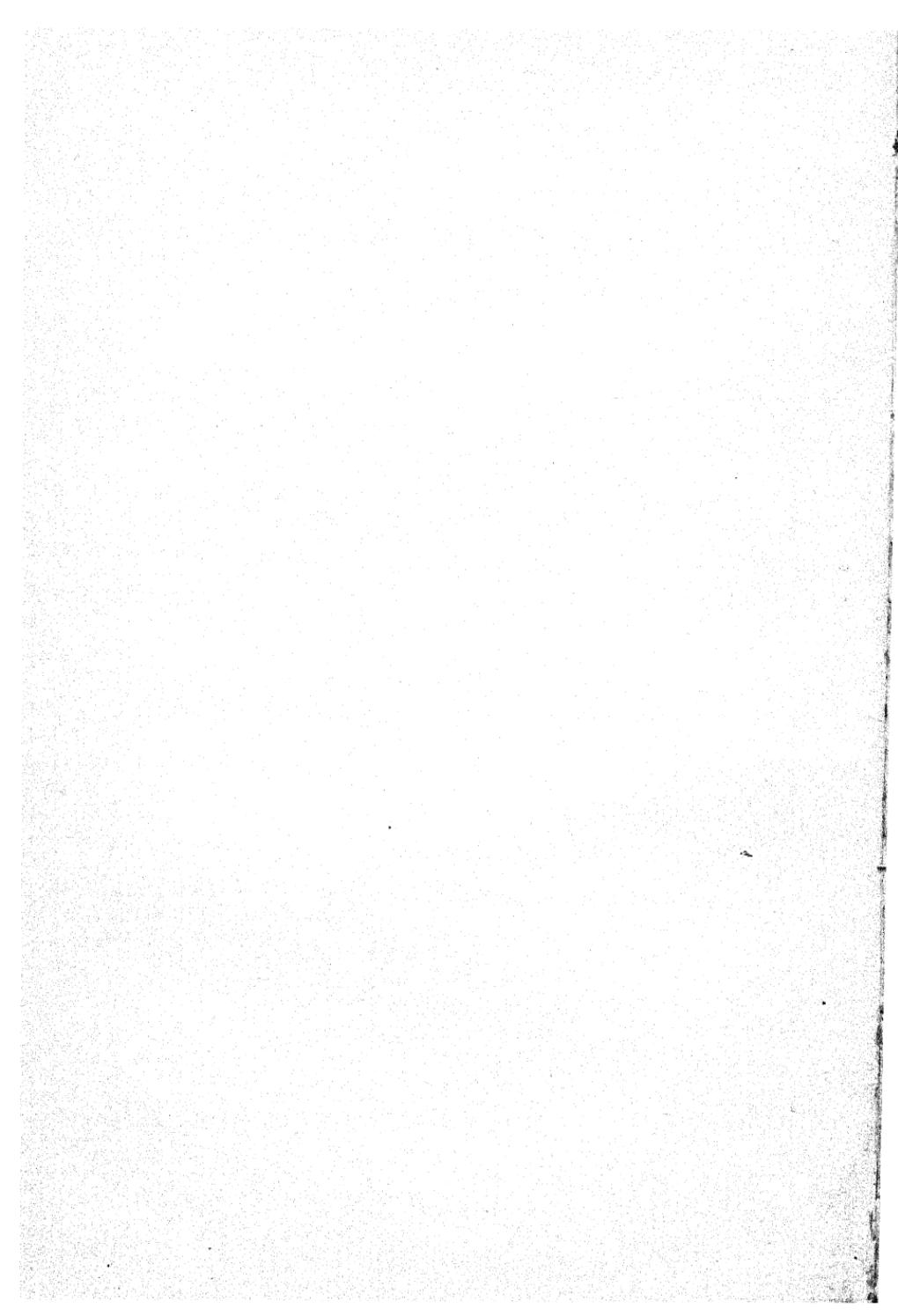
See D 5760. ff.

Grammarians—

Burnell, A. C.—On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians Mangalore. 1875.

See D 2552. 8°.





Bhattī.—*Bhaṭṭikāvya*.

See D 3090. 8°.

Cāndravyākaraṇa, die Grammatik des Candragomin. Sūtra Uṇādi, Dhātupāṭha. Herausgegeben von Bruno Liebich. Leipzig. 1902.

See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 4.

Cāntanava, see Śāntanava.

Nāgojībhāṭṭa.—The Paribhāṣhenduśekhara. Edited and explained by F. Kielhorn. P. I-II. Bombay. 1868—1874.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 2, 7, 9, 12.

Pāṇini.—Grammatik. Herausgegeben, übersetzt, erläutert und mit verschiedenen Indices versehen von Otto Böhtlingk. Leipzig. 1887.

D 2940. 4°.

Patanjali.—The Vyākaraṇa-Mahābhāṣya. Edited by F. Kielhorn. Vol. I—III. Bombay. 1892. 1906. 1885. [Vol. I-II.
d. edition.]

See D 2835. 8°. No. 18—22, 26, 28—30.

Śāntanava.—Phīṭsūtra. Mit verschiedenen indischen Commen-taren, Einleitung, Uebersetzung and Annmerkungen. Hrsg. von Franz Kielhorn. Leipzig. 1866.

See A 4948°. B. IV. No. 2.

Vāmana and *Jayāditya*.—Kāśikā a commentary on Pāṇini's grammatical aphorisms edited by Pañdit Bāla Śāstri. 2nd edition. Benares. 1898.

D 2950. 8°.

Haradattamīśra.—Kāśikāvyākhyā padamañjari. I—II. Kāśi 1895—98.

D 2956. 8°.

Varadarája.—The Laghukaumudí. A Sanskrit grammar, with an English version, commentary and references. By James R. Ballantyne. 4th edition. Benares. 1891.

D 2965. 8°.

Historical Literature.

See D 3760. ff.

Law—

Jolly, Julius. Recht und Sitte (einschliesslich der einheimischen Litteratur). Strassburg. 1896.

See D 50. 8°. B. II. H. 3.

The sacred *Laws* of the Āryas as taught in the schools of Āpastamba, Gautama, Vāśishtha and Baudhāyana. Translated by Georg Bühler. P. I.—II. Oxford. 1879—1882.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. II and XIV.

The minor *Law-books* translated by Julius Jolly. P. I. Nārada. Brīhaspati. Oxford. 1889.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIII.

Apastamba.—Aphorisms on the sacred law of the Hindus. Edited by Georg Bühler. With a verbal index by Th. Bloch. P. I—II. Bombay. 1892. 1894.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 44, 50.

Mānava-dharma-sāstra, [institutes of Manu] with the commentaries of Medhātithi, Sarvajñanārāyaṇa, Kulluka Rāghavānanda, Nandana, and Rāmachanda, and an appendix, by Vishvanāth Nārāyaṇa Mandlik. B. I II. and Supplement. Bombay. 1886.
[Supplement : The commentary of Govindarāja, on Mānava-dharma-sāstra]. D 2985. 4°.

The laws of *Manu* translated with extracts from seven commentaries by G. Bühler. Oxford. 1886.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXV.

Les lois de *Manu* traduites du Sanskrit par G. Strehly. Paris. 1893.

See A 460. 8°. T. II.

The *Parāśara Dharmasamhitā* or *Parāśara Smṛiti*, with the commentary of Sāyaṇa Mādharāchārya. Edited by Vāman Śāstri Islāmpurkar. Vol. I. P. I. II., Vol. II. P. I.-II. Bombay. 1893-1906.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 47, 48, 59, 64.

Śrī Vāśishthadharmaśāstram. Aphorisms on the sacred laws of the Āryas, as taught in the school of Vāśishtha. Edited by Alois Anton Führer. Bombay. 1883.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 23.

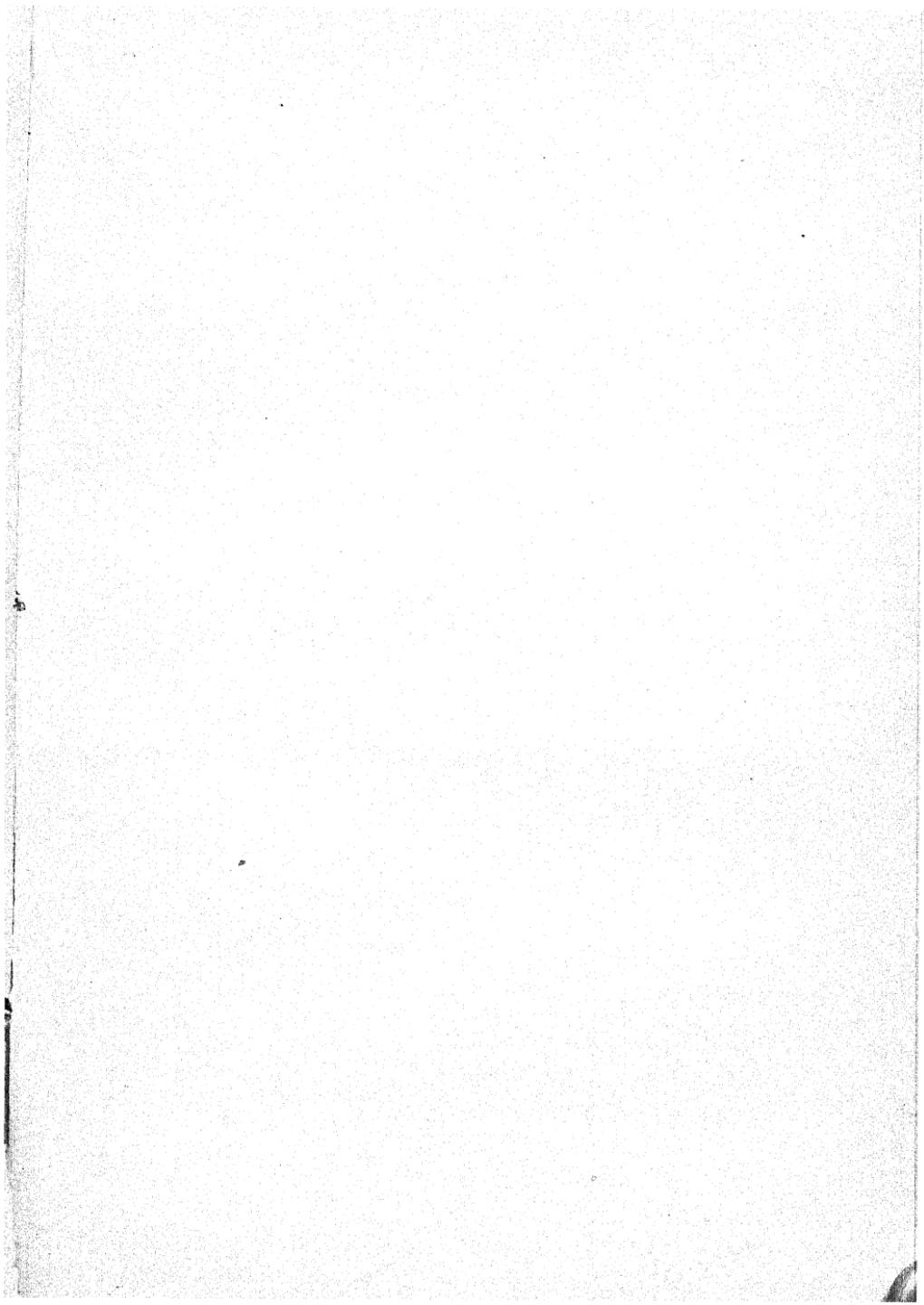
The institutes of *Vishṇu* translated by Julius Jolly. Oxford. 1880.

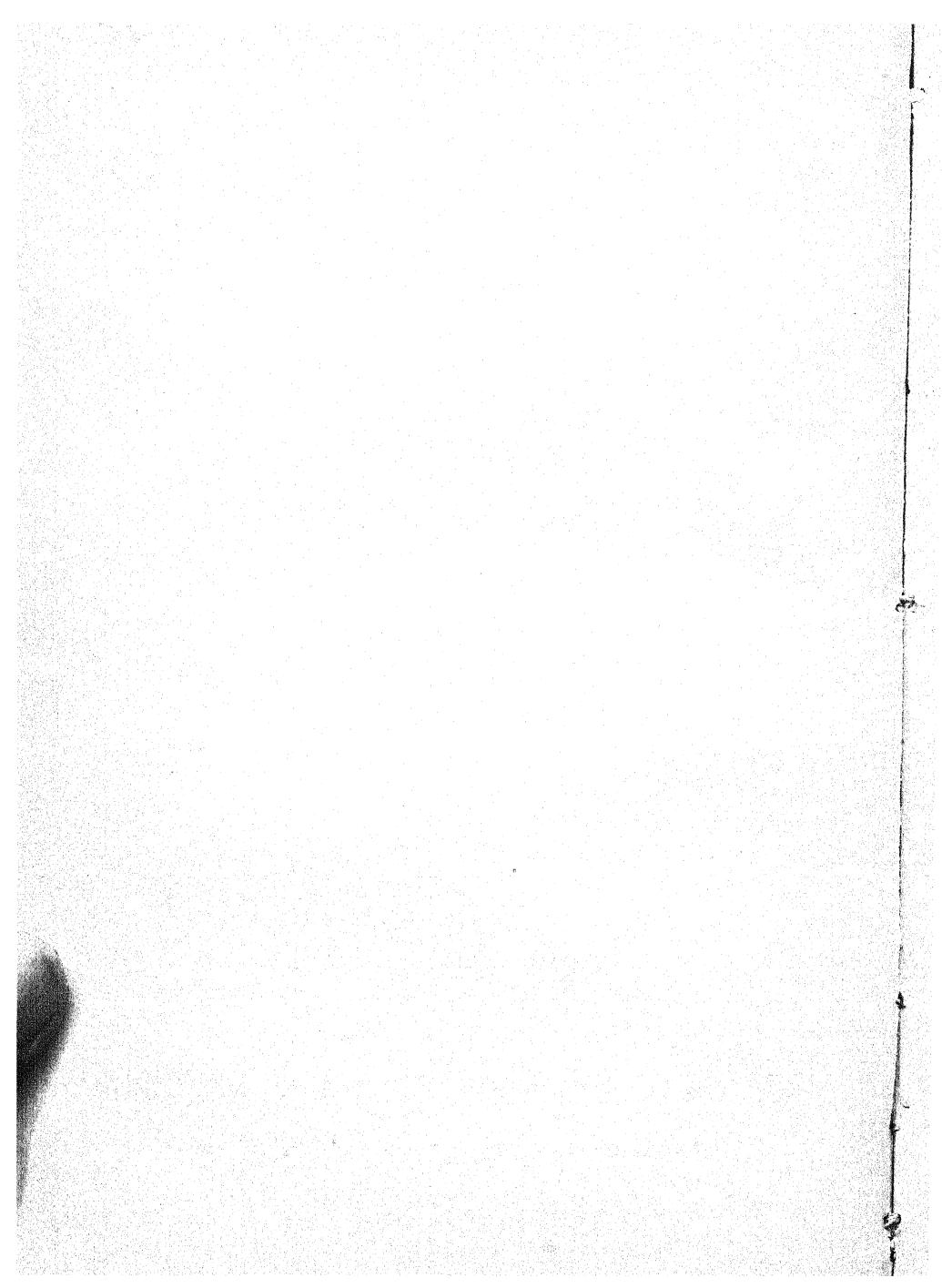
See C 230. 8°. Vol. VII.

Lexicographers—

Zuchariae, Theodor.—Die indischen Wörterbücher (Kośa). Strassburg. 1897.

See D 50. 8° B. I. H. 3 B.





The Abhidhâna-saṅgraha.—A collection of Sanskrit Ancient Lexicons. Edited by Durgâprasad, Kâśinâth Pândurang Parab and Śivadatta. No. 1-2. Bombay. 1889-96. D 3010. 4°.

Amarasimha edited by H. T. Colebrooke. Calcutta. 1807.
[Title-page missing.] A 3016. 4°.

Amarasinha.—The Nâmalingânuśâsana (Amarakosha). With the commentary (Vyâkhyâsudhâ or Râmâśramî) of Bhânuji Dikshit. Edited with notes by Pandit Śivadatta. 3rd edition by Vâsudeo. Lakshman Śâstri Pañskar. Bombay 1905. D 3020. 4°.

Mathematics, Medicine, Science—

Burgess, Jas.—Notes on Hindu astronomy and the history of our knowledge of it. [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.] Hertford. 1893. D 3025. 8°.

Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf.—Studies in the medicine of ancient India. P. I. Osteology, or the bones of the human body. Oxford 1907. D 3026. 8°.

Jolly, Julius.—Medicin. Strassburg. 1901.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 10.

Thibaut, G.—Astronomie, Astrologie und Mathematik. Strassburg. 1899.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 9.

The Bower manuscript, edited by A. F. Rudolf Hoernle. Calcutta. 1893.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXII.

Jagannâtha, Samrâd.—The Rekhâganita or geometry in Sanskrit. Edited by Kamalâsaṅkara Prânaśaṅkara Trivedî. Vol. I-II. Bombay. 1901-02.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 61, 62.

Philosophy—

Garbe, Richard.—Sâmkhya und Yoga. Strassburg. 1896.
See D 50. 8°. B III. H. 4.

Müller, F. Max.—The six systems of Indian philosophy. London. 1899. D 3028. 8°.

The *Bhagavadgîtâ* with the Sanatsugâtîya and the Anugîtâ translated by Kâshinâth Trimbak Telang. Oxford. 1882.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Bhimāchārya Jhalakikar.—Nyāyakośa or Dictionary of the technical terms of the Nyāya philosophy. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1893.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 49.

Mādhavāchārya.—Sarvadarśana-saṅgrahab *Madhusūdana-Sarvatī-kritah Prasthānabhēdaś cha. Apatē kul-ōtpannéna Nārāyan-ātmajēna Hariṇā Ānandāśrama-stha-pāñditānām sāhāyēna samśodhitām. Punya. 1906.*

Anandasrama Sanskrit Series. 51.

D 3029. 8°.

—, — The Sarva-darśana-samgraha or Review of the different systems of Hindu philosophy. Translated by E. B. Cowell and A. E. Gough. 2nd edition. London. 1894.

D 3030. 8°.

Patanjalasūtrāṇi with the scholium of Vyāsa and the commentary of Vāchaspati. Edited by Rājādrām Śāstrī Bodas. Bombay. 1892.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 46.

Sadānanda.—A manual of Hindu Pantheism, the Vedāntasāra. Translated by G. A. Jacob. 3rd Edition. London. 1891.

A 3035. 8°.

Suresvarāchārya.—The Naishkarmya-siddhi with the Chandrikā of Jnānottama. Edited by G. A. Jacob. 2nd edition. Bombay 1906.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 38.

The *Vedānta-Sūtras* with the commentary by Saṅkarākārya. Translated by George Thibaut. P. I-III. Oxford. 1890-1904

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIV. XXXVIII. XLVIII.

Vijñānabhikṣu.—The Sāṃkhya-pravacana-bhāṣya or commentary on the exposition of the Sāṃkhya philosophy. Edited by Richard Garbe. Boston. 1895.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. II.

—, — Commentar zu den Sāṃkhyasūtras. Aus dem Sanskrit übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von Richard Garbe. Leipzig. 1889.

See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 3.

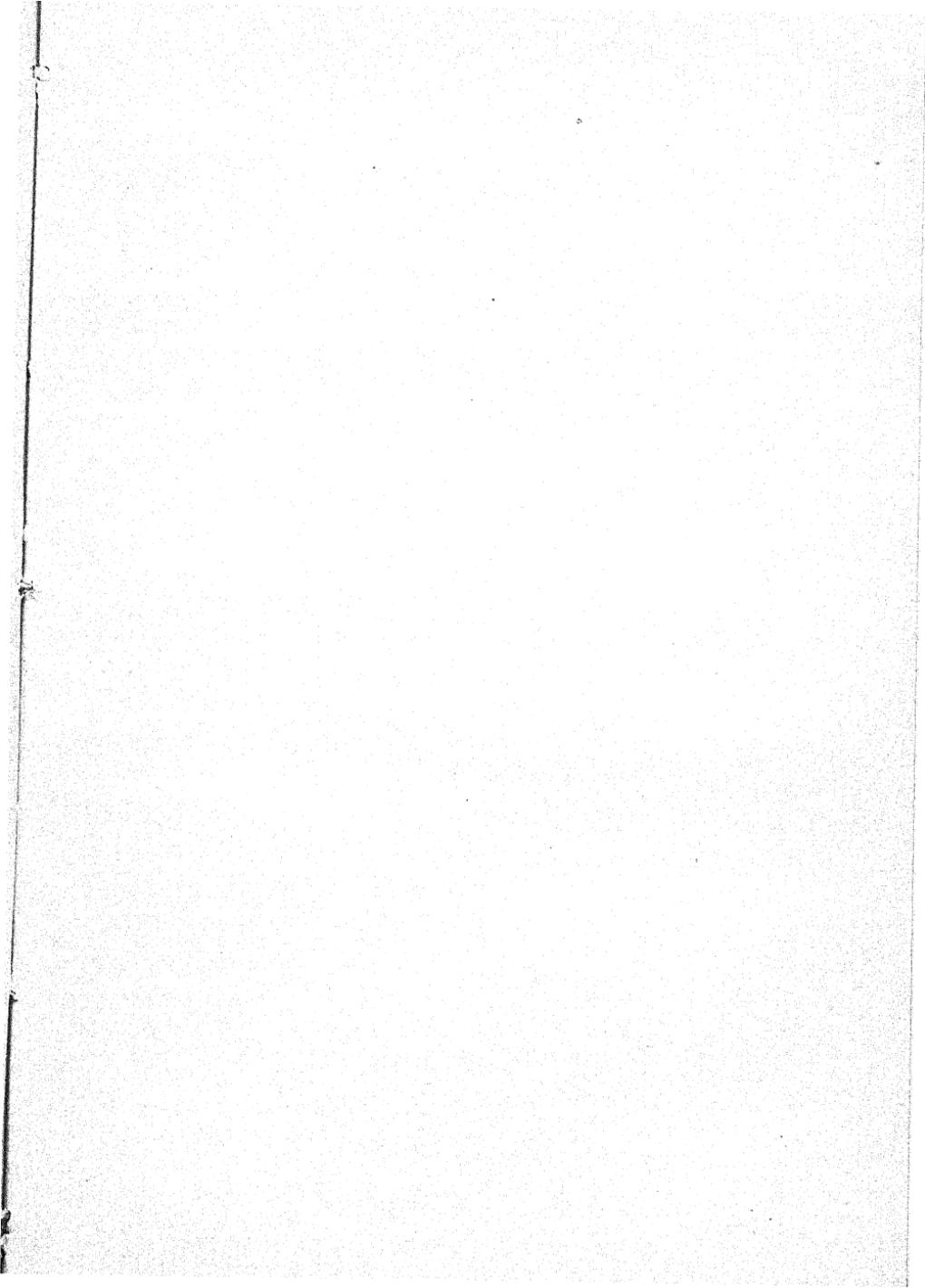
Poetical Literature—

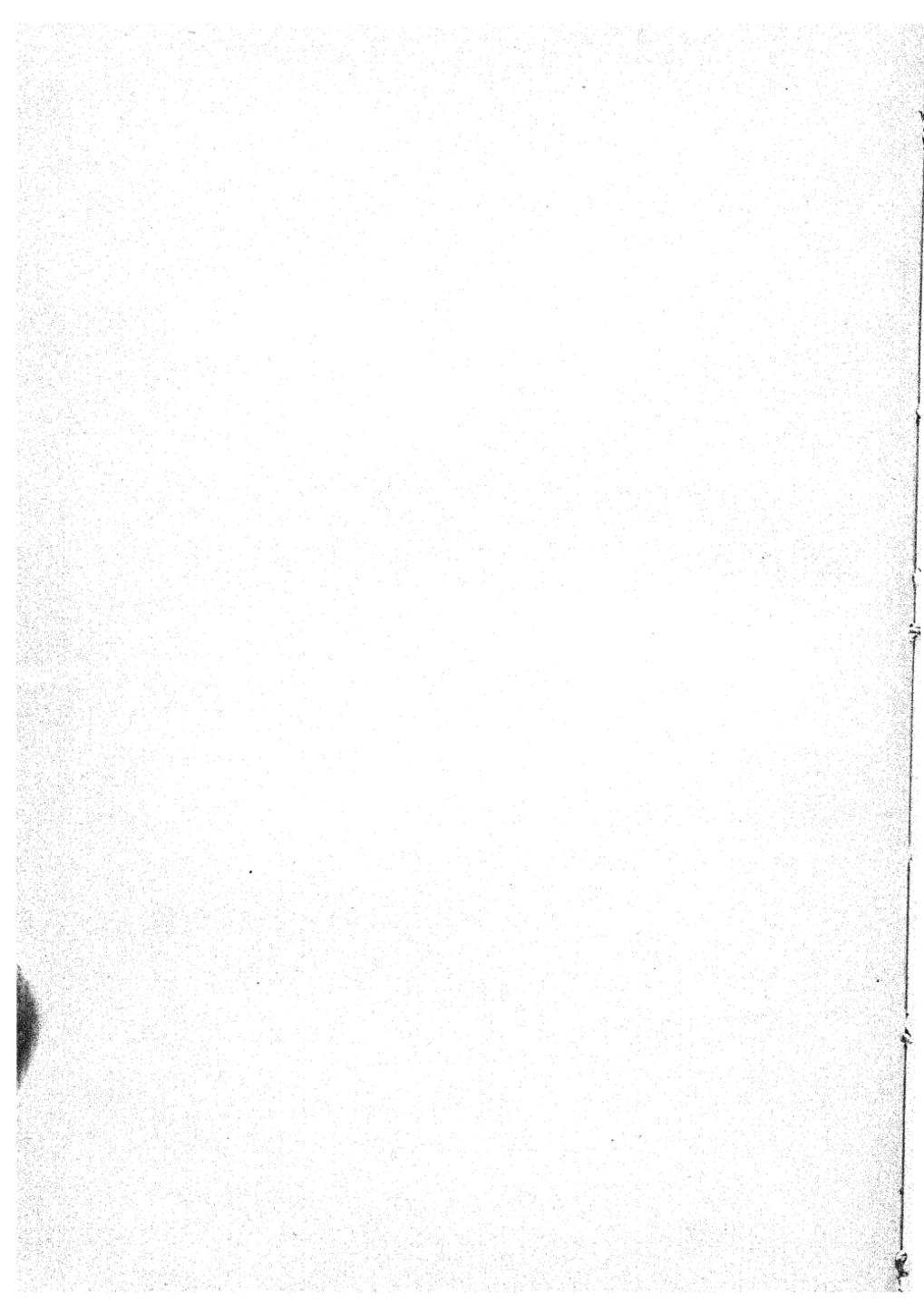
Ballāla.—The Bhojaprabandha. Edited by Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1904. D 3040. 8°.

Bāṇabhatta.—The Harshacharita with the commentary (Saṅkāta) of Saṅkara. Edited by Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab. 2nd edition, Bombay. 1897. D 3055. 8°.

—, — The Harsa-carita. Translated by E. B. Cowell and F. W. Thomas. London. 1897.

See C 236. 8°. VIII.





Bāṇabhaṭṭa Kādambārī. Edited by Peter Peterson. 3rd edition. P. I. II. Bombay. 1900. 1899.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 24.

—, — and his son *Bhūṣaṇabhaṭṭa*.—The Kādambārī with the commentaries of *Bhīmchandra* and his disciple *Siddhachandra*. Edited by Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1896. D 3065. 4°.

—, — The Kādambārī. Translated, with occasional omissions, by C. M. Riddings. London. 1896.
See C 236. 8°. VII.

Bhāravi.—The Kirātārjunīya with the commentary (Ghantāpatha) of *Mallinātha* and various readings. Edited by Durgāprasad and Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab. 5th edition. Bombay. 1903. D 3080. 8°.

Bhartrihari.—The Śatakas. Translated by B. Hale Wortham. London. 1886. D 3085. 8°.

Bhattī.—The Bhattī-Kāvya or Rāvanavadha. Edited with the commentary of *Mallinātha* by Kamalāśāṅkara Prāṇaśāṅkara Trivedī. Vol. I-II. Bombay. 1898.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 56, 57.

—, — The Bhattikāvya with the commentary (Jayamangala) of *Jayamangala*. Edited by Nārāyan Śāstri Joshi, and Panshikar Wasudeo Luaman Shastri. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3090. 8°.

Bhavabhūti.—Mahā-Vīra-Charita. The adventures of the great hero Rāma. Translated by John Pickford. London. 1871. D 3100. 8°.

—, — Mālatī-Mādhava with the commentary of Jagad-dhara edited by Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1905.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 15.

—, — *Uttara Rāma Charita*, a Sanskrit drama. Translated by C. H. Tawney. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1874.
Bound with D 3143. 8°.

Cukasaptati, see *Śukaaptati*.

Dandin.—The Daśakumāracharita. Edited by Peter Peterson. P. II. Bombay. 1891.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 42.

—, — The Daśakumāracharita with three commentaries, the Padadīpikā, Padachandrikā, the Bhūṣaṇā and the Laghudīpikā. Edited by Nārāyaṇa Bālkrishṇa Godabole and Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab. 5th edition. Bombay. 1906.

D 3110. 8°.

Kālidásá.—The Kumárasambhava with the commentary (the Sanjivini) of Mallináth and of Sítárám. Edited by Wásudev Laxman Shástrí Fansikar. 4th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3125. 8°.

—, — The Málavikágñimitra with the commentary of Kátayarema. Edited with notes by Shankar Pándurang Pandit. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1889.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 6.

—, — The Méghadúta with the commentary (Sanjivini) of Mallinátha. Edited by Wásudev Laxman Shástrí Fansikar. 6th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3140. 8°.

—, — Méghadúta; or, Cloud Messenger. Translated into English verse with annotations by H. H. Wilson. Calcutta. 1872. D 3143. 8°.

—, — The Raghuvamśa, with the commentary of Mallinátha. Edited with notes by Shankar P. Pandit. P. I—III. Bombay. 1897. 1872. 1874.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 5, 8, 13.

—, — The Raghuvamśa, with the commentary of Mallinátha. Edited by Wásudev Laxman Shastri Fansikar. 5th edition. Bombay 1905. D 3150. 8°.

—, — The Ritusamhára with the commentary of Chandriká of Maṇiráma and the Śringáratilaka. Edited by Wásudev Laxman Shástrí Fansikar. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1900. D 3165. 8°.

—, — Ritusamhara or an account of the Seasons. [Translated into English.] Calcutta. 1901. D 3170. 8°.

—, — The Vikramorvaśiyam, edited by Shankar Pándurang Pandit. Revised and improved by Bháskar Rámchandra Arte. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1901.

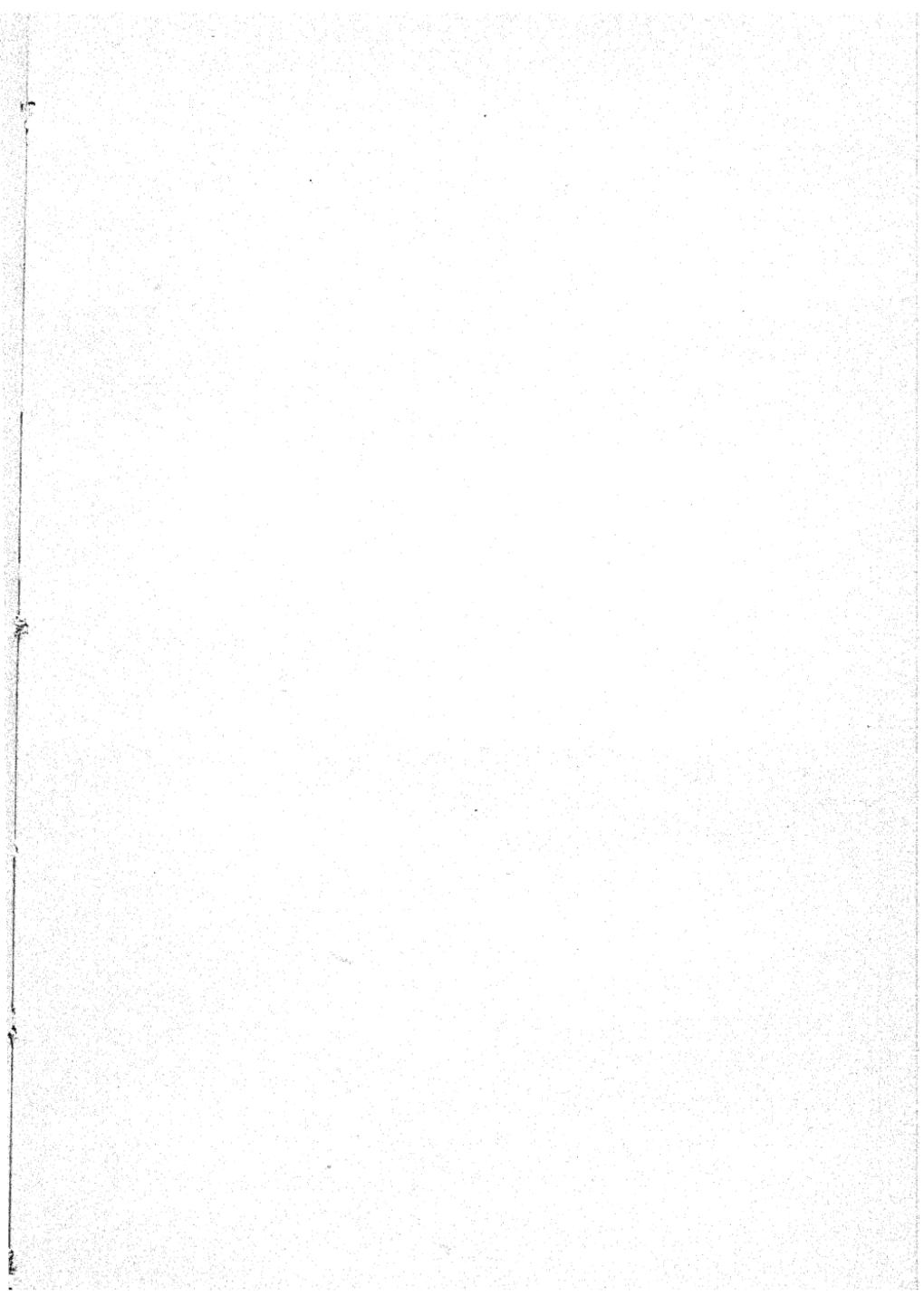
See D 2835. 8°. No. 16.

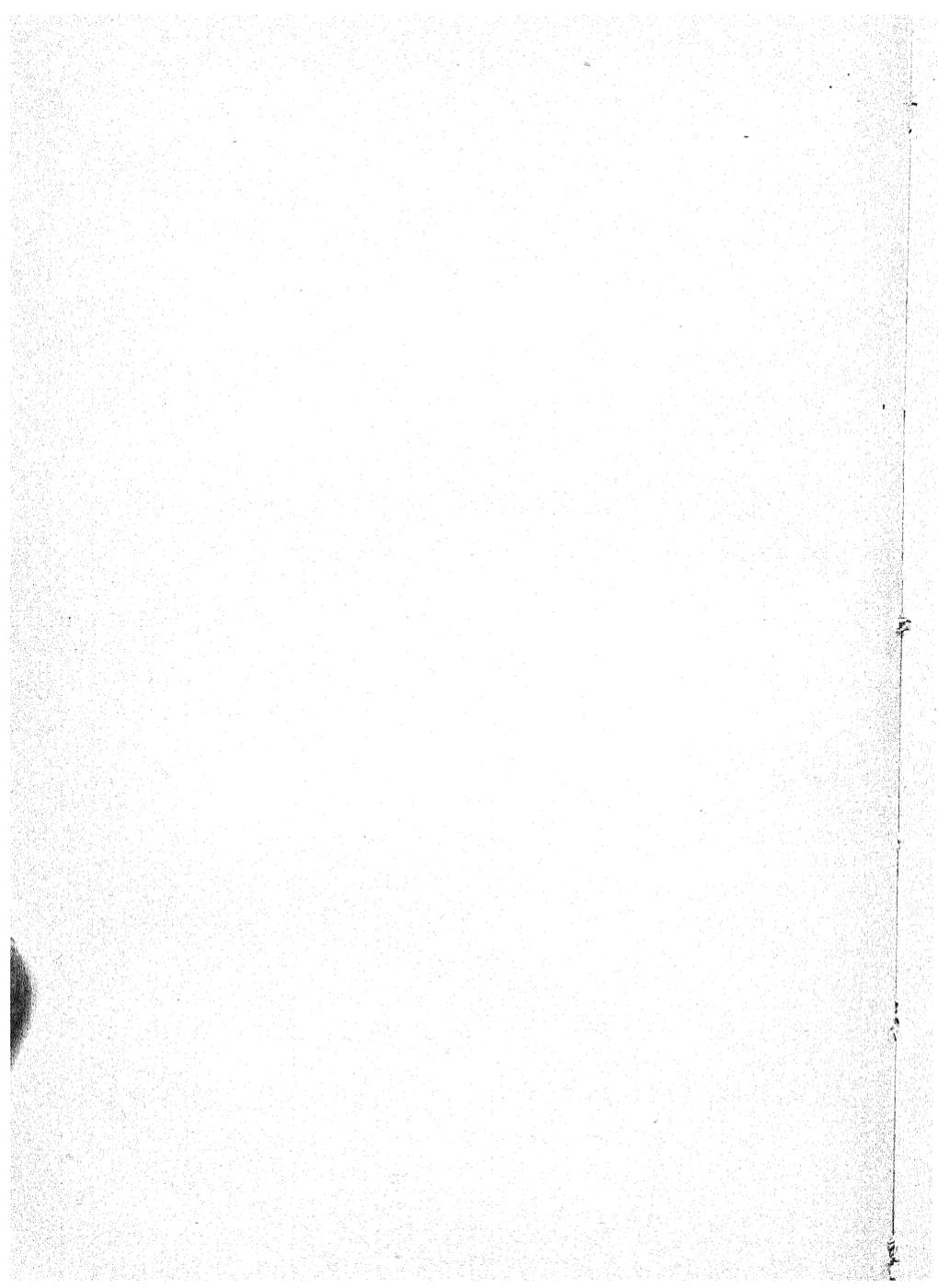
The Kathásoça ; or, treasury of stories. Translated from Sanskrit manuscripts by C. H. Tawney. With Appendix, containing notes, by Ernst Leumann. London 1895.

See C 236. 8°. VI.

Mágha.—The Śíśupálavadha with the commentary (Sarvankashá) of Mallinátha. Edited by Durgáprasád and Śivadatta. 4th edition. Revised by Wásudev Laxman Shástrí Fansikar. Bombay. 1905. D 3180. 8°.

Hopkins, E. Washburn.—The great epic of India, its character and origin. New York. 1901. D 3190. 8°.





Sörensen, S.—An index to the names in the Mahabharata with short explanations and a concordance to the Bombay and Calcutta editions and P. C. Roy's translation. P. 1-2.
London. 1904 and ff. D 3196. 4°.

Sri-Mahābhāratam sa-tikām. Mumbai. 1901. D 3204. 2°.

[Pages 24—26 of the Bhishmaparvam are missing.]

Sriman-Mahabharatam.—A new edition mainly based on the South Indian texts. With footnotes and readings. Edited by T. R. Krishnacharya and T. R. Vyāsacharya. Part 1—29.
Bombay. 1906-8. D 3206. 4°.

The *Mahabharata* of Krishna-Dwaipayana Vyasa. Translated into English prose. Published and distributed gratis by *Protap Chundra Roy*.

1. Adi; 2. Sabhā; 3. Vana; 4. Virata; 5. Udyoga;
6. Bhishma; 7. Drona; 8. Karna; 9. Āśalya; 10. Sauptika;
11. Stree; 12. Āśanti; 13. Anuṣasana; 14. Āśwamedha;
15. Ācramavasika; 16. Mausala; 17. Mahaprasthanika;
18. Svargarohanika.
Calcutta. 1883-1896. D 3210. 8°.

Nārāyaṇa.—*Hitopadeśa*. Edited by Peter Peterson.
Bombay. 1887.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 33.

Padmagupta alias Parimala.—The *Navasāhasrāṅka Charita*. Edited by Vāmana Śāstrī Islāmpurkar. P. I.
Bombay. 1895.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 53.

Puranas—

Agnipurāṇam.—*Hari Nārāyaṇa Āpaṭē* ity anēna parkāśitam.
Pūṇya. 1900. D 3220. 4°.

Śrimad-Bhāgavatam Phāṇasīkār-ōpāhva-Lakshman-ātmajēna
Vāsudēvaśarmaṇā samsōdhitam. Mumbai. 1905. D 3230. 8°.

Brahmapurāṇam. *Hari Nārāyaṇa Āpaṭē* ity anēna prakāśitam.
Pūṇya. 1895. D 3235. 4°.

Śriman-Mārkandēyapurāṇam. Bombay. Samvat. 1959.
D 3240. 2°.

The *Padmapurāṇa*, edited from several MSS. by the late
Vishwanāth Nārāyaṇa Mandlic.
Poona. 1893-94. Vol. I—IV. D 3250. 4°.

Saurapurāṇam Lēlē Kāśinātha-sāstribhīḥ
itam. Pūṇya. Śak. 1811. samsōdh. D 3265. 8°.

Śrī-Śivamahāpurāṇam. Mumbai. 1896. D 3275. 2°.

Śivarahasyakhaṇḍa (of the Skandapurāṇa) Tiruvadi. 1893
D 3280. 8°.

Śrimad-Vārāhamahāpurāṇam. Bombay Samvat. 1959. D 3290. 2°.

Śrimad-Vishṇupurāṇam. Mumbai. Śaka 1811. D 3300. 2°.

The *Vishnu Purāṇa*, a system of Hindu mythology and tradition. Translated from the original Sanskrit and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Purāṇas by H. H. Wilson. London. 1840.

D 3310. 2°.

The *Vishnu Purāṇa*: a system of Hindu mythology and tradition. Translated from the original Sanskrit, and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Purāṇas. By H. H. Wilson. Edited by Fitzedward Hall. Vol. II—III. London. 1866. [Title page of Vol. II is missing.]

See D 125. 8°. Vol. VII—VIII.

The *Vishnu Purāṇa* : an abridgment from the English Translation ; with an examination of the book in the light of the present day. Madras. 1895. D 3320. 8°.

Sarngadhara.—The Paddhati. A Sanskrit anthology. Edited by Peter Peterson. Vol. I. Bombay. 1888.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 37.

Somadeva.—Kathā Sarit Sāgara. Herausgegeben von Hermann Brockhaus. Buch VI-XVIII. Leipzig. 1862.

See A 494. 8°. B. II. No. 5, B. IV, No. 5.

—, — The Kathāsaritsāgara. Edited by Durgāprasād and Kāśināth Pāndurang Parab. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1903.

D 3340. 4°.

Śriharsha.—Naishadhiyacharita with the commentary (Naishadīya-prakāśa) of Nārāyaṇa. Edited by Śivadatta. Bonibay. 1902.

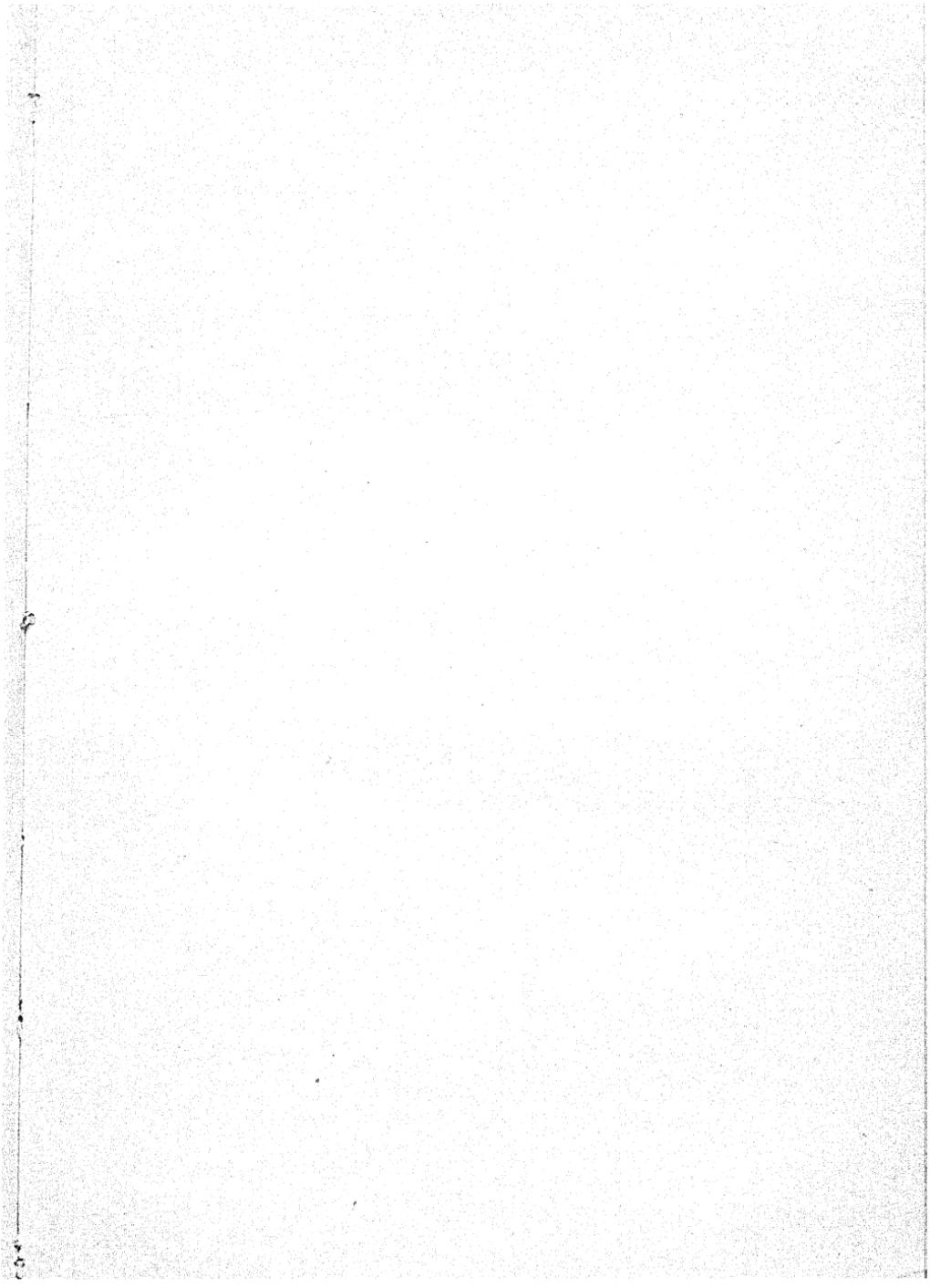
D 3350. 4°.

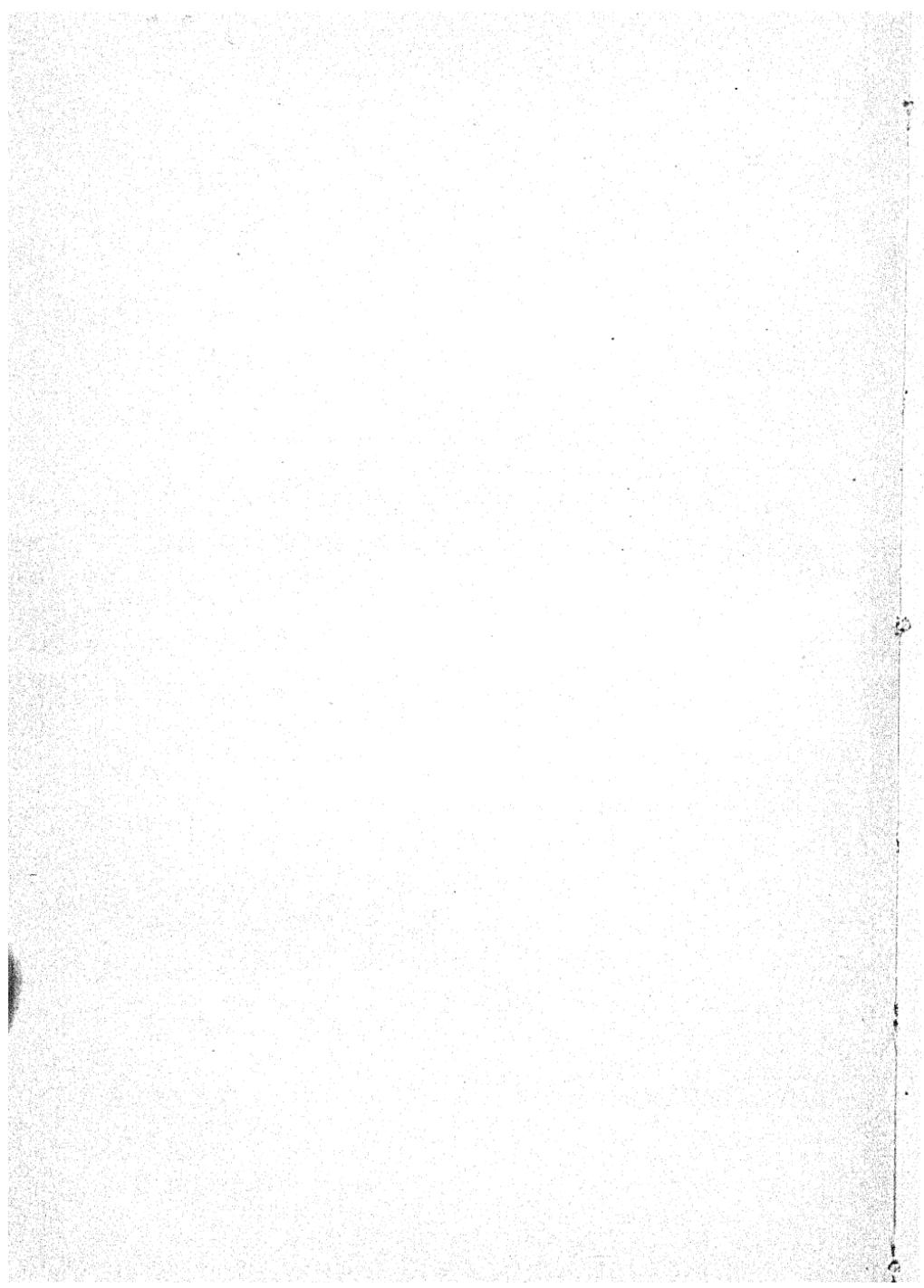
Sudraka.—Mṛichchhakaṭikā id est curriculum figlinum Sanskrite edidit Adolphus Fridericus Stenzler. Bonnae. 1847.

D 3335. 4°.

—, — The Mṛichchhakaṭika or toy cart. A prakarana (Vol. I.) containing two commentaries and various readings. Edited by Nārāyaṇa Bālakrishna Godabole. Bombay. 1896.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 52.





Shūdraka.—The little clay cart [Mṛcchakaṭika]. A Hindu Drama. Translated into English prose and verse by Arthur William Ryder. Cambridge, Mass. 1905.
See D 2825. 8°. Vol. IX.

Sukarambhasaṁvāda.—Dialogue de Cuka et de Rambha sur l'amour et la science suprême publié par J. M. Grandjean, 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Die *Cukasaptati*. Textus simplicior. Hrsg. von Richard Schmidt. Leipzig 1893.

See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 1.

Vallabhadeva.—The Subhāshitāvali. Edited by Peter Peterson and Pandit Durgāprasāda. Bombay. 1886.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 31.

Nobin Chandra Das.—A note on the antiquity of the Ramayana. Calcutta. 1899. D 3895. 8°.

—, — A note on the ancient geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV, P. II.

Schoebel, Charles.—Le Rāmāyana au point de vue religieux, philosophique et moral. 1888.

See A 458. 4°. T. XIII.

Vālmīki.—The Rāmāyana with the commentary (Tilaka) of Rāma. Edited by Kāśināth Pāndurang Parab. 2nd Edition. Bombay. 1902. D 3400. 4°.

—, — The Rāmāyan. Translated into English verse by Ralph T. H. Griffith. Vol. I.-V. London. 1870-74. D 3405. 8°.

Die *Vetālapāñcavīṇatikā* in den Recensionen des Ācivādāsa und eines Ungenannten, mit kritischem Commentar hrsg. von Heinrich Uhle. Leipzig. 1881.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. III. No. 1.

Visiddhadatta.—Mudrārākshasa, with the commentary of Dhūṇḍhirāja. Edited by Kāshināth Trimbaṭ Telang. 3rd Edition. Bombay. 1900. D 3415. 8°.

[Originally printed as No. 27 in the Bombay Sanskrit Series.]

Regnaud, Paul.—Le Pantcha-tantra ou le grand recueil des fables de l'Inde ancienne considéré au point de vue de son origine de sa rédaction de son expansion et de la littérature à laquelle il a donné naissance. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

[*Vishnuśarman*].—Pantschatantrum sive quinquepartitum de moribus exponens. Edidit Io. Godofr Ludo. Kosegarten. Pars I. Textus Simplicior. Bonnae. 1848. D 3425. 4°.

—, — Panchatantra. I. Edited with notes by F. Kielhorn. 6th edition. Bombay. 1896.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 4.

[*Vishnusarman*] *Panchatantra* II and III. Edited, with notes, by G. Bühler. 4th edition. Bombay. 1891.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 3.

—, — *Pañchatantra*. IV and V. Edited, with notes, by G. Bühler. 4th edition. Bombay. 1891.
See D 2835. 8°. No. I.

Rhetoric and Metric—

Bharata.—La métrique. Texte sanscrit de deux chapitres du Nātya-çāstra publié par Paul Regnard. 1881.
See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Bhāratīya-nātya-çāstra.—Le dix-septième chapitre, intitulé Vāg-abhinaya. Par Paul Regnard. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Vidyādhara.—The Ekāvalī with the commentary, Tarala, of Mallinātha by Kamalāśāṅkara Prāṇāśāṅkara Trivedī. Bombay 1903.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 63.

B. Pali literature. See D 5782 ff.

C. Prakrit literature. cfr. D 6170 ff.

Hāla.—Ueber das Saptaçatakam des . . Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Prākrit. Von Albrecht Weber. Leipzig 1870.
See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 3.

—, — Das Saptaçatakam. Hrsg. von Albrecht Weber. Leipzig. 1881.
See A 494. 8°. B. VII. No. 4.

Hemachandra.—The Kumārapālacharita (Prākrita dvyāśraya kāvya) being a Prākrita poem intended to illustrate the eighth adhyāya of his own grammar, with a commentary by Pūrnakalaśagāṇi. Edited by Shankar Pāṇḍurang Pandit. Bombay. 1900.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 60.

Rūja-çekhara.—Karpūra-mañjari. A drama. Critically edited in the original Prākrit, with a glossarial index, and an essay on the life and writings of the poet by Sten Konow and translated into English with notes by Charles Rockwell Lanman. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.

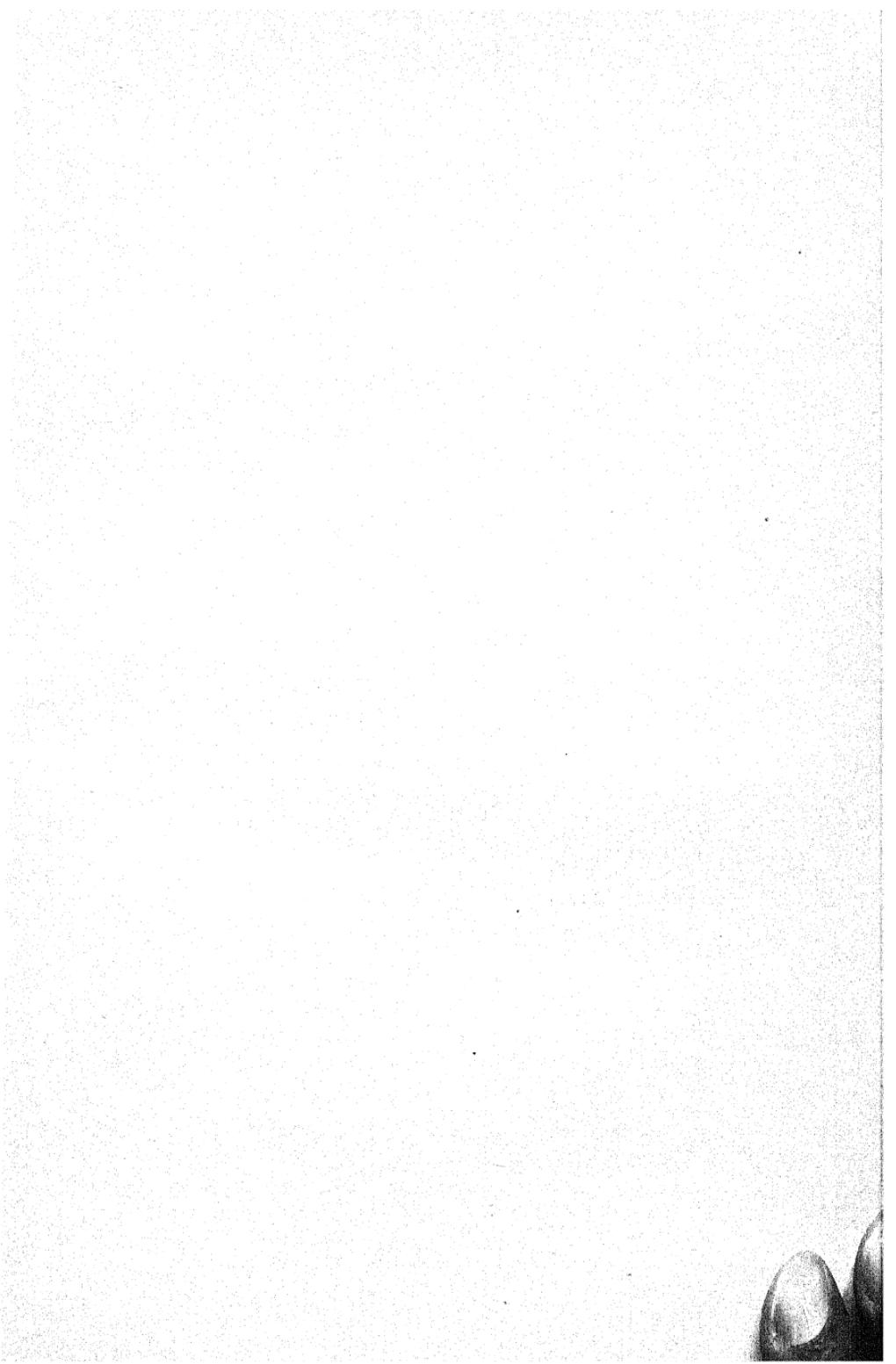
See D 2825. 8°. Vol. IV.

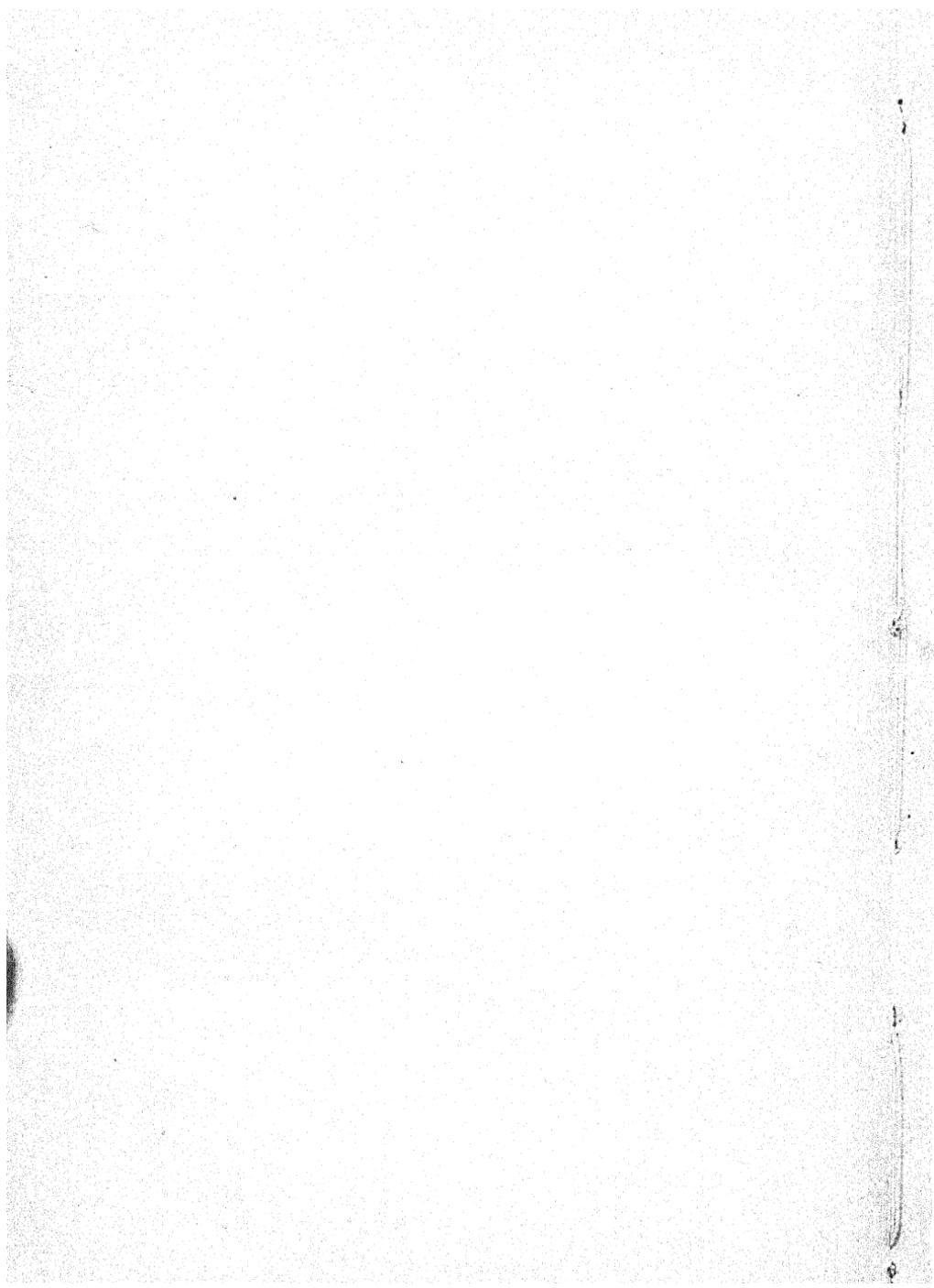
Vākpati.—The Gaūdavaho, a historical poem in Prākrit. Edited by Shankar Pāṇḍurang Pandit. Bombay. 1887.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 34.

D. Literature in Indo-Aryan vernaculars.

Blumhardt, J. F.—Catalogue of the Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the library of the British Museum. London. 1903. D 3440 4°.





Balochi—

Dames, M. Longworth.—Popular poetry of the Balochs.
Vol. I-II. London. 1907.
See A 348. 8°. Vol. IX-X.

Hindi—

Lulloo Lal.—The Prem Sagur or the history of Krishnu according to the tenth chapter of the Bhaguvut of Vyasudevu, translated into Hindee from the Bruj Bhasha of *Chutoorbhooj Misr*. Edited by *Yogadhyan Misra*. Calcutta. 1842.

D 3450. 4°.

Nazir Ahmad.—The Bride's Mirror. A tale of domestic life in Delhi forty years ago. Translated by G. E. Ward. London. 1903.

D 3465. 8°.

Vichnou Das.—Tableau du Kali-youg ou age de fer. Traduction posthume de l'Hindoue par *Garcin de Tassy*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Marathi—

Sukabāhattarī.—Die Marāthi-Uebersetzung der Śukasaptati. Marāthi und Deutsch von Richard Schmidt. Leipzig 1897.
See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 4.

Singhalese—

Geiger, Wilhelm.—Litteratur und Sprache der Singhalesen. Strassburg. 1900.
See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 10.

E. Dravidian literature.

S. Krishnaswami Aiyangar.—The Augustan age of Tamil literature. [Reprint.] D 3490. 8°.

Jensen, Herman.—A classified collection of Tamil proverbs with translations, explanations and indices. London. 1897.

D 3500. 8°.

Kindersley, N. E.—Specimens of Hindoo literature: consisting of translations from the Tamoul language, of some Hindoo works of morality and imagination, with explanatory notes. London. 1794.

D 3515. 8°.

F. Burmese literature.

Gray, James.—Ancient proverbs and maxims from Burmese sources; or the Nīti literature of Burma. London. 1886.

D 3525. 8°.

XIII.—HISTORY.**a. Chronology.**

Brown, Charles Philip.—Carnatic Chronology. The Hindu and Mahomedan methods of reckoning time explained. London. 1863.

D 3540. 4°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Book of Indian Eras, with tables for calculating Indian dates. Calcutta. 1883. D 3543. 4°.

Duff, C. Mabel (Mrs. W. R. Rickmers).—The Chronology of India from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Westminster. 1899. D 3556. 8°.

Mukherji, C. P.—Indian Chronology Early Buddhist period. [Unfinished reprint.] D 3564. 8°.

Sewell, Robert.—Chronological tables for Southern India from the sixth century A.D. Madras. 1881. D 3572. 4°.

—, —, and *Sankara Bdlkrishna Dikshit*.—The Indian Calendar with tables for the conversion of Hindu and Muhammadan into A.D. dates, and vice versa. With tables of eclipses visible in India by *Robert Schram*. London. 1896. D 3576. 4°.

Walther, Christophorus Theodosius.—Doctrina temporum Indica. Petropoli. 1738.

See D 4005. 4°.

Warren, John.—Kala Sankalita. A collection of memoirs on the various modes according to which the nations of the Southern parts of India divide time; to which are added three general tables. Madras. 1825. D 3584. 4°.

b. Historical sources.

The Indian Text Series. Edited under the supervision of the Royal Asiatic Society. I. Vol. I-II. London. 1907.

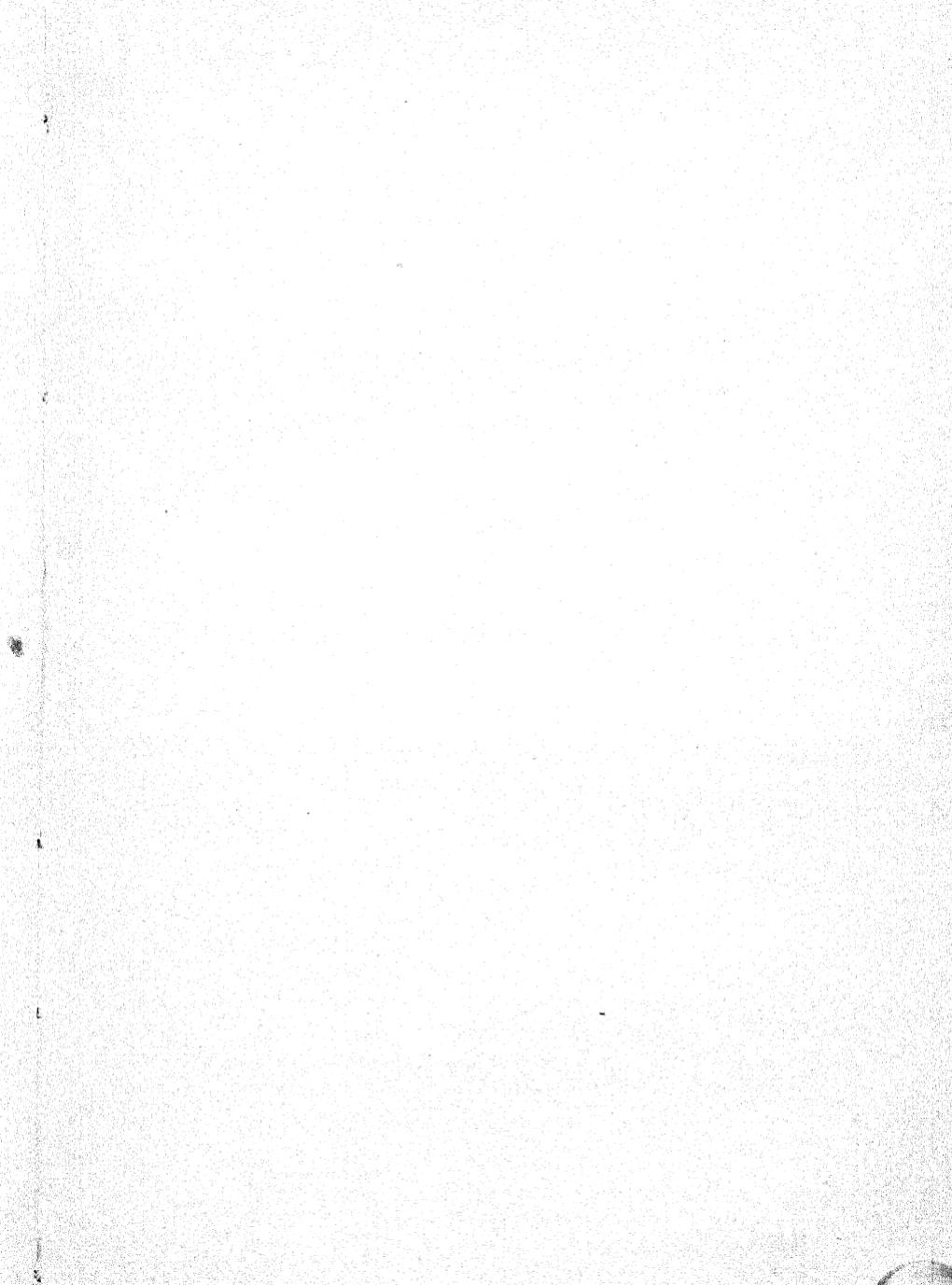
D 3595. 8°.

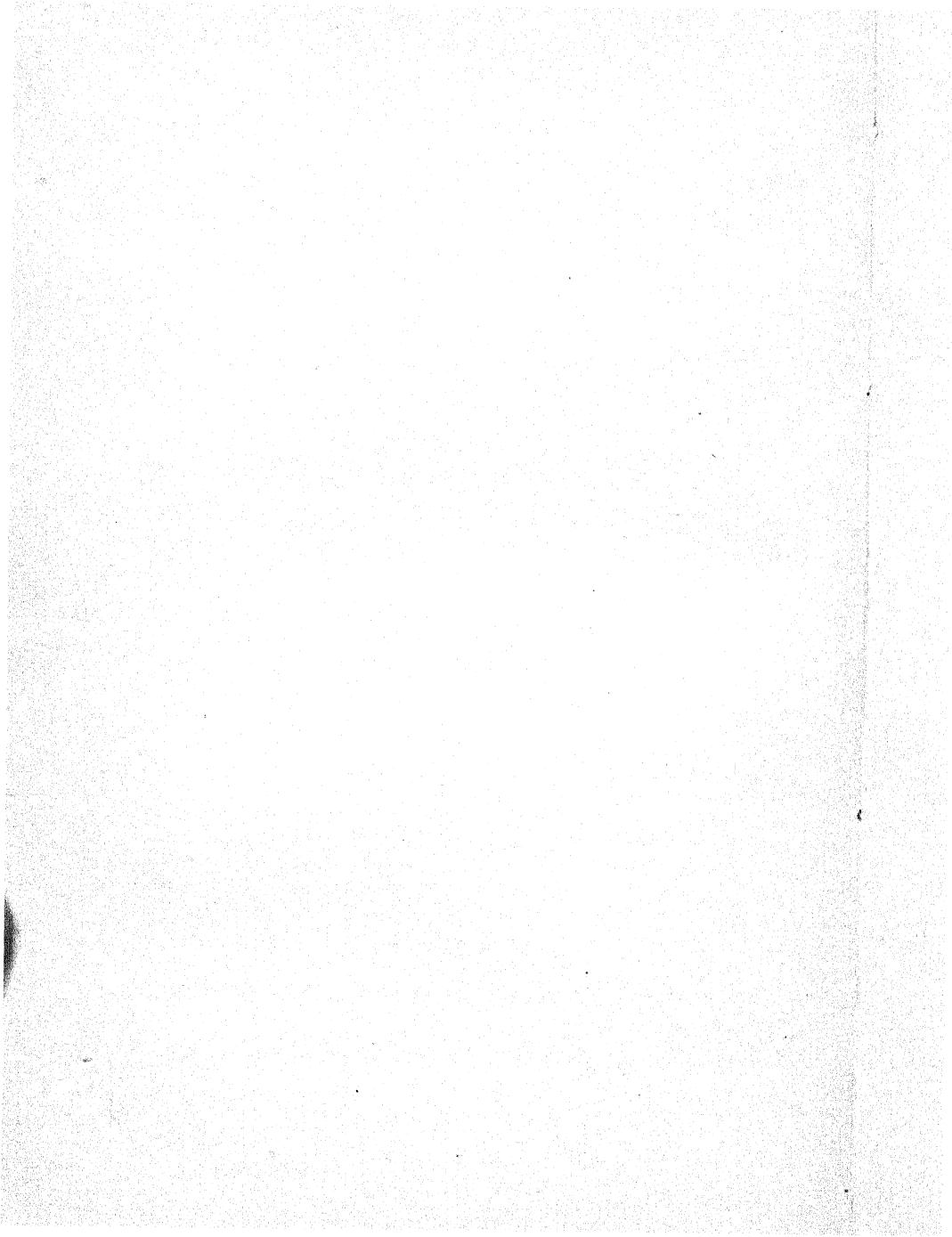
(1) Classical Authors.

Robertson, William.—An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the Ancients had of India; and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope. With an Appendix containing observations on the Civil Policy—the Laws and Judicial Proceedings—the Arts—the Sciences—and Religious Institutions, of the Indians. London. 1791. D 3605. 4°.

Ancient India as described in Classical literature being a collection of Greek and Latin texts relating to India extracted from Herodotus, Strabo, Diodorus Siculus, Pliny, Aelian, Philostratus, Dion Chrysostom, Porphyry, Stobaeus, the itinerary of Alexander the Great, the Periègésis of Dionysius, the Dionysiaka of Nonnus, the Romance history of Alexander and other works. Translated and copiously annotated by *J. W. McCrindle*. Westminster. 1901. D 3615. 8°.

The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin. Translated and annotated by *J. W. McCrindle*. New edition. Westminster. 1896. D 3625. 8°.





Arrian.—The Indica. Translated and annotated by *J. Watson McCrindle*. Bombay. 1876. [From the Indian Antiquary.] D 3635. 8°.

Ancient India as described by *Ktēsias* the Knidian; being a translation of the abridgment of his "Indika" by Phôtios, and of the fragments of that work preserved in other writers. By *J. W. McCrindle*. Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1882. [From the Indian Antiquary.] D 3645. 8°.

Megasthenes.—Indica. Fragmenta collegit *E. A. Schwanbeck*. Bonnae. 1846. D 3655. 8°.

Ancient India as described by *Megasthenés* and *Arrian*; being a translation of the fragments of the Indika of Megasthenès collected by Dr. Schwanbeck, and of the first part of the Indika of Arrian, by *J. W. McCrindle*. [From the Indian Antiquary.] Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1877. D 3658. 8°.

Anonymi vulgo Scylacis Caryandensis *periplum* maris interni cum appendice iterum recensuit *B. Fabricius*. Lipsiae. 1878. D 3668. 8°.

The commerce and navigation of the Erythræan Sea; being a translation of the *Periplus* maris Erythræi, by an anonymous writer, and of Arrian's account of the voyage of Nearkhos from the mouth of the Indus to the head of the Persian Gulf. With introductions, commentary notes and index. By *J. W. McCrindle*. Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1879. [From the Indian Antiquary.] D 3670. 8°.

(2) Chinese Authors.

Fa Hian.—The Pilgrimage. From the French edition of the Foe Koue Ki of MM. *Remusat, Klaproth, and Landress*. With additional notes and illustrations. Calcutta, 1848. D 3690. 8°.

—, — Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms: translated from the Chinese by *Herbert A. Giles*. London. D 3693. 8°.

—, — A record of Buddhistic kingdoms being an account of his travels in India and Ceylon (A.D. 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline. Translated and annotated by *James Legge*. Oxford, 1886. D 3696. 4°.

Hœi-Li et Yen Thsong.—Histoire de la vie de Hiouen-Thsang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645; suivie de documents et d'éclaircissements géographiques tirés de la relation originale de Hiouen-Thsang; traduite du Chinois par *Stanislas Julien*. Paris. 1853. [Voyages des pèlerins Bouddhistes I.] D 3705. 8°.

Hiouen-Thsang.—Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois, en l'an 648, et du Chinois en Français par Stanislas Julien. T. I. II. Paris 1857-58. [Voyages des pélerins Bouddhistes II and III.] D 3706. 8°.

Müller, Max.—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. A Review of Stanislas Julien's "Voyages des pélerins Bouddhistes." With a letter on the original meaning of "Nirvāṇa". London. 1857. D 3707. 8°.

Hwui Li and Yen Tsung.—The life of Hiuen-Tsiang. With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing. By Samuel Beal. London. 1888. D 3709. 8°.

Hiuen Tsiang.—Si-Yu-Ki. Buddhist records of the Western world. Translated from the Chinese by Samuel Beal. Volume II. London. 1884. D 3710. 8°.

Watters, Thomas.—On Yuan Chwang's travels in India 629--645 A.D. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and S. W. Bushell. Vol. I. I-II. London. 1904-05.

See C 236. 8°. XV.

I-tsing.—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A.D. 671-695). Translated by J. Takakusu. Oxford 1896. D 3725. 4°.

(3) Muhammadan Authors.

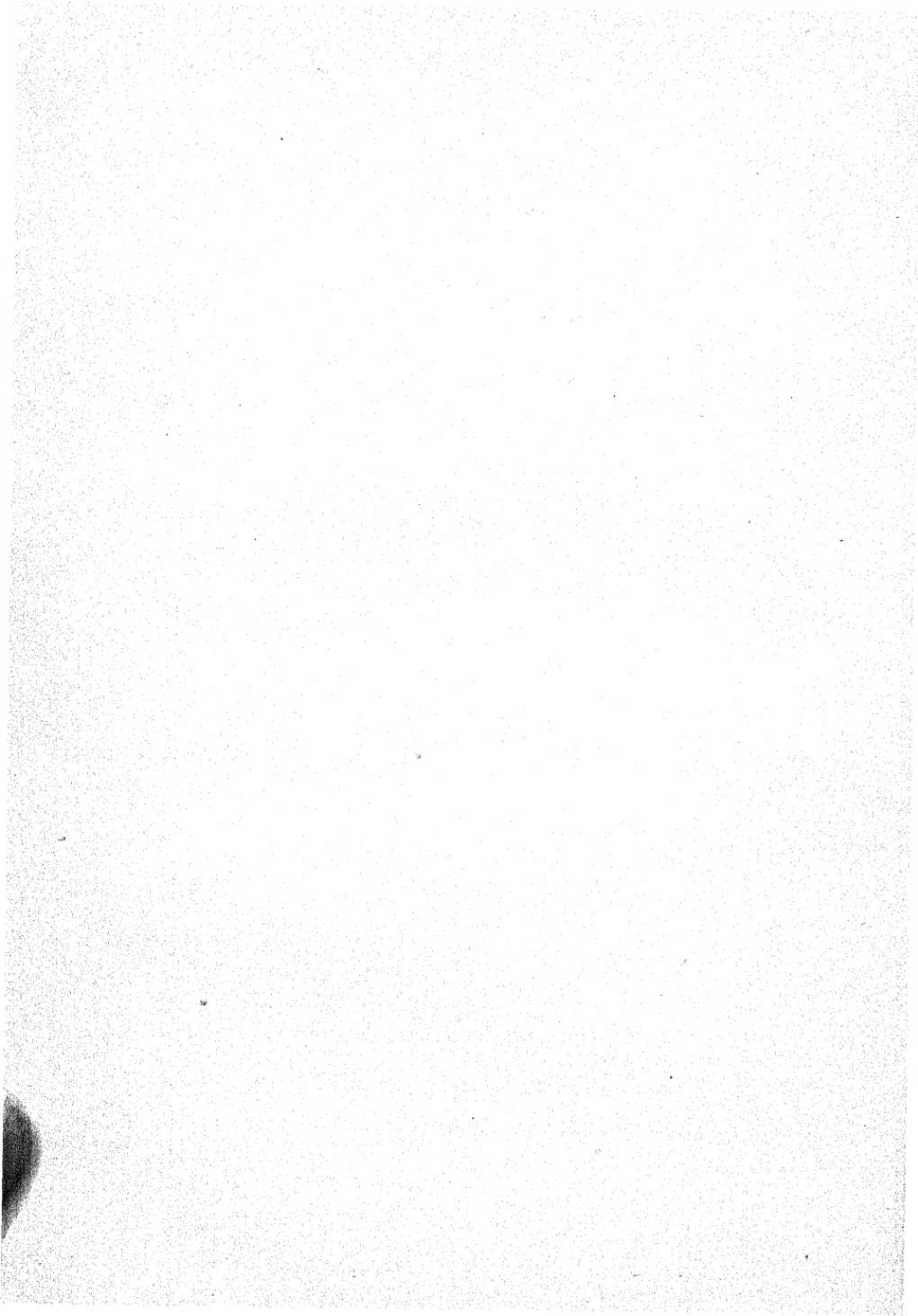
See also D 4175 and ff.

Alberuni.—India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws, and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. Edited by Edward Sachau. London. 1887. D 3740. 4°.

—, — India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, geography, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. An English edition with notes and indices. By Edward C. Sachau. Vol. I-II. London 1888. D 3742. 8°.

c.—General History. Aryan civilisation. Pre-Muhammadan India.

Blagden, Francis William.—A brief history of Ancient and Modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war. London. 1805. D 3750. 2°.



du Perron, Anquetil.—*Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde.* Berlin. 1787.
See D 6300. 4°. T. II f.

Dutt, Romesh Chunder.—*A history of civilisation in ancient India based on Sanskrit literature.* Revised edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1893. D 3760. 8°.

Dutt, Shoshee Chunder.—*India, past and present; with minor essays on cognate subjects.* London. 1880. D 3765. 8°.

Elphinstone, Mountstuart.—*The History of India.* Vol. I-II. London. 1841. D 3775. 8°.

[Title-page and first 48 pages of Vol. I wanting].

Guyon, l'abbé.—*Histoire des Indes orientales anciennes et modernes.* Tome I—III. Paris. 1744. D 3785. 8°.

Lassen, Christian.—*Indische Alterthumskunde.* B. I—IV und Anhang. Leipzig. 1867, 1874, 1858, 1861, 1862. D 3795. 8°.
[B I and II, second edition].

Le Bon, Gustave.—*Les civilisations de l'Inde.* Paris. 1887. D 3805. 4°.

Manning, Mrs.—*Ancient and mediæval India.* Vol. I-II. London. 1869. D 3815. 8°.

Rájendralála Mitra.—*Indo-Aryans: contributions towards the elucidation of their ancient and mediæval history.* Vol. I-II. London. 1881. D 3825. 8°.

Rulers of India.—XXIX. Oxford 1901. D 3830. 8°.

Smith, Vincent A.—*The early history of India from 600 B. C. to the Muhammadan conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great.* Oxford. 1904. D 3835. 8°.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—*The history of India from the earliest ages.* Vol. I—IV. P. I.—II. London. 1867—1881. D 3845. 8°.

1.—Vedic India.

Fontane, Marius.—*Histoire universelle. Inde Védique (de 1800 à 800 avant J.-C.)* Paris. 1881. D 3855. 8°.

Ragozin, Zenäide A.—*Vedic India as embodied principally in the Rigveda.* 3rd edition. London. 1895. D 3865. 8°.
[The story of the nations. 41.]

Ramachandra Ghosha.—*A peep into the Vaidik age; or a brief survey of ancient Sanskrit literature, so far as it illustrates the dawn of Aryan civilisation in India.* Madras. 1879. D 3875. 8°.

Wilson, John.—India three thousand years ago or the social state of the Aryas on the banks of the Indus in the times of the Vedas. Bombay. 1858. D 3885. 8°.

2.—Buddhist India.

Davids, T. W. Rhys.—Buddhist India. London. 1903.
See D 5720. 8°.

3.—Alexander the Great.

Arrianus.—Anabasis. Recognovit Carolus Abicht. Lipsiae. 1899. D 3890. 8°.

Ausfeld, Adolf.—Zur Kritik des griechischen Alexanderromans. Untersuchungen über die unechten Teile der ältesten Überlieferung, Karlsruhe. 1894. D 3895. 4°.

Bescher, Heinrich.—Zur Alexandersage. Königsberg. 1894
D 3905. 4°.

Carraroli, Dario.—La leggenda di Alessandro Magno. Studio storico-critico. Mondovi. 1892. D 3915. 8°.

Cauer, Friedrich.—Philotas, Kleitos, Kallisthenes. Beiträge zur Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. Leipzig. 1893.
D 3920. 8°.

Christensen, Heinrich.—Beiträge zur Alexandersage. Hamburg. 1883. D 3930. 4°.

Curtius Rufus, Q.—Historiarum Alexandri Magni Macedonis libri qui supersunt. Rocognovit Theodorus Vogel. Lipsiae. 1882. D 3935. 8°.

Fessler, Dr.—Alexander der Eroberer. Berlin. 1800.
D 3940. 8°.

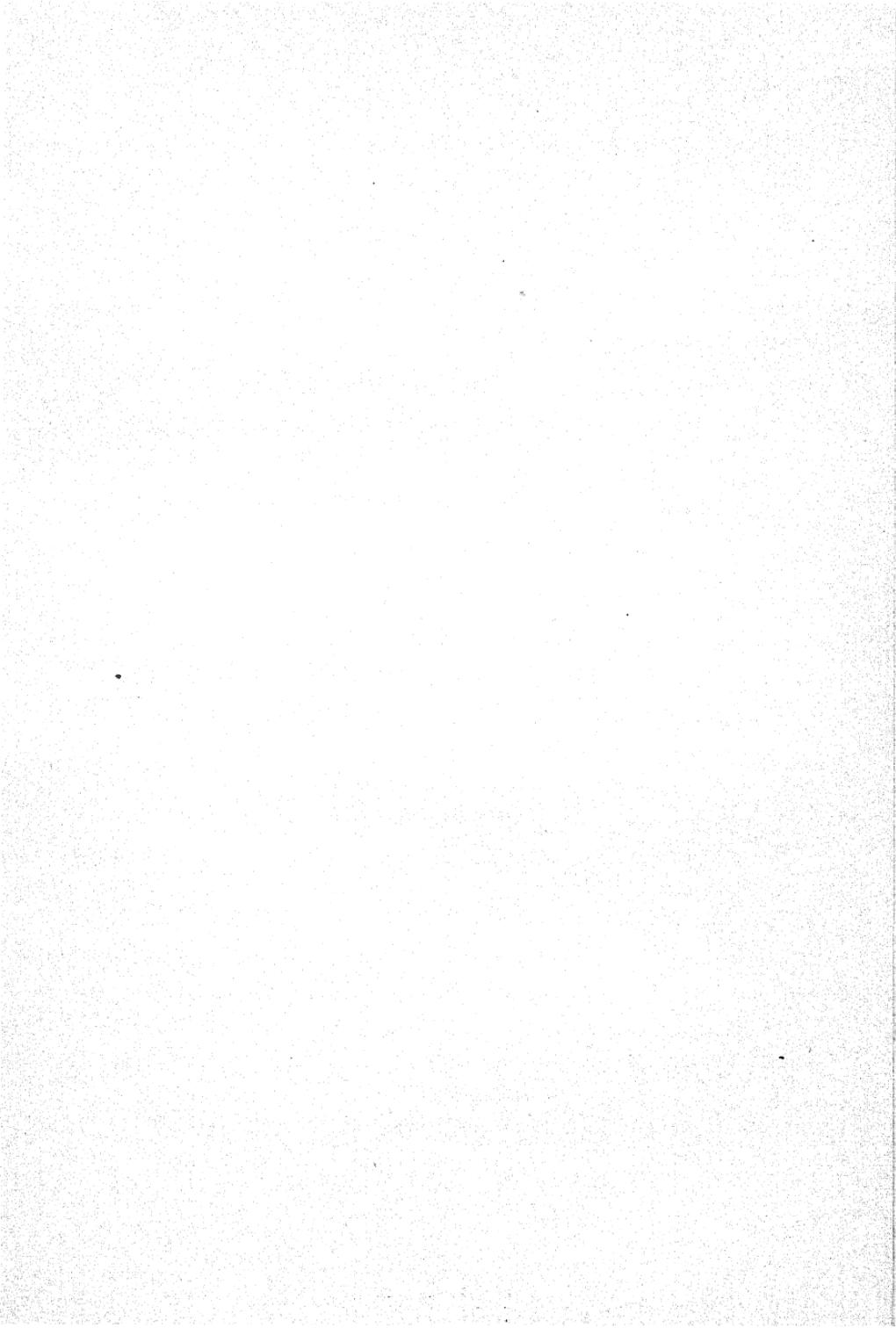
Geier, Robertus.—Alexandri M. historiarum scriptores aetate supparas. Lipsiae. 1844. D 3950. 8°.

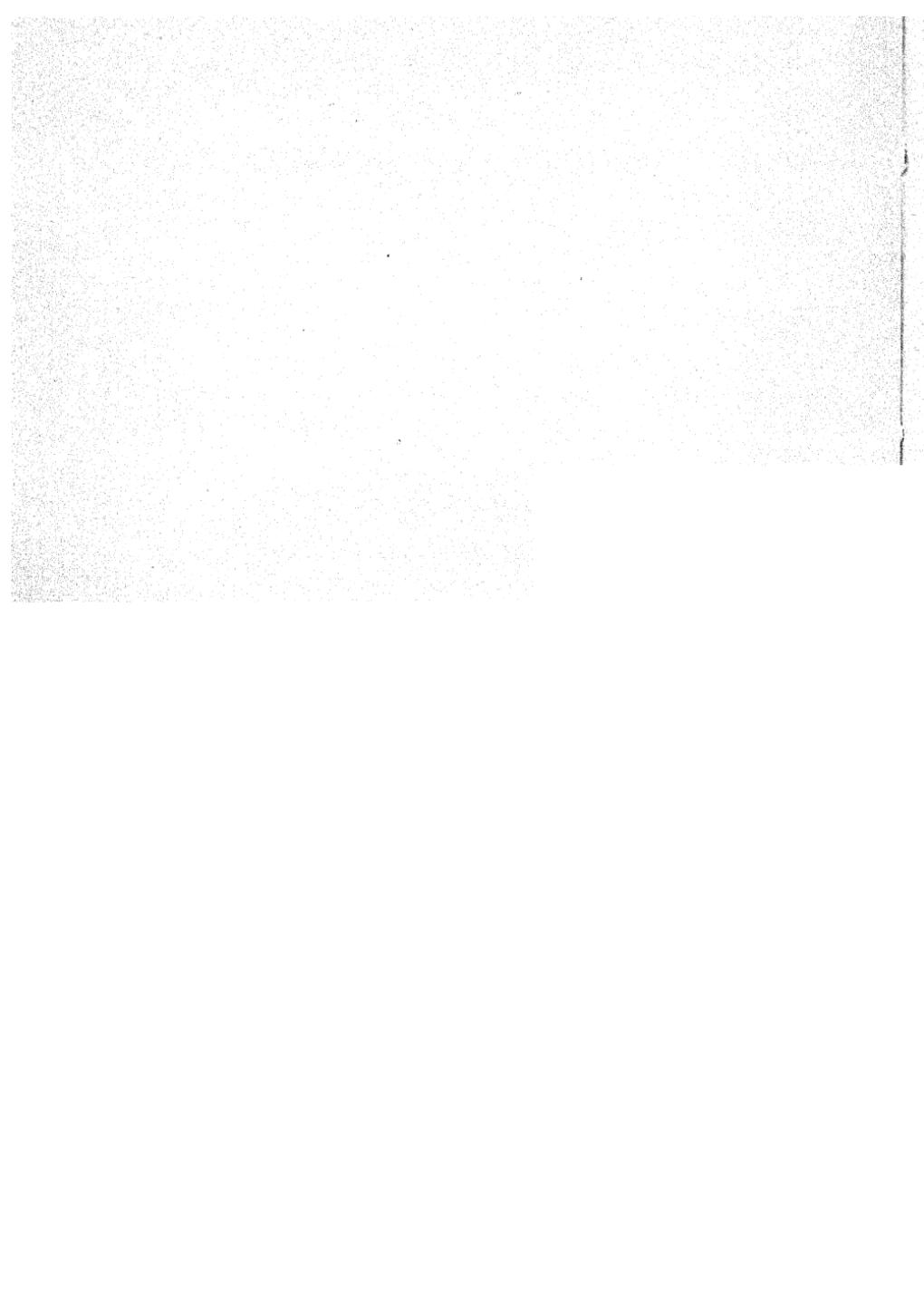
Hogarth, David G.—Philip and Alexander of Macedon. Two essays in biography. London. 1897. D 3960. 8°.

Itinerarium Alexandri edidit Dideric s Volkmann. Naumburg. 1871. D 3970. 4°.

Volkmann, Didericus.—Ad itinerarium Alexandri adnotaciones criticae. Pforta. 1893. D 3974. 4°.

Iustinus, M. Iunianus.—Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei Trogi ex recensione Francisci Ruehl. Lipsiae. 1886.
D 3980. 8°.





McGrindle, J. W.—The invasion of India by Alexander the Great as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin. Westminster. 1896.

See D 3625. 8°.

Meissner, Bruno.—Alexander und Gilgames. D 3985. 8°.

Zacher, Julius.—Pseudocallisthenes. Forschungen zur Kritik und Geschichte der ältesten Aufzeichnung der Alexandersage. Halle. 1867. D 3995. 8°.

4. Alexander's Successors.

Bayer, Theophil Sigefrid.—Historia regni Graecorum Bactriani in qua simul Graecarum in India coloniarum vetus memoria explicatur. Accedit Christophori Theodosii Waltheri doctrina temporum Indica cum paralipomenis. Petropoli. 1738. D 4005. 8°.

Droysen, Joh. Gust.—Geschichte des Hellenismus. Gotha.

T. I.—Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. 2. Auflage 1877.

T. II.—Geschichte der Diadochen. 2. Auflage 1878.

T. III.—Geschichte der Epigonen. Mit einem Anhang : Ueber die hellenischen Städtegründungen. 2. Auflage. 1877-78.

D 4015. 8°.

Kaerst, Julius. Geschichte des Hellenistischen Zeitalters.

B. I.—Die Grundlegung des Hellenismus. Leipzig. 1901.

D 4025. 8°.

Sallet, Alfred von.—Die Nachfolger Alexanders des Grossen in Baktrien und Indien. Berlin. 1879. D 4035. 8°.

5. Asoka.

Smith, Vincent A.—Asoka the Buddhist emperor of India. Oxford. 1901.

See D 3830. 8°. Vol. XXIX.

Thomas, Edward.—Jainism or the early faith of Asoka; with illustrations of the ancient religions of the East, from the Pantheon of the Indo-Scythians. To which is prefixed a notice on Bactrian coins and Indian dates. London. 1877.

Indian History.

6. Guptas.

Thomas, Edward.—Records of the Gupta dynasty. Illustrated by inscriptions, written history, local traditions, and coins. To which is added a chapter on the Arabs in Sind. London, 1876. D 4090. 4°.

Smith, Vincent A.—The conquests of Samudra Gupta. London, 1887. [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.]

D 4115. 8°.

7. Harsha.

Ettinghausen, Maurice L.—Harsa Vardhana empereur et poète de l'Inde septentrionale (606-648 A.D.) Étude sur sa vie et son temps. Thèse pour le doctorat. Paris, Londres, Louvain, 1906. D 4125. 8°.

8. Cholas.

Venkayya. V.—A page in South Indian History [From the Indian Review, November 1900.] D 4140. 8°.

d. Muhammadan India.

Alberuni.—India. Edited by Edward Sachau. London, 1887. See D 3740. 4°.

Bernier, François.—Travels in the Mogul Empire. See D 6530. 8°.

Caunter, Hobart.—Lives of two Moghul Emperors. With twenty-two engravings from drawings by William Daniell. London, 1837. See A 388. 8°.

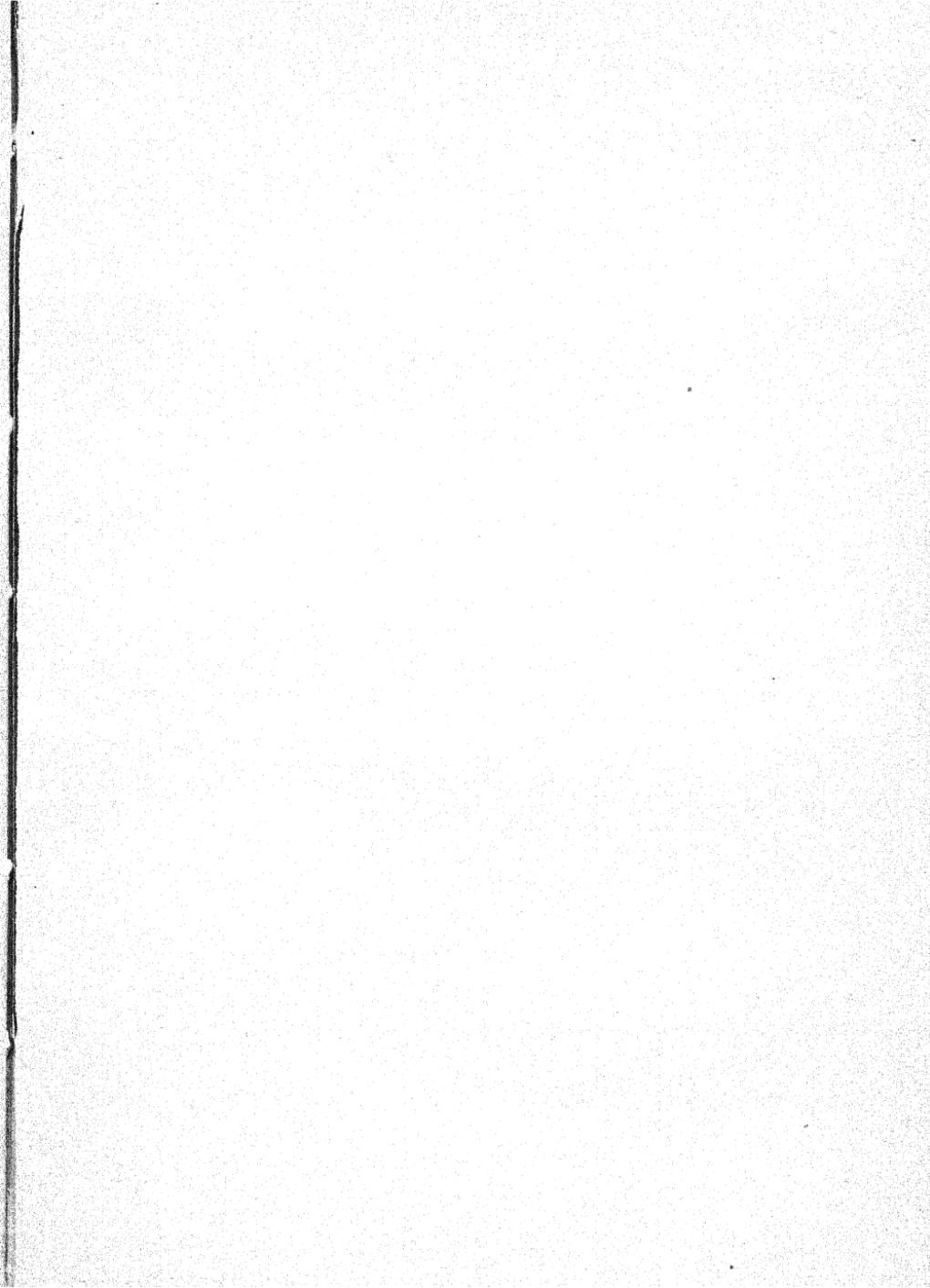
Elliot, H. M.—The history of India as told by its own historians. The Muhammadan period. Edited by John Dowson. Vol. I-VIII. London, 1867-1877. D 4175. 8°.

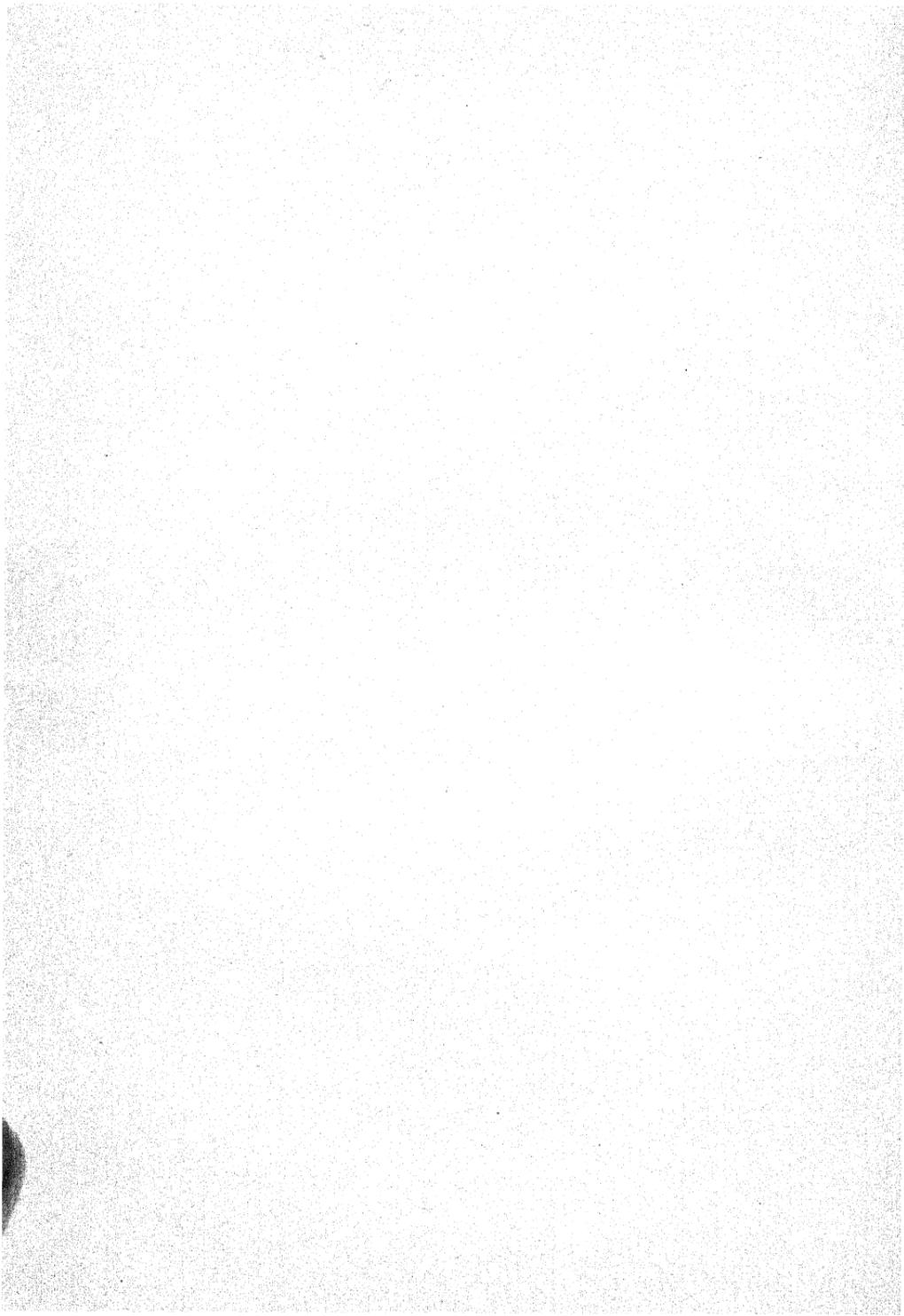
[Compare also D 7415. 8°.]

—, — Bibliographical index to the historians of Muhammadan India. Vol. I. Calcutta, 1850. D 4178. 8°.

Ferishta, see Muhammad Kazim Ferishta.

Ghulām 'Alī Khān.—'Amādu-s-Sa'ādat. Lucknow, 1897. D 4190. 2°.





Ghulām Husain.—*Siyaru-l-Mutak̄khirin*, Lucknow. 1897.
D 4200. 2°.

—,—"The S̄eir Mutagherin; or Review of modern times; being an history of India from the year 1118, to the year 1194, of the Hedjrah. (English translation.) Vol. I-IV. Calcutta. 1902 ff. D 4205. 8°.

Holden, Edward S..—The Moghul emperors of Hindustan A.D. 1398—A. D. 1707. Westminster. 1895. D 4215. 8°.

Keene, Henry George.—The fall of the Moghul Empire; an historical essay, being a new edition of the Moghul Empire from the death of Aurungzeb. London. 1876.

D 4225. 8°.

—,—"The Turks in India. Critical chapters on the administration of that country by the Chughtai Bâbar and his descendants. London. 1879. D 4227. 8°.

Kennedy, Pringle.—A history of the Great Moghuls or a history of the Badshahate of Delhi from 1398 A.D. to 1739 with an introduction concerning the Mongols and Moghuls of Central Asia. Calcutta. 1905. D 4235. 8°.

Lane-Poole.—The Muhammadan Dynasties. Chronological and genealogical tables with historical introductions. Westminster. 1894. D 4245. 8°.

—,—"The history of the Moghul Emperors of Hindostan illustrated by their coins. Westminster. 1892. D 4250. 8°.

—,—"Mediæval India under Mohammedan rule (A.D. 712—1764). London. 1903. D 4255. 8°.

Manucci, Niccolao.—*Storia do Mogor or Mogul India* 1653—1708. Translated with introduction and notes by *William Irvine*. Vol. I-II. London. 1907.

See D 3595. 8°. I.

Muhammad Kazim Ferishta.—The history of Hindostan; translated from the Persian. To which are prefixed two dissertations. By *Alexander Dow*. New edition. Vol. I and III. London. 1812. (Beginning of Vol. I and the whole Vol. II wanting.) D 4265. 8°.

Mahomed Kasim Ferishta.—History of the rise of the Mahomedan power in India, till the year A.D. 1612. Translated from the original Persian by *John Briggs.* Vol. I-IV. London. 1829.

D 4270. 8°.

Orme, Robert.—Historical fragments of the Moghul empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns, in Indostan, from the year 1659. London. 1782.

D 4280. 8°.

—.— Historical fragments of the Moghul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan; from the year 1659. Origin of the English establishment, and of the Company's trade at Broach and Surat; and a general idea of the Government and people of Indostan. London. 1805.

D 4282. 4°.

Scott, Jonathan.—Ferishta's history of Dekkan from the first Muhammedan conquests: with a continuation from other native writers, of the events in that part of India, to the reduction of its last monarchs by the emperor Auhungeer Aurungzebe: also the reigns of his successors in the empire of Hindoostan to the present day: and the history of Bengal from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780. Vol. I-II. Shrewsbury. 1794.

D 4290. 4°.

Sullivan, Edward.—The conquerors, warriors, and statesmen of India: an historical narrative of the principal events from the invasion of Mahmud of Ghizni to that of Nader Shah. London. 1866.

D 4300. 8°.

Thomas, Edward.—The chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi illustrated by coins, inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains. London. 1871.

D 4310. 8°.

—.— The Revenue resources of the Mughal Empire in India, from A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1707. A supplement to the chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi. London. 1871.

D 4312. 8°.

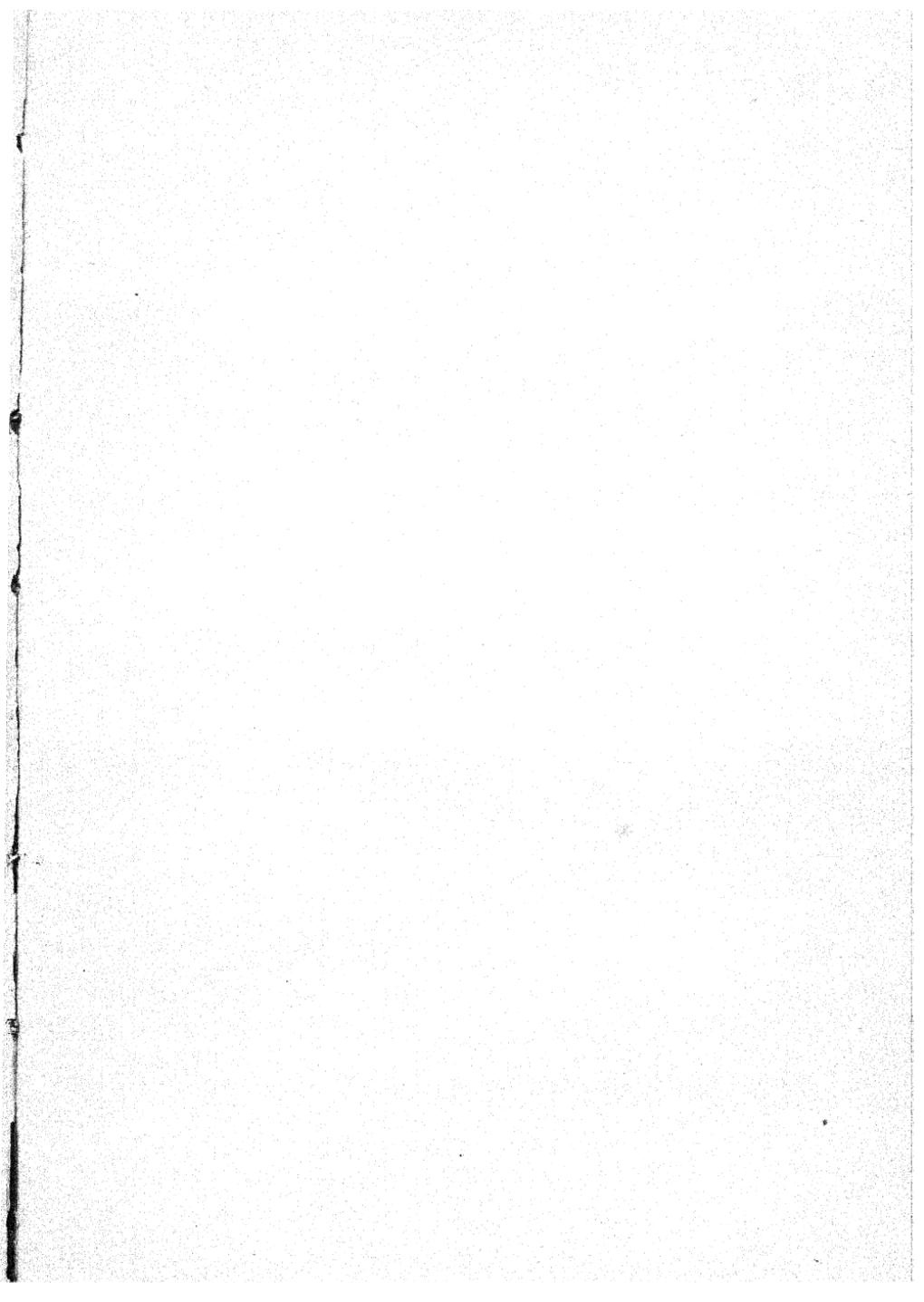
Appendix. History of the Mongols.

Howorth, Henry H.—History of the Mongols from the 9th to the 19th century. Part I-IV. London. 1876-1888.

D 4325. 8°.

Muhammad Haidar Dughlát. The Tarikh-i-Rashidi a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English version edited, with commentary, notes, and map by *N. Elias.* The translation by *E. Denison Ross.* London. 1895.

D 4330. 8°.



Mahmud—

Al Utbi.—The Kitab-i-Yamini, historical memoirs of the Amír Sabaktagín, and the Sultán Mahmúd of Ghazna, early conquerors of Hindustan, and founders of the Ghaznavide dynasty. Translated from the Persian version of the contemporary Arabic chronicle by *James Reynolds*. London. 1858. (Oriental translation fund.) D 5335. 8°.

Feroz Shah—

Ziaa al-Din Barni.—The Tárikh-i Feroz-Sháhí. Edited by *Saiyid Ahmad Khan*, under the superintendence of *W. Nassau Lees* and *Kabir al-Din*. Calcutta. 1862. D 4350. 8°.

Timur—

Cherefeddin Ali.—Histoire de Timur-Bec, connu sur le nom du Grand Tamerlan. Traduite par feu M. *Petit de la Croix*. Tome I-IV. Paris. 1722. D 4365. 8°.

—,— The history of Timur-Bec, known by the name of Tamerlain the Great. Translated into French by *Petit de la Croix*. Now faithfully rendered into English. Vol. I-II. London. 1723. D 4366. 8°.

Clavijo Buy Gonzalez de.—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour, at Samarcand, A. D. 1403-6. Translated by *Clement R. Markham*. London. 1859. D 4368. 8°.

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.)

Timūr.—The Mulfuzat Timūry, or auto-biographical memoirs, written in the Jagtay Túrky language, turned into Persian by *Abu Talib Hüssyny* and translated by *Charles Stewart*. London. 1830. D 4375. 4°.

Baber—

Baber, Lehir-ed-din Muhammed.—Memoirs, written by himself in the Joghatai Turki, and translated, partly by *John Leyden*, partly by *William Erskine*. Together with a map of the countries between the Oxus and Jaxartes and a Memoir regarding its construction, by *Charles Waddington*. London. 1826. D 4390. 4°.

Erskine, William.—History of India under the two first sovereigns of the house of Taimur, Baber and Humáyun. Vol. I-II. London. 1854. D 4400. 8°.

Humāyūn—

Gul-Badan Begam.—The history of Humāyūn (Humāyūn-nāma.)

Translated by *Annette S. Beveridge.* London. 1892.

See O 236. 8°. Vol. I.

—, —, — Translated, with introduction, notes, illustrations and biographical Appendix, and reproduced in the Persian from the only known MS. of the British Museum by *Annette S. Beveridge.* London 1902.

See O 236. 8°. XIII.

Jouher.—The Tezkereh al Vakiāt, or private memoirs of the Mughal emperor Humāyūn. Translated by *Charles Stewart.* London. 1832.

D 4415. 4°.

Akbar—

Abul Faiz. Mubāraki 'Allāmī—The Akbarnāmah. Edited by *Maulawi Abd-ur-Rahim.* Vol. I-III. Calcutta. 1877—1886.

D 4430. 4°.

—, — Akbarnāma. Translated by *H. Beveridge.* Vol. I. Calcutta.

D 4435. 8°.

—, — Ayeen Akber; or, the institutes of the emperor Akber. Translated from the original Persian by *Francis Gladwin.* Vol. I-II. London. 1800.

D 4445. 4°.

—, — The Ain-i-Akbari, translated from the original Persian by *H. Blochmann* and *H. S. Jarrett.* Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1873-1894.

D 4450. 8°.

Frederick Augustus, Count of Noer.—The emperor Akbar, a contribution towards the history of India in the 16th century. Translated by *Annette S. Beveridge.* Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1890.

D 4460. 8°.

Goldie, Francis.—The first Christian mission to the Great Mogul or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in martyrdom. Dublin. 1897.

See D 6225. 8°.

Muhammad Latif.—Account of Akbar and his court. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 8325. 8°.

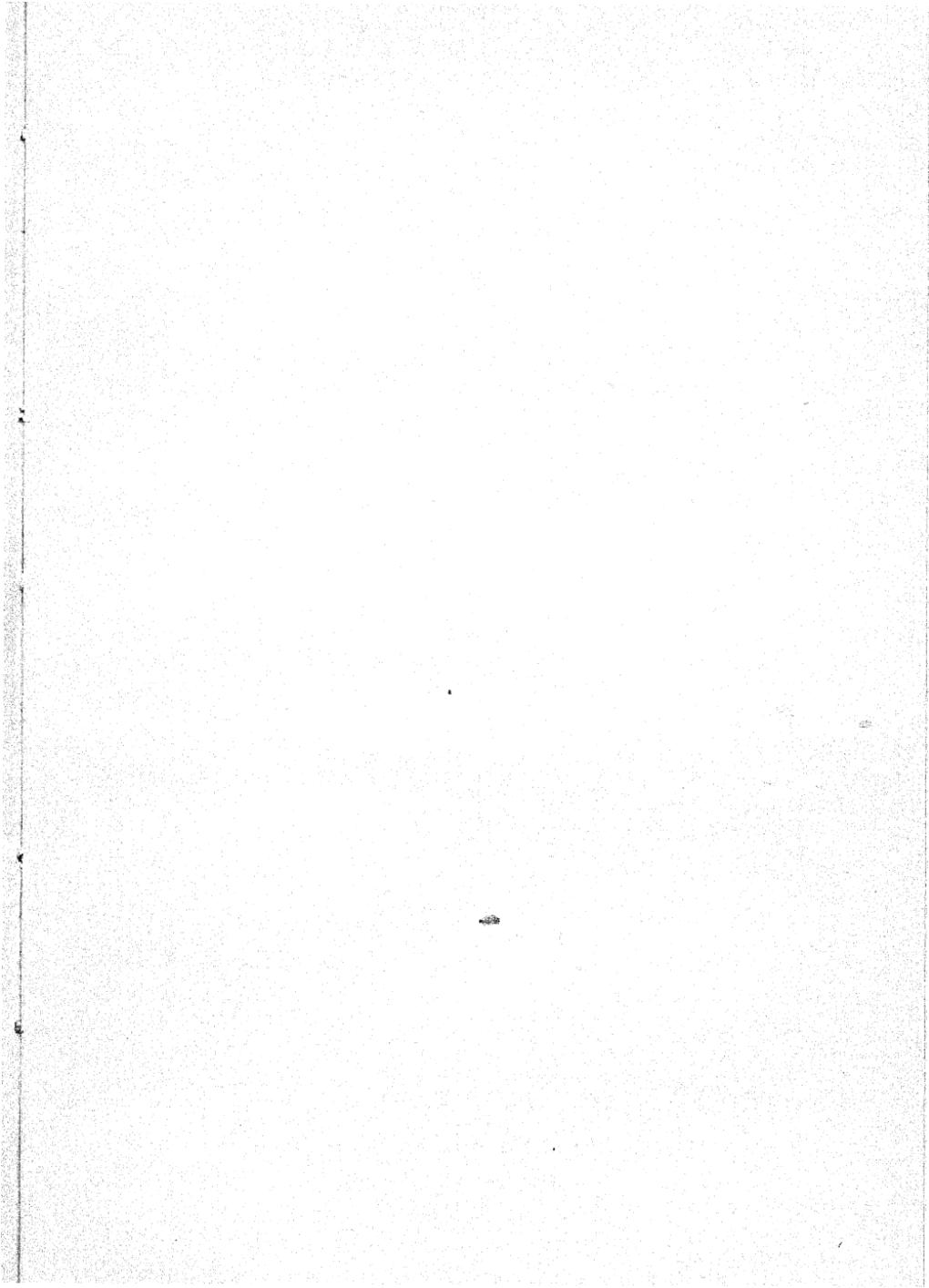
Nizām-i d-din Ahmad.—Tabaqāt-i-Akbari. [Lucknow] 1875.

D 4470. 4°.

Jahangir—

Abu-l-Hasan.—Jahangir Namah. Lucknow. 1898.

D 4485. 8°.



Gladwin, Francis.—The History of Hindostan, during the reigns of Jehángir, Sháhjehán, and Aurungzeb. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1788. D 4495. 4°.
 (Annexed to Gladwin's edition of the Ulfaz Udwiyeh. Calcutta. 1793.)

Jahangueir.—Memoirs, translated from a Persian manuscript by David Price. London. 1829. D 4505. 4°.

Roe, Thomas.—Journal to Jehan Guire, the emperor of India. Commonly call'd the Great Mogul. London.
 See D 6830. 2°.

Shāhjahān—

'Abd al-Hamid Láhawrí.—The Bádsháh Namah. Edited by Kabir Al-Din Ahmad and Abd Al-Rahim. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1867-1868. D 4520. 8°.

Aurangzéb—

Ni'mat Khān.—Waqāie Ni'mat Khān 'Āli. Cawnpur. 1901. D 4540. 4°.

Nadir Shah—

Fraser, James.—The history of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thomas Kuli Khan the present emperor of Persia. To which is prefixed a short history of the Moghal emperors. 2nd Edition. London. 1742. D 4570. 8°.

e. Maratha dominion.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—Summary of affairs in the Mahratta States, 1627 to 1856. Calcutta. 1878. D 4590. 8°.

f. Portuguese India.

Danvers, Frederick Charles.—The Portuguese in India being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern empire. Vol. I-II. London. 1894. D 4620. 8°.

—,—Report to the Secretary of State for India on the Portuguese records relating to the East Indies, contained in the Archivo da Torre do Tombo, and the public libraries at Lisbon and Evora. [London.] 1892. D 4625. 8°.

g. British India.

Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present day. By Hugh Murray, James Wilson, R. K. Greville, Professor Jameson, Whitelaw Ainslie, William Rhind, Professor Wallace, and Clarence Dalrymple. Vol. I—III. Edinburgh. 1832. D 4645. 8°.

Anderson, Philip.—The English in Western India, being the history of the factory of Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the western coast. Second edition. London. 1856. D 4655. 8°.

Arbuthnot, Alexander John.—Lord Clive. The foundation of British rule in India. London. 1899. D 4660. 8°.

Beveridge, Henry.—A comprehensive history of India, Civil, Military, and Social, from the first landing of the English, to the suppression of the Sepoy revolts, including an outline of the early history of Hindustan. Vol. I—III. London. D 4665. 4°.

Capper, John.—The three presidencies of India: a history of the rise and progress of the British Indian Possessions. London 1853. D 4675. 8°.

Carey, W. H.—The good old days of the Honourable John Company, being curious reminiscences illustrating manners and customs of the British in India during the rule of the East India Company. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1906-1907. D 4685. 8°.

Cope, Captain.—A new history of the East Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants. London. 1754. D 4695. 8°.

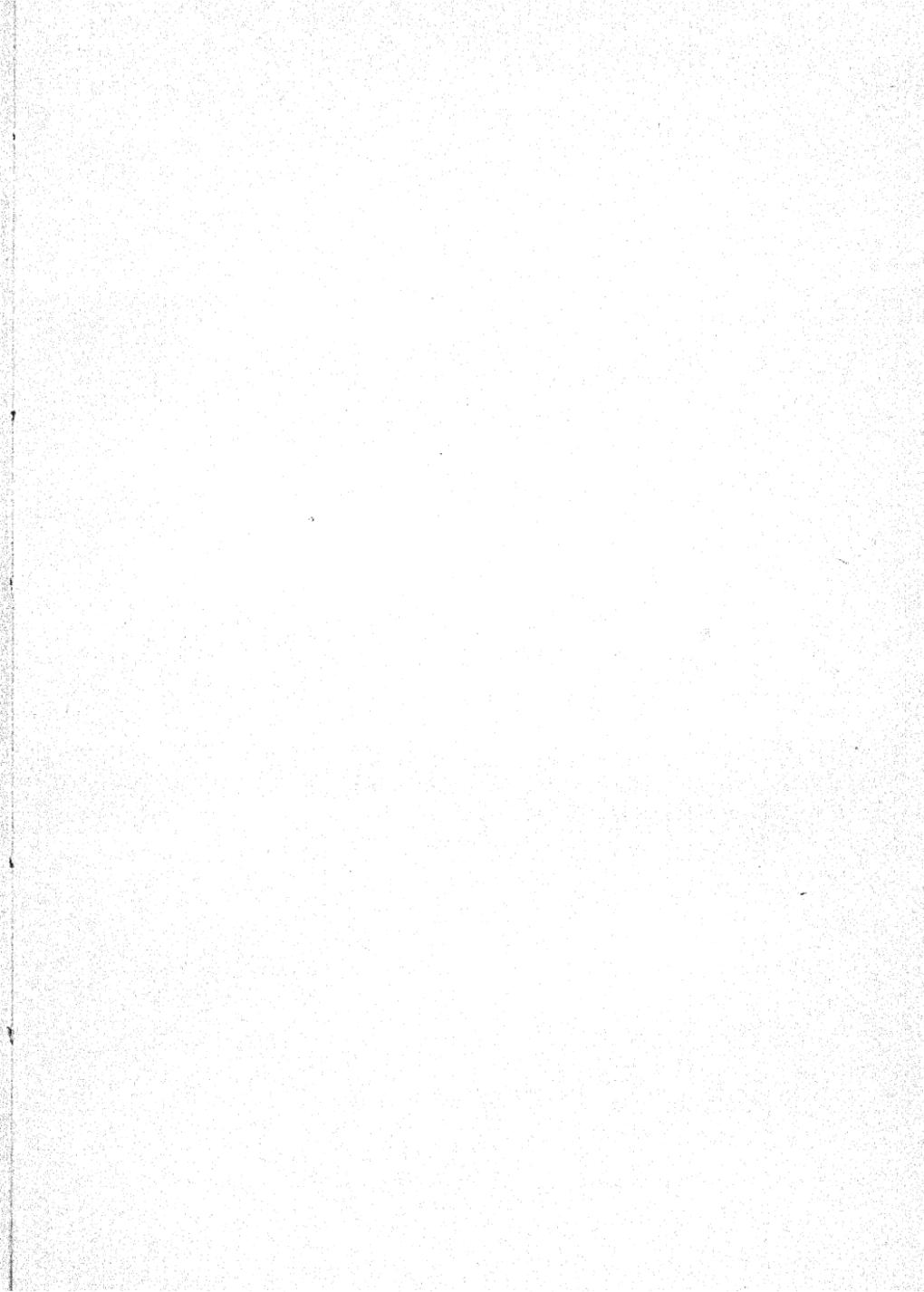
—, —. A new history of the East-Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants, With a Map. London, 1758. D 4696. 8°.

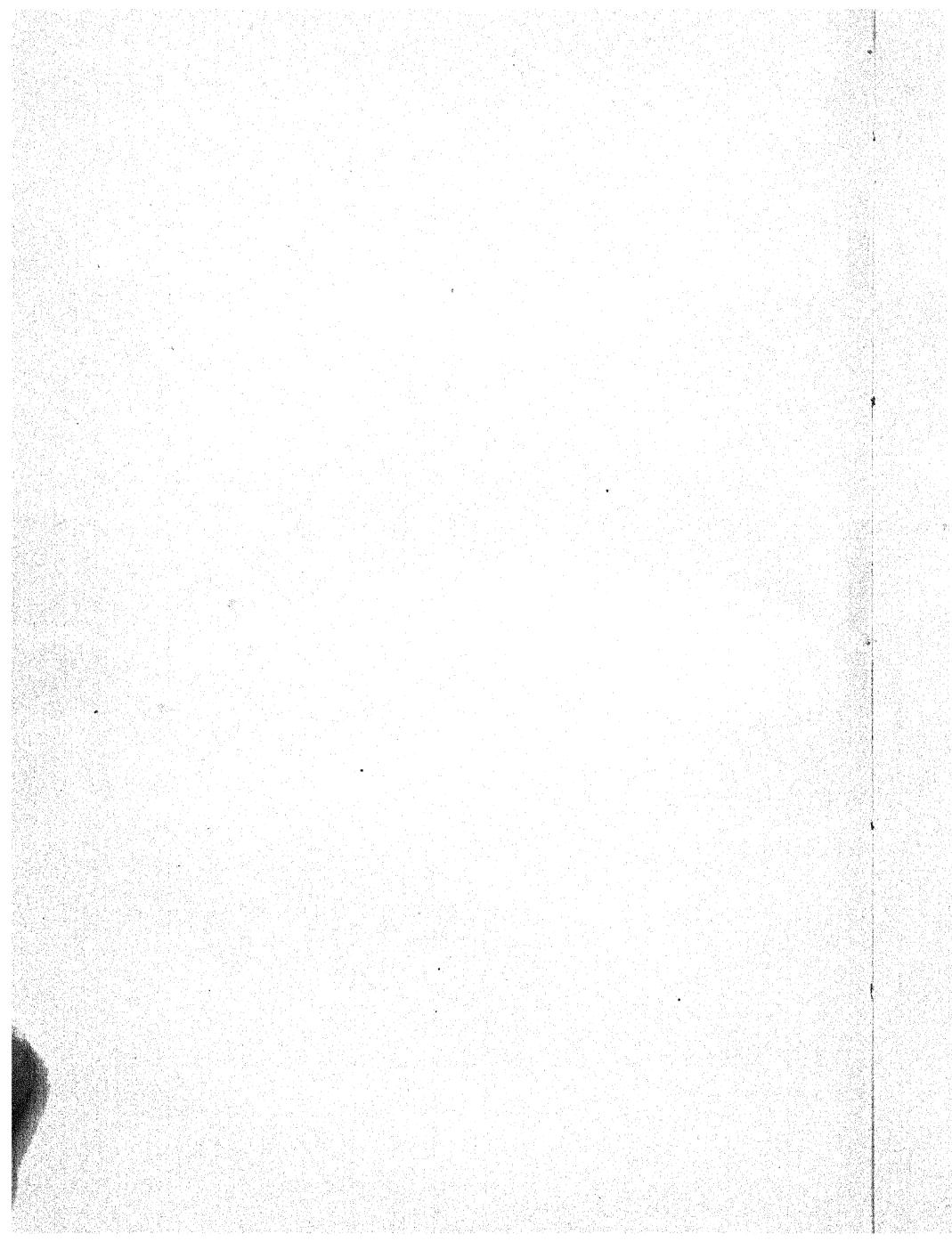
Hastings, Warren.—The private journal of the Marquess of Hastings. Edited by his daughter the Marchioness of Bute Vol. I. London. 1858. D 4705. 8°.

Hedges, William.—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681—1687.) Transcribed by R. Barlow and illustrated by Henry Yule. London. 1887—1889.
See D 6645. 8°.

Hill, S. C.—The life of Claud Martin, Major General in the army of the Honourable East India Company. Calcutta. 1901. D 4710. 8°.

Holwell, J. L.—Interesting historical events relative to the provinces of Bengal, and the empire of Indostan. With a seasonable hint and persuasive to the Honourable the Court of Directors of the East India Company. As also the Mythology and Cosmogony, Fasts and Festivals of the Gentoo's, followers





of the Shastah. And a dissertation on the Metempsychosis commonly, though erroneously, called the Pythagorean doctrine, Part I. London. 1765. D 4715. 8°.

Holwell, M.—India tracts. London. 1764. D 4720. 4°.

Hough, William.—Political and military events in British India, from the years 1756 to 1849. Vol I. II. London. 1853. D 4728. 8°.

Mill, James.—The history of British India. Vol. I-II. London. 1817. D 4735. 4°.

Orme, Robert.—A history of the military transactions of the British nation in Hindustan, from the year 1745. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan conquerors in Indostan. Vol. I-II and maps. Madras. 1861-1862. [Vol. I. in 4th, Vol. II. in new edition.] D 4745. 8°.

Thomas, George.—Military Memoirs. Compiled and arranged by *William Franklin*. London. 1805. D 4755. 8°.

Thornton, Edward.—The history of the British Empire in India Vol. I—VI. London. 1841—1845. D 4765. 8°.

Verelst, Harry.—A view of the rise, progress and present state of the English Government in Bengal. London. 1772. D 4775. 4°.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—Early records of British India. A history of the English settlements in India. Calcutta. 1878. D 4785. 8°.

WAR WITH TIPPU SULTAN.

Beatson, Alexander.—A view of the origin and conduct of the war with Tippoo Sultan ; comprising a narrative of the operations of the army under the command of Lieutenant-General George Harris. London. 1800. D 4800. 4°.

Dirom, Major.—A narrative of the campaign in India which terminated the war with Tippoo Sultan in 1792. London. 1793. D 4810. 4°.

Moor, Edward.—A narrative of the operations of Captain Little's detachment. D 4820. 4°.

[Title-page missing.]

Salmond, James.—Review of the origin, progress and result of the decisive war with the late Tippoo Sultan in Mysore. London. 1800. D 4830. 8°.

MARATHA WARS.

Blacker, Valentine.—Memoir of the operations of the British army in India during the Mahratta War of 1817, 1818 and 1819. London. 1821. D 4840. 4°.

Broughton, Thomas Duer.—Letters written in a Mahratta camp during the year 1809, descriptive of the character, manners domestic habits, and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas. London. 1813. D 5844. 4°.

—————, —————, ————— A new edition by *M. E. Grant Duff.*
Westminster 1892. D 4845. 8°.
[Constable's Oriental Miscellany, Vol. IV.]

MUTINY.

Holmes, T. R. E.—A history of the Indian Mutiny, and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil populations. London. 1883. D 4860. 8°.

Jwala Sahai.—The loyal Rajputana or a description of the services of the Rajputana princes to the British Government during the Mutiny of 1857. Allahabad. 1902. D 4880. 8°.

INDIAN CHIEFS AND PRINCES.

Lethbridge, Roper.—The golden book of India. A genealogical, and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated of the Indian Empire London. 1893. D 4900. 8°.

An historical sketch of the princes of India, stipendiary, subsidiary, protected, tributary, and feudatory, with a sketch of the origin and progress of British power in India. Edinburgh. 1833. D 4910. 8°.

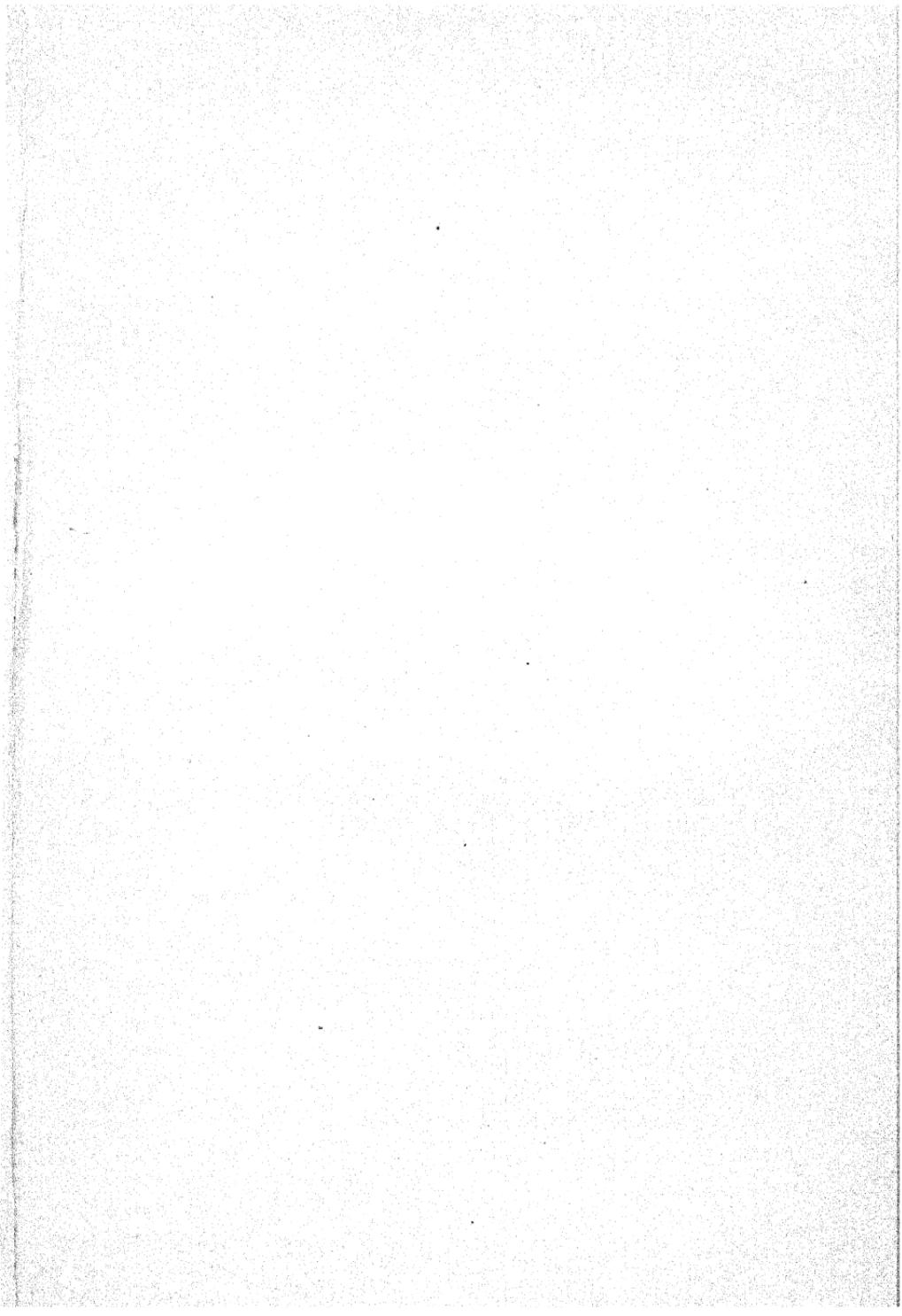
Central India—

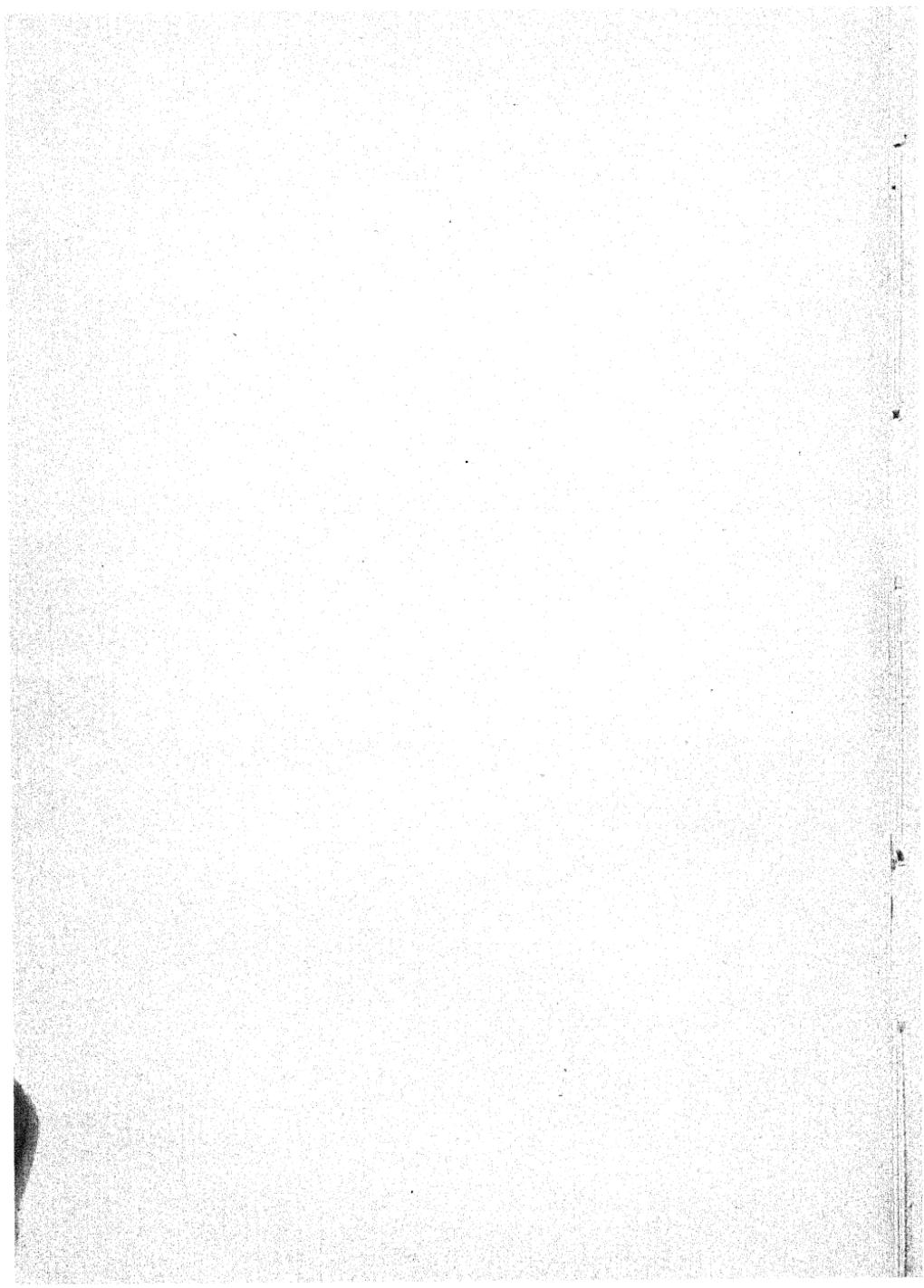
Mackay, G. R. Aberigh.—The Chiefs of Central India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1879. D 4925. 8°.

Panjab—

Griffin, Lepel H.—The Punjab Chiefs. Historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the Lahore and Rawalpindi divisions of the Punjab. New edition by *Charles Francis Massy.* Vol. I-II. Lahore. 1890. D 4940. 8°.

Griffin, Lepel H.—The Rajas of the Punjab being the history of the principal states in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. Lahore. 1870. D 4945 8°.





United Provinces—

Bennett, W. C.—A report on the family history of the chief clans of the Roy Bareilly District. Lucknow. 1870. D 4960. 8°.

TREATIES, ENGAGEMENTS, ETC.

A collection of *treaties*, engagements, and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries. Compiled by *O. W. Aitchison*. Revised. Vol. I—XI. Calcutta. 1892. D 4975. 8°.

h. History of different Provinces and States.

See D 7020. ff.

XIV.—ETHNOGRAPHY.

Annandale, N.—*Miscellanea Ethnographica*, I. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. Supplement.

a. Tribes and castes.

Crooke, D.—Natives of Northern India. London. 1907.
D 4990. 8°.

On the *Ethnology* and *Archæology* of India. (From the quarterly Ethnological Journal; Meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869, with papers by *W. Elliott*, *G. Campbell*, etc.) D 5000. 8°.

Risley, H. H.—Ethnographic Appendices. Calcutta. 1903.
See D 9460. 2°. Vol. I.

Sherring, M. A.—Hindu tribes and castes. Vol. I—III. London, Calcutta. 1872—1881. D 5010. 4°.

Wilson, John. Indian Caste. Vol. I. London. 1877.
D 5020. 8°.

Armenian—

Seth, Mesrov J.—History of the Armenians in India from the earliest times to the present day. London. 1897.
D 5040. 8°.

Balochi—

Dames, M. Longworth.—The Baloch race. A historical and ethnological sketch. London. 1904.
See A 348. 8°. Vol. IV.

Bhotias—

Sherring, G. A.—Notes on the Bhotias of Almora and British Garhwal. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 8.

Brahmans—

Bingley, A. H. and A. Nicholls.—Brahmans. Simla. 1897.

D 5060. 8°.

Dards—

Francke, A. H.—The Dards at Khalatse in Western Tibet. Calcutta. 1906.

See A. 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 19.

Muhammadans—

Babu Lal—Waqā’-i-Shāh Mu’ayyanu-d-din Chishti, Lucknow. 1904. D 5080. 8°.

Hassan Ali, Mrs. Meer.—Observations on the Mussulmans of India: descriptive of their manners, customs, habits, and religious opinions. Made during a twelve years' residence in their immediate society. Vol. I-II. London. 1832.

D 5100. 8°.

(Title-page of Vol. II missing.)

Jaffur Shurreef.—Qanoon-e-islam, or the customs of the Moosulmans of India; comprising a full and exact account of their various rites and ceremonies from the moment of birth till the hour of death. Translated by G. A. Herklots. London. 1832. D 5110. 8°.

Muhammad Adris.—Tazkaratu-l-‘Ula’mā-i-Hāl. Lucknow. 1897. D 5120. 8°.

Muhammad Ghulām Sarwar.—Ganjina-i-Sarwari. Lucknow. 1899. D 5130. 8°.

—, — Hadigatu-l-Auliyā. Cawnpur. 1899. D 5135. 8°.

—, — Khazinatu-l-ṣfiyā. Vol. I-II. Cawnpur. 1894. D 5140. 8°.

Rahmān ’Alī.—Tazkaratu-l- ‘Ulamā-i-Hind. Lucknow. 1899. D 5150. 8°.

Parsis—

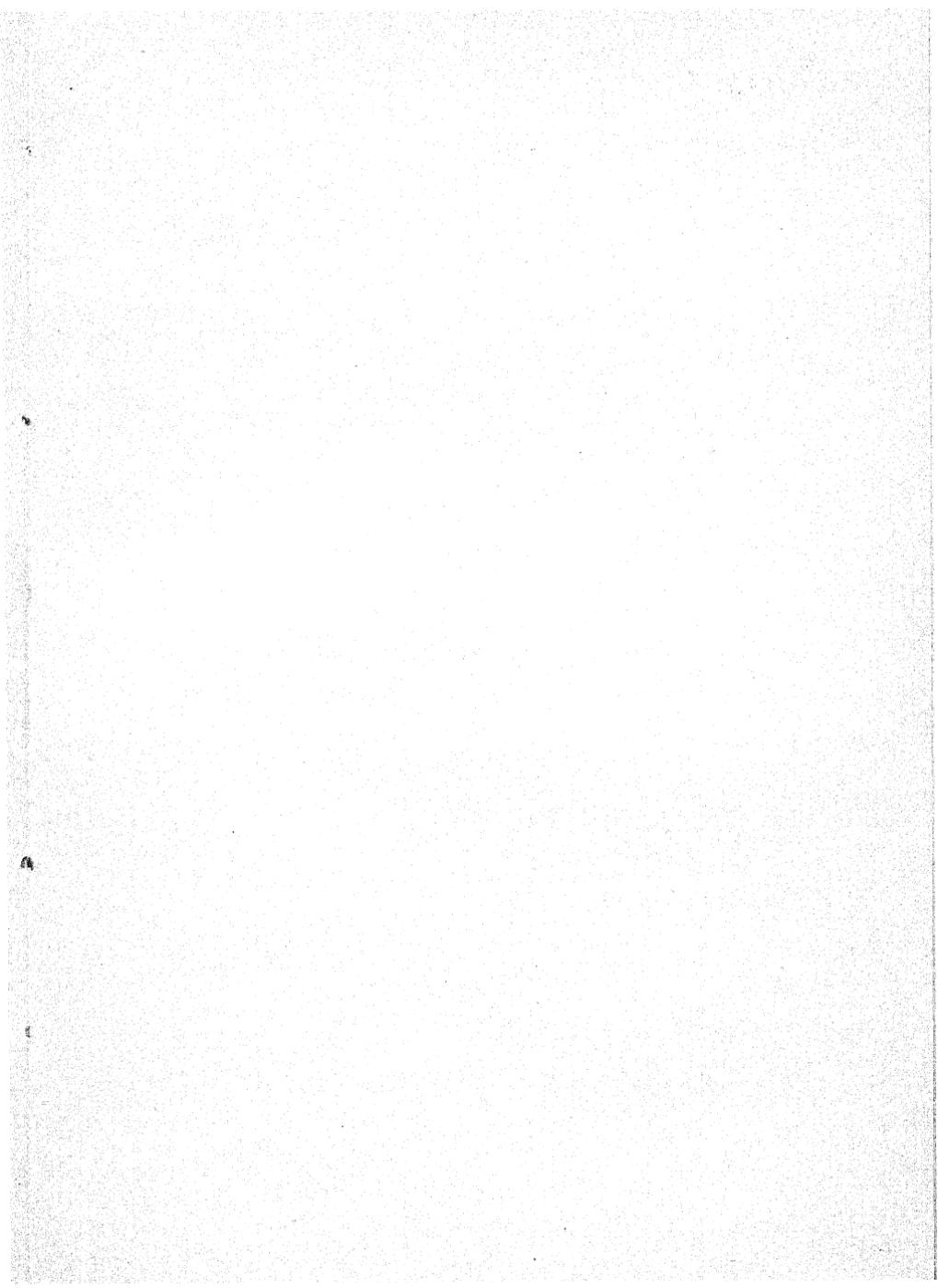
Framjee, Dasabhow.—The Parsis: their history, manners, customs, and religion. London. 1858. D 5170. 8°.

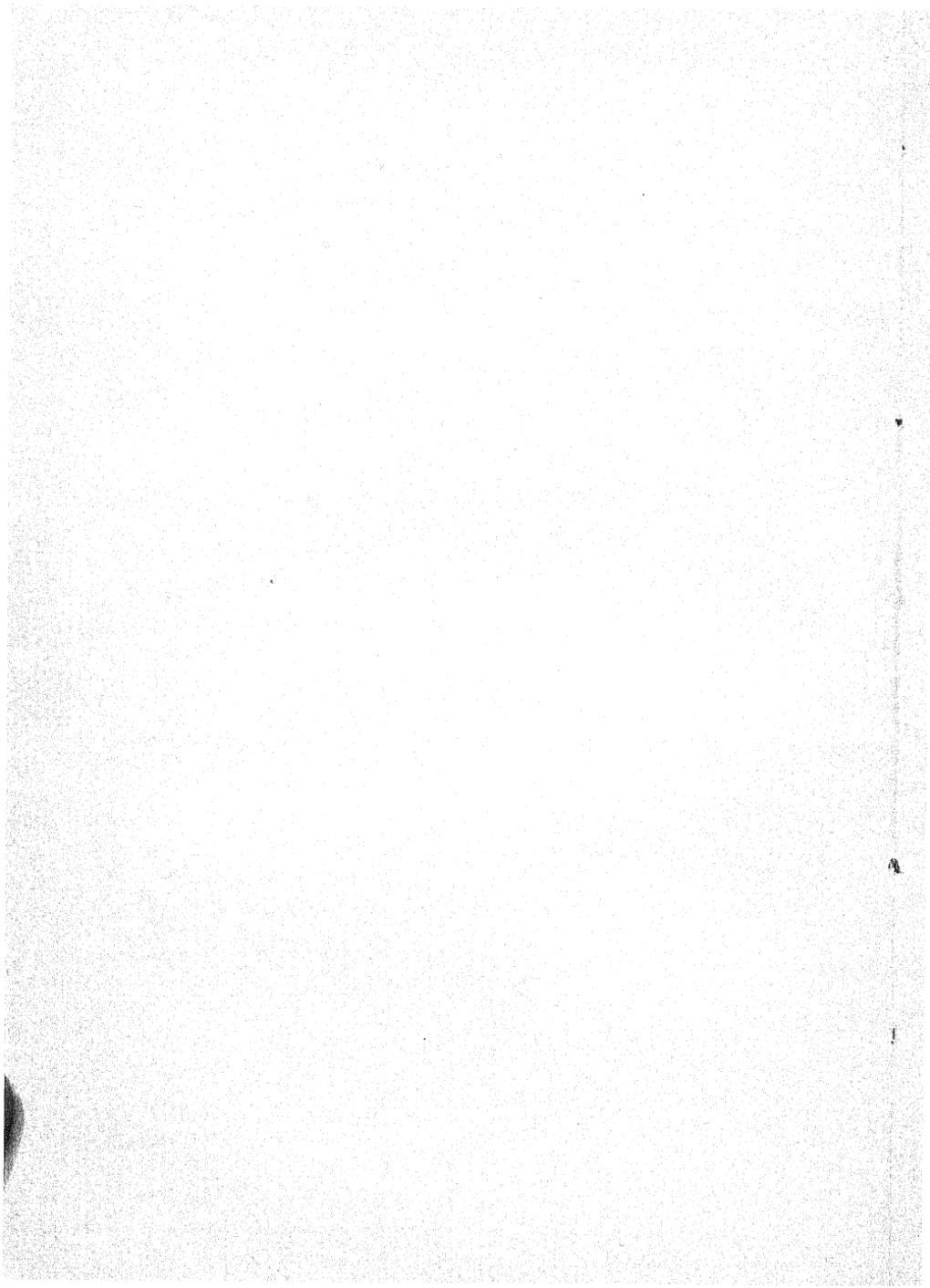
Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and Bamanji Behranji Patel.—Gujarat Population. Pársis. Bombay 1899.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX Part II.

Menant, D.—Les Parsis. Histoire des communautés Zoroastriennes de l' Inde. P. I. Paris. 1898.
See A 460. 8°. T. VII.

Sikhs—

The *Adi Granth* or the holy scriptures of the Sikhs, translated from the original Gurumukhi, with introductory essays, by Ernest Trumpp. London. 1877. D 5190. 4°.





Attar Singh, Sirdar.—Travels of Guru Tegh Bahadur and Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore. 1876. D 5200. 8°.

(Title-page missing.)

Cunningham, Joseph Davey.—A history of the Sikhs, from the origin of the nation to the battles of the Sutlej. London. 1849. D 5210. 8°.

Gordon, John J. H.—The Sikhs. Edinburgh. 1904. D 5220. 8°.

History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. London. 1846. See D 8015. 8°.

Hügel, Charles.—Particular account of the government and character of the Sikhs. London. 1845. See D 7785. 8°.

Macauliffe, M.—A lecture on the Sikh religion and its advantages to the State. Simla. 1903. D 5230. 8°.

—, — A lecture on how the Sikhs became a militant race. Simla. 1903. D 5234. 8°.

Osborne.—Court and camp of Ranjeet Singh. D 5240. 8°.
[Title-page missing.]

Prinsep, Henry T.—Origin of the Sikh power in the Punjab, and political life of Maharaja Ranjeet Singh, with an account of the present condition, religion, laws and customs of the Sikhs. Calcutta. 1834. D 5248. 8°.

Steinbach.—The Punjab, being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs. London. 1845. See D 8075. 8°.

Thags—

Hutton, James.—A popular account of the Thugs and Dacoits, the hereditary garotters and gangrobbers of India. London. 1857. D 5260. 8°.

Illustrations of the history and practices of the Thugs. London, 1837. D 5270. 8°.

SINGLE PROVINCES.
ANDAMANS.

Man, Edward Horace.—On the aboriginal inhabitants of the Andaman islands. With report of researches into the language of the South Andaman islands. By A. J. Ellis. London.
D 5280. 8°.

BENGAL PRESIDENCY.

Lewin, T. H.—Wild races of South-Eastern India. London.
1870. D 5290. 8°.

Risley, H. H.—The tribes and castes of Bengal. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1891. D 5300. 8°.

Oraon—

Dehon, P.—Religion and customs of the Uraons. Calcutta.
1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I, No. 9.

Saoria—

Bainbridge, R. B.—The Saorias of the Rajmahal Hills. Calcutta. 1907.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. II. No. 4.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

Bhimbháí Kirpárám.—Gujarát Population : Hindus. Bombay.
1901.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part I.

Fazálullah Lutfallah Faridi.—Gujarat Population : Musalmáns, Bombay. 1899.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part II.

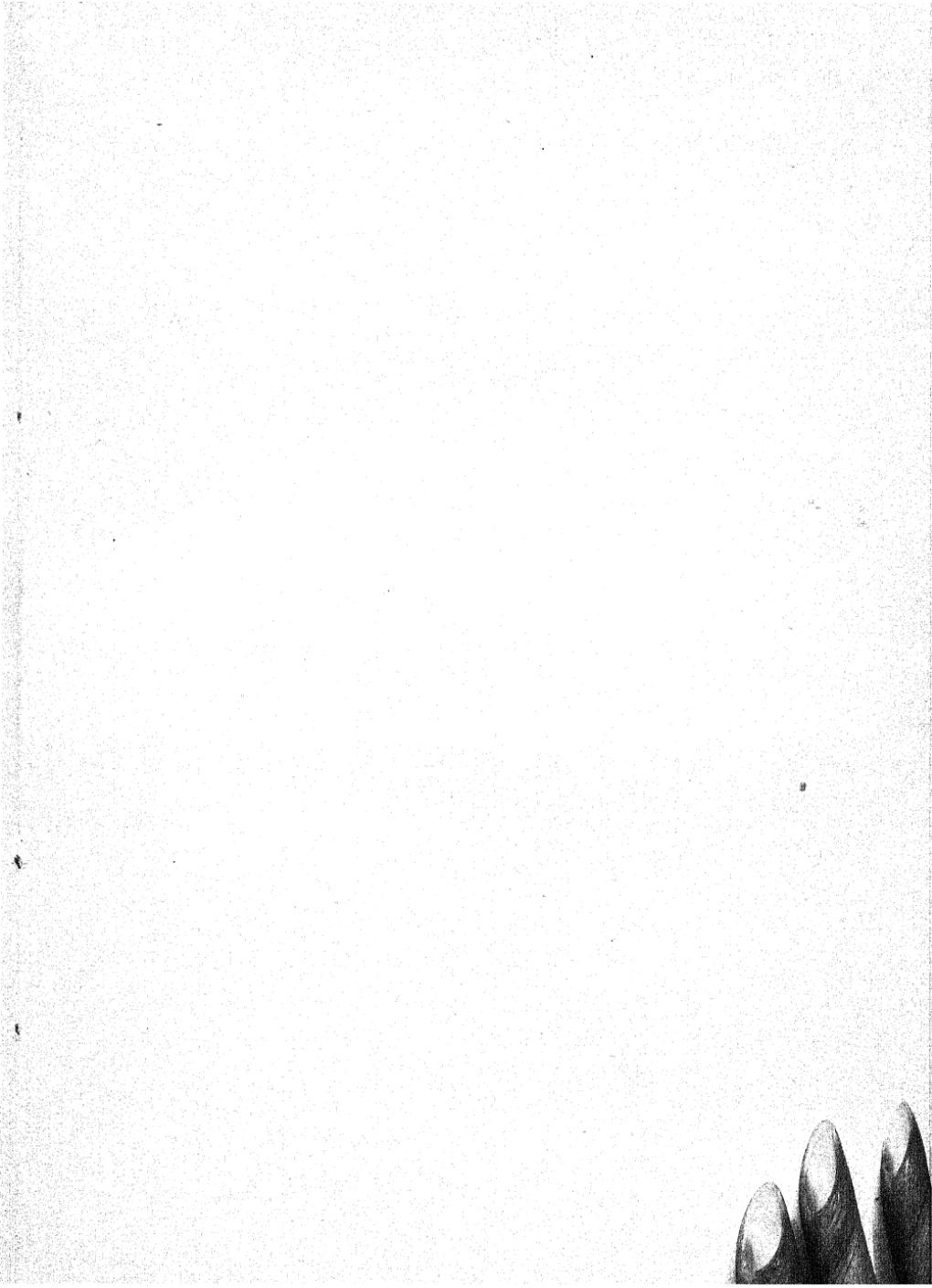
Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and Bamanji Behramji Patel.—Gujarat Population: Pársis. Bombay. 1899.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part II.

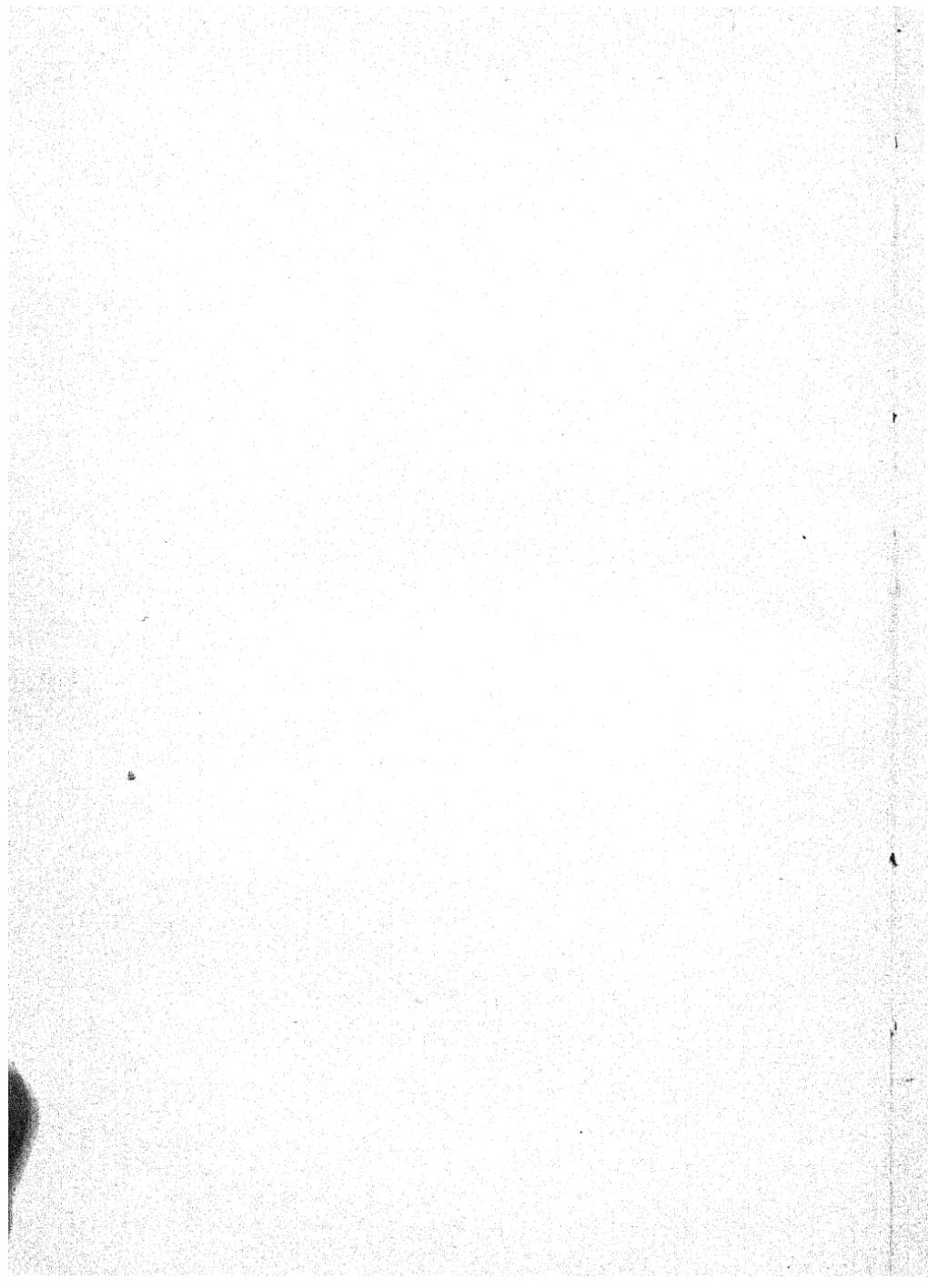
BURMA.

Shway Yoe.—The Burman, his life and nations. Vol. I-II. London. 1882.
D 5310. 8°.

CEYLON.

Virchow, R.—The Veddás of Ceylon, and their relation to the neighbouring tribes. Translated for the Ceylon Asiatic Society. Colombo. 1888.
D 5320. 8°.





GILGIT.

Ghulam Muhammad.—Festivals and folklore of Gilgit. Calcutta. 1905.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 7.

MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

Brecks, James Wilkinson.—An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. London. 1873. D 5340. 4°.

Todas—

Harkness, Henry.—A description of a singular aboriginal race inhabiting the summit of the Neilgherry Hills or Blue Mountains of Coimbatoor. London. 1832. D 5350. 8°.

Marshall, William E..—A phrenologist amongst the Todas or the study of a primitive tribe in South India, history, character, customs, religion, infanticide, polyandry, language. London. 1873. D 5355. 8°.

Rivers, W. H. R..—The Todas. London. 1906. D 5360. 8°.

PANJAB. (cf. D 5150 & ff.)

Ibbetson, Denzil Charles Jelf.—The races, castes, and tribes of the people of the Panjab.

See D 9450. 2°. Vol. I.

UNITED PROVINCES.

Crooke, William.—An Ethnographical Hand-book for the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1890. D 5380. 4°.

Elliot, Henry M..—Memoirs on the history, folk-lore, and distribution of the races of the North-Western Provinces of India ; being an amplified edition of the original supplemental glossary of Indian terms. Edited by John Beames. Vol. I-II. London. 1869. D 5390. 8°.

b. Manners and customs.

Bose, Shib Chunder.—The Hindoos as they are. A description of the manners, customs and inner life of Hindoo society in Bengal. With a prefatory note by U. Hastie. Calcutta. 1881. D 5410. 8°.

Olemons, Mrs. Major.—The manners and customs of society in India ; including scenes in the Mofussil stations ; interspersed with characteristic tales and anecdotes : and reminiscences of the late Burmese war. London. 1841. D 5420. 8°.

Dubois, J. A.—Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India ; and of their institutions, religious and civil. London. 1817. D 5430. 4°.

—,—Hindu manners, customs, and ceremonies. Translated and edited by *Henry K. Beauchamp*. Vol. I-II. Oxford. 1897 D 5435. 8°.

Hooper, David, and Harold H. Mann.—Earth-eating and the earth-eating habit in India. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 12.

Moberly, A. N.—Amulets as agents in the prevention of disease in Bengal. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 380 4°. Vol. I. No. 11.

c.—Religions.

Barth, A.—The religions of India. Authorised translation by *J. Wood*. London. 1882. D 5450. 8°.

Kennedy, Vans.—Researches into the nature and affinity of Ancient and Hindu mythology. London. 1831.

D 5458. 4°.

Locard, Arnould.—Les coquilles sacrées dans les religions indoues. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

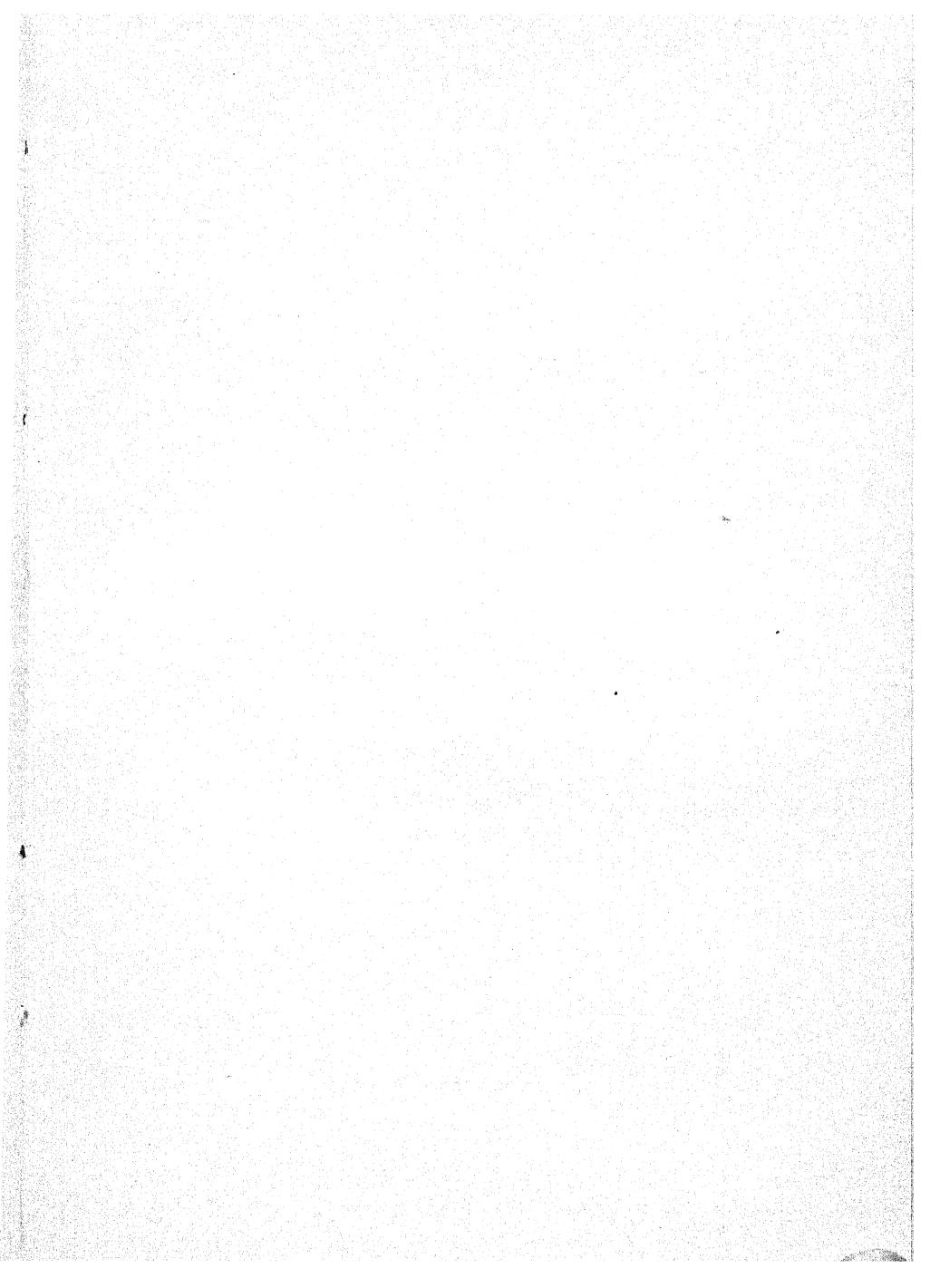
Oman, John Campbell.—The Brahmans, Theists and Muslims of India. Studies of Goddess-worship in Bengal, Caste, Brahmanism and Social Reform, with descriptive sketches of curious festivals, ceremonies, and faquires. London. 1907.

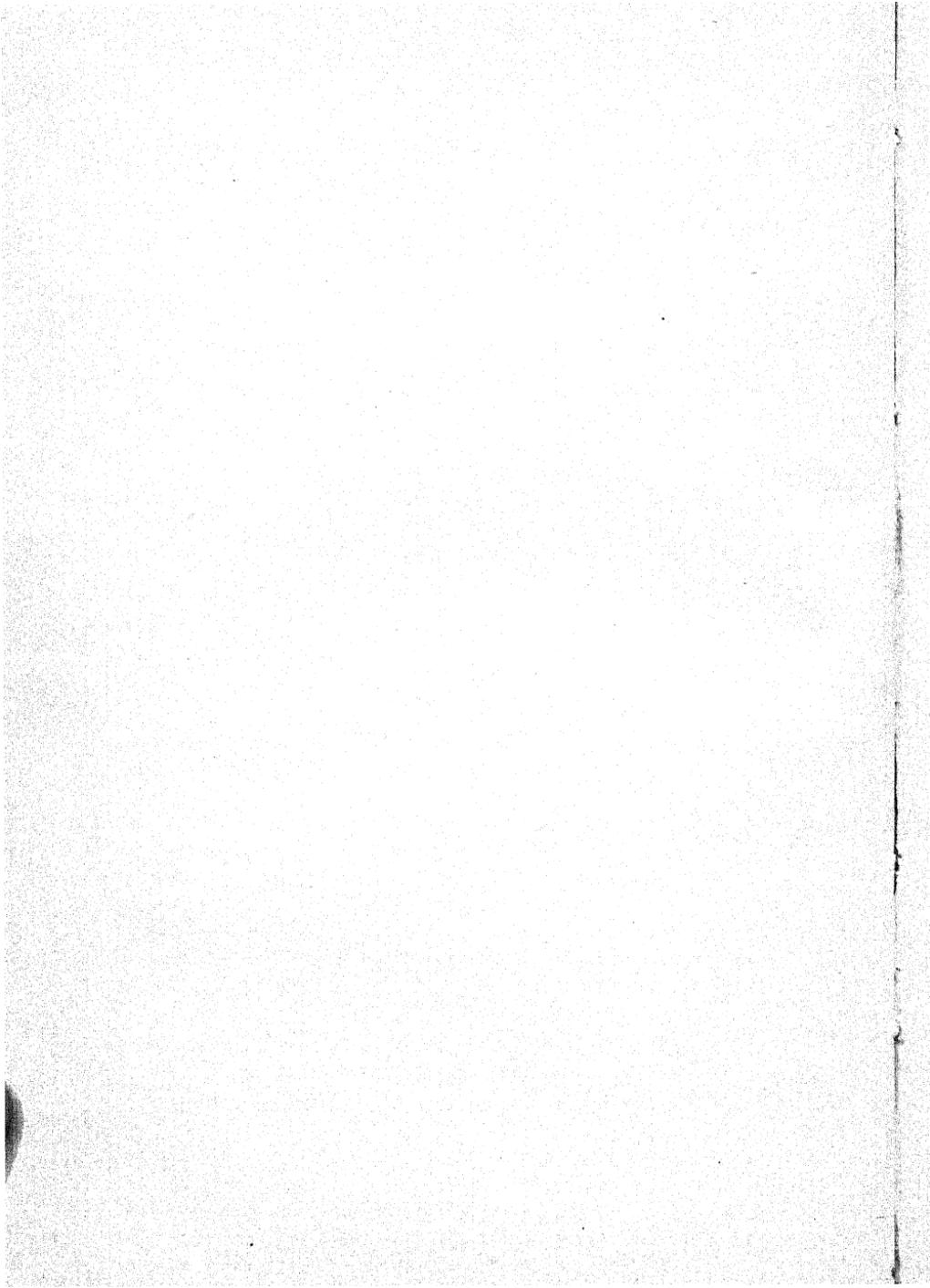
D 5465. 8°.

—,—The mystics, ascetics, and saints of India. A study of Sadhuism, with an account of the Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other strange Hindu sectarians. London. 1903.

D 5470. 8°.

Phillips, Mr.—An account of the religion, manners, and learning of the people of Malabar in the East-Indies. In several letters written by some of the most learned men of that country to the Danish missionaries. London. 1717. D 5480. 8°.





Rhode, J. G.—Ueber religiöse Bildung, Mythologie und Philosophie der Hindus mit Rücksicht auf ihre älteste Geschichte. Band 1-2. Leipzig. 1827. D 5490. 8°.

Williams, Monier.—Religious thought and life in India. An account of the religions of the Indian peoples, based on a life's study of their literature and on personal investigations in their own country.

P. I. Vedism, Brähmanism, and Hindūism. London. 1883. D 5500. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Essays and lectures on the religions of the Hindus. Edited by *Reinhold Rost*. London. 1861-2.

Vol. I. Sketch on the religious sects of the Hindus. A new edition.

Vol. II. Miscellaneous essays and lectures.
See D 125. 8°. Vol. I-II.

Ziegenbalg, Bartholomaeus.—Genealogy of the South-Indian gods, a manual of the mythology and religion of the people of Southern India. Including a description of popular Hinduism. Translated by *G. J. Metzger*. Madras. 1869. D 5510. 8°.

1.—BRAHMANISM, INCLUDING VEDIC RELIGION.

Hillebrandt, Alfred.—Ritual-Litteratur. Vedische Opfer un Zauber. Strassburg. 1897.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 2.

Macdonell A. A.—Vedic Mythology. Strassburg. 1897.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 1 A.

Regnaud, Paul.—Le pessimisme brahmanique. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Brahmakarma ou rites sacrés des brahmaṇes. Traduit par *A. Bourquin*. 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

Kāshinātha.—Dharmaśindhu ou océan des rites religieux. Traduit par *A. Bourquin*. 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

2.—BUDDHISM.

Beal, S.—Buddhism in China. London. 1884. D 5540. 8°.

Bigandet, P.—The life or legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese, with annotations. The ways to Neibban, and notice on the Phongyies, or Burmese monks. Rangoon. 1866.

D 5550. 8°.

—, — Third edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1880.

D 5552. 8°.

Bunsen, Ernest de.—The Angel-Messiah of Buddhists, Essenes, and Christians. London. 1880.

D 5555. 8°.

Burnouf, E.—Introduction à l'histoire du Buddhism indien. 2e édition, précédée d'une notice de M. Barthélemy St. Hilaire. Paris 1876.

D 5557. 8°.

Copleston, Reginald Stephen.—Buddhism primitive and present in Magadha and in Ceylon. London. 1892.

D 5560. 8°.

Davids, T. W. Rhys.—Buddhism, its history and literature. New York. 1896. (American Lectures on the history of religions. First series.)

D 5570. 8°.

Edkins, Joseph.—Chinese Buddhism : a volume of sketches, historical, descriptive, and critical. 2nd edition. London. 1893.

D 5580. 8°.

Eitel, Ernest J.—Buddhism : its historical, theoretical and popular aspects. In three lectures. 2nd edition. London. 1873.

D 5582. 8°.

Franklin, William.—Researches on the tenets of the Boodhists. London. 1827.

See D 6150. 4°.

Groneman, J.—Boeddhistische tempelbouwvallen in de Prágavallei, de Tjandi's Bárâboedoer, Mëndoet en Pawon. Semarang 1907.

See D 1320. 8°.

Grünwedel, Albert.—Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolei. Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtonskij. Mit einem Vorwort des Fürsten E. Uchtonskij. Leipzig. 1900.

D 5585. 4°.

—, — Buddhistische Studien. Berlin. 1897.

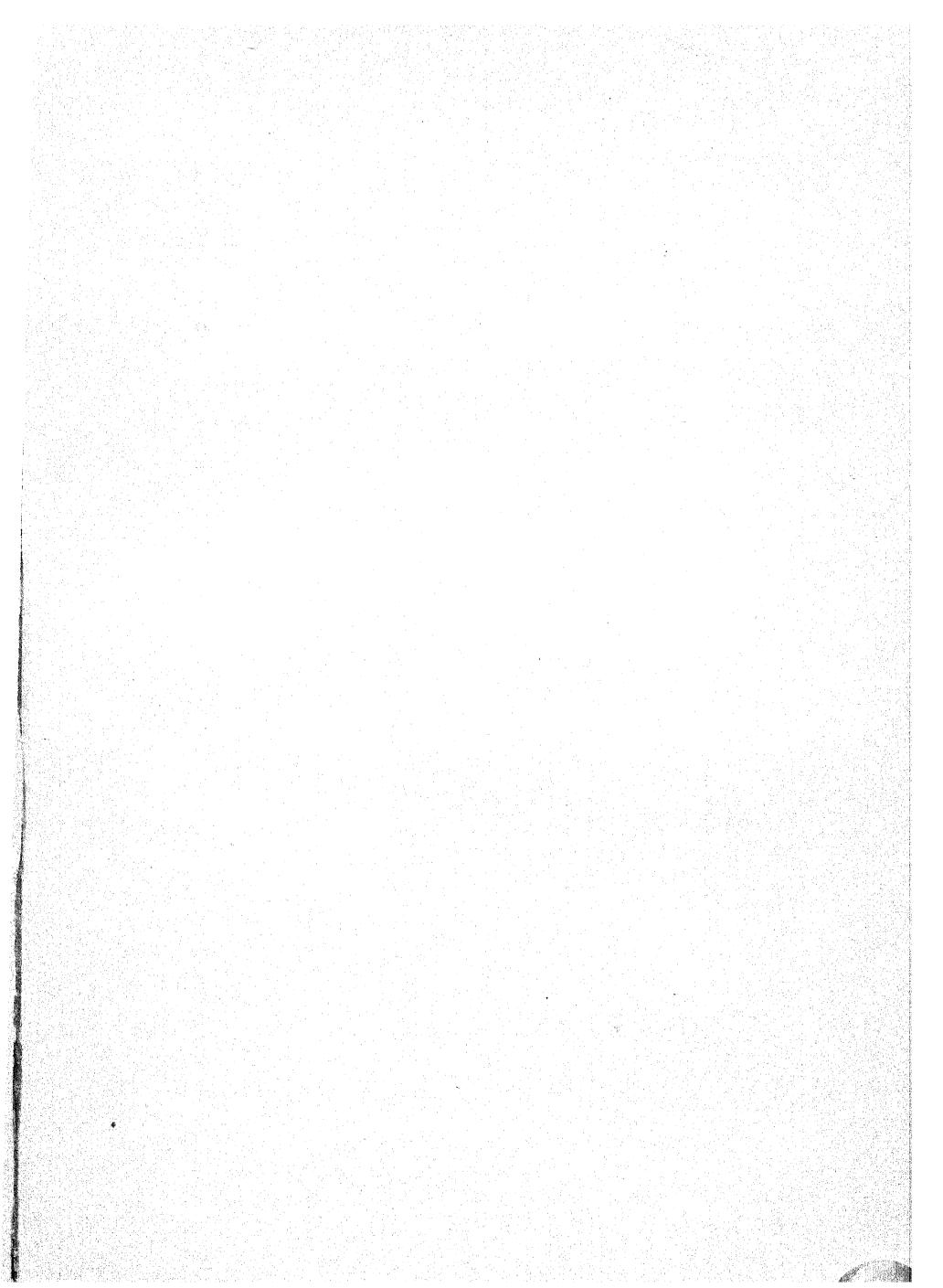
See A 592. 4°. B. V.

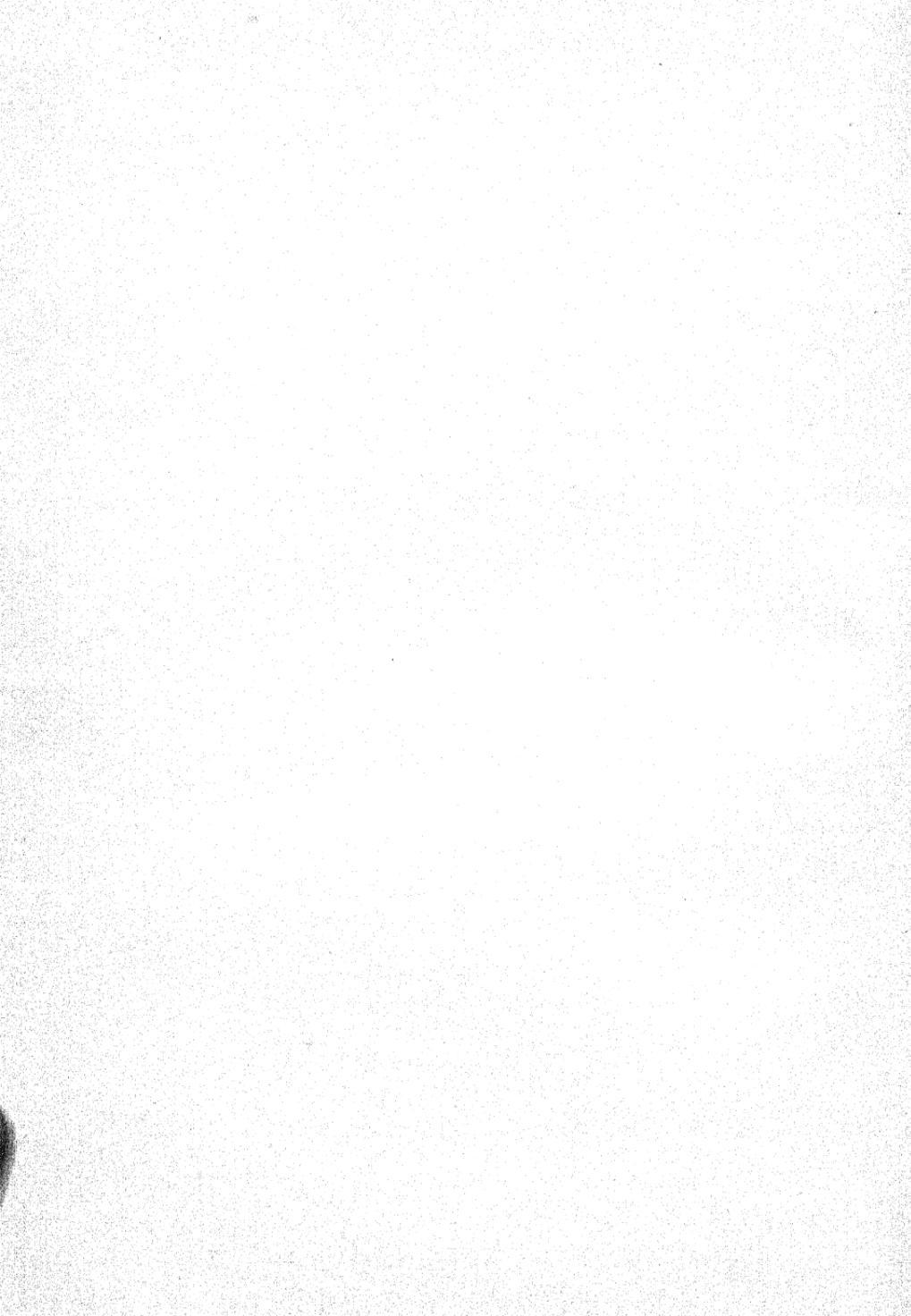
Hardy, R. Spence.—The legends and theories of the Buddhists, compared with history and science: with introductory notices of the life and system of Gotama Buddha. London. 1866.

D 5589. 8°.

—, — 2nd edition. London. 1881.

D 5590. 8°.





Hardy, R. Spence.—A Manual of Buddhism, in its modern development, translated from Singhalese manuscripts. 2nd edition. London. 1880. D 5596. 8°.

—, — Eastern Monachism: an account of the origin, laws, discipline, sacred writings, mysterious rites, religious ceremonies, and present circumstances, of the order of mendicants founded by Gótama Buddha (compiled from Singhalese manuscripts and other original sources of information); with comparative notices of the usages and institutions of the Western ascetics, and a Review of the Monastic System. London. 1850. D 5598. 8°.

Huth, Georg.—Geschichte des Buddhismus in der Mongolei. Aus dem Tibetischen des "Jigs-med-nam-mk'a, übersetzt und erläutert. T. I. II. Strassburg. 1893—96. D 5601. 8°.

Kern, Heinrich.—Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien. Eine Darstellung der Lehren und Geschichte der Buddhistischen Kirche. Vom Verfasser autorisierte Uebersetzung von Hermann Jacobi. B. I—II. Leipzig. 1882—1884. D 5605. 8°.

—, — Histoire du Bouddhisme dans l'Inde. Traduite par Gédéon Huet. T. I-II. Paris. 1901—1903.
See A 460. 8°. T. X-XI.

—, — Manual of Indian Buddhism. Strassburg. 1896.
See D 50. 8°. B. III, H. 8.

Koeppen, Carl Friedrich.—Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung. 2. Auflage. B. I-II. Berlin. 1906.
[B. II. Die lamaistische Hierarchie und Kirche.] D 5607. 8°.

Milloué, L. de.—Le Bouddhisme dans le monde, origine-dogmes-histoire. Avec une préface par Paul Regnaud. Paris. 1893
D 5610. 8°.

Minayeff, I. P.—Recherches sur le Bouddhisme. Traduit par R. H. Assier de Pompignan.
See A 460. 8°. T. IV.

Müller, Max.—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. London. 1857.
See D 3707. 8°.

Oldenberg, Hermann.—Buddha: his life, his doctrine, his order. Translated by William Hoey. London. 1882.
D 5615. 8°.

Pleyte, O. M.—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.
D 5620. 4°.

Poussin, Louis de la Vallée.—Bouddhisme. Études et matériaux. Ādi-Karmapradipa. Bodhicaryāvatāratikā. London. 1898. D 5625. 4°.

Rockhill, W. Woodville.—The life of the Buddha and the early history of his order. Derived from Tibetan works in the Bkab-hgyur and Bstan-hgyur. Followed by notices on the early history of Tibet and Khoten. London. 1884. D 5630. 8°.

Schlagintweit, Emil.—Buddhism in Tibet illustrated by literary documents and objects of religious worship. With an account of the Buddhist systems preceding it in India. Leipzig, London. 1863. D 5635. 8°.

—, — Le Bouddhisme au Tibet précédé d'un résumé des précédents systèmes bouddhiques dans l'Inde. Traduit de L. de Milloué. 1881.

See A 458. 4°. T. III.

Senart, E.—Essai sur la légende du Buddha, son caractère et ses origines. 2nd edition. Paris. 1882. D 5645. 8°.

Tisdall, W. St. Clair.—The noble eightfold path being the James Long lectures on Buddhism for 1900—1902. London. 1903. D 5655. 8°.

Waddell, L. Austine.—The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism with its mystic cults, symbolism and mythology, and in its relation to Indian Buddhism. London. 1899. D 5665. 8°.

Williams, Monier Monier.—Buddhism in its connexion with Brāhmaṇism and Hindūism, and in its contrast with Christianity. London. 1889. D 5675. 8°.

Windisch, Ernst.—Māra und Buddha. Leipzig. 1895. D 5680. 8°.

Buddhist Art.

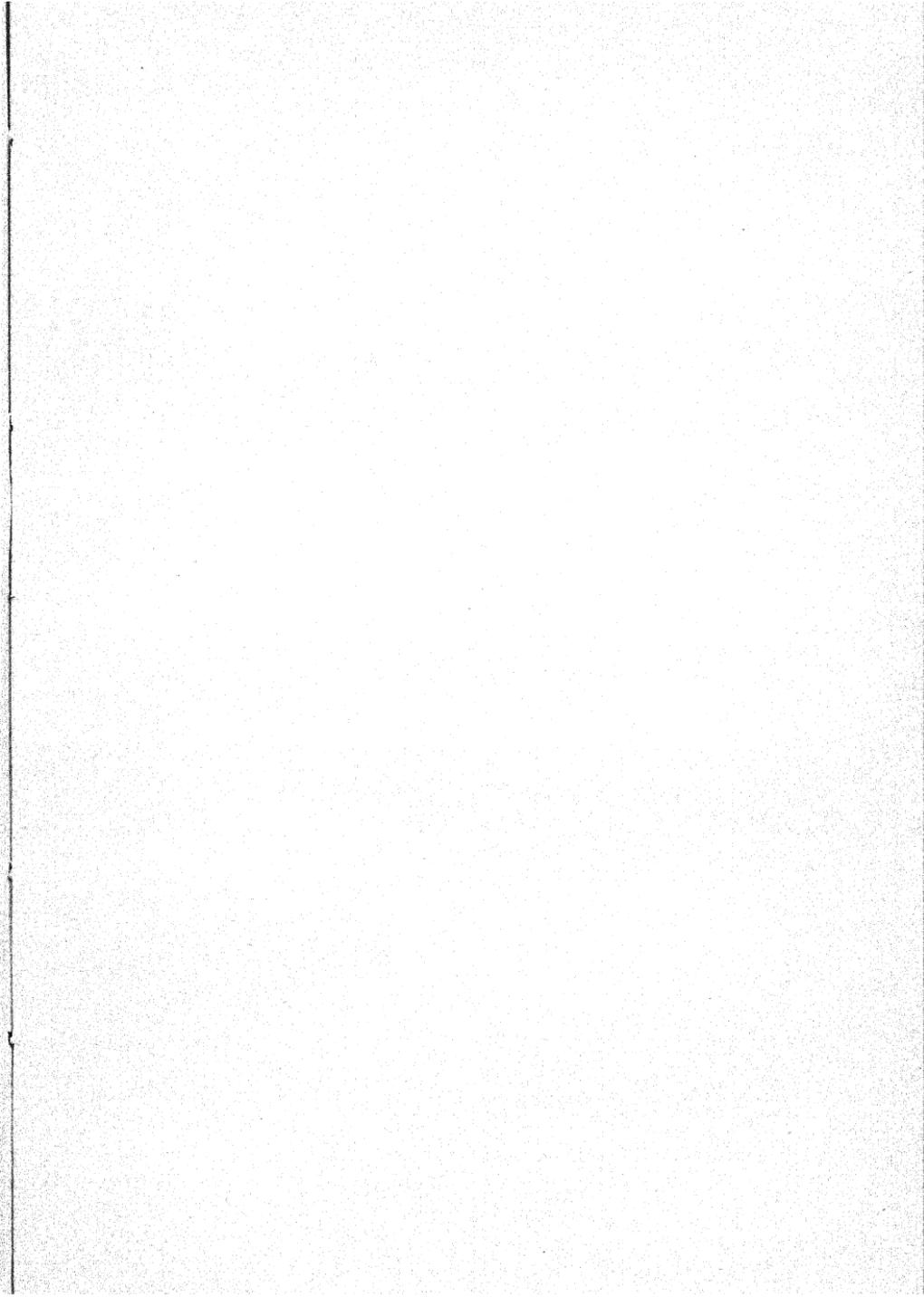
Foucher, A.—L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhāra. Étude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extrême Orient. T. I. Paris. 1905.

See A 475. 8°. Vol. V.

Vogel, J. Ph.—A. Foucher, L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhāra. T. I. [Review] 1906. D 5682. 8°.

Foucher, A.—Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des documents nouveaux. Paris. 1900.

D 5685. 8°.



Foucher, A.—Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des textes inédits. Paris. 1905. D 5686. 8°.

Griffiths, John.—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantā. London. 1896–97.
See D 952. 2°.

Grünwedel, Albert.—Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. 2. Auflage. Berlin. 1900. D 5690. 8°.

—, — Buddhist Art in India. Translated by *Agnes O. Gibson*. Revised and enlarged by *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1901. D 5692. 8°.

—, — Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uch托mskij. Leipzig. 1900.
See D 5585. 4°.

—, — Obzor sobrania predmetov lamajskago kulta Z. Z. Uch托mskago. I-II. Sanktpeterburg. 1905.
See D 5960. 8°. VI.

—, — Buddhistische Studien. Berlin. 1897.
See A 592. 4°. B. V.

Mainwaring, F. G. L., James Burgess, H. Colley March, and Kakam-Okakura.—The Gāndhāra Sculptures. A Symposium. Dorchester. 1903. (From Proceedings, Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Vol. XXIV, 1903, p. 93.) D 5698. 8°.

Oldenburg, S. F.—Sbornik izobazhenij 300 burchanov. Po albom aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903.
See D 5960. 8°. V.

Pander, Eugen.—Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutuktu. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hrsg. von *Albert Grünwedel*. Berlin. 1890.
See A 592. 4°. B. I. H. 2-3.

Pleyte, C. M.—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.
See D 5620. 4°.

Satis Chandra Vidyābhūṣana.—On certain Tibetan scrolls and images lately brought from Gyantse. Calcutta. 1905.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. 1.

Vogel, J.—Note sur une statue du Gandhāra conservée au musée de Lahore. Hanoi. 1903. [Extrait.] D 5712. 8°.

Buddhist Gods.

Blonay, Godefroy de.—*Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la déesse Buddhique Tārā.* Paris. 1895. D 5716. 8°.

Grünwedel, Albert.—*Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolei.* Leipzig. 1900.

See D 5585. 8°.

Buddhist India.

Davids, T. W. Rhys.—*Buddhist India.* London 1903. (The story of the nations.) D 5720. 8°.

Fick, Richard.—*Die sociale Gliederung im nordöstlichen Indien zu Buddha's Zeit.* Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kastenfrage. Vornehmlich auf Grund der Jātaka dargestellt. Kiel. 1897. D 5730. 8°.

Fa Hian.—*The Pilgrimage.* From the French edition of the Foe Koue Ki of MM, Remusat, Klaproth, and Landress. With additional notes and illustrations. Calcutta. 1848.

See D 3690. 8°.

—, — A record of Buddhist kingdoms being an account of his travels in India and Ceylon (A.D. 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline. Translated and annotated by James Legge. Oxford. 1886.

See D 3696. 4°.

—, — Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms: translated from the Chinese by Herbert A. Giles. London.

See D 3693. 8°.

Hiouen-thsang.—*Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits par Stanislas Julien.* T. I-II. Paris. 1857-58.

See D 3706. 8°.

—, — Si-yu-ki. Buddhist records of the Western world. Translated by Samuel Beal. Vol. I-II. London. 1884.

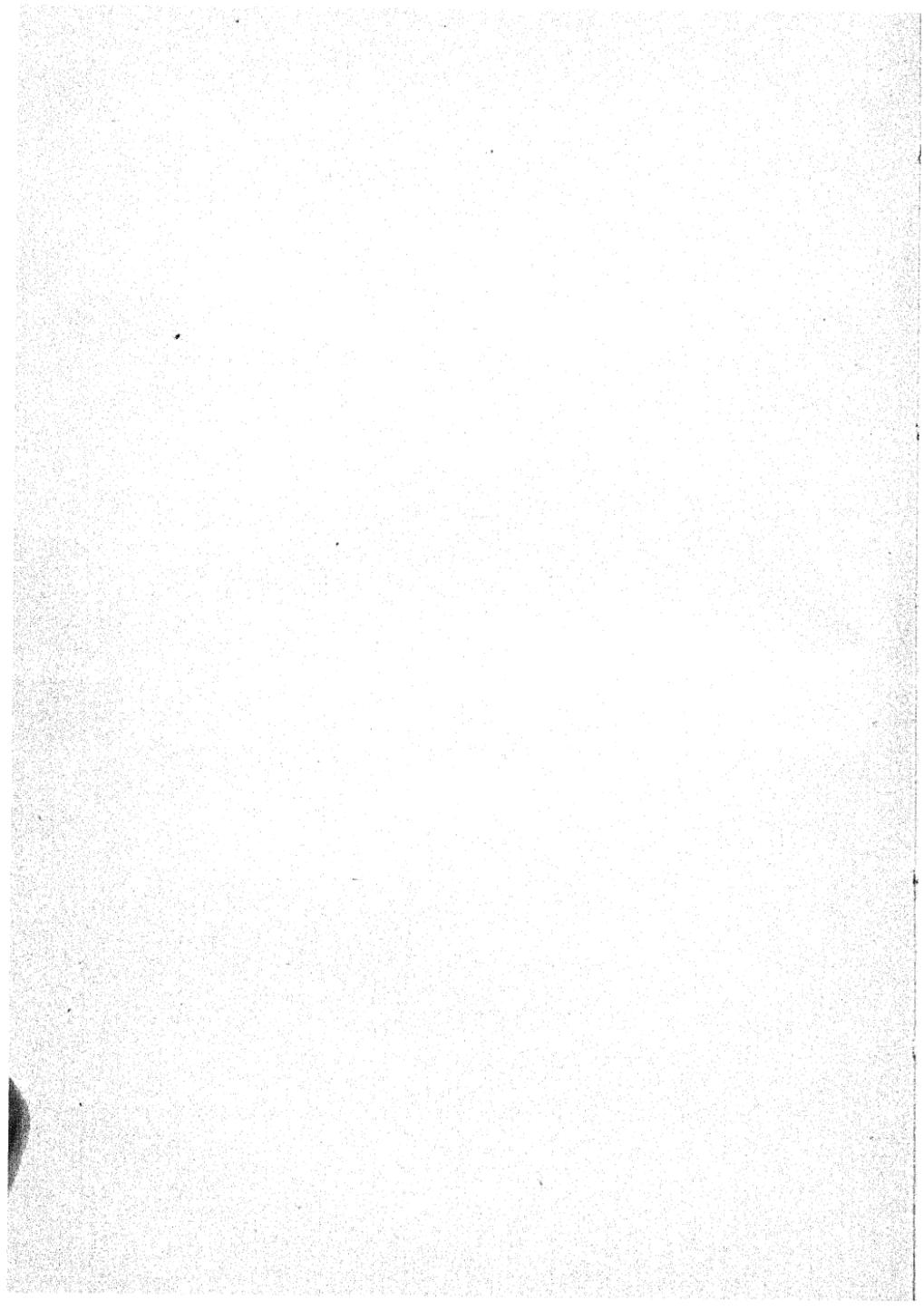
See D 3710. 8°.

Hœi-Li et Yen-Thsong.—*Histoire de la vie de Hiouen-Thsang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645, traduite par Stanislas Julien.* Paris. 1853.

See D 3705. 8°.

Hwui Li and Yen Tsung.—*The life of Hiuen Tsiang.* With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing. By Samuel Beal. London. 1888.

See D 3709. 8°.



Watters, Thomas.—On Yuan Chwang's travels in India. Vol. I-II. London. 1904-05.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. XV.

I-Tsing.—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A.D. 671—695). Translated by *J. Takakusu*. Oxford. 1896.

See D 3725. 4°.

Buddhist Literature.

Sacred Books of the Buddhists translated by various Oriental scholars and edited by *F. Max Müller*. Vol. I-II. London. 1895-1899. D 5760. 8°.

Journal and text of the Buddhist text society of India. Edited by *Sarat Chandra Dás*. Vol. I. Part 2-VII P. 4. Calcutta. 1893—1906.

[Vol. III-IV with title *Journal of the Buddhist Text Society of India*; Vol. V-VI, *Journal of the Buddhist Text and Anthropological Society*; Vol. VII. *Journal of the Buddhist Text and Research Society*.]

D 5770. 8°.

Pali Texts—a. Collections.

Pali Text Society. Journal of the Pali Text Society. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. 1882—1905. London. 1882—1905.

D 5780. 8°.

—, —The *Buddhavamsa* and the *Cariyā-pitaka*. Edited by *Richard Morris*. Part I. London. 1882. D 5782. 8°.

—, —The *Āyāramga Sutta* of the Āvetāmbara Jains. Edited by *Hermann Jacobi*. Part I. Text. London. 1882.

D 5783. 8°.

—, —The *Thera-and-Therī-gāthā*: (stanzas ascribed to elders of the Buddhist order of recluses). Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg* and *Richard Pischel*. London. 1883.

D 5784. 8°.

—, —The *Puggala-paññatti*. Edited by *Richard Morris*. Part I. Text. London. 1883.

D 578. 8°.

—, —The *Samyutta-Nikāya*. Edited by *Léon Feer*. Part I-VI. London. 1884—1904.

Pali Text Society. The Sutta-nipāta, being a collection of some of Gotama Buddha's dialogues and discourses. Edited by V. Fausböll. Part II. Glossary. London. 1894.

D 5787. 8°.

—, — The Ānguttara-Nikāya. Edited by Richard Morris and E. Hardy. Part I—V. London. 1885—1900.

D 5788. 8°.

—, — The Dhammasaṅgaṇi. Edited by Edward Müller. London. 1885.

D 5789. 8°.

—, — Udānam. Edited by Paul Steinthal. London. 1885.

D 5790. 8°.

—, — The Sumaṅgala-vilāsini, Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and J. Estlin Carpenter. Part I. London. 1886. D 5791. 8°.

—, — The Vimāna-vatthu of the Khuddhaka Nikāya, Sutta Pitaka, edited by Edmund Rowland Gooneratne. London.

D 5792. 8°.

—, — The Majjhima-nikāya. Edited by V. Trenckner and Robert Chalmers. Vol. I-III. London. 1888—1899.

D 5793. 8°.

—, — The Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and J. Estlin Carpenter. Vol. I-II. London. 1890-1903.

D 5794. 8°.

—, — Petavatthu. Edited by Prof. Minayeff. London. 1888.

D 5795. 8°.

—, — Iti-vuttaka. Edited by Ernst Windisch. London. 1889.

D 5796. 8°.

—, — The Mahā-bodhi-vāmsa. Edited by S. Arthur Strong. London. 1891.

D 5797. 8°.

—, — The Dhātu Kathā Pakarana and its commentary. Edited by Edmund Rowland Gooneratne. London. 1892.

D 5798. 8°.

—, — Paramatthadipani. Dhammapāla's commentary on the Therī-gāthā. Edited by E. Müller. London. 1893.

D 5799. 8°.

—, — Dhammapāla's Paramatthadipani, Part III, being the commentary on the Peta-Vatthu, edited by E. Hardy. London



Pali Text Society.—*Kathāvatthu*. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*. Vol. I-II. London. 1894-1897. D 5801. 8°.

—, — *The Yogāvacara's manual of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists*. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. London. 1896. D 5802. 8°.

—, — *The Atthasālinī Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dhammasaṅgaṇī*. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1897. D 5803. 8°.

—, — *Sāsanavāmsa* edited by *Mabel Bode*. London. 1897. D 5804. 8°.

—, — *Dhammadhāra's Paramattha-dīpani*. Part IV, being the commentary on the *Vimāna-Vaithu*, edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1901. D 5805. 8°.

—, — *The Netti-pakarana* with extracts from *Dhammadhāra's* commentary edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1902. D 5806. 8°.

—, — *The Vibhāṅga* being the second book of the *Abhidhamma Pitaka*. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. London. 1904. D 5807. 8°.

—, — *Patisambhidāmagga*. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*. Vol. I-II. London. 1905-07. D 5808. 8°.

—, — *Dukapattiñāna*. Being part of the *Abhidhamma Pitaka*. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. Vol. I. London. 1906. D 5809. 8°.

—, — *The commentary on the Dhammapada*. Edited by *H. C. Norman*. Vol. I. London. 1906. D 5810. 8°.

Dialogues of the Buddha translated from the Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. London. 1899. See D 5760. 8°. Vol. II.

Buddhist *Suttas* translated from Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. Oxford. 1881. See C 230. 8°. Vol. XI.

Warren, Henry Clarke.—*Buddhism in translations*. 4th issue. Cambridge, Mass. 1906. See D 2825. 8°. Vol. III.

Buddhaghōsa.—*Vinayapitaka*.

I-II

Rangun.

I. Pārājikā—atthakathā-pāṭh [Part 1. 2.] 1902.

II. Pāchittiya—atthakathā-pāṭh [Part 1. 2.] 1903.

D 5818. 8°.

—,—*Suttantapitaka* I-III

I. Sīlakkhan—atthakathā-pāṭh. 1903.

II. Mahāpā—atthakathā-pāṭh. 1903.

III. Pāshheyya—atthakathā-pāṭh. 1903.

Rangun.

—,—*Abhidhammapitaka*. I-III

D 5819. 8°.

Rangun.

I. Atthasalini pāṭh. 1902.

II. Sammohavinoḍani pāṭh. 1902.

III. Pañchapanakrū pāṭh. 1902.

D 5820. 8°.

*b.—Single texts.*The *Anguttara-nikāya*. Edited by Richard Morris and E. Hardy.

P. I—V. London. 1885—1900.

See D 5788. 8°.

Buddhaghosuppatti or the historical romance of the rise and career of Buddhaghosa. Edited by James Gray. London. 1892.

D 5835. 8°.

Buddharakkhita.—Jinālāṅkara or “Embellishments of Buddha.”

Edited, with introduction, notes, and translation by James Gray. London. 1894.

D 5840. 8°.

The *Buddhavamsa*. Edited by Richard Morris. London. 1882.

See D 5782. 8°.

The *Cariyā-pitaka* edited by Richard Morris. London. 1882.

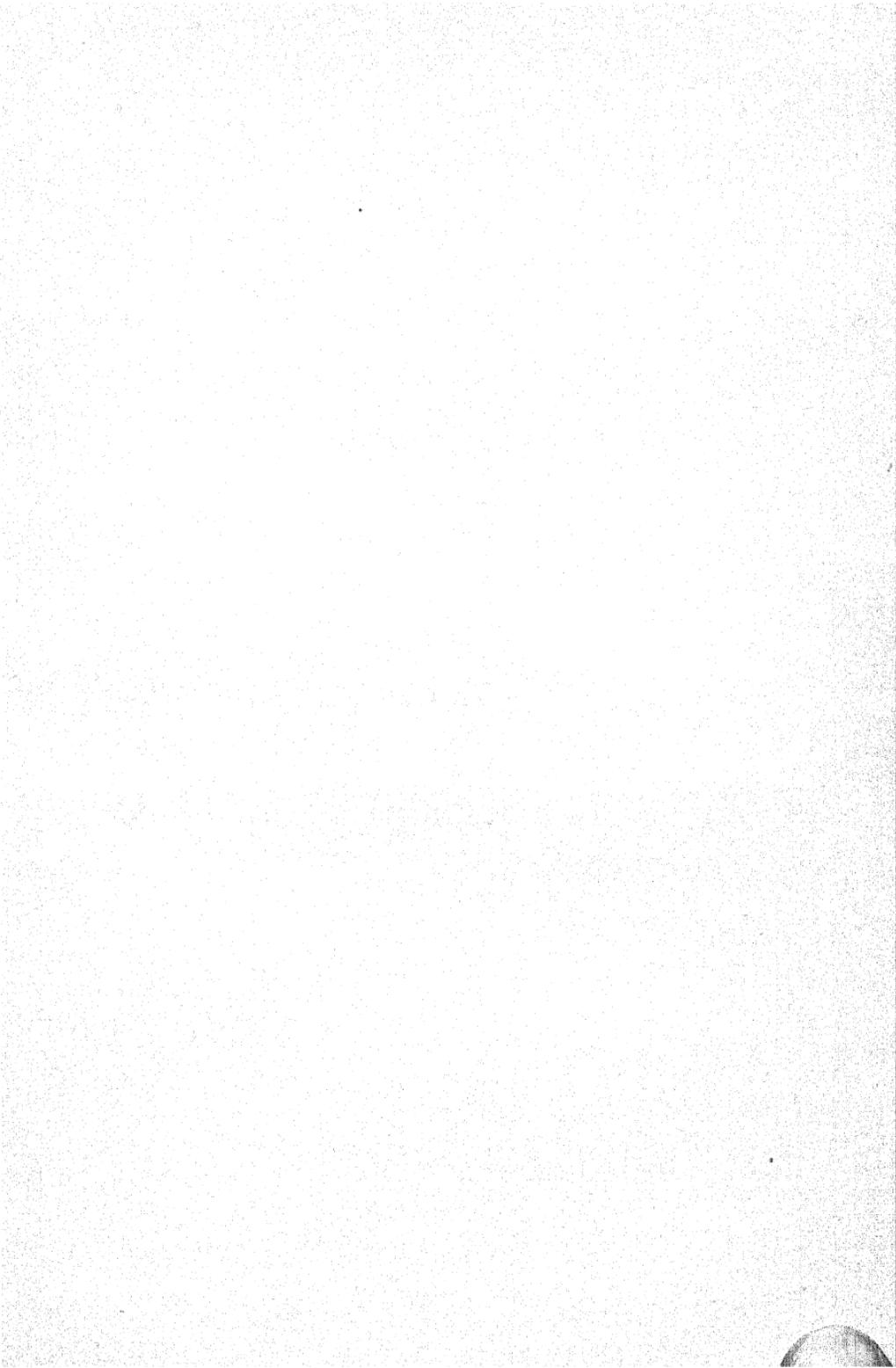
See D 5782. 8°.

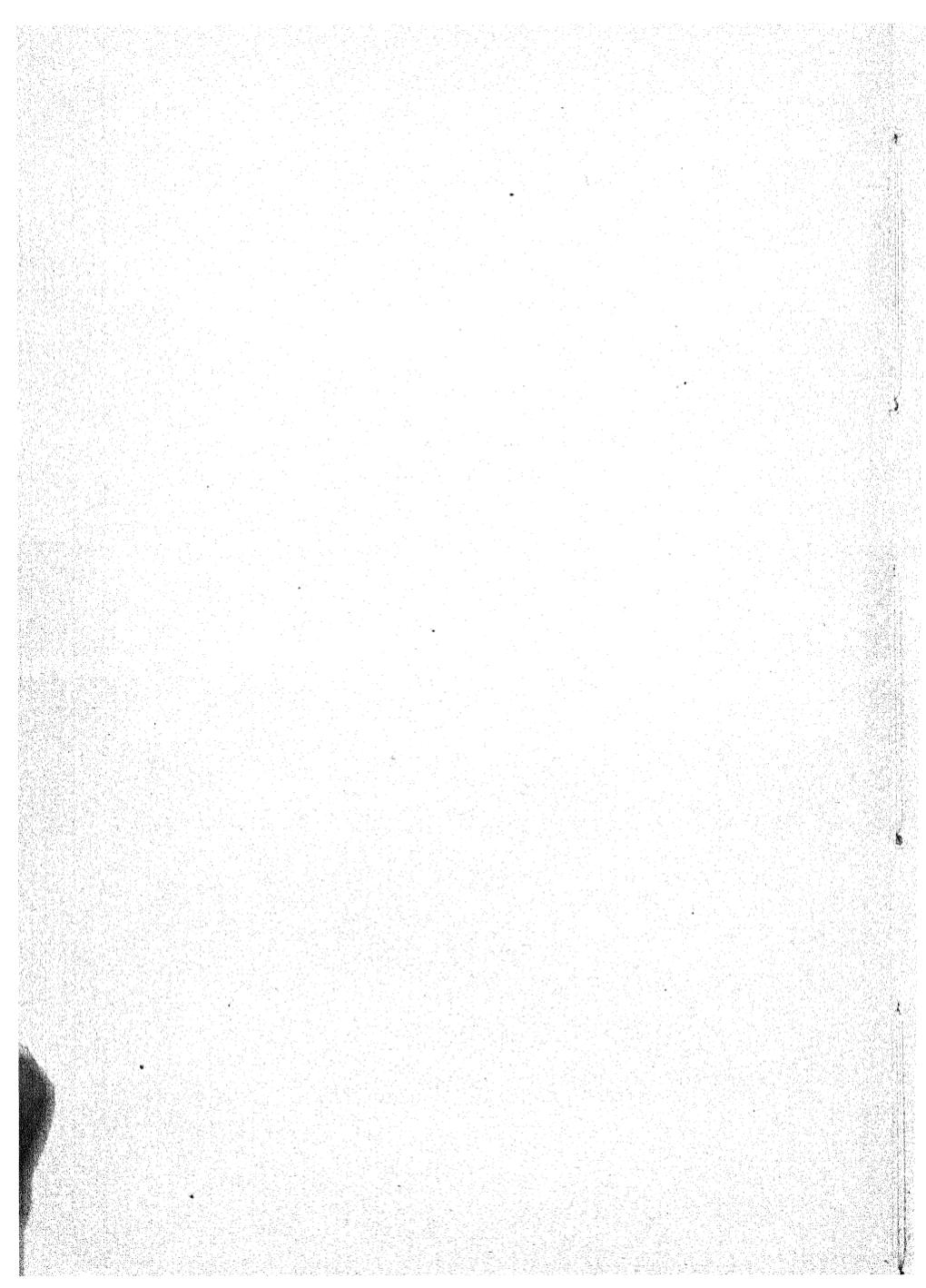
Dhammadikti.—Le Dāthāvāṇa ou histoire de la dent-relique du Buddha Gotama. Traduit d’après la version de Sir Muṭu Coomurā Swāmy par L. de Milloué. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T VII.

Gerson da Cunha, J.—Mémoire sur l’histoï re de la dent-relique de Ceylan précédé d’un essai sur la vie et la religion de Gautama Buddha. Traduit par L. de Milloué. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.





Dhammapada, translated by F. Max Müller. London. 1870.
See D 5940. 8°.

The *Dhammapada* translated from Pali by F. Max Müller.
Oxford. 1881.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. X.
Cf. D 6100. 8°.

The Commentary on the *Dhammapada*. Edited by H. C. Norman.
Vol. I. London. 1906.
See D 5810. 8°.

The *Dhammasaṅgani*. Edited by Edward Müller. London. 1885.
See D 5789. 8°.

—, — A Buddhist manual of psychological ethics of the
fourth century B.C. Being a translation of the first book
in the Abhidhamma Piṭaka. With introductory essays and notes
by Caroline A. F. Rhys Davids. London. 1900.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. XII.

Buddhaghosa. The Athasālinī. Commentary on the *Dham-*
maṅgani. Edited by Edward Müller. London. 1897.
See D 5803. 8°.

The *Dhātu Kathā Pakarana* and its commentary edited by
Edmund Rowland Gooneratne. London. 1892
See D 5798. 8°.

The *Dīgha Nikāya* edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and J. Estlin
Carpenter. Vol. I-II. London. 1890—1903.
See D 5794. 8°.

Buddhaghosa.—The Sumaṅgala-vilāsini, commentary on the *Dīgha*
Nikāya. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and J. Estlin Carpenter.
Part I. London. 1886.

See D 5791. 8°.

Dukapattiḥāna, edited by Mrs. Rhys Davids. Vol. I. London
1906. See D 5809. 8°.

Iti-vuttaka. Edited by *Ernst Windisch.* London. 1889.
See D 5796. 8°.

The *Jātaka* together with its commentary being tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha. Edited by *V. Fausböll.* Vol. I-VII. London. 1877.
(Vol. VII contains Index by *Dines Anderson.*)

D 5860. 8°.

Buddhist Birth Stories; or, *Jātaka* tales. The oldest collection of folk-lore extant: being the *Jātakatthavannanā*. Translated by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* Vol. I [only published]. London. 1880.
D 5862. 8°.

The *Jātaka* or stories of the Buddha's former births. Translated under the editorship of *E. B. Cowell.* Cambridge.

Vol. I.	By <i>Robert Chalmers.</i>	1895.
" II.	By <i>W. H. D. Rouse.</i>	1895.
" III.	By <i>H. T. Francis and R. A. Neil.</i>	1897.
" IV.	By <i>W. H. D. Rouse.</i>	1901.
" V.	By <i>H. T. Francis.</i>	1905.
" VI.	By <i>W. H. D. Rouse.</i>	

D 5864. 8°.

Kathāvatthu. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor.* Vol. I-II. London. 1894—97.

See D 5801. 8°.

The *Mahā-bodhi-vāmsa.* Edited by *S. Arthur Strong.* London. 1891.

See D 5797. 8°.

The *Mahāvanso* in Roman characters with the translation subjoined and an introductory essay on Pali Buddhistical literature. By *George Turnour.* Vol. I. Ceylon. 1837.

D 5875. 4°.

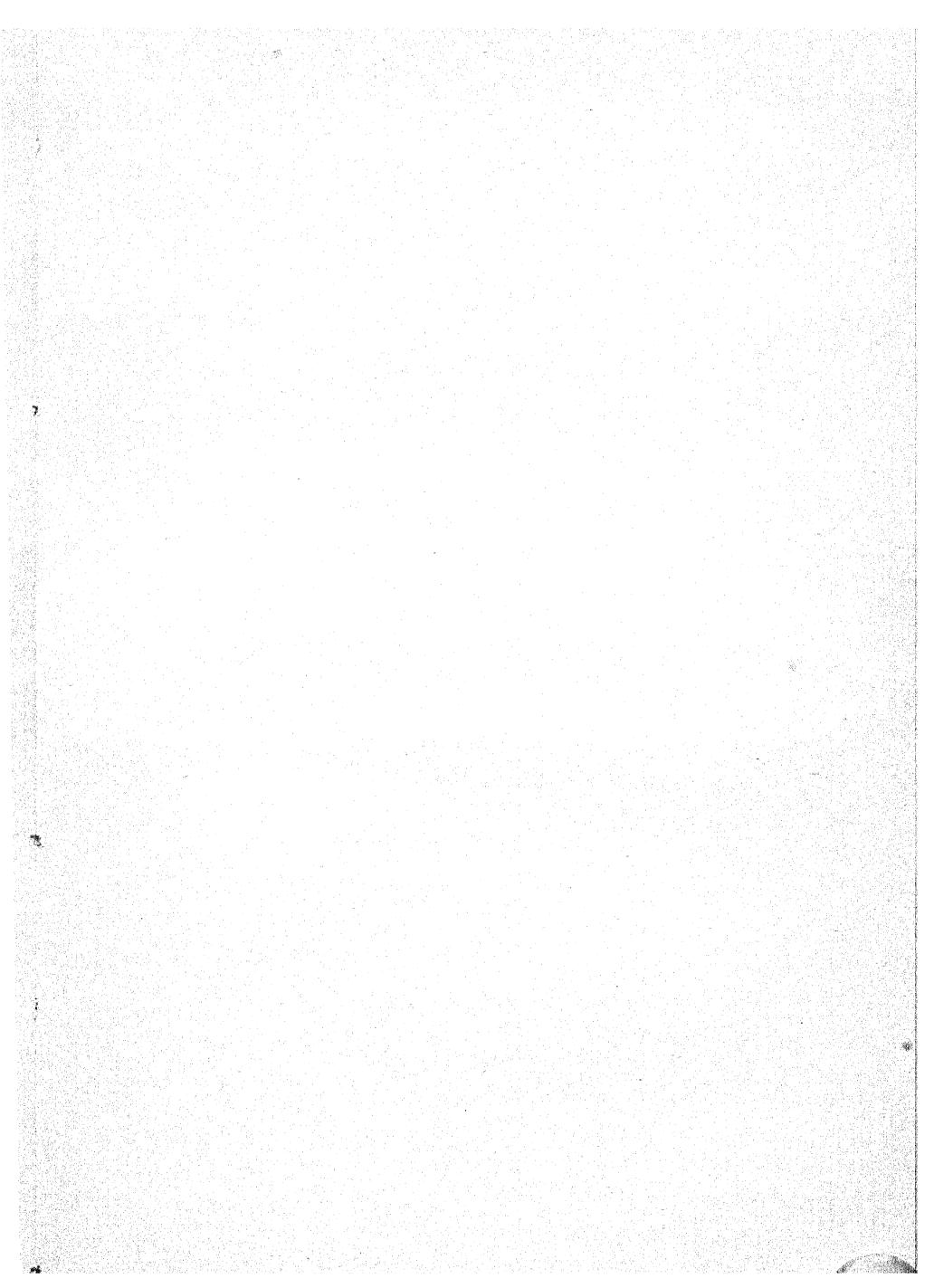
The *Mahāvanso*, Part II. Translated by *L. C. Wijesingha.* To which is prefixed the translation of the first part (published in 1837) by *George Turnour.* Colombo. 1889. D 5877. 8°.

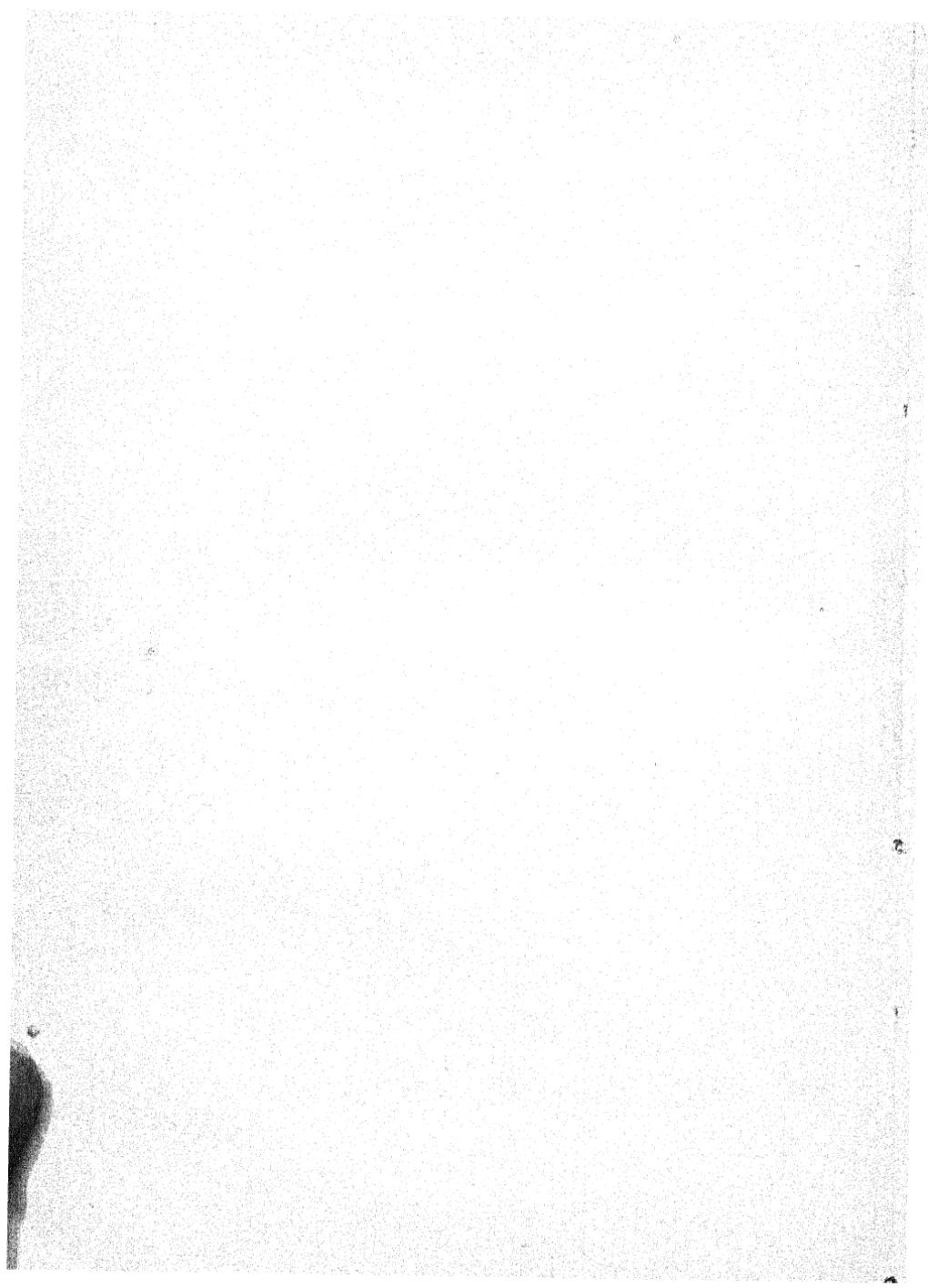
The *Majjhima-nikāya.* Edited by *V. Trenckner and Robert Chalmers.* Vol. I—III. London. 1888-1899.

See D 5793. 8°.

The *Milindapañho*, being dialogues between King Milinda and the Buddhist sage Nāgasena. The Pali text edited by *V. Trenckner.* London. 1880.

D 5895. 8°.





The questions of King *Milinda* translated from the Pâli by
T. W. Rhys Davids. P. I-II. Oxford. 1890—1894.
 See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXV & XXXVI.

The *Netti-pakarana* with extracts from Dhammapâla's commentary edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1902.
 See D 5806. 8°.

Pañisambhidâmagga edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*. Vol. London. 1905.
 See D 5808. 8°.

Pâthâna. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. London. 1906.
 See D 5809. 8°.

Petavatthu. Edited by *Minayeff*. London. 1888.
 See D 5795. 8°.

Dhammapâla—*Paramattha-dipani*. Part III, being the commentary on the *Peta-vatthu*, edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1894.
 See D 5800. 8°.

The *Puggala-paññatti* edited by *Richard Morris*. London. 1883.
 See D 5785. 8°.

The *Samyutta Nikâya*. Edited by *Leon Feer*. London. 1884—1904.
 See D 5786. 8°.

Sâsanavâmsa. Edited by *Mabel Bode*. London. 1897.
 See D 5804. 8°.

The *Sutta-Nipâta*. Edited by *V. Fausböll*. P. II. London. 1894.
 See D 5787. 8°.

The *Sutta-nipâta* translated from Pâli by *V. Fausböll*. Oxford. 1881.
 See C 230. 8°. Vol. X. .

The *Thera-gâthâ*. Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg*. London. 1883.
 See D 5784. 8°.

The *Therî-gâthâ*. Edited by *Richard Pischel*. London. 1883.
 See D 5784. 8°.

Dhammapâla.—*Paramatthadipani*. Part V. Commentary on the *Therigâthâ*. Edited by *E. Müller*. London. 1893.
 See D 5799. 8°.

Udâna. Edited by Paul Steinthal. London. 1885.
See D 5790. 8°.

The *Udâna* or the solemn utterances of the Buddha. Translated from the Pâli by D. M. Strong. London. 1902.
D 5910. 8°.

The *Vibhaṅga*. Edited by Mrs. Rhys Davids. London. 1904.
See D 5807. 8°.

The *Vimâna-vatthu*. Edited by Edmund Rowland Gooneratne. London.
See D 5792. 8°.

Dhammapâla. Paramattha-dipani. Part IV, being the commentary on the Vimâna-vatthu. Edited by E. Hardy. London. 1901.

See D 5805. 8°.

The *Vinaya Piṭakam* one of the principal Buddhist holy scriptures in the Pâli language. Edited by Hermann Oldenberg. Vol. I—V. London. 1879-1883. D 5930. 8°.

Vinaya texts translated from the Pâli by T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg. Part I—III. Oxford. 1881—1885.
See C 280. 8°. Vol. XIII, XVII, XX.

Burmese Texts—

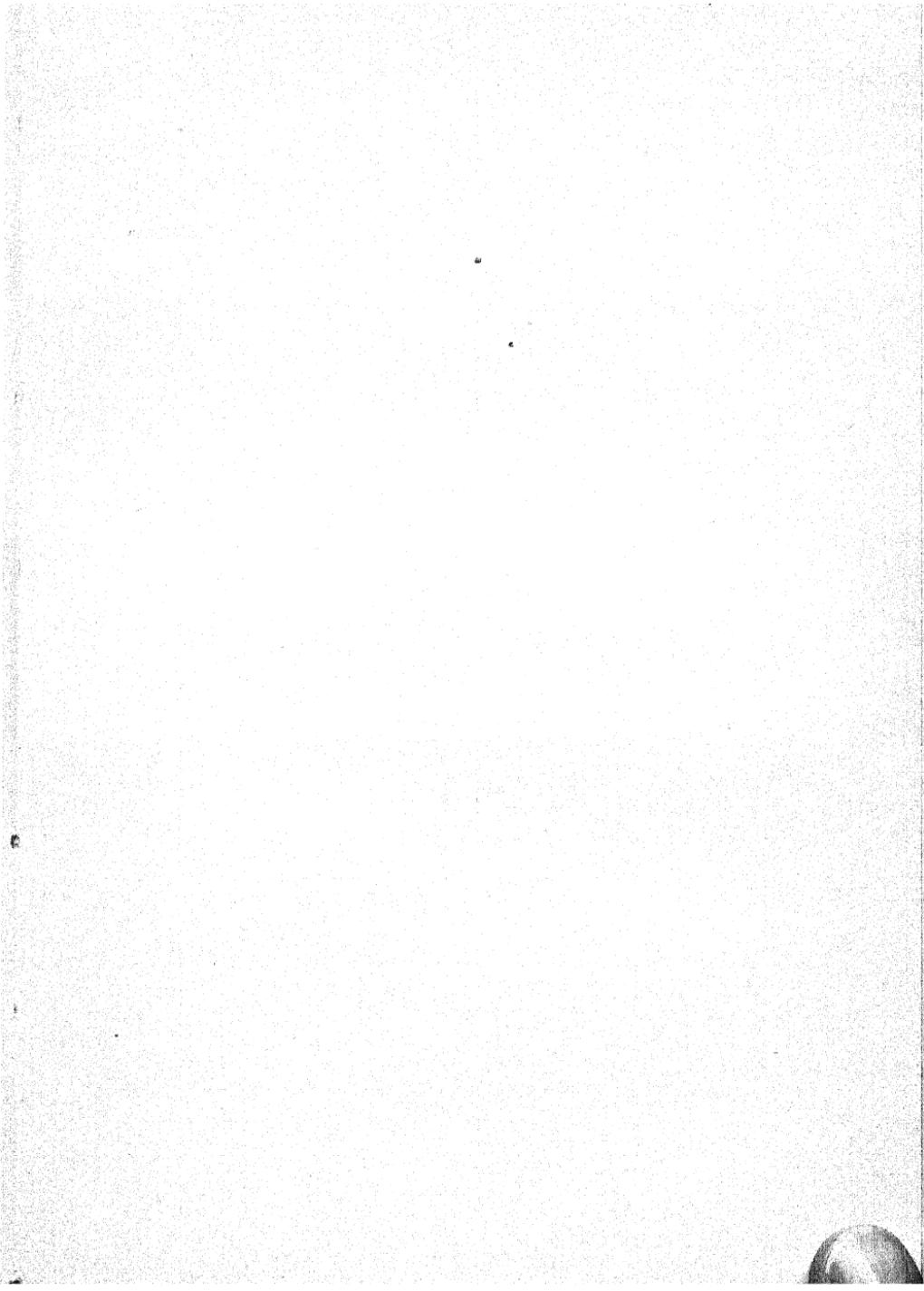
Buddhaghosha's parables: translated from Burmese by T. Rogérs. With an introduction, containing Buddha's Dhammapada, or "Path of Virtue", translated from Pâli by F. Max Müller. London. 1870. D 5940. 8°.

Simhalese Texts—

Alwis, O.—Visites des Bouddhas dans l'île de Lanka extraits du Poujavalîya et du Sarvajnagounalankaraya. Traduit de l'anglais par L. de Milloué. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

The *Yogâvacara's manual* of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids. London. 1896.

See D 5802. 8°.





Sanskrit Texts—

Hodgson, B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet: together with further papers on the geography, ethnology, and commerce of those countries. London. 1874. D 5950. 8°.

Rájendralála Mitra.—The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepál. Calcutta. 1882. D 5955. 8°.

Bibliotheca Buddhica. I—VIII. St. Petersburg. 1897-1907 D 5960. 8°.

Buddhist *Maháyána texts*. Part I-II. Oxford. 1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX.

Buddhist *texts from Japan*. Edited by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1881.

See D 2808. 4°. P. I.

Ādikarmapradīpa.—London. 1898.
See D 5625. 4°.

The *Amitáyur-dhyána-sátra*. Translated by *J. Takakusu*. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Ārya-cūra.—The Játaka-Málá or Bodhisattvávadána-Málá. Edited by *Hendrik Kern*. Boston. 1891.
See D 2825. 8°. Vol. I.

—, — The Gátakamálá or garland of birth-stories. Translated from the Sanskrit by *J. S. Speyer*. London. 1895.
See D 5760. 8°. Vol. I.

Asaṅga.—*Maháyána-sútrálamkára*. Exposé de la doctrine du grand véhicule selon le système Yogacára. Édité et traduit par *Sylvain Lévi*. Tome I. Texte. Paris. 1907.
D 5980. 8°.

Āśvaghoṣa.—The Buddha-Karita. Edited from three MSS. by *E. B. Cowell*. Oxford. 1893.
See D 2808. 4°. Part VII.

—, — The Buddha-Karita. Translated from the Sanskrit by *E. B. Cowell*. Oxford. 1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. I.

Āsvaghosha.—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by S. Beal.
Oxford. 1883.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Avadānaçataka.—A century of edifying tales belonging to the Hinayāna. Edited by J. S. Speyer. St. Petersburg. 1902-06.
See D 5960. 8°. III.

Avadāna-çataka. Cent légendes (Bouddhiques) traduites du Sanskrit par Léon Feer. 1891.
See A 458. 4°. T. XVIII.

Bodhicaryāvatārañikā.—London. 1898.
See D 5625. 4°.

Cāntideva. See Śāntidēva.

Dharmakirti.—Nyāyabindu i tolkavanie na nego Nyāyabindutikā socinenie Darmottary. Tibetskij perevod izdal s vvedeniem primecaniami Th. J. Sherbatkoj. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.
See D 5960. 8°. VIII.

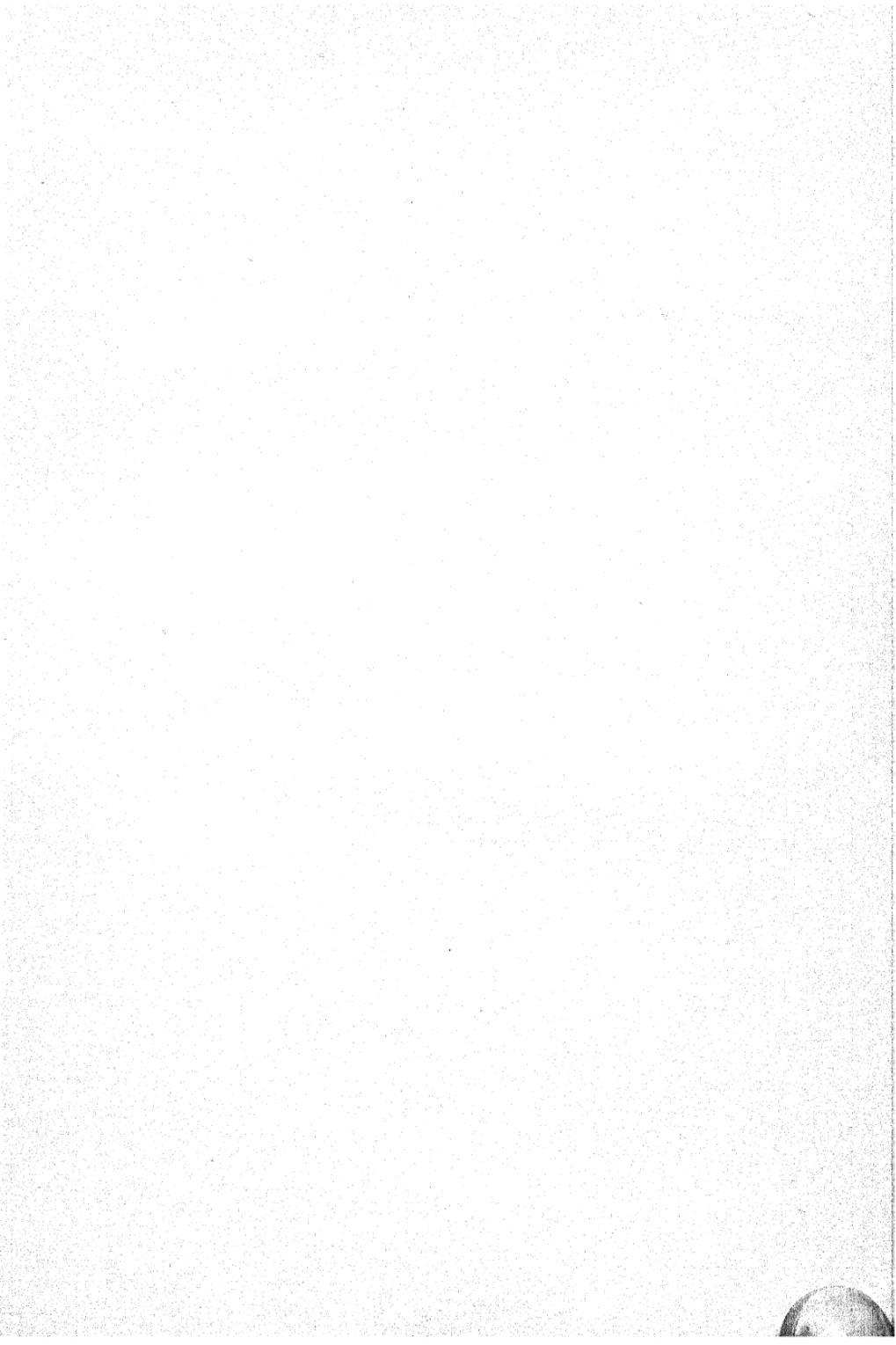
The *Dharma-Saṁgraha* an ancient collection of Buddhist technical terms prepared for publication by Kenjiu Kasawara and after his death edited by F. Max Müller and H. Wenzel. Oxford. 1888.
See D 2808. 4°. Part V.

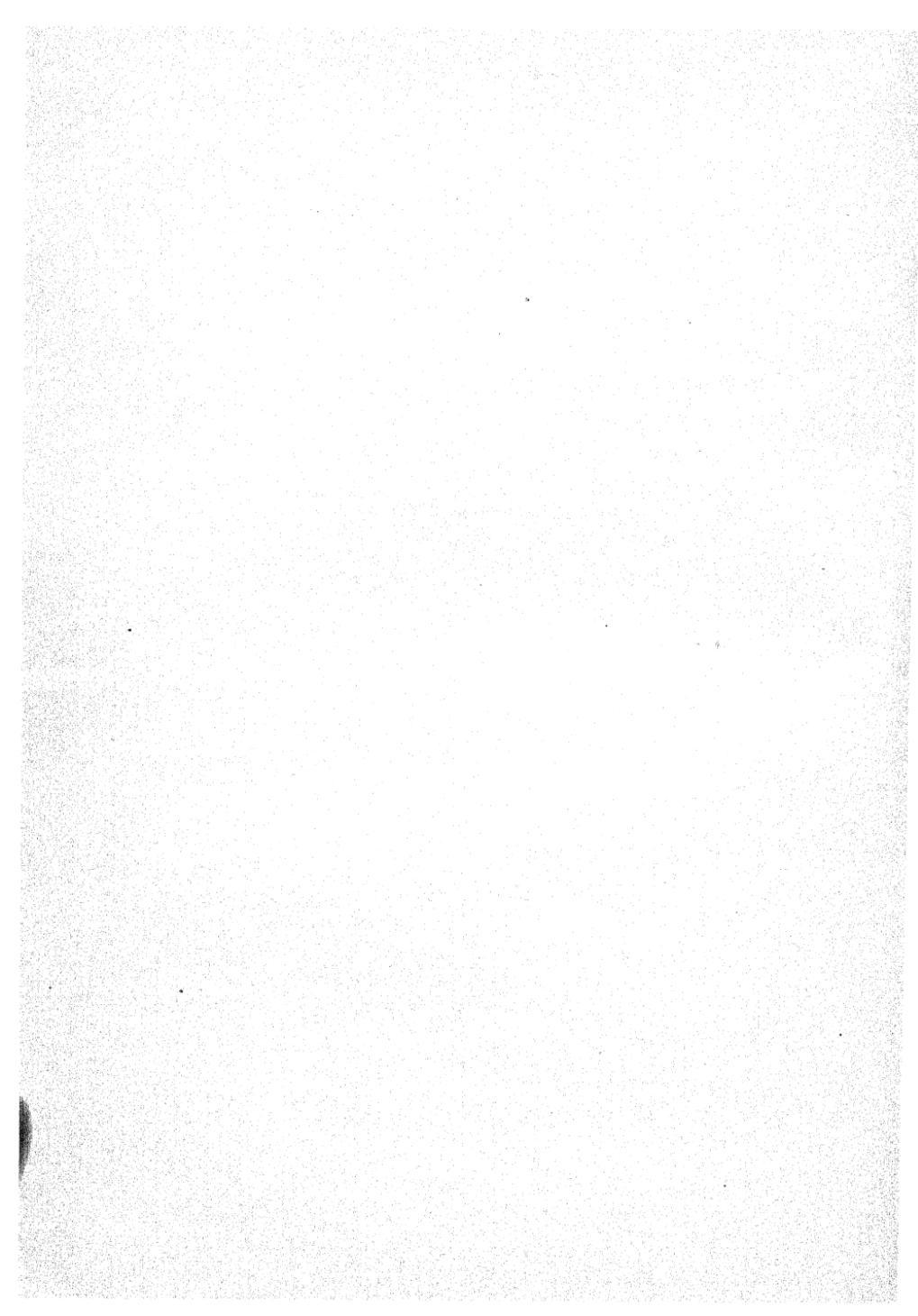
Dharmatrāta.—Udānavarga : A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Being the Northern Buddhist version of the Dhammapada. Translated from Tibetan by W. Woodville Rockhill. London. 1883.
See D 6100. 8°.

The *Divyāradāna*, a collection of early Buddhist legends now first edited from the Nepalese Sanskrit MSS. in Cambridge and Paris by E. B. Cowell and R. A. Neil. Cambridge. 1886.
D 6010. 8°.

Lalita Vistara.—Leben und Lehre des Câkyâ-Buddha. Textausgabe mit Varianten-, Metren und Wörterverzeichnis von S. Lefmann. Teil I-II. Halle a/S. 1902-08. D 6030. 8°.

Le *Lalita vistara*. Développement des jeux contenant l'histoire du Bouddha Câkyâ-muni depuis sa naissance jusqu'à sa prédication. Traduit par Ph. Ed. Foucaux. I. II. 1884. 1892.
See A 458. 4°. T. VI & XIX.





Le *Mahāvastu*.—Texte Sanscrit publié pour la première fois et accompagné d'introductions et d'un commentaire par E. Senart. Tomes I—III. Paris. 1882-1897. N 6050 8.

Le Mandara. 1880.

See A 458, 4°. Vol. I.

Nāgārjuna.—Mūlamadhyamakakārikās (Mādhyamika-sūtras) avec la Prasannapadā, commentaire de Candrakīrti. Publié par Louis de la Vallée Poussin. St. Pétersbourg. 1903-04.

See D 5960, 8°. IV.

The ancient palm-leaves containing the *Prajñā-pāramitā-hṛidaya-sūtra* and the *Uṣṇīṣa-Vijaya-dhāraṇī* edited by F. Max Müller and Banyiu Nanjio. With an appendix by G. Bühler. Oxford. 1884.

See D 2808. 4°. P. III.

Prajñá-páramitá-hridaya-sútra, the larger and smaller, translated by F. Max Müller. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Rāstrapālaparipṛcchā. Sūtra du Mahāyāna publié par L. Finot.
St. Pétersbourg. 1907.

See D 5960. 8°. II.

Saddharmapundarika.—Le lotus de la bonne loi traduit du Sanskrit et accompagné d'un commentaire et de vingt-et-un mémoirs relatifs au Bouddhisme. Par E. Burnouf. Paris. 1852.

D 6065. 4°.

The *Saddharma-pundarīka* or the lotus of the true law translated by H. Kern. Oxford. 1884.

See C 280. 8°. Vol. XXI.

Sāntideva.—Cikshāsamuccaya a compendium of Buddhistic teaching compiled by Cāntideva chiefly from earlier Mahāyāna-Sūtras. Edited by Cecil Bendall. St. Petersburg. 1897-1902.

See D 5960. 8°. I.

Shidda.—Résumé historique de la transmission des quatre explications données sur le Sanscrit. Traduction française par Ymaizoumi et Yamata. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

Sukhāvatī-vyūha, description of Sukhāvatī the land of bliss, edited by F. Max Müller and Bunyiu Nanjo. With two appendices. 1. Text and translation of Saighavarman's Chinese version of the poetical portions of Sukhāvatī-vyūha. 2. Sanskrit text of the smaller Sukhāvatī-vyūha Oxford. 1883.

See D 2808. 4°. P. II.

Sukhāvatīvyūha. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Sukhāvatīvyūha, the larger and smaller, translated by F. Max Müller. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Ushnisha-vijaya-dhārani, edited by F. Max Müller and Bunyiu Nanjo. Oxford 1884.

See D 2808. 4°. P. III.

Vajracchhēdikā. Ed. by F. Max Müller. Oxford. 1881.

See D 2808. 4°. P. I.

—, — translated by F. Max Müller. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Chinese Texts—

Beal, Samuel.—Abstract of four lectures on Buddhist literature in China delivered at University College, London. London. 1882. D 6080. 8°.

—, — A catena of Buddhist scriptures from the Chinese. London. 1871. D 6085. 8°.

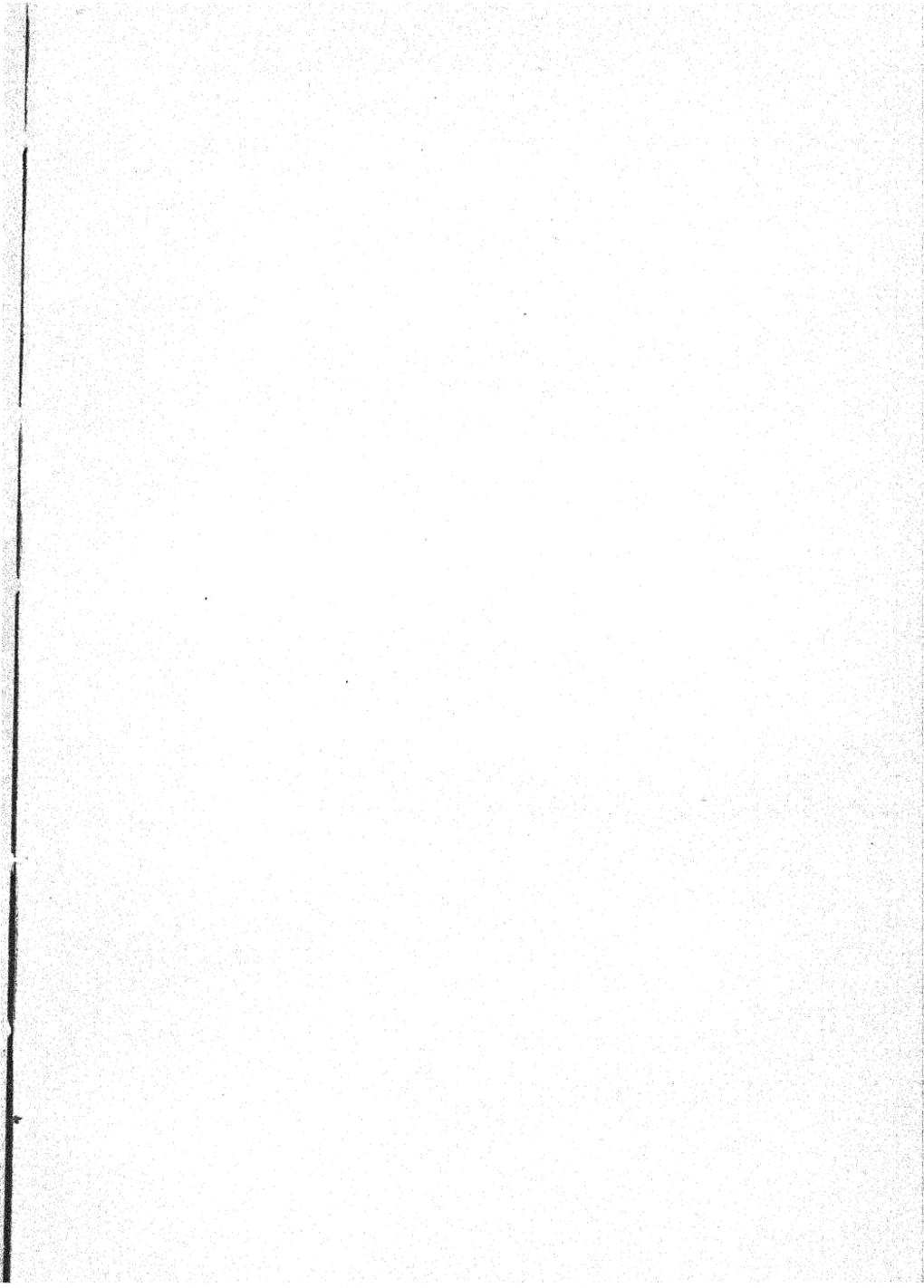
Bunyiu Nanjo.—A catalogue of the Chinese translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka the sacred Canon of the Buddhists in China and Japan. Oxford 1883. D 6090. 4°.

The *Fo-sho-hing-tsang-king*, a life of Buddha by *Aśvaghosha Bodhisattva*, translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by *Dharmaraksha*, A. D. 420, and from Chinese into English by *Samuel Beal*. Oxford. 1883.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

O-mi-to-king ou *Soukhavati-vyouha-soutra*. D'après la version chinoise de *Koumarajiva*. Traduit par *Imaisoumi et Yamata*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.





Tibetan Texts—

Csoma de Körös, Alexandre.—Analyse du Kandjour, recueil des livres sacrés du Tibet. Traduite par Léon Feer.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Dharmakīrti.—Nyāyabindu Buddijskij ucevnik logiki socinenie Darmakirti i tolkovanie na nego Nyāyabinduṭikā socinenie Darmottary. Tibetskij perevod izdal s vvedaniem i primecaniami Th. I. Sherbatskoj. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.

See D 5960. 8°. VIII.

Dharmatrāta.—Udānavarga: A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Being the Northern Buddhist version of Dhammapada. Translated from the Tibetan of the Bhah-hgyur. With notes and extracts from the commentary of Pradñāvarman. By W. Woodville Rockhill. London. 1883.

D 6100. 8°.

Fragments extraits du *Kandjour*. Traduits par Léon Feer. 1883.

See A 458. 4°. T. V.

3.—HINDUISM.

Birdwood, George O. M.—Hindu Pantheon. London. 1880.

See D 1370f. 8°.

History of the sect of Mahárájas or Vallabhácháryas of Western India. London. 1865.

D 6130. 8.

Sénáthi-Rája, E. S. W.—Quelques remarques sur la secte Cívaité chez les Indous de l'Inde meridionale. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

4.—JAINISM.

Franklin, William.—Researches on the tenets and doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists; conjectured to be the Brachmanes of Ancient India. In which is introduced a discussion of the worship of the serpent in various countries of the world. London. 1827.

D 6150. 4°.

Guérinot, A.—Essai de bibliographie Jaina. Répertoire analytique et méthodique des travaux relatifs au Jainisme.

Milloué, L. de.—*Étude sur le mythe de Vṛisabha le premier Tīrthāṅkara des Jains.* 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Warren, Sybrandus Johannes.—*Les idées philosophiques et religieuses des Jainas.* Traduit par *J. Pointet.*

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Jaina Literature.

Jaina Sūtras.—Translated from Prākrit by *Hermann Jacobi.*

Part I-II. Oxford. 1884—1895.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII and XLV.

anātana-Jaina-grantha-mālā. *Pannālāla Vāmsidhara* ity
ābhyaṁ samgrihitā sāmśodhitā cha. *Guchchhaka.* 1
Bombay. 1905. D 6170. 8°.

The *Antagada-dasāo* and *Anuttaravavāyiya-dasāo*. Translated from the Prakrit by *L. D. Barnett.* London. 1907.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. XVII.

The *Ayāraṅga Sutta* of the Āvetāmbara Jains. Edited by *Hermann Jacobi.* London. 1882.

See D 5783. 8°.

Āchārāṅga Sūtra translated by *H. Jacobi.* Oxford. 1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Das *Aupapātika Sūtra*, erstes Upāṅga der Jaina. I. Einleitung, Text und Glossar. Von *Ernst Leumann.* Leipzig. 1883.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. VIII. No. 2.

Di *Avasyaka-Erzählungen* herausgegeben von *Ernst Leumann.*

I. Leipzig. 1897.

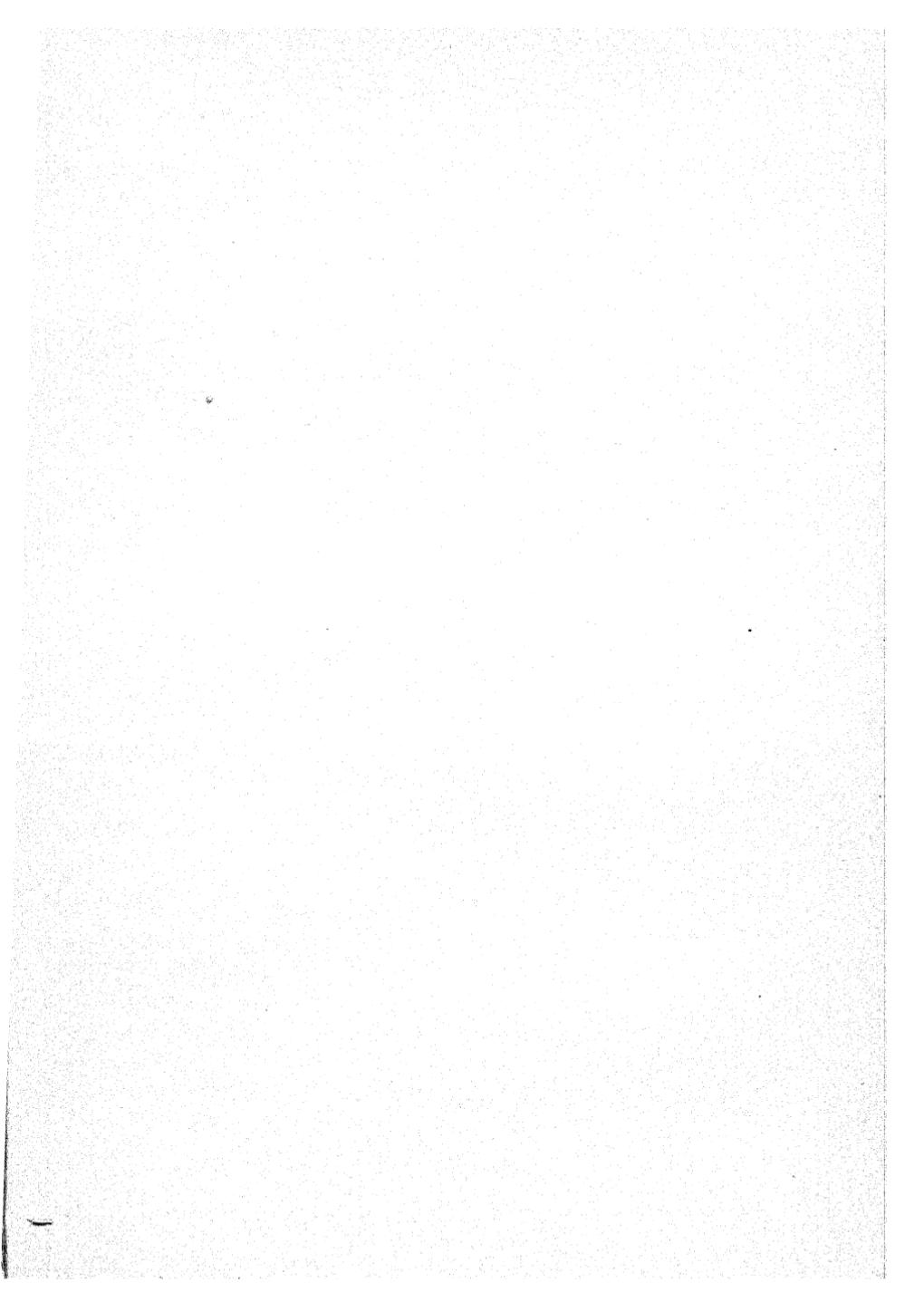
See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 2.

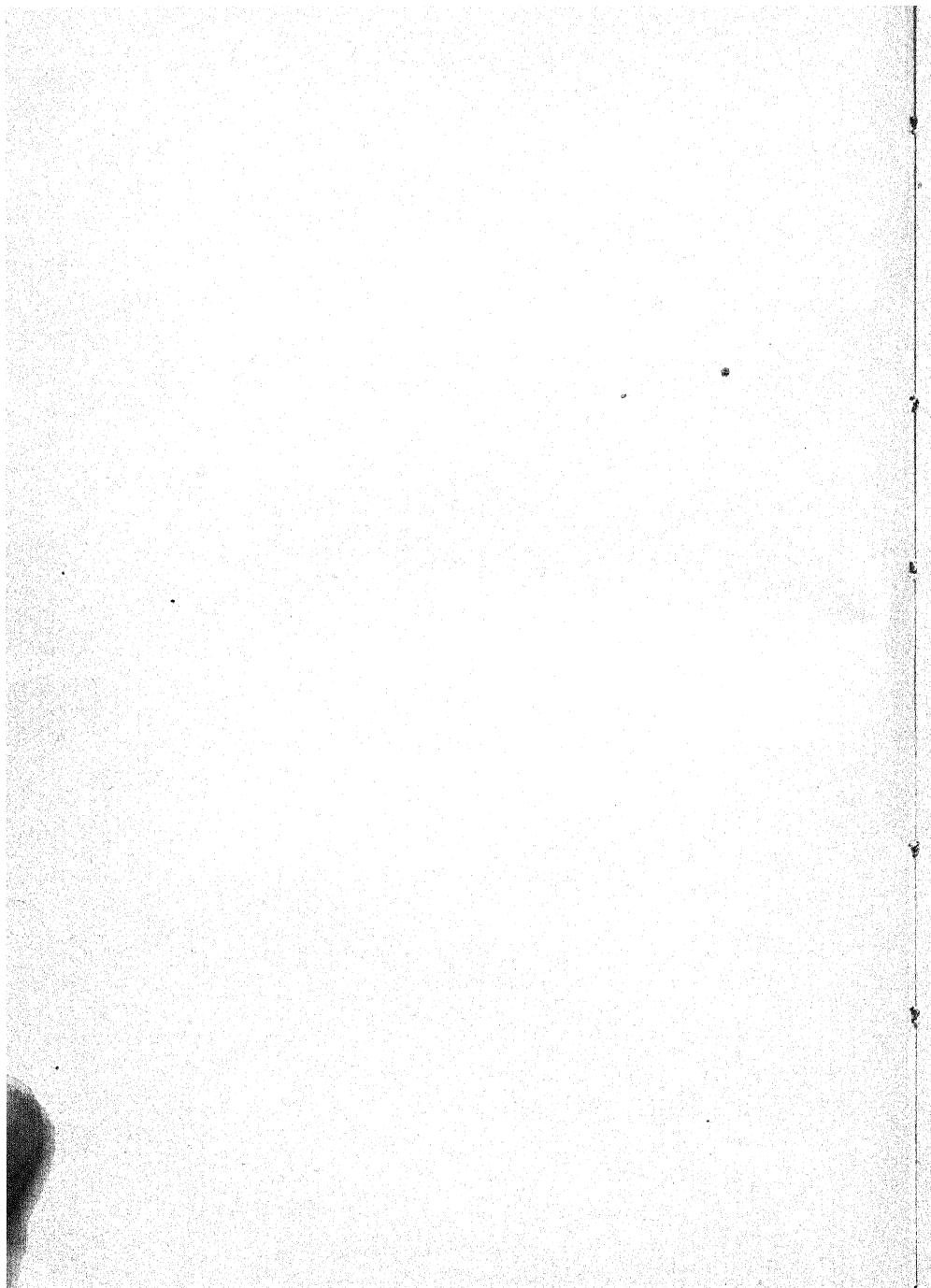
Bhadraḍhu.—The Kalpasūtra, edited with an introduction, notes and a Prākrit-Samskrīt glossary by *Hermann Jacobi.* Leipzig. 1879.

See A 494. 8°. B. VII. No. 1.

—, — translated by *H. Jacobi.* Oxford. 1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII.





The *Satrunjaya Mahatmyam* and pilgrimage to Parsvanath in 1820. Edited by James Burgess. Bombay. 1902.
 [From the Indian Antiquary.] D 6180. 4°.

Weber, Albrecht.—Ueber des Çatrunjaya Mähätmyam. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Jaina. Leipzig. 1858.
 See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. 4.

5.—SIKH RELIGION.

See D 5190 ff.

6.—CHRISTIAN MISSIONS.

Campbell, William.—British India in its relation to the decline of Hindooism and the progress of Christianity: containing remarks on the manners, customs, and literature of the people. London. 1839. D 6210. 8°.

Goldie, Francis.—The first Christian mission to the great Mogul: or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in Martyrdom, of the Society of Jesus. Dublin. 1897. D 6225. 8°.

Medlycott, A. E.—India and the Apostle Thomas. An inquiry. With a critical analysis of the Acta Thomas. London. 1905. D 6240. 8°.

XV.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.

Noti, S.—Joseph Tieffenthaler, S. J., a forgotten geographer of India. Bombay. 1906. D 6265. 8°.

a.—General handbooks.

See also D 8450 ff.

Baness, Frederick.—Index geographicus Indicus being a list, alphabetically arranged, of the Principal Places in Her Imperial Majesty's Indian Empire, with notes and statements, statistical, political, and descriptive. Calcutta. 1881. D 6270. 4°.

Björnstjerna, Count.—The British Empire in the East. London. 1840. D 6275. 8°.

Caine, W. S.—Picturesque India. A handbook for European

Cunningham, Alexander.—The ancient geography of India. I. The Buddhist period, including the campaigns of Alexander and the travels of Hwen Thsang. London. 1871. D 6290. 8°.

Description historique et géographique de l'Inde. 1. Géographie de l'Indoustan, écrite en Latin, dans le pays même, par Joseph Tieffenthaler.

2. Des recherches historiques et chronologiques sur l'Inde et la description du cours du Gange and du Gagra, avec une très grande Carte, par Anquetil du Perron.

3. La Carte générale de l'Inde, celles du cours du Brahmapoutre, et de la navigation intérieure du Bengale, par Jacques Rennell. Le tout publié par Jean Bernoulli. T. I-III. Berlin. 1786-1788. D 6300. 4°.

Dey, Nundo Lal.—The geographical Dictionary of Ancient and Mediæval India. Calcutta. 1899. D 6305. 8°.

du Perron, Anquetil.—Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde. Berlin. 1787.

See D 6300. 4°. T. II. f.

Hamilton, Alexander.—A new account of the East Indies Vol. I-II. Edinburgh. 1727. D 6312. 8°.

Hamilton, Walter.—A geographical, statistical, and historical description of Hindostan, and adjacent countries. Vol. I-II. London. 1820. D 6315. 4°.

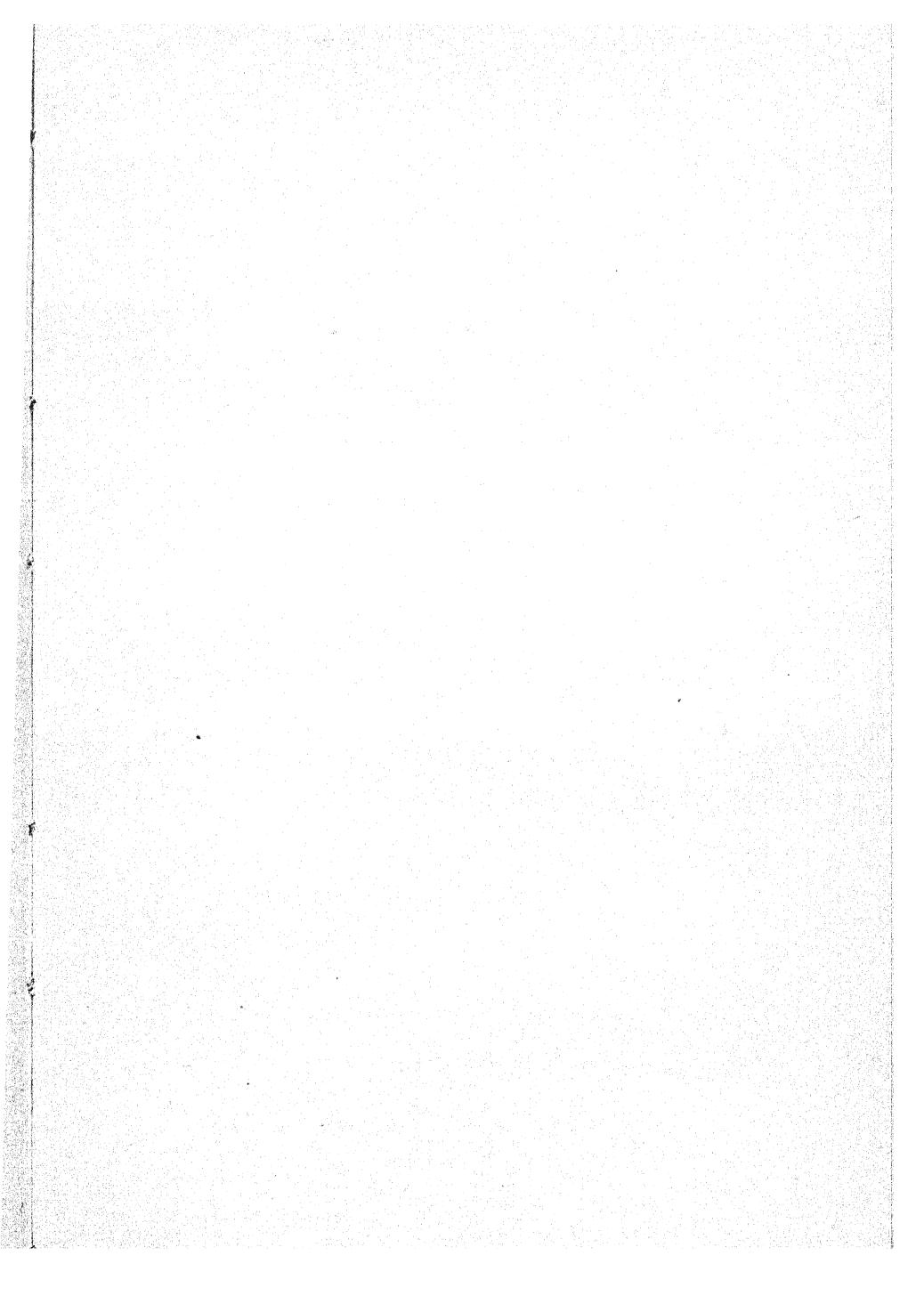
Otf. also D 8450. 8°.

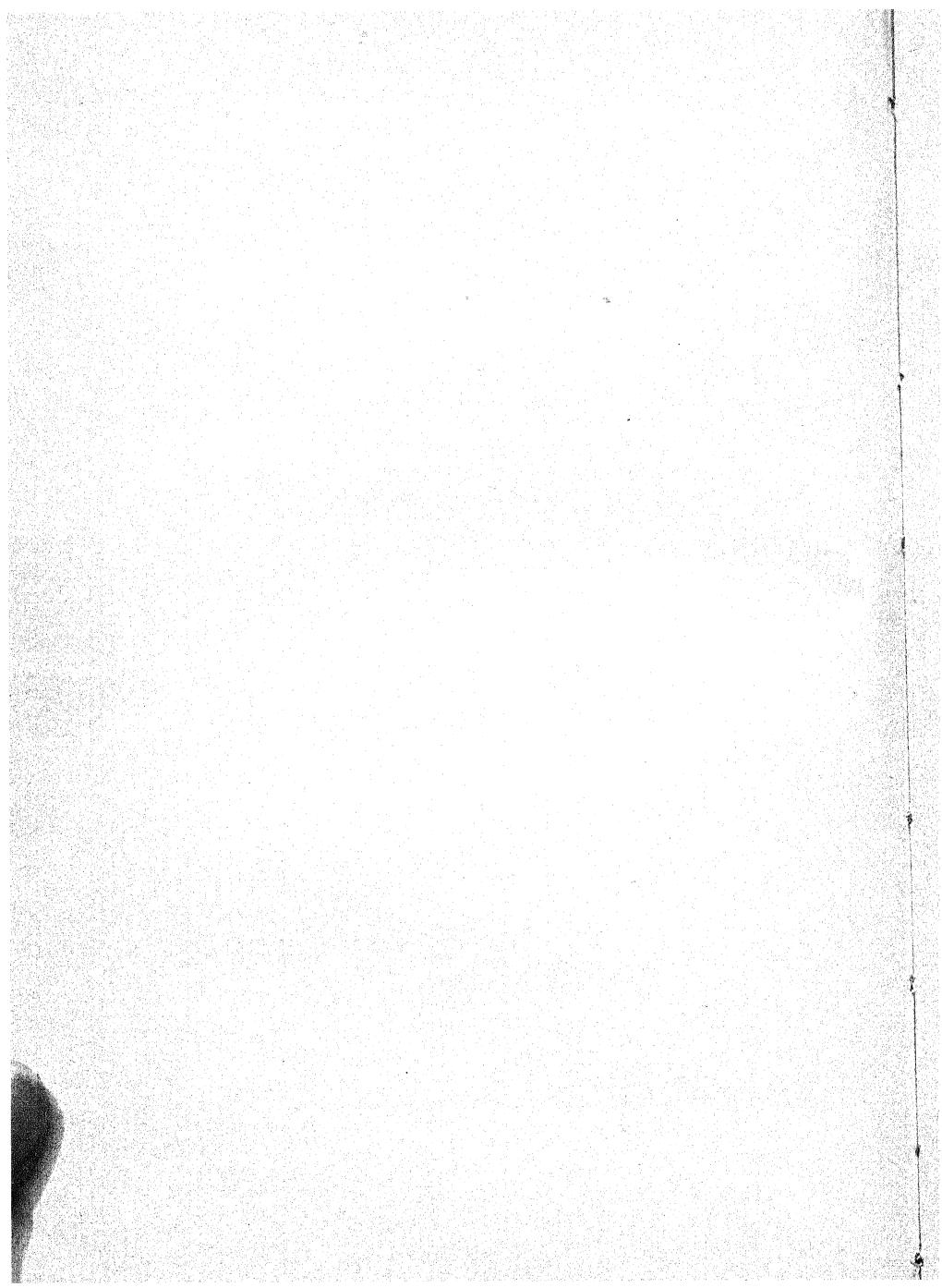
A hand-book for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon. 5th edition. London, Murray, 1905. D 6325. 8°.

Holdich, Thomas Hungerford.—India. London. 1907. D 6335. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—The Indian Empire: its people, history, and products. 2nd edition. London. 1886. D 6345. 8°.

Martin, Montgomery.—The history, antiquities, topography, and statistics of Eastern India; comprising the districts of Behar, Shahabad, Bhagulpur, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Puraniya, Rungpoor, and Assam. Vol. I-II. London. 1838. D 6360. 8°.





Nobin Chandra Das.—A note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV. P. II.

Eisley, H. H., and *E. A. Gait*.—India. Calcutta. 1903.

See D 9460. 2°. Vol. I.

Stocqueler, J. H..—The hand-book of India, a guide to the stranger and the traveller. London. 1844. D 6375. 8°.

—,—"The oriental interpreter and treasury of East India knowledge. A companion to "the hand-book of British India." London. 1848. D 6377. 8°.

Tieffenthaler, Joseph.—Géographie de l'Indoustan. Berlin. 1786.

See D 6300. 4°. Vol. I.

Wallace, R. G..—Memoirs of India: comprising a brief geographical account of the East Indies; a succinct history of Hindostan, from the most early ages, to the end of the Marquis of Hastings' administration in 1823. London. 1824.

D 6390. 8°.

Zitelmann, Katharina.—Indien. Ein Buch für Reisende und Nichtreisende. Leipzig. D 6395. 8°.

b.—Natural conditions.

Kipling, John Lockwood.—Beast and man in India; a popular sketch of Indian animals in their relations with the people. London. 1891. D 6400. 8°.

Medlicott, H. B., and *W. T. Blanford*.—A manual of the Geology of India. Calcutta. D 6410. 8°.

Part I. Stratigraphical and structural Geology. 2nd edition, revised and largely rewritten by *R. D. Oldham*. 1893.

Part II. Extra-peninsular Area.

Part III. Economic Geology, by *V. Ball*. 1881.

Part IV. Mineralogy (mainly non-economic). By *F. R. Mallet*. 1887.

c.—Scenery.

Daniell, Thomas.—Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. London. 1795. D 6425. 2°.

Daniell, Thomas and William.—Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. London. 1797. D 6430. 2°.

—,—"Twenty-four landscapes, views in Hindoostan. London 1807. D 6435. 2°.

Daniell, William.—Scenes in India comprising engravings. And a descriptive account by *Hobart Caunter*. London. 1834-1836; 1838.

See A 388. 8°.

Doyley Charles.—The European in India; from a collection of drawings. Engraved by *J. H. Clark* and *C. Dubourg*; with preface and copious descriptions, by *Thomas Williamson*; accompanied with a brief history of ancient and modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war, by *F. W. Blagdon*. London. 1813.

D 6445. 4°.

Elliott, Robert.—Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea. With descriptions by *Emma Roberts*. Vol. I.-II. London.

See C 385. 4°.

d.—Maps.

Pope, T. A.—The reproduction of maps and drawings. Calcutta. 1905. D 6460. 8°.

d'Anville, M.—Éclaircissements géographiques sur la carte de l'Inde. Paris. 1753. D 6470. 4°.

The Indian Atlas. D 6480. 2°.

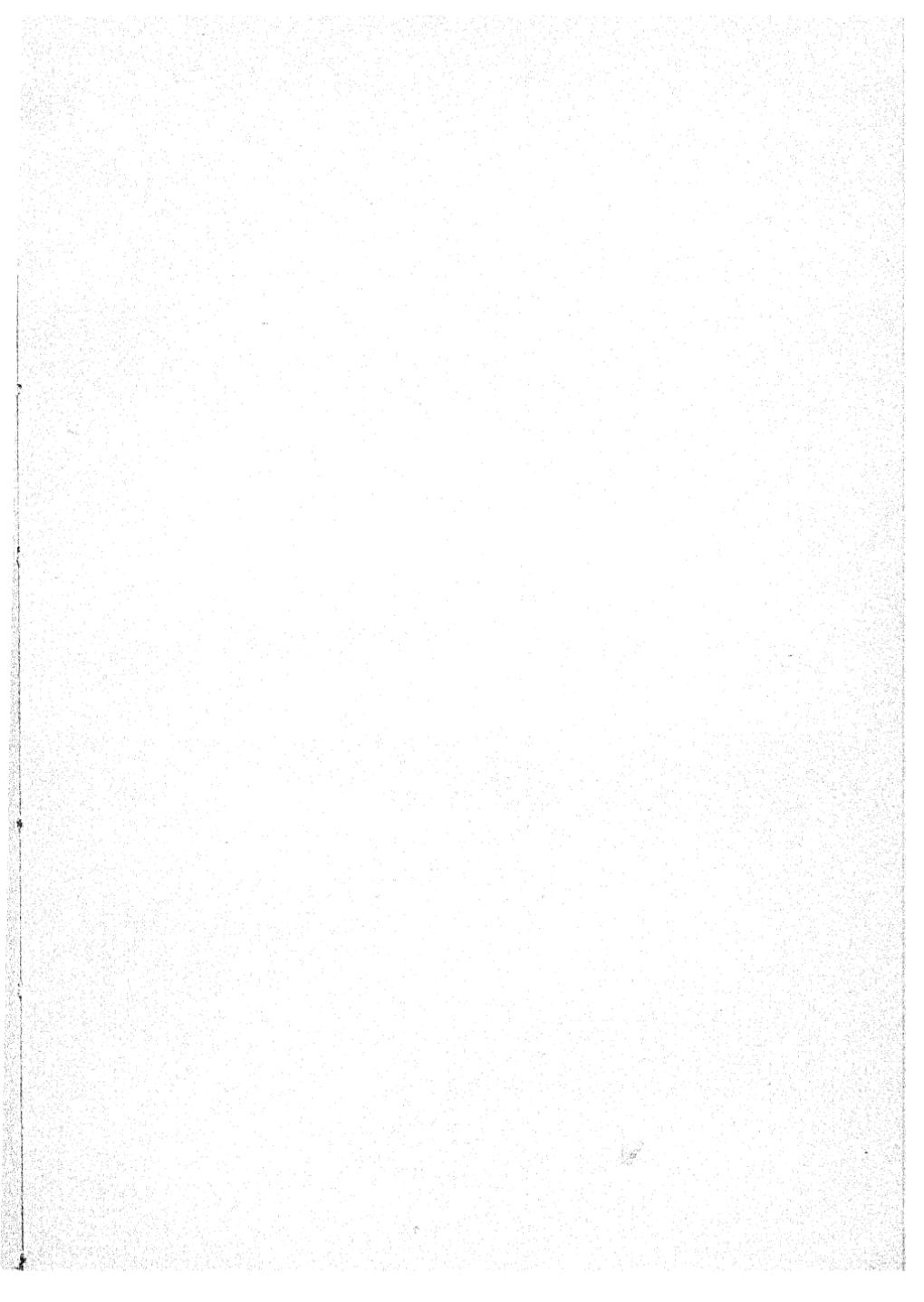
Bartholomew, J. G.—Constable's hand atlas of India. A new series of sixty maps and plans prepared from ordnance and other surveys. Westminster. 1893. D 6495. 8°.

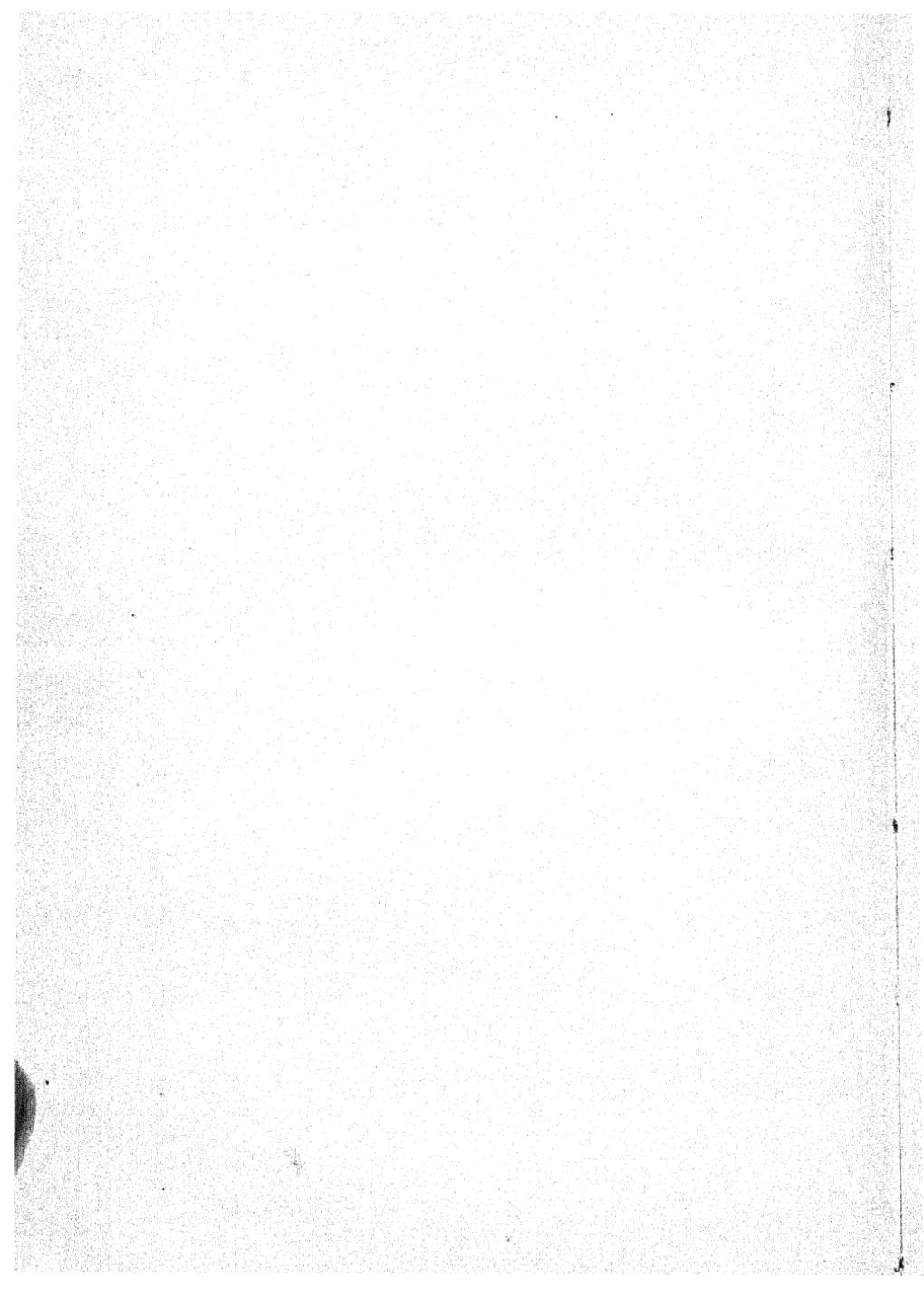
Pullé, Francesco L.—La cartografia antica del'India. P. I. Firenze. 1901.

See A 515. 8°. Vol. IV.

Portfolio containing old maps. D 6505. 2°.

1. A Map of Hindostan or the Mogul Empire. By *J. Rennell*. London. 1788.
2. The Peninsula of India from the Kistnah River to Cape Comorin. By *J. Rennell*. London. 1800.
3. A map of the East Indies and the adjacent countries. By *H. Moll*.
3. A map of Bengal, Behar, Oude and Allahabad. By *James Rennell*. London. 1786.
4. A large Chart of part of the Coast of Coremandell from Point Pedro to Armegon. By *John Thornton*. London.
5. A New Chart of Part of the Coast of Coremandell from Arme-gon to Bimlepatam. By *John Thornton*. London,





6. A New and Correct Chart shewing the goeing over the Braces with the Sands Shoals Depth of water and Anchorage from Point Palmiras to Hughley in the Bay of Bengal. By John Thornton. London. D 6505. 2°.

Rennell, Jacques.—La Carte générale de l'Inde, celles du cours du Brahmapoutre, et de la navigation intérieure du Bengale avec des mémoires relatifs à ces cartes. Berlin. 1788.

See. D 6300. 4°. T. III.

Rennell, James.—Memoir of a map of Hindoostan; or the Mogul Empire: with an introduction, illustrative of the geography and present division of that country: and a map of the countries situated between the heads of the Indian rivers, and the Caspian Sea: also, a supplementary map, containing the improved geography of the countries contiguous to the heads of the Indus. London. 1793.

D 6515. 4°.

e.—Travels.

d'Après de Manneville.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris. 1745. D 6520. 4°.

Bernier, François.—Voyages Contenant la Description des Etats du Grand Mogol de l'Hindoustan, du Royaume de Kachemire, etc. Tome I-II. Amsterdam. 1711. D 6528. 8°.

—, —Travels in the Mogul Empire. Translated from the French by Irving Brock. Vol. I-II. London. 1826.

D 6530. 8°.

—, —Travels in the Mogul Empire. A revised and improved edition based upon Irving Brock's translation by Archibald Constable. Westminster. 1891. D 6535. 8°.
[Constable's Oriental Miscellany. Vol. I].

Bevan, H.—Thirty years in India: or a soldier's reminiscences of native and European life in the presidencies, from 1808 to 1838. Vol. II. London. 1839. D 6545. 8°.

Bolanauth Chunder.—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. With an introduction by J. Talboys Wheeler. Vol. I. London. 1869. D 6550. 8°.

Bonvalot, Gabriel.—Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. London. 1889.

See C 350. 8°.

Buyers, William.—Recollections of Northern India; with observations on the origin, customs, and moral sentiments of the Hindoos. London. 1848. D 6555. 8°.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Cose più raggardevoli vedute nell'Indostan. Napoli. 1700.

See C 358. 8°. Parte III.

Chevillon, André.—Romantic India. Translated by William Marchant. London. 1897. D 6565. 8°.

Clavijo, Ruy Gonzalez de.—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, A.D. 1403-6. Translated by Clements R. Markham. London. 1859.

See D 4368. 8°.

Davidson, O. J. C.—Diary of travels and adventures in Upper India, from Bareilly, in Rohilkund, to Hurdwar, and Nahun, in the Himmalaya mountains, with a tour in Bundelcund, a sporting excursion in the kingdom of Oude, and a voyage down the Ganges. Vol. I-II. London. 1843. D 6575. 8°.

Della Valle, Pietro.—Travels into East-India and Arabia Deserta. In familiar letters to his friend Mario Schipano. Whereunto is added a relation of Sir Thomas Roe's voyage into the East-Indies. London. 1665. D 6585. 2°.

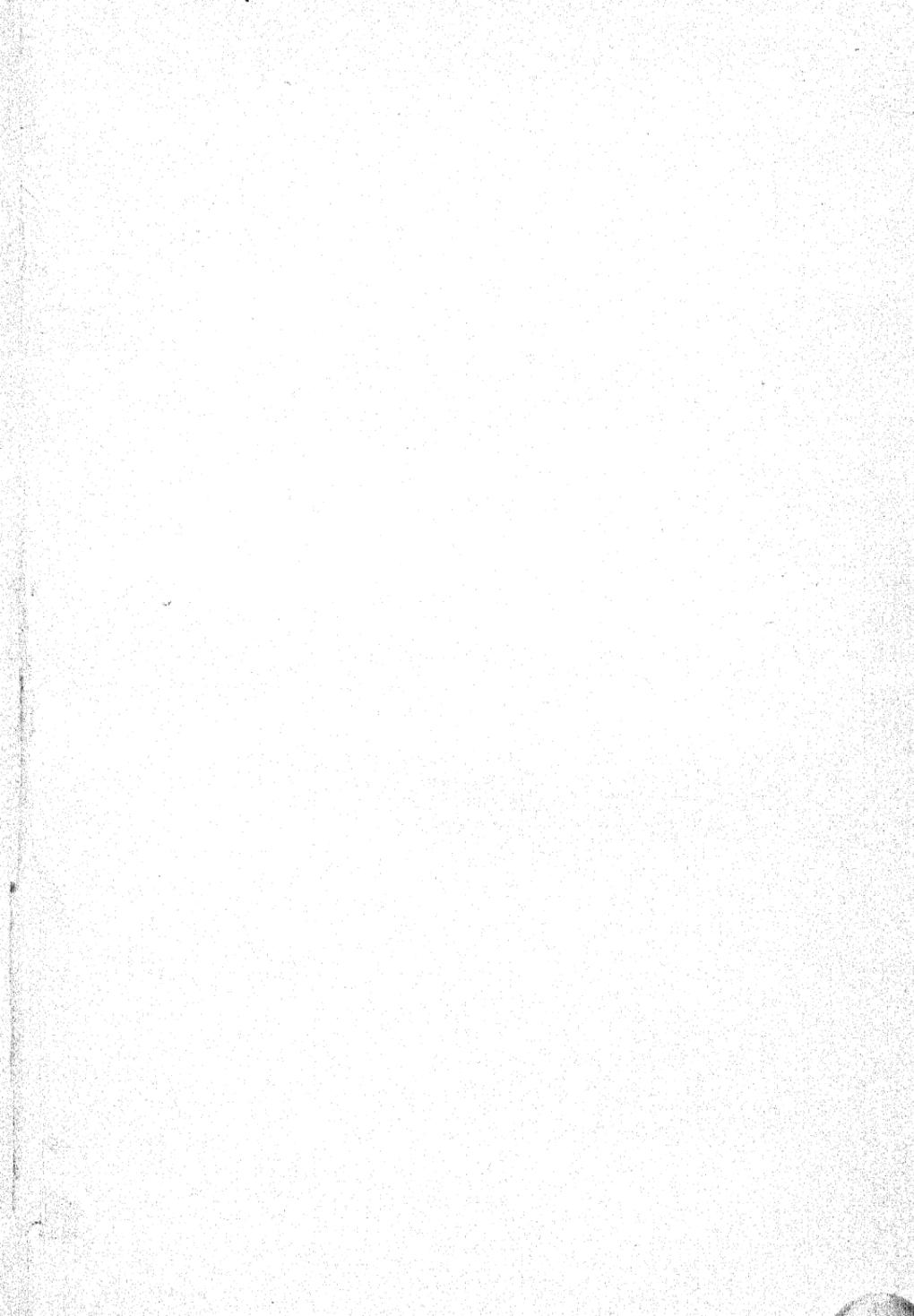
—.—Travels in India. From the old English translation of 1664, by G. Havers. Edited, with a life of the author, by Edward Grey. Vol. I-II. London 1892. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. No. LXXXIV f.) D 6588. 8°.

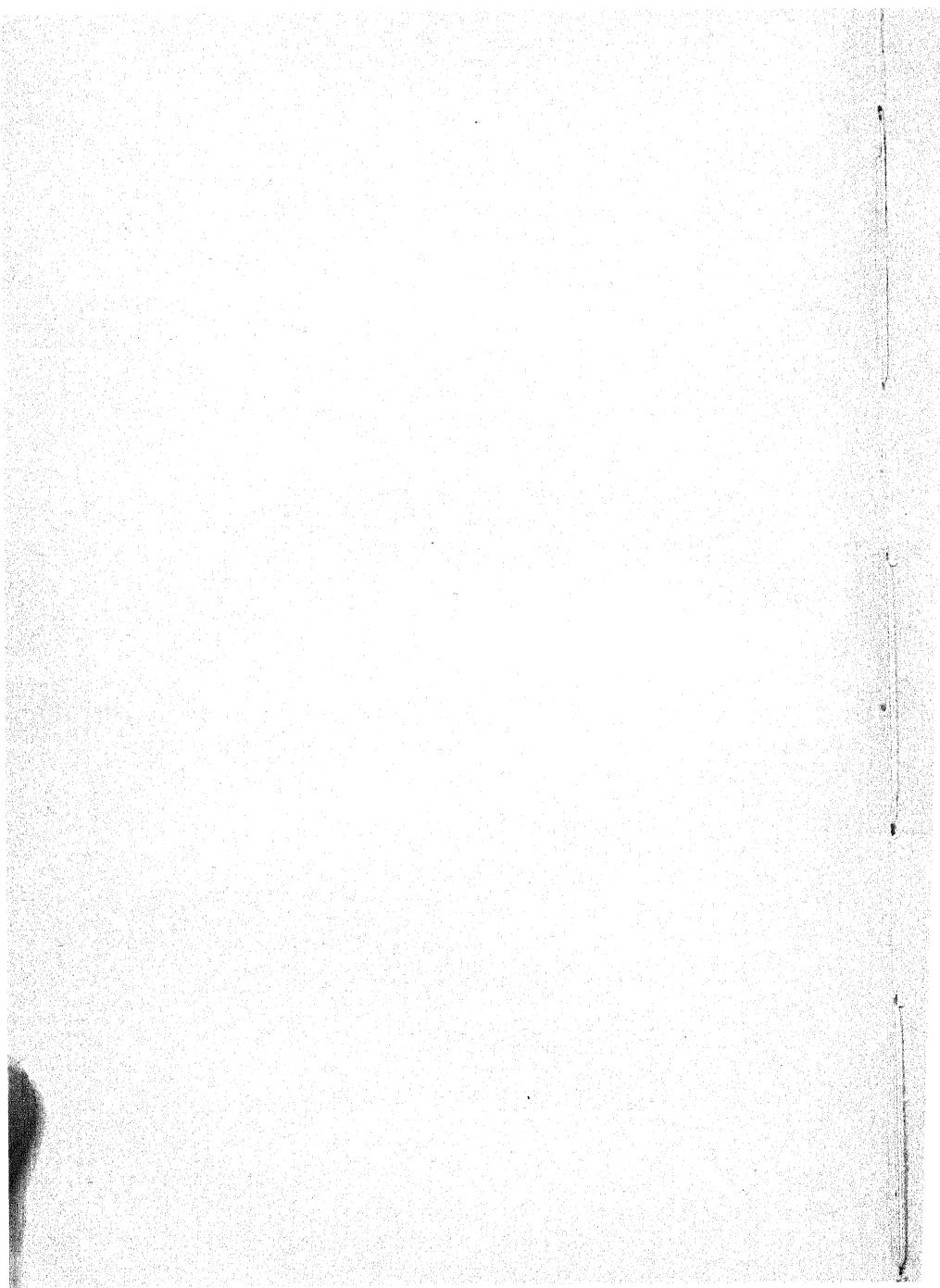
Dellon, Mr.—Nouvelle relation d'un voyage fait aux Indes Orientales. Amsterdam. 1699. D 6605. 8°.

Duff, Mountstuart E. Grant.—Notes of an Indian journey. London. 1876. D 6615. 8°.

Forster, George.—A journal from Bengal to England. London. 1798.

See C 390. 4°.





Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan. Edinburgh and London. 1907.

See C 394. 8°.

Fryer, John.—A new account of East India and Persia. London. 1698.

See C 398. 4°.

Goldie, Francis.—The first Christian mission to the great Mogul : or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in martyrdom. Dublin. 1897.

See D 6225. 8°.

Griffith, William.—Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan and neighbouring countries. Calcutta. 1847.

See C 416. 8°.

Grose, Mr.—A voyage to the East Indies ; containing authentic accounts of the Mogul Government in general, the viceroyalties of the Deccan and Bengal, with their several subordinate dependencies. A new edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1772.

D 6625. 8°.

Hawkins, Richard.—The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elisabeth, and James I. Edited by Clements R. Markham. London. 1878.

See C 420. 8°.

Heber, Reginald.—Narrative of a journey through the upper provinces of India from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825, (with notes upon Ceylon,) an account of a journey to Madras and the southern provinces, 1826. 3rd edition. Vol.I-III, London. 1838.

D 6635. 8°.

Hedges, William.—Diary during his agency in Bengal ; as well as on his voyage out and return overland (1681-1687). Transcribed for the press, with introductory notes, etc., by R. Barlow, and illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records by Henry Yule. Vol. I-III. London. 1887-1889. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXXIV-LXVIII.)

D 6645. 8°.

Herbert Tho.—Some yeares travels into Africa and Asia the Great. Especially describing the famous empires of Persia and Industant. As also divers other Kingdoms in the Oriental. Indies and Iles adjacent. London. 1638.

See C 435. 4°.

Hervey, Albert.—Ten years in India; or, the life of a young officer. Vol. I-III. London. 1850. D 6655. 8°.

Heyne, Benjamin.—Tracts, historical and statistical, on India; with journals of several tours through various parts of the Peninsula: also an account of Sumatra. London. 1814. D 6565. 4°.

Hodges, William.—Travels in India during the years 1780, 1781, 1782, and 1783. Second edition. London. 1794. D 6675. 4°.

Hoffmeister, W.—Travels in Ceylon and continental India; including Nepal and other parts of the Himalayas, to the borders of Thibet. Translated from the German. Edinburgh. 1848. D 6680. 8°.

Hooker, Dr. J. D.—Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himalaya, and Borneo. Extract from the private letters. Part II. Calcutta to Darjeeling. London. 1849. D 6685. 8°.

Hoole, Elijah.—Personal narrative of a mission to the south of India, from 1820 to 1828. London. 1829. D 6695. 8°.

Jacquemont, Victor.—Letters from India; describing a journey in the British dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmeer 1828-1831. Second edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1835. D 6705. 8°.

Jordanus, Friar.—Mirabilia descripta. The wonders of the East. Translated by Henry Yule. London 1863.

See C 465. 8°.

Khojeh Abdulkureem.—Memoirs. Including the history of Hindostan from A.D. 1739 to 1749: with an account of the European settlements in Bengal, and on the coast of Coromandel. Translated by Francis Gladwin. Calcutta. 1788.

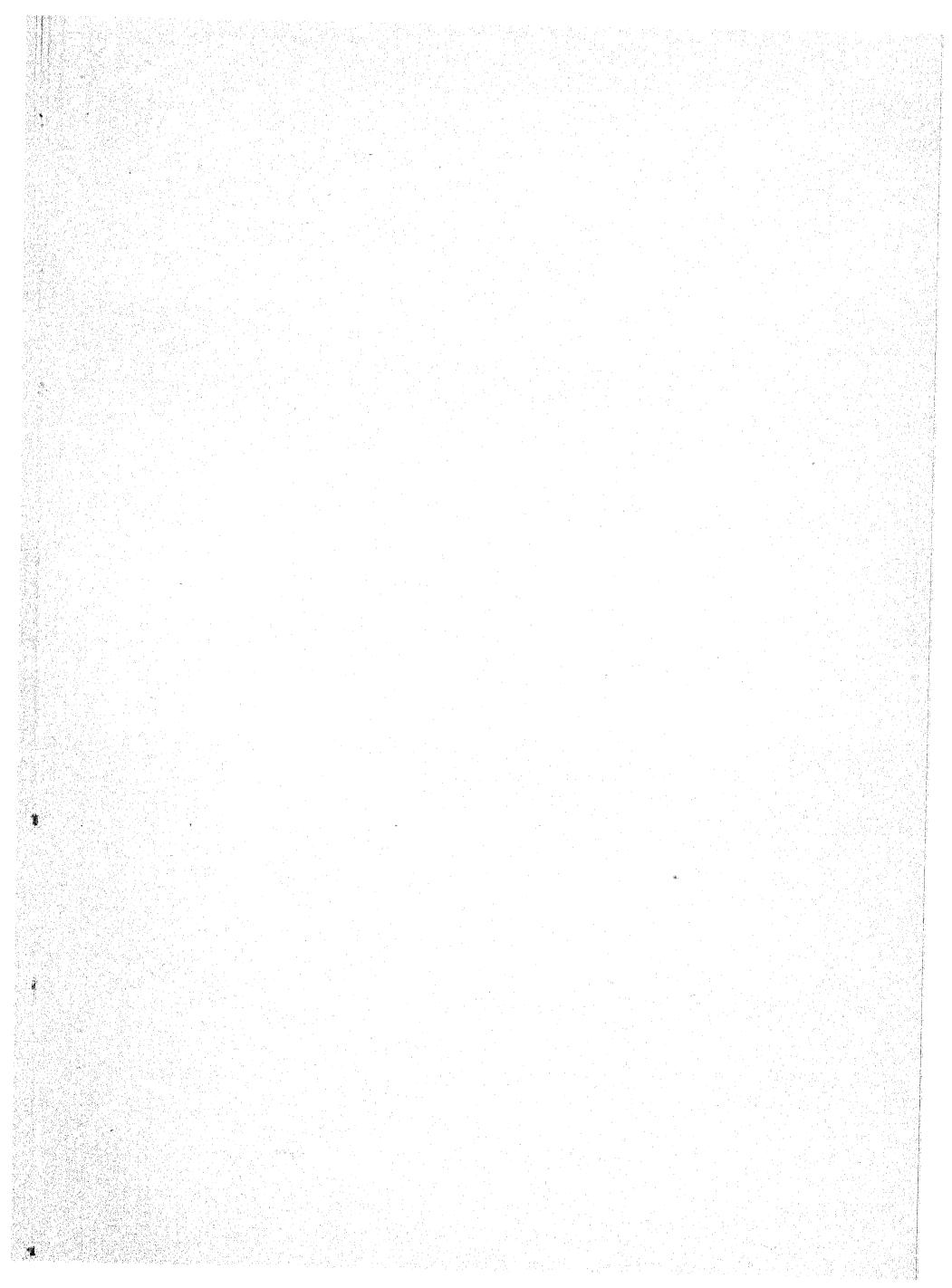
See C 470. 8°.

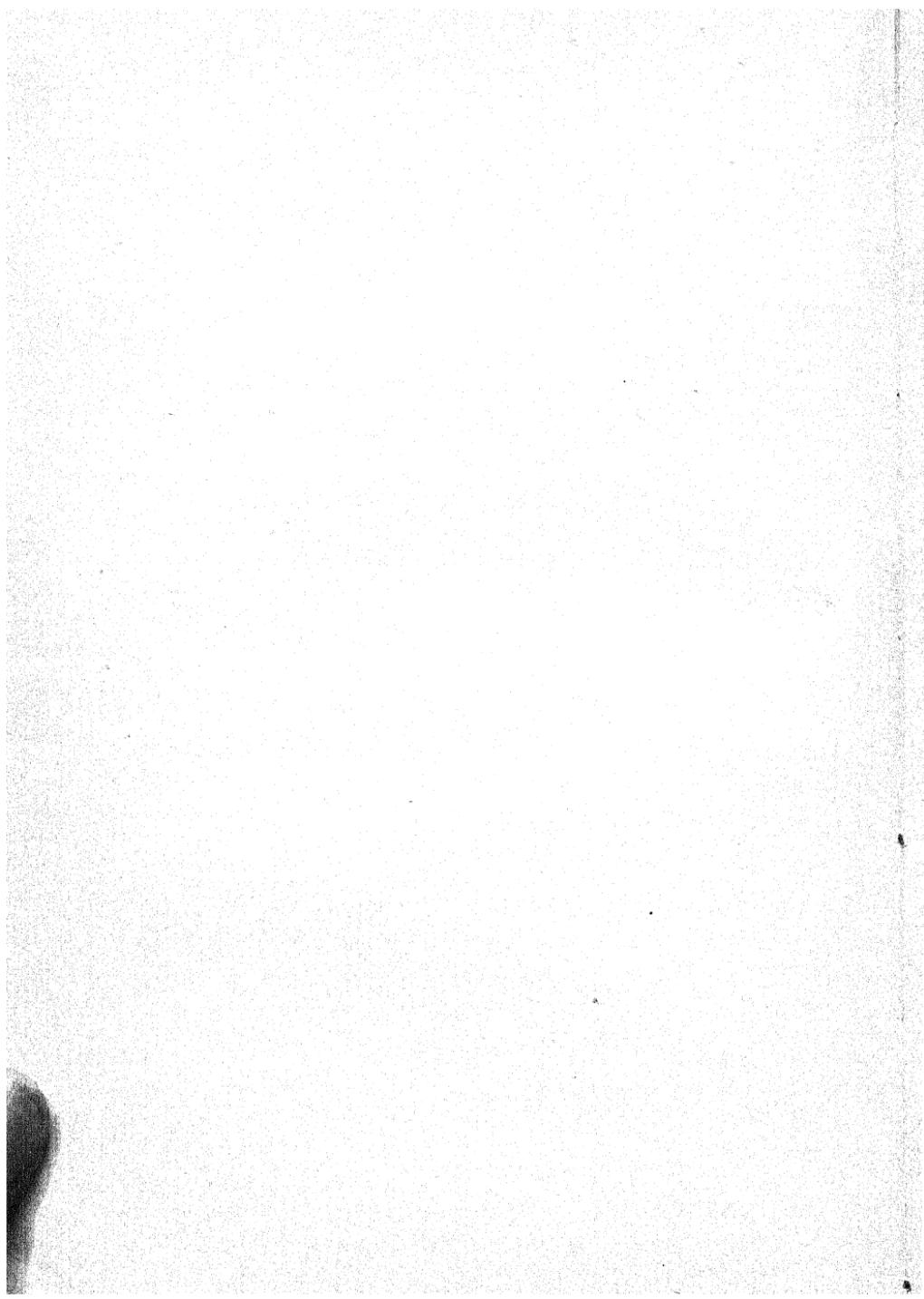
Leguat, Francis.—A new voyage to the East-Indies. London. 1708.

D 6720. 8°.

—, —The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of the Good Hope. Vol. I-II. London. 1891.

See C 402 8°





Stray leaves from the diary of an Indian officer, containing an account of the famous temple of Juggurnath, its daily ceremonies and annual festivals and a residence in Australia. London. 1865.

D 6730. 8°.

Linschoten, John Huyghen van.—The voyage to the East Indies. From the old English translation of 1598. The first book, containing this description of the east. Edited by Arthur Coke Burnell and P. A. Tiele. Vol. I-II. London 1885. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXX-LXXI.)

D 6740. 8°.

Major, R. H.—India in the fifteenth century. Being a collection of narratives of voyages to India in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English. London. 1857.

D 6750. 8°.

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.

Mandelslo, John Albert de.—Travels from Persia into the East Indies.

See C 545 and 546. 4°.

Masson, Charles.—Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab. Vol. I-III. London. 1842.

See C 512. 8°.

— „—Narrative of a journey to Kalat including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840, and a memoir of Eastern Balochistan. London. 1843.

See C 515. 8°.

Matheson, John.—England to Delhi: a narrative of Indian travel. London. 1870.

D 6760. 4°.

Moses, Henry.—Sketches of India: with notes on the seasons, scenery, and society of Bombay, Elephanta, and Salsette. London. 1750. [i.e., 1850.] [Incomplete.] D 6770. 8°.

Nearhous.—Voyage from the Indus to the Euphrates. London. 1797.

See C 640. 4°.

Nieuhoff, John.—Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies. Translated from the Dutch original. London.

See C 530. 2°.

Orlich, Leopold von.—Travels in India, including Sinde and the Punjab. Translated by H. Evans Lloyd. Vol. I-II. London. 1845. D 6780. 8°.

Paolino da San Bartolomeo.—A voyage to the East Indies: containing an account of the manners, customs, etc., of the natives, with a geographical description of the country. With notes and illustrations by John Reinhold Forster. Translated from the German by William Johnston. London. 1806. D6790. 8°.

Parks, Fanny.—Wanderings of a pilgrim in search of the pictur-esque, during four-and-twenty years in the East; with revelations of life in the Zenâna. Vol. I-II. London. 1850. D 6800. 4°.

Pyrard of Laval, François.—The voyage to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil. Translated and edited by Albert Gray assisted by H. C. P. Bell. Vol. II. P. I. London. 1888. D 6810. 8°.

Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le neuvième siècle. Paris. 1845.
See O 565. 8°.

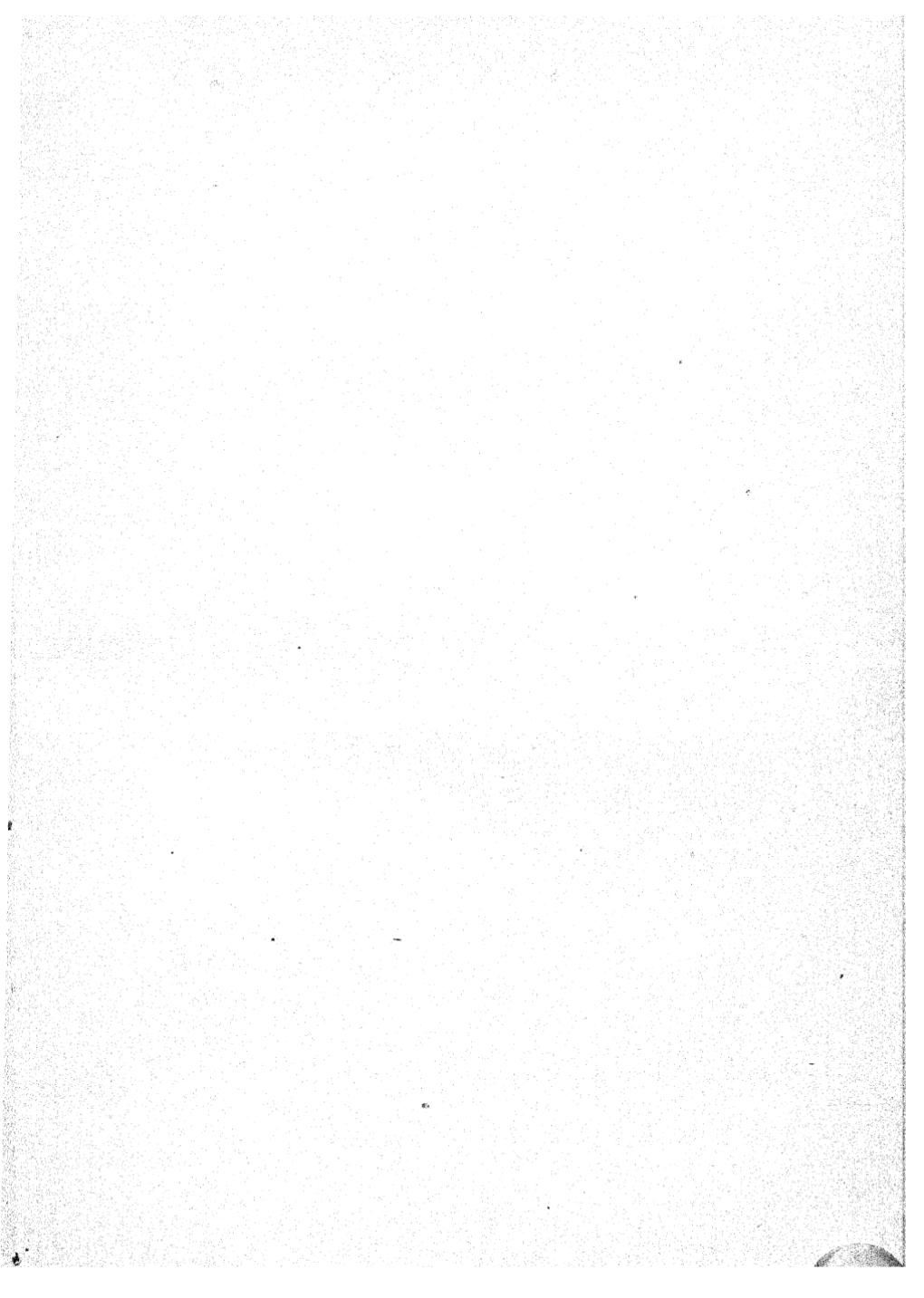
Anciennes relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahometans, qui y allèrent dans la neuvième siècle, traduites d'Arabe [par Eusebe Renaudot]. A Paris. 1718. D 6815. 8°.

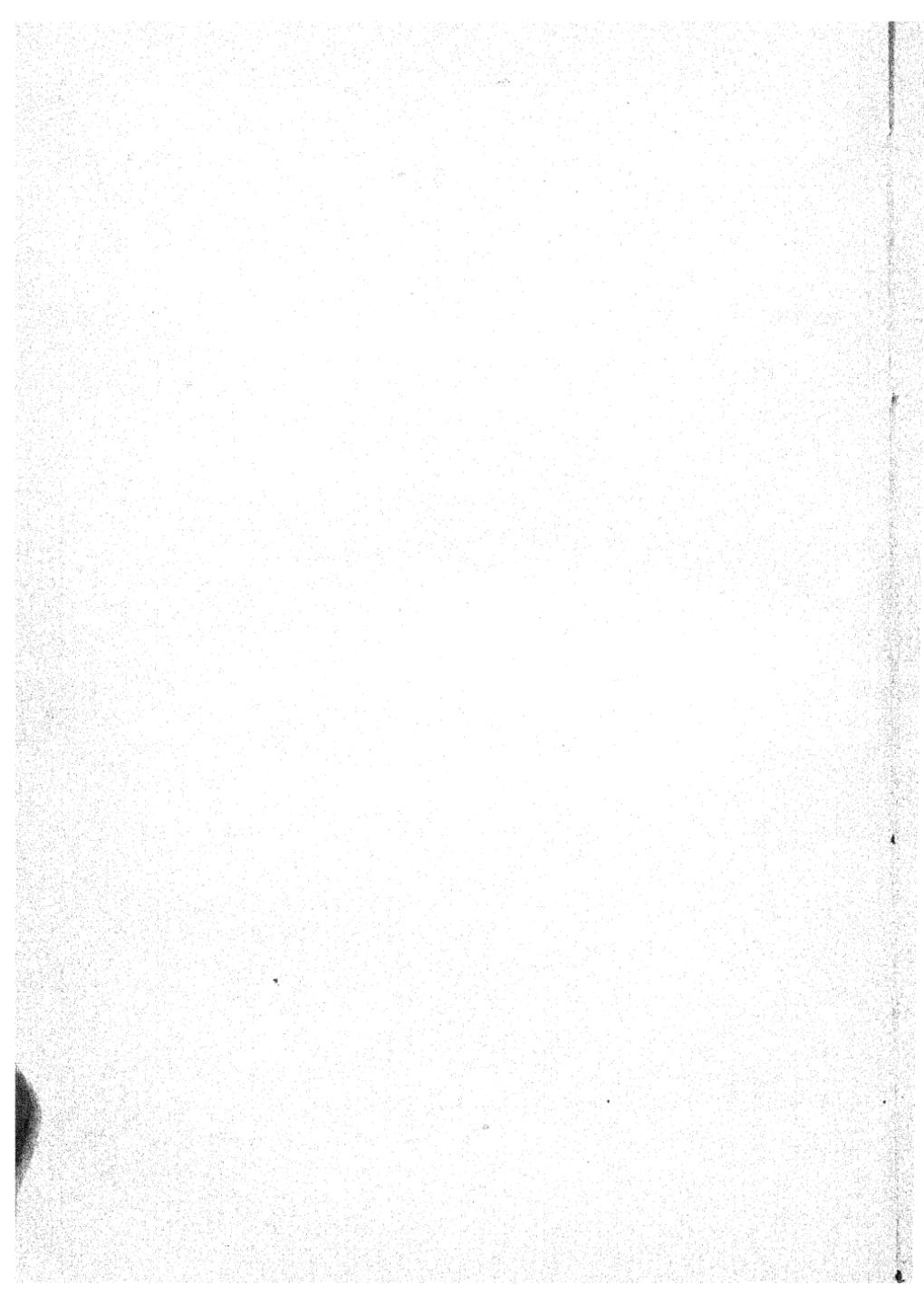
Roberts, Emma.—Scenes and characteristics of Hindostan, with sketches of Anglo-Indian society. Vol. I-III. London. 1835. D 6820. 8°.

Roe, Thomas.—Journal to Ichān Guire, the mighty Emperor of India. Commonly call'd the Great Mogul. London. [Reprint.] D 6830. 2°.

Scott, F. H.—Routes in the peninsula of India, comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency and portions of the adjacent territories of Bengal and Bombay, arranged and compiled from the latest original sources. Madras. 1853. D 6835. 4°.

The East India Sketch-book. By a Lady. Second series. Vol. I-II. London. 1833. D 6840. 8°.





Sketches of India: written by an officer for fire-side travellers at home. Second edition. London. 1824. D 6850. 8°.

Sleeman, W. H.—Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. Vol. I-II. London. 1844. D 6860. 8°.

—, — Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. Vol. II. Republished by A. C. Majumdar, Lahore. 1888. D 6865. 8°.

Sonnerat, M.—*Voyage aux Indes orientales et la Chine*, fait par ordre de Louis XVI, depuis 1774, jusqu'en 1781. T. I-IV. Paris. 1806. D 6875. 8°.

Stavorinus, John Splinter.—*Voyages to the East-Indies*. Translated from the original Dutch by Samuel Hull Wilcocke. Vol. I—III. London. 1798. D 6885. 8°.

Struys, Jean.—*Voyage aux Indes*. Amsterdam. 1681.
See C 594. 4°.

Tavernier, Jean Baptiste.—Travels in India. Translated from the original French edition of 1676 with a biographical sketch of the author, notes, appendices, etc., by V. Ball. Vol. I-II. London. 1889. D 6895. 8°.

Taylor, John.—Travels from England to India, in the year 1789, by the way of the Tyrol, Venice, Scanderoon, Aleppo, and over the great desert to Bussora. Vol. I-II. London. 1799. D 6905. 8°.

Thevenot, M. de.—Travels into the Levant. III. The East Indies. London. 1687.
See C 610. 4°.

Valentia, George Viscount.—*Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt*. London. 1811.
See C 618. 8°.

Vincenzo Maria di S. Caterina da Siena.—*Il viaggio all' Indie orientali*. Venetia. 1683. D 6915. 4°.

W., F. F.—From Calcutta to the Snowy Range, being the narrative of a trip through the upper provinces of India to the Himalayas, containing an account of Monghyr, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, and Simla. By a Red-Indian. London. 1866. D 6925. 8°.

White, S., Dewé.—Indian reminiscences. London. 1880. D 6935. 8°.

Williams, Monier.—Modern India and the Indians, being a series of impressions, notes, and essays. Third edition. London. 1879. D 6945. 8°.

HIMALAYAN DISTRICTS.

Hoffmeister, W.—Travels in the Himalayas. Edinburgh. 1848. See D 6680. 8°.

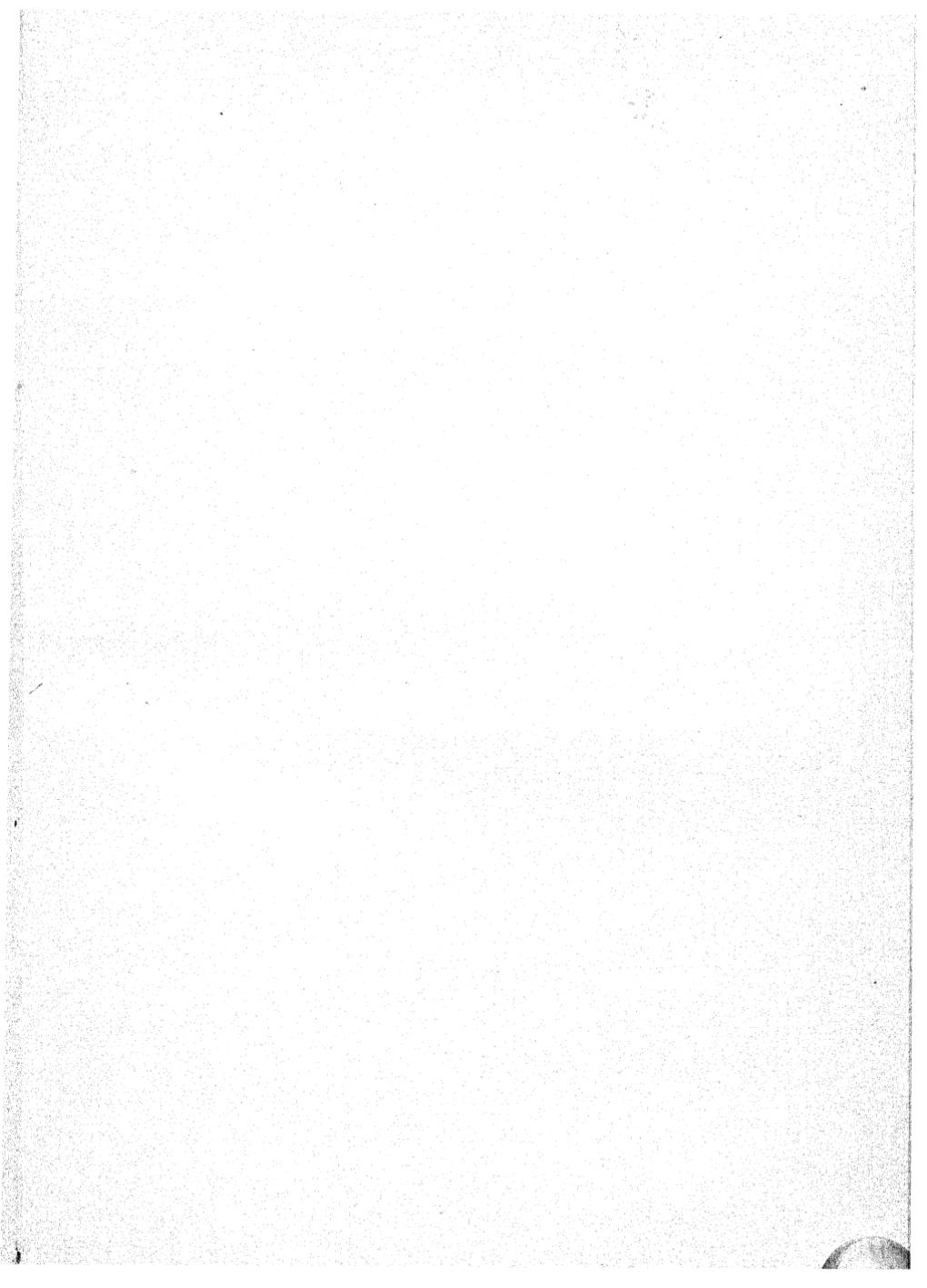
Hooker, Joseph Dalton.—Himalayan journals. Notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains, etc. New Edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1855. D 6955. 8°.

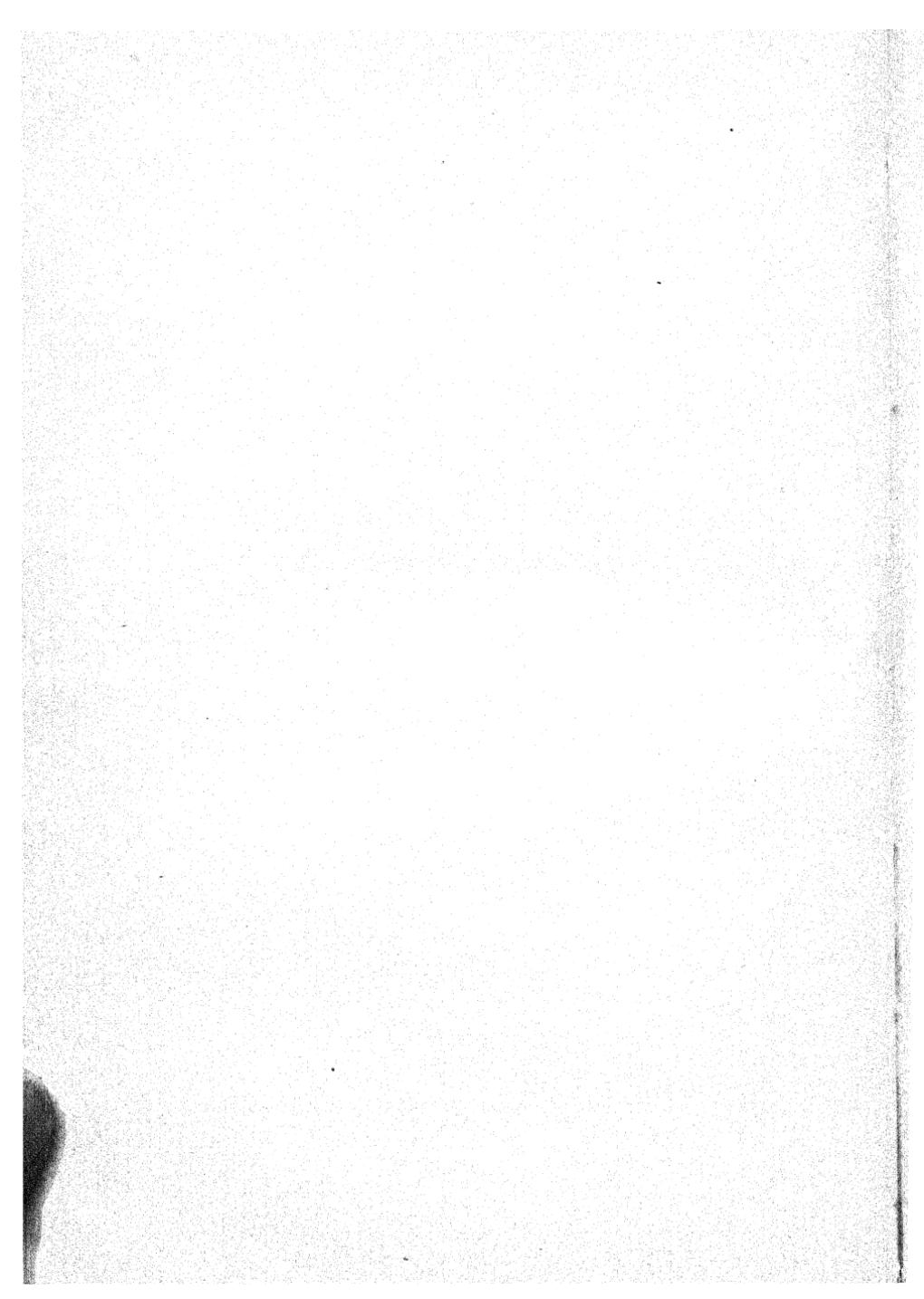
Lloyd, William.—Narrative of a journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya mountains. And Alexander Gerard's attempt to penetrate by Behkher to Garoo and the lake Manasarowara: with a letter from the late J. G. Gerard detailing a visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes. Edited by George Lloyd. Vol. I-II. London. 1840. D 6965. 8°.

Macintyre, Donald.—Hindu-Koh: wanderings and wild sport on and beyond the Himalayas. New edition. London. 1891. D 6970. 8°.

Moorcroft, William, and George Trebeck.—Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Panjab; in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kundur, and Bokhara, from 1819 to 1825. Prepared for the press by Horace Hayman Wilson. Vol. I-II. London. 1841. D 6975. 8°.

Notes of wanderings in the Himmala containing descriptions of some of the grandest scenery of the snowy range among others of Nainee Tal, by Pilgrim. Agra. 1844. D 6985. 8°.





Olufsen, O.—The second Danish Pamir expedition, 1898-99, London. 1904.

See E 2740 f.

Thomson, Thomas.—Western Himalaya and Tibet; a narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India, during the years 1847-8. London. 1852. D 6995. 8°.

Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Panjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842.

See D 7805. 8°.

White, George Francis.—Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya mountains. Edited by Emma Roberts. London 1838. D 7005. 2°.

f.—Baluchistan.

Hughes, A. W.—The Country of Balochistan, its geography topography, ethnology, and history. London. 1877.

D 7020. 8°.

Macgregor, C. M.—Wanderings in Balochistan. London. 1882 D 7030. 8°.

Masson, Charles.—Narrative of a journey to Kalât, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir of Eastern Balochistan. London. 1843.

D 7040. 8°.

Oliver, Edward E.—Across the border or Pathân and Biloch. London. 1890.

See E 155. 8°.

Rapson, E.—Ancient silver coins from Baluchistan. London. 1904.

See D 2050. 8°.

g.—Bengal Presidency.

Bolanauth Chander.—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. Vol. I. London. 1869.

See D 6550. 8°.

Buckland, C. E.—Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors; being a narrative of the principal events and public measures during their periods of office, from 1854 to 1898. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1901. D 7050. 8°.

History and Topography 160
of Bengal.

Hedges, William.—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681-1687). By R. Barlow and Henry Yule. London. 1887—1889.
See D 6645. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—The Annals of Rural Bengal. London. 1868.
D 7065. 8°.

Hyde, Henry Barry.—Parochial Annals of Bengal being a history of the Bengal ecclesiastical establishments of the honourable East India Company in the 17th and 18th centuries. Compiled from original sources. Calcutta. 1901. D 7075. 8°.

Holmes and Co.—The Bengal obituary; or, a record to perpetuate the memory of departed worth: being a compilation of tablets and monumental inscriptions from various parts of the Bengal and Agra presidencies. To which is added biographical sketches and Memoirs of such as have pre-eminently distinguished themselves in the history of British India. London. Calcutta. 1851. D 7085. 4°.

Khondkar Fusli Rubbee.—The origin of the Musalmans of Bengal: being a translation of Haqiqate Musalman-i-Bengalah. Calcutta. 1895. D 7095. 8°.

The timely retreat; or, a year in Bengal before the mutinies. By two sisters. Vol. I, second edition; Vol. II. London. 1858. D 7105. 8°.

Stewart, Charles.—The history of Bengal. From the first Mohammedan invasion until the virtual conquest of that country by the English A.D. 1757. London. 1813.
D 7115. 4°.

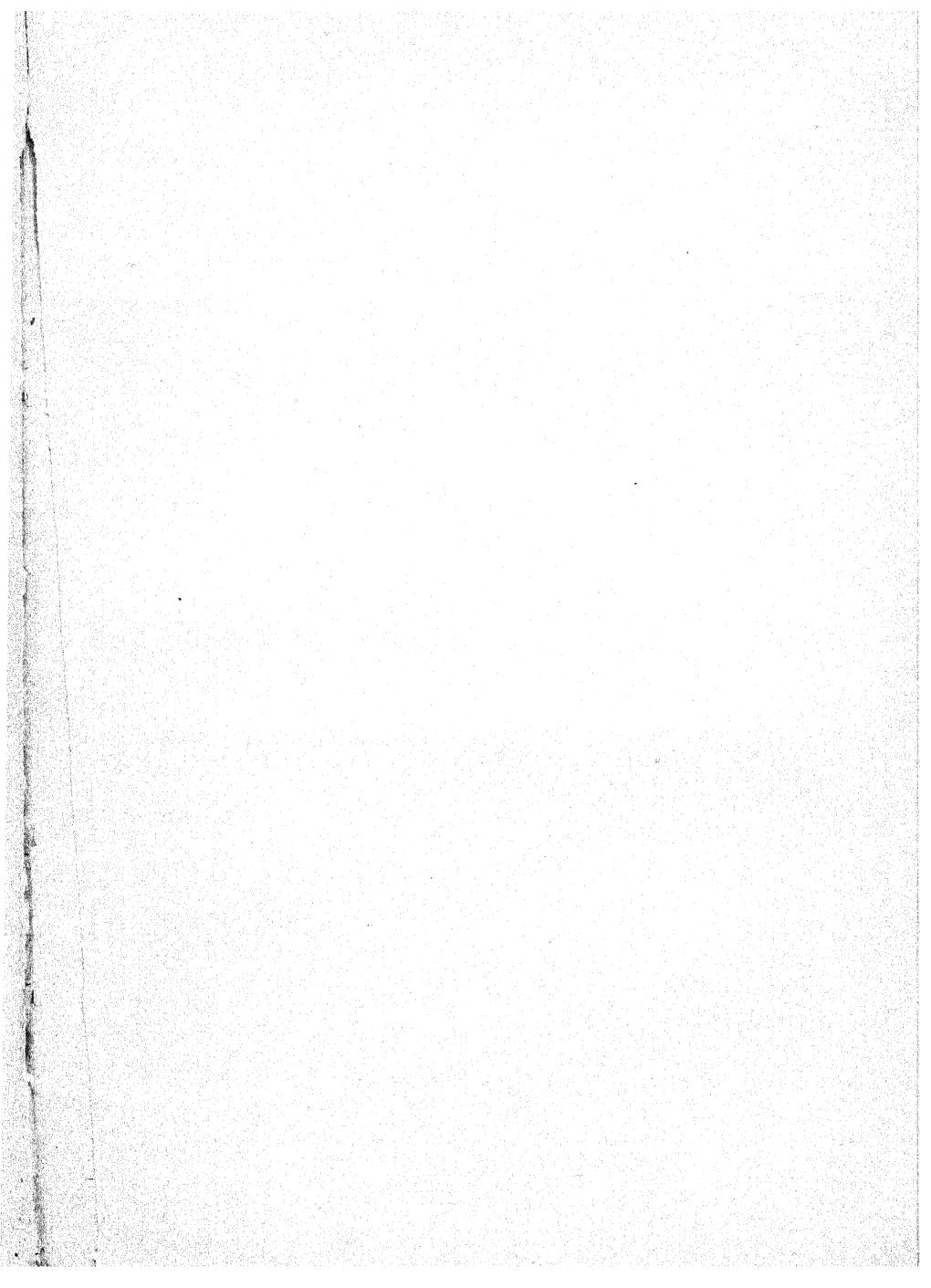
Vansittart, Henry.—A narrative of the transactions in Bengal from the year 1760, to the year 1764. Vol. I-III. London. 1766. D 7125. 8°.

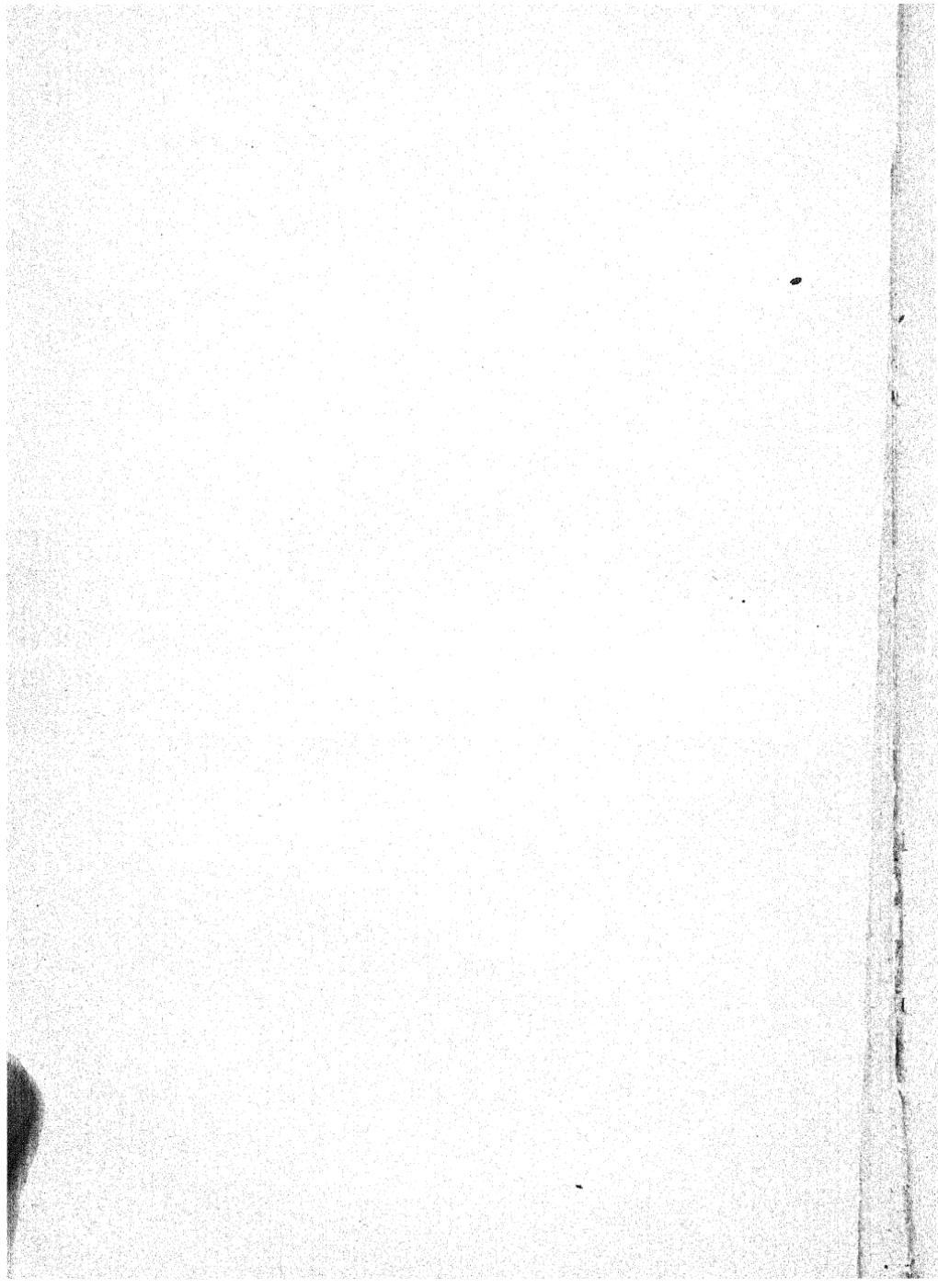
Balasore—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Balasore. London.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

Bankura—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bánkúrá. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.





Bardwan—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bardwán. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

[*Oldham, W. B.*].—Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwan District. Calcutta. 1891. D 7140. 8°.

—, — Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwar district with an explanatory index. Calcutta. 1894.
D 7141. 8°

Bhagalpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bhágalpur. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Birbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bírbhum. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

Calcutta—

Selections—from Calcutta Gazettes. Vol. I-V.
Calcutta. 1864—1869. D 7155. 8°.

Vol. I. 1784-88 By <i>W. S. Seton Karr</i>	1864.
Vol. II. 1789-97 "	1865.
Vol. III. 1798-05 "	1868.
Vol. IV. 1806-15 By <i>Hugh David Sandeman</i>	1868.
Vol. V. 1816-23 "	1869.

Selections from Supplements, Calcutta Gazette, 1871-74.
[Title-page missing.] D 7160. 8°.

Blechynden, Kathleen.—Calcutta past and present.
London. 1905. D 7170. 8°.

Busteed, W. E.—Echoes from Old Calcutta: being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis, and Impey. 3rd edition. Calcutta. 1897. D 7180. 8°.

Cotton, H. E. A.—Calcutta old and new. A historical and descriptive handbook to the city. Calcutta. 1907.
D 7190. 8°.

Johnson, George D.—The stranger in India; or, three years in Caicutta. Vol. II. London. 1843. D 7200. 8°.

Champanar—

Hunter, W. W.—Champanar. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Chhota Nagpur—

Hunter, W. W.—Tributary States of Chutia Nagpur.
London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Cuttack—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Cuttack. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

Darjiling—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dárjiling. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Gaya—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Gayá. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XII.

Hazaribagh—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Hazáribágh. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Howrah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Howrah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

Hugli—

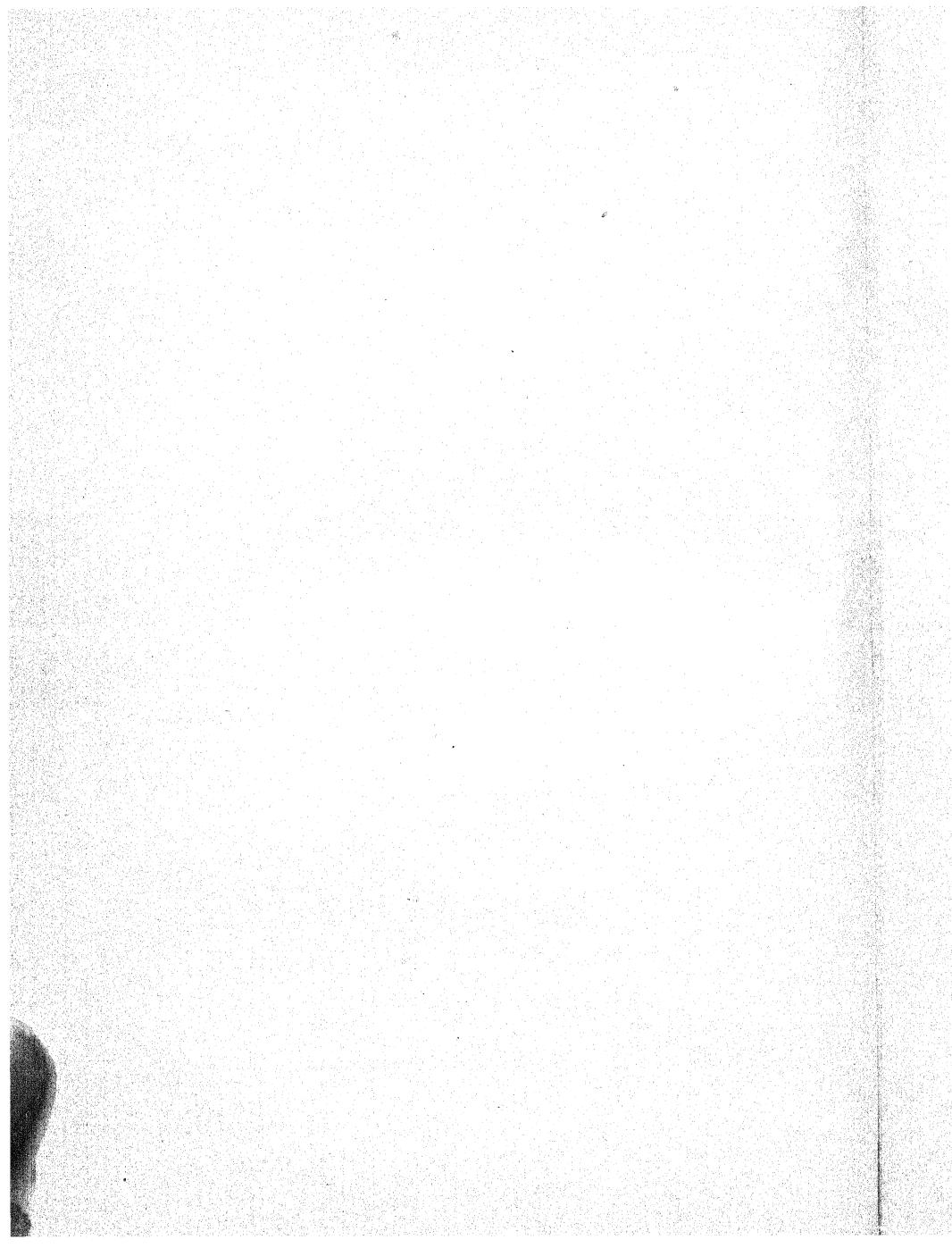
Hunter, W. W.—District of Hugli. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

Jessore—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Jessor. London 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. II.

*Westland. J.—A report on the district of Jessore: its antiquities
its history, and its commerce.* Calcutta. 1871.

D 7290. 8°.



Kuch Behar—

Hunter, W. W.—State of Kuch Behar. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Lohardaga—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Lohárdagá. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Manbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—Manbhum. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Midnapur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Midnapur. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

Monghyr—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Monghyr. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XV.

Murshidabad—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Murshidábád. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IX.

Nadiya—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Nadiyá. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. II.

Orissa—

Hunter, W. W.—Orissa. Vol. I-II. London. 1872.
D 7205. 8°.

—, — The Orissa Tributary States. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Toynbee, G.—A sketch of the history of Orissa from 1803.
1828. Calcutta. 1873. D 7215. 4°.

Stirling, A.—An account, Geographical, Statistical and Historical of Orissa proper, or Cuttack.
[Title page missing]. D 7225. 4°

Patna—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Patna. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XI.

Puri—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Puri. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Purniah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Purniah. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XV.

Santhal Parganas—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Santál Parganás. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Saran—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Sáran. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XI.

Shahabad—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Sháhábád. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XII.

Singbhumi—

Hunter, W. W.—Singbhumi District. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Sundarbans—

Hunter, W. W.—Sundarbans. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. I.

Tirhut—

Hunter, W. W.—Tirhut. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Twenty-four Parganas—

Hunter, W. W.—Twenty-four Parganas. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. I.

h.—Eastern Bengal.

Gait, E. A.—A history of Assam. Calcutta. 1906.
D 7245. 8°.

—, — Report on the progress of historical research in Assam.
Shillong. 1897. D 7248. 2°.



A sketch of Assam: with some account of the hill tribes. By an officer. London. 1847. D 7260. 8°.

Bakarganj—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bákarganj. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Bogra—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bográ. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Cachar—

Hunter, W. W.—Cachar. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Chittagong—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Chittagong. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

Dacca—

Bradley-Birt, T. B.—The romance of an eastern capital. London.
1906. D 7275. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dacca. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Darrang—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Darrang. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Dinajpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dinápur. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Faridpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Farídpr. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Garo Hill—

Hunter, W. W.—The Garo Hills. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Goalpara—

*Hunter, W. W.—District of Goalpara (including the Eastern
Dwars.)* London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Jalpaiguri—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Jalpáiguri. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Kamrup—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Kamrup. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Khasi Hills—

Hunter, W. W.—The Khasi and Jaintia Hills. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Lakhimpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Lakhimpur. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Maimansingh—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Maimansingh. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Maldah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Maldah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Manipur—

*Brown, R.—Statistical Account of the Native State of Manipúr,
and the hill territory under its rule.* Calcutta. 1874.
D 7300. 8°.

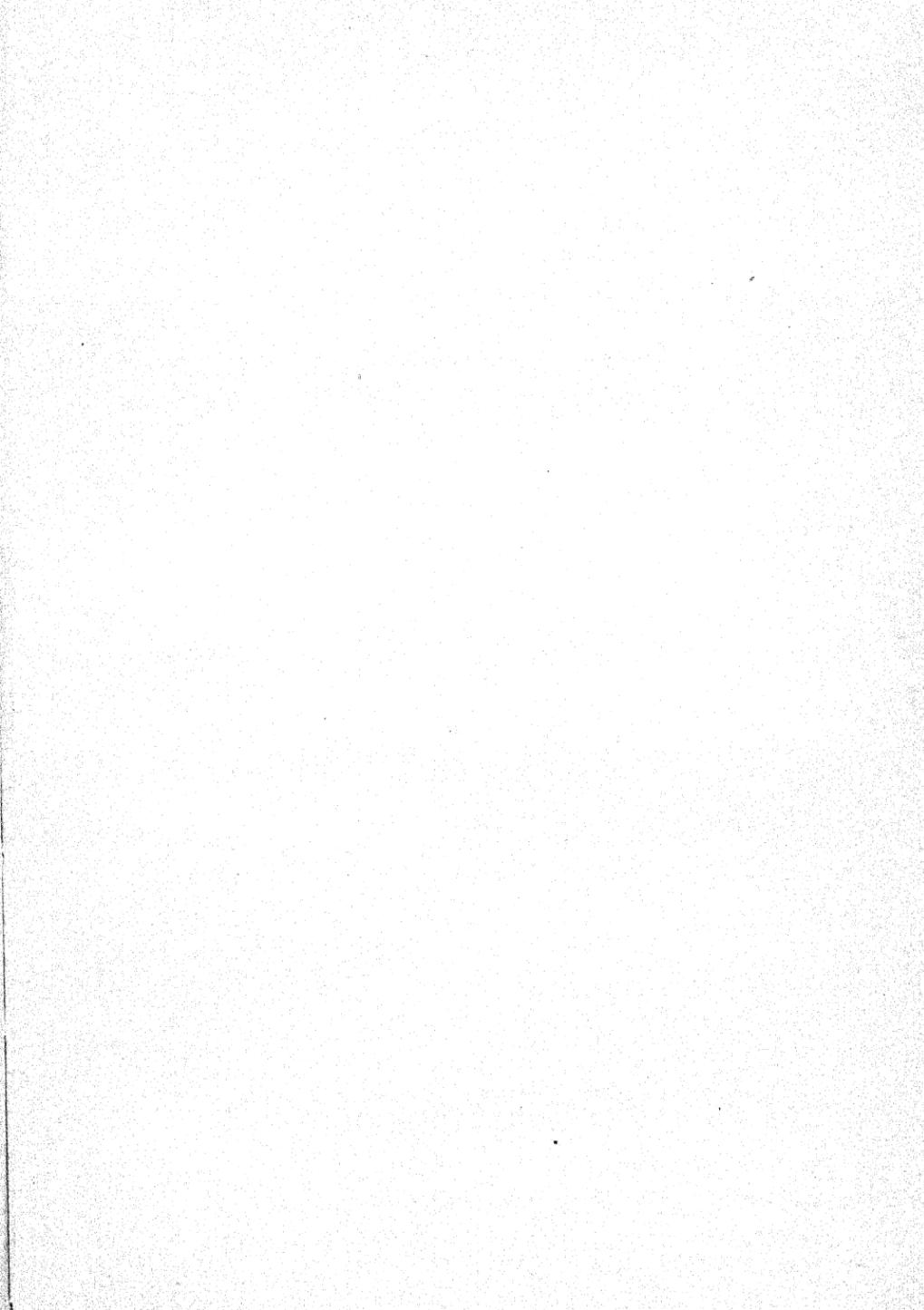
*Grimwood, Ethel St. Clair.—My three years in Manipur and
escape from the Recent Mutiny.* London. 1891.
D 7310. 8°.

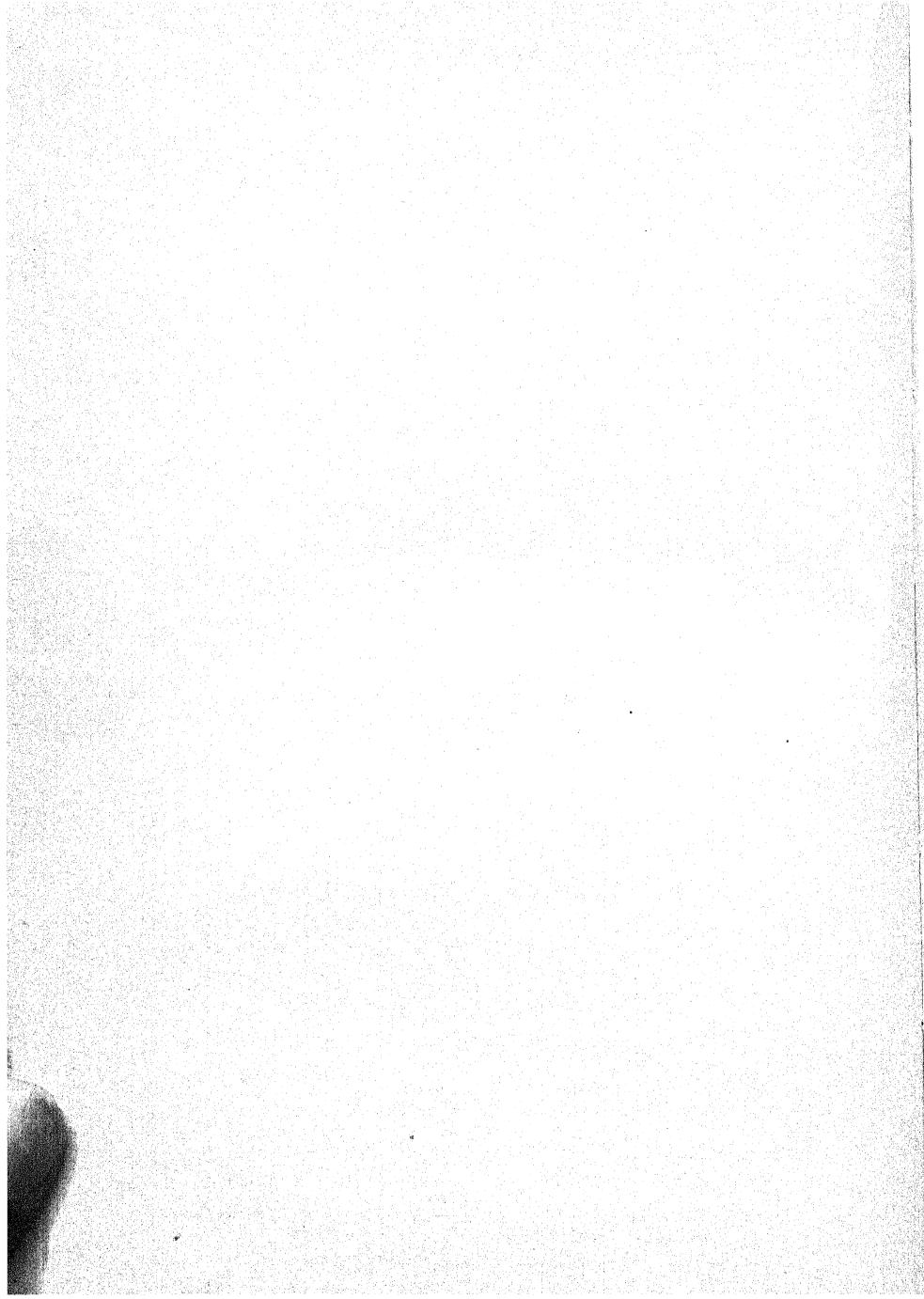
Naga Hills—

Hunter, W. W.—The Naga Hills. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Noakhali—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Noákháli. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.





Nowgong—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Nowgong. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Pabna—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Pábná. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IX.

Rajshahi—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Rájsháhi. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Rangpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Rangpur. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Sibsagar—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Sibsagar. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Sylhet—

Hunter, W. W.—Sylhet. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Tipperah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Tipperah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

Tipperah, Hill—

Hunter, W. W.—Hill Tipperah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

i.—Bombay Presidency.

Berncastle, J.—A voyage to China; including a visit to the Bombay Presidency; the Mahratta country; the cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hope. London. 1850.
See E 950. 8°.

Fleet, John Faithfull.—The dynasties of the Kanarese districts of the Bombay Presidency from the earliest historical times to the Musalman conquest. Bombay 1876.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

Loch, D. D.—Dakhan history, Musalmán and Marátha, A. D. 1300-1818. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°.

Nairne, Alexander Kyd.—History of the Konkan. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

Postans, Mrs.—Western India in 1838. Vol. I-II. London. 1839.

D 7340. 8°.

Compare D 7400. 8°.

Rámkrishna Gopál Bhandárkar.—Early history of the Dakhan down to the Mahomedan conquest. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

West, E. W.—History of the Bombay, Karnátkak, Musalmán and Maráthá. A. D. 1300-1818. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

Ahmadnagar—

Ahmadnagar.—Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Ahmedabad—

Ahmedabad.—Bombay. 1879.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IV.

Baroda—

Baroda.—Bombay. 1883.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VII.

The rulers of Baroda. Bombay. 1879. D 7350. 8°.

Belgaum—

Belgaum.—Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXI.

Bijapur—

Bijápur. Bombay. 1884.

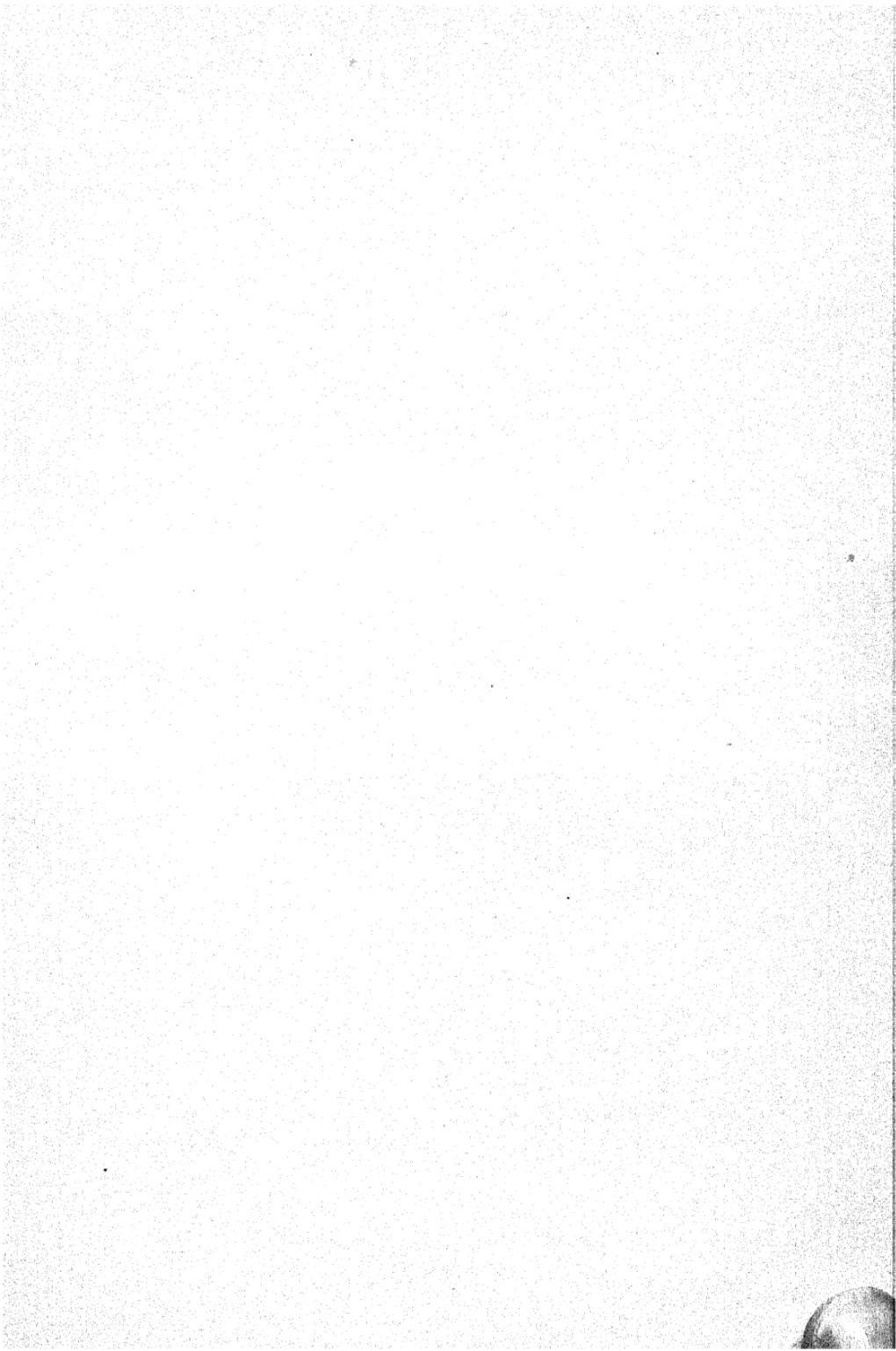
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXIII.

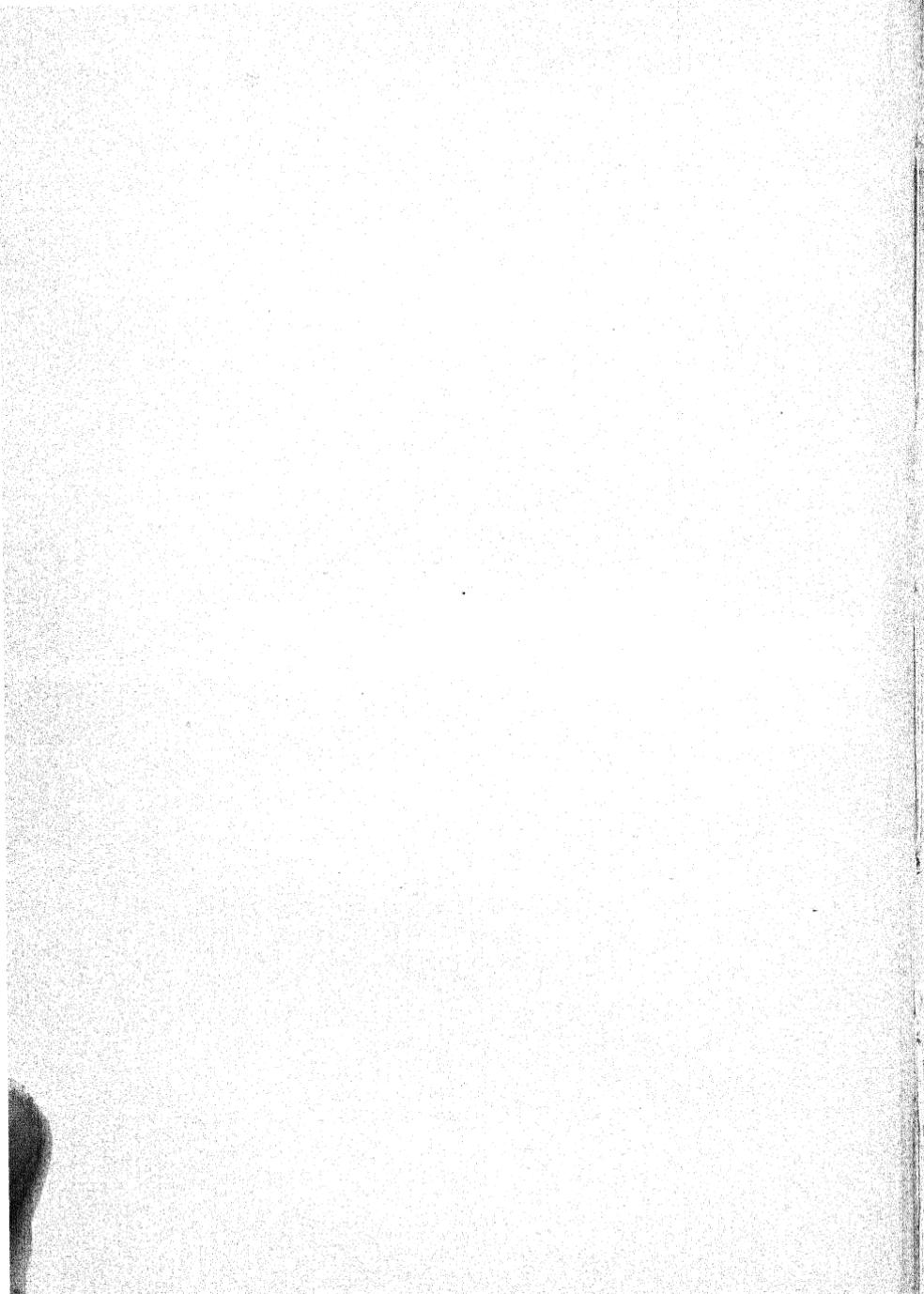
Mirza Ibráhím Záberi.—Basátinu-s-salátin, or, Tárikh-i-Bijápur. Haidarabad. D 7365. 4°.

Bombay—

Gerson da Cunha, J.—The Origin of Bombay. Bombay. 1900. See A 351. 8°. 1900.

Life in Bombay and the neighbouring out-stations. London. 1852. D 7380. 3°.





*Materials towards a statistical account of the town and island of
Bombay.* Bombay. 1893-94.

Vol. I. History.

Vol. II. Trade and Fortifications.

Vol. III. Administration.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXVI.

Broach—

Broach.—Bombay. 1877.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. II.

Cambay—

Cambay.—Bombay. 1880.

See 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Cutch—

Burnes, James.—Sketch of the history of Cutch.

See D 7495. 8° and ff.

Cutch.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. V.

Postans, Mrs.—Cutch ; or random sketches, taken during a residence in one of the northern provinces of Western India ; interspersed with legends and traditions. London. 1839.

D 7400. 8°.

Dharwar—

Dhírwár.—Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Gujarat—

Ashburner, L. R.—Disturbances in Gujarát (A. D. 1857-1859). Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Baines, J. A.—History of Gujarát, Marátha Period. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Bayley, Edward Clive.—The History of India as told by its own Historians. The local Muhammadan dynasties of Gujarat. Partially based on a translation by the late Professor John Dowson. London. 1856.

D 7415. 8°.

Behramji M. Malabari.—Gujarát and the Gujaratis. Pictures of Men and Manners taken from Life. London. 1882.

D 7425. 8°.

History and Topography of 170
Bombay Presidency.

Forbes, Alexander Kinloch.—Râs Mâlâ; or, Hindoo Annals of the province of Goozerat, in Western India. New edition. London. 1878. D 7435. 8°.

Gujarát Population.—Bombay. 1899—1901.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX.

Jackson, A. M. T.—Early history of Gujarát. Bombay, 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Watson, J. W.—History of Gujarát, Musalmán Period. Bombay. 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Janjira—

Janjira.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XI.

Junagadh—

Articles by various authors on Girnar, Asôka inscription, Somanâtha pattana, etc., in the Surâshtra (Junagâdha territories). D 7450. 8°.

Kaira—

Kaira.—Bombay. 1877.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. III.

Kanara—

Kânara.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XV.

Karachi—

Baillie, Alexander F.—Kurrachee: (Karachi) past : present : and future. Calcutta. 1890. D 7465. 8°.

Kathia war—

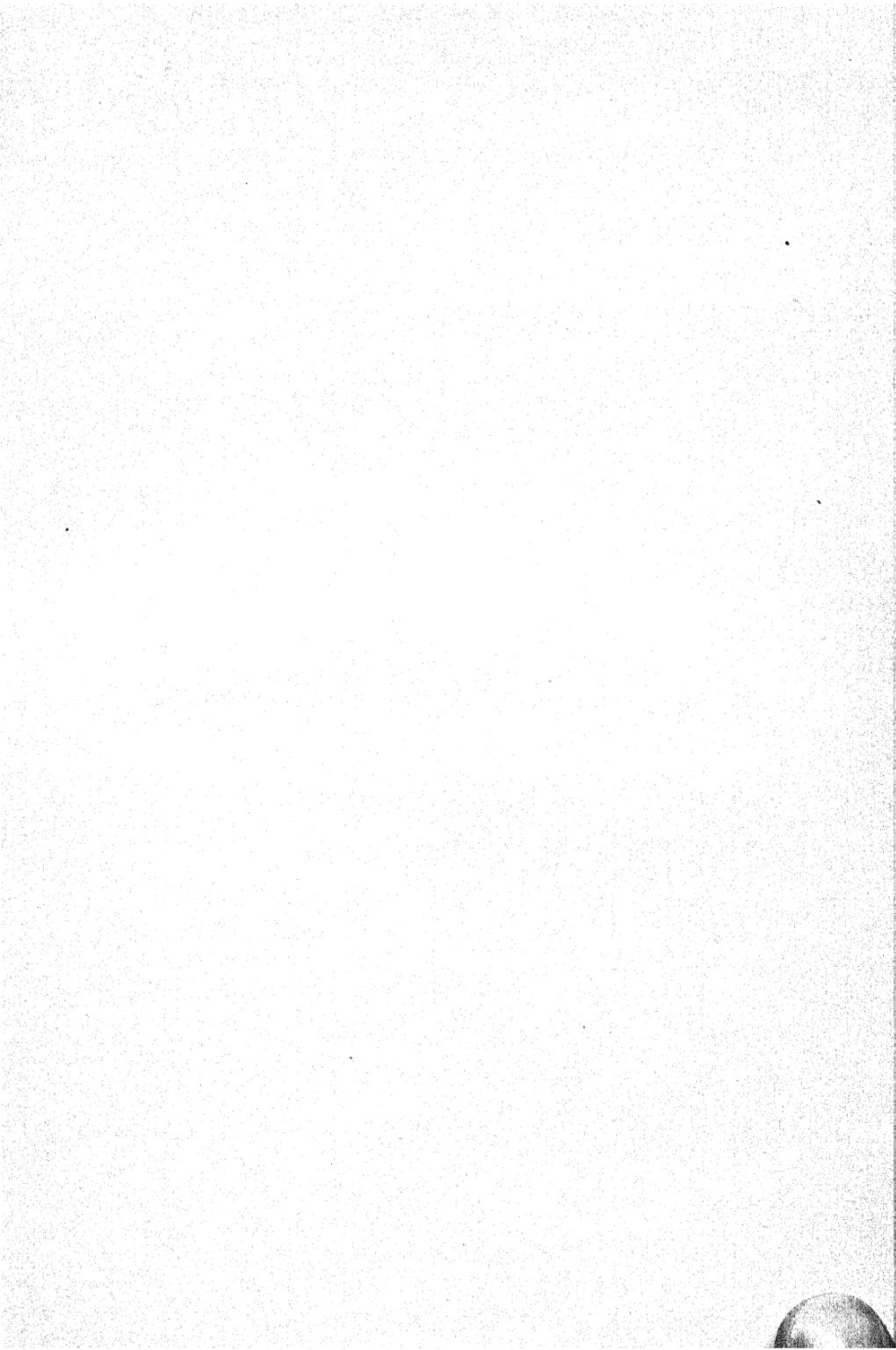
Kâthiâwár.—Bombay. 1884.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VIII.

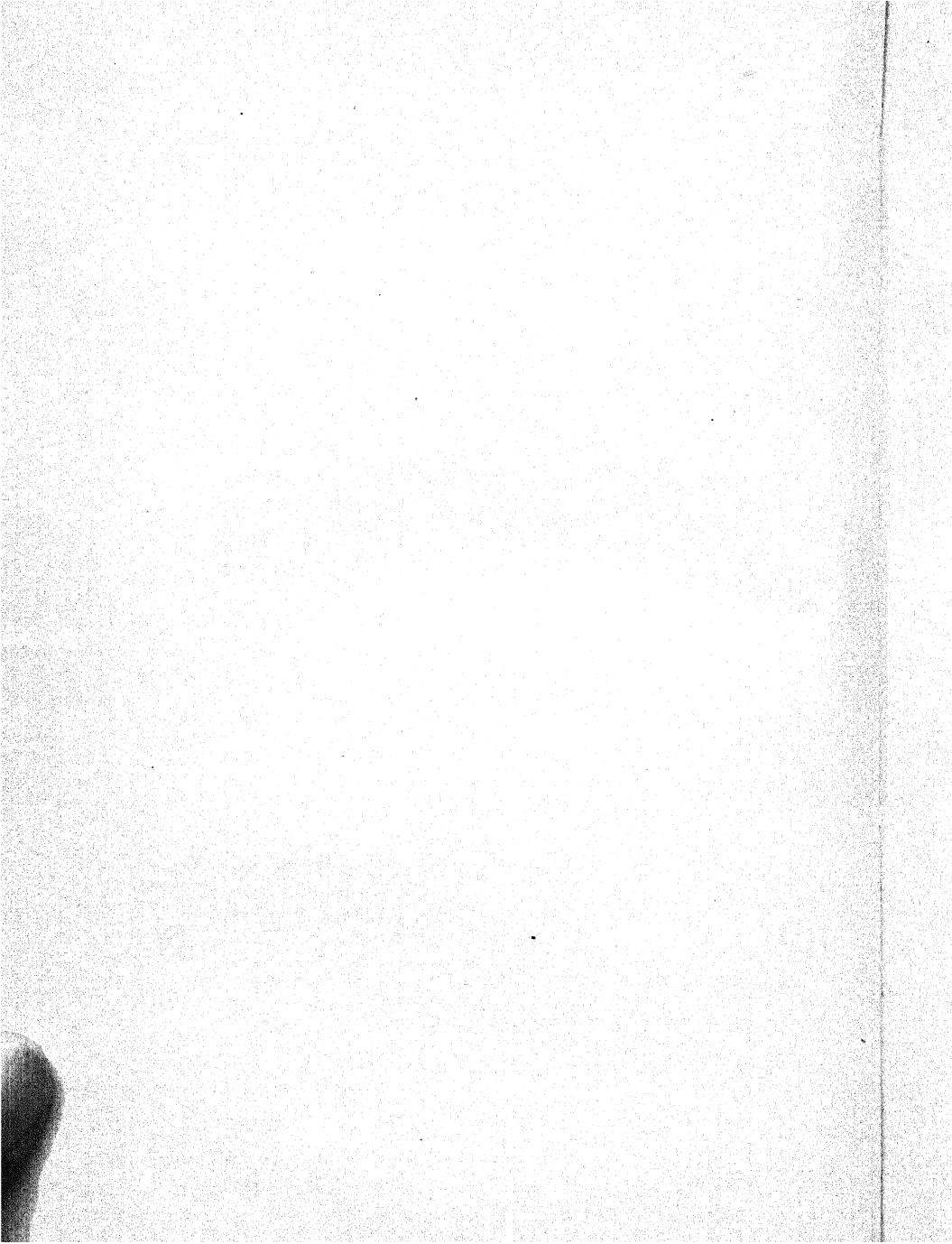
Khandesh—

Khândesh.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XII.

Kolaba—

Kolaba.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XI.





Kolhapur—

Kolhápur.—Bombay. 1886.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXIV.

Narukot—

Nárukot.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Nasik—

Nasik.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Palanpur—

Pálanpur.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. V.

Panch Mahal—

*Panch Mahál*s.—Bombay. 1879.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. III.

Poona—

Crawfurd, Arthur.—Our troubles in Poona and the Deccan.
With illustrations by *Horace van Ruit*. Westminster. 1897.
D 7480. 8°.

Poona.—Bombay. 1885.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

Ratnagiri—

Ratnágiri.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. X.

Rewa Kantha—

Rewa Kántha.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Satara—

Sátára.—Bombay. 1885.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Savantvadi—

Sávantvádi.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. X.

Sholapur—

Sholápur. Bombay. 1884.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XX.

Sindh—

Burnes, James.—A narrative of a visit to the court of Sinde; a sketch of the history of Cutch, from its first connexion with the British Government in India till the conclusion of the treaty of 1819; and some remarks on the medical topography of Bhooo. Edinburgh. 1831. D 7495. 8°.

—,—"Narrative of a visit to the court of Sinde at Hyderabad on the Indus; illustrated with plates and a map; with a sketch of the history of Cutch. Edinburgh. 1839. D 7497. 8°.

Burton, Richard F.—Sindh and the races that inhabit the valley of the Indus; with notices of the topography and history of the province. London. 1857. D 7505. 8°.

Haig, M. R.—The Indus Delta Country. A memoir chiefly on its ancient geography and history. London. 1894. D 7515. 8°.

Hughes, A. W.—A Gazetteer of the Province of Sindh.
London. 1876.

See D 8580. 8°.

Langley, Edward Archer.—Narrative of a residence at the court of Meer Ali Moorad: with wild sports in the valley of the Indus. Vol. I-II. London. 1860. D 7525. 8°.

Mahomed Masoom.—A history of Sind, embracing the period from A. D. 710 to A. D. 1590. Translated by George Grenville Malet assisted by Peer Mahomed. Bombay. 1855. D 7535. 8°.

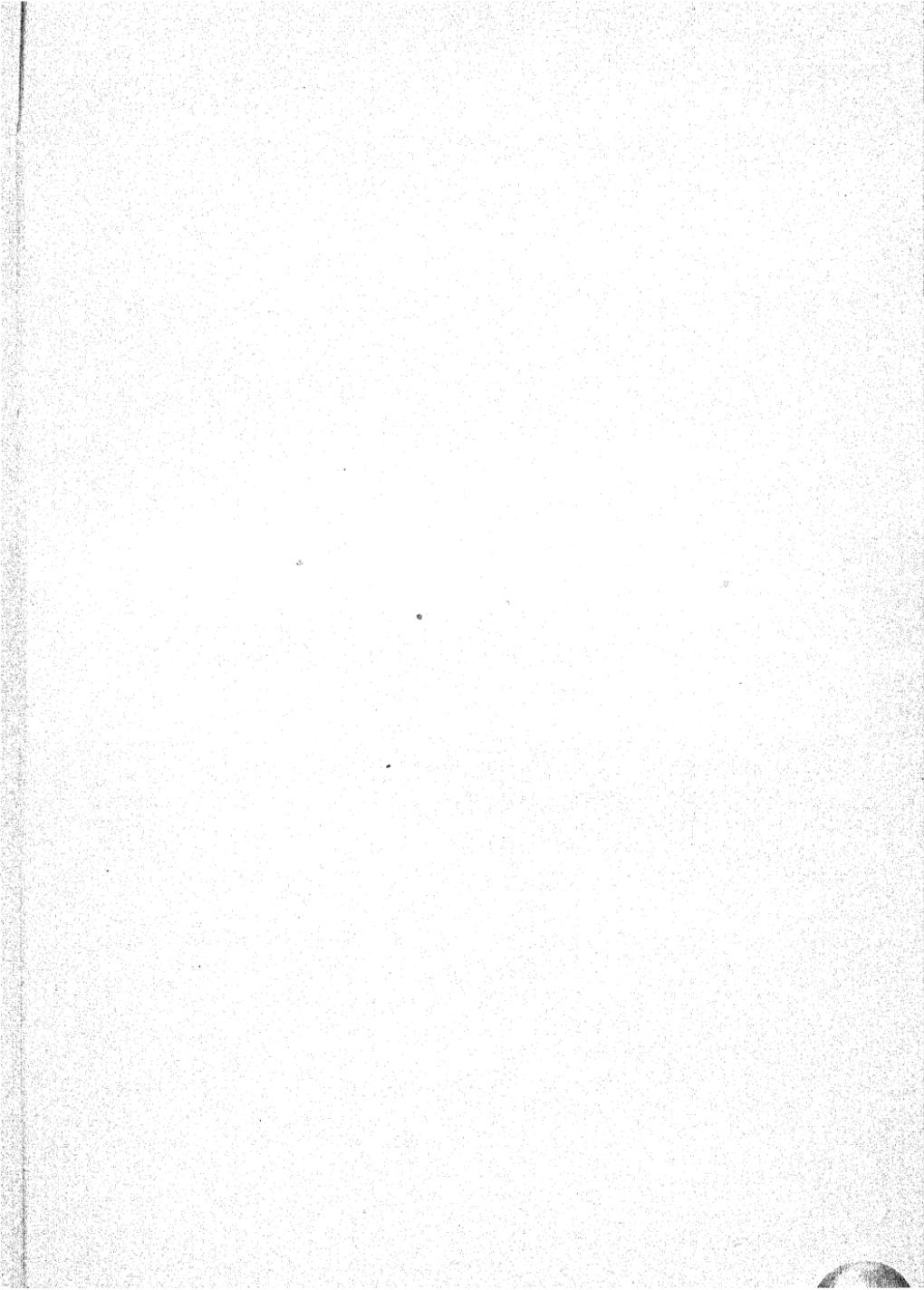
Postans, T.—Personal observations on Sindh; the manners and customs of its inhabitants; and its productive capabilities: with a sketch of its history, a narrative of recent events, and an account of the connection of the British Government with that country to the present period.
London. 1843. D 7545. 8°.

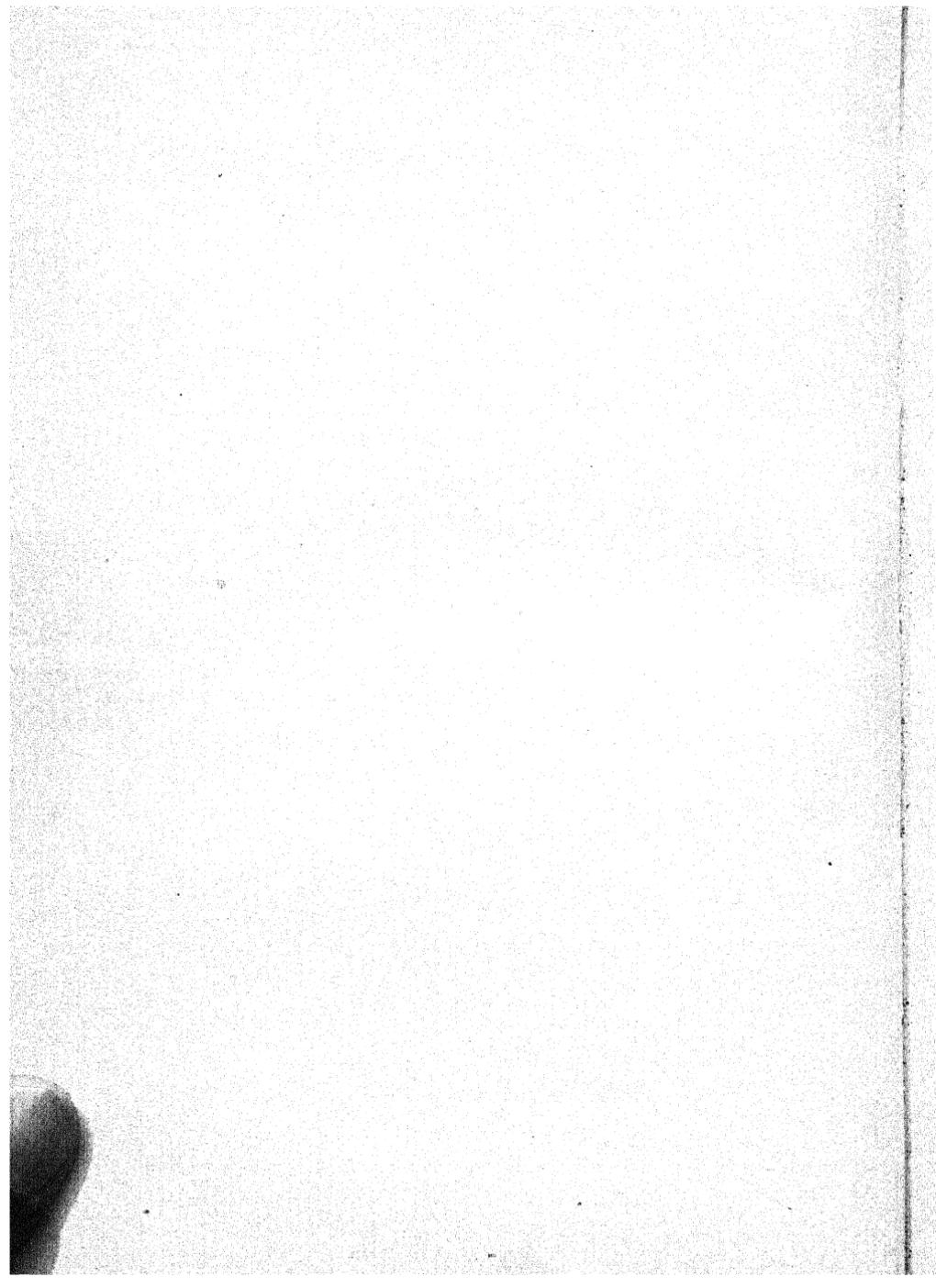
Ross, David.—Sindh. London. 1883.
See D 8065. 8°.

Surat—

Surat.— Bombay. 1877.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. II.

Surat States.— Bombay. 1881.
See D 8560. 8° Vol. VI.





Thana—

Thana.—Bombay. 1882.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XIII and XIV.

j.—Burma.

Anderson, John.—Mandalay to Momien: a narrative of the two expeditions to Western China of 1868 and 1875 under Colonel Edward B. Sladen and Colonel Horace Browne. London. 1876. D 7560. 8°.

Clifford, Hugh.—Further India. London. 1904.
See C 370. 8°.

Cox, Hiram.—Journal of a residence in the Burman Empire, and more particularly at the court of Amarapoorah. London. 1821. D 7570. 8°.

Forchhammer, Em.—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. Rangoon. 1891.
See D 820. 8°.

Fytche, Albert.—Burma past and present with personal reminiscences of the country. Vol. I-II. London. 1878.
D 7580. 8°.

Gill, William.—The River of Golden Sand. London. 1880.
See E 1020. 8°. & f.

Gouger, Henry.—A personal narrative of two years' imprisonment in Burma, 1824-26. London. 1860. D 7590. 8°.

Laurie, W. F. B.—The second Burmese war: Pegu. London. 1853. [Title page missing.] D 7600. 8°.

O'Connor, V. C. Scott.—The Silken East, a record of life and travel in Burma. Vol. I-II. London. 1904.
D 7610. 8°.

Phayre, Arthur.—History of Burma including Burma proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenassserim, and Arakan. From the Earliest time to the end of the first war with British India. London. 1883. D 7620. 8°.

Sangermano.—A description of the Burmese Empire, compiled chiefly from native documents. Translated by William Tandy with a preface and note by John Jardine. Rangoon. 1885.
D 7630. 4°.
[Reprint from edition, Rom 1833.]

Scott, J. George.—Burma. A Handbook of Practical Information. London. 1906. D 7640. 8°.

Symes, Michael.—Account of an Embassy to the kingdom of Ava. London. 1800.

[Title-page missing.] D 7650. 4°.

Collection of engravings. London. 1800.

Winston, W. R.—Four years in Upper Burma. London. 1892. D 7660. 8°.

Yule, Henry.—A narrative of the mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the country, government, and people. Calcutta.

D 7664. 4°.

k.—Central India.

Mackay, G. R. Aberigh—The chiefs of Central India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1879.

See D 4925. 8°.

Malcolm, John.—A memoir of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining provinces. With the history and copious illustrations, of the past and present condition of that country. Vol. I-II. London. 1823. D 7668. 8°.

Bhopal—

Shahjahan, Nawab.—The Táj-ul Akbál Tárikh Bhopal. Translated by H. C. Barstow. Calcutta. 1876. D 7672. 8°.

Bundelkhund—

Pogson, W. R.—A history of the Boondelas. Calcutta. 1828. D 7675. 4°.

Dhar—

Barnes, Ernest.—Dhar and Mandu. A guide. Bombay. 1902.

See D 848. 8°.

Malwa—

King, L. White.—History and coinage of Malwa. London. 1904. [From the Numismatic Chronicle.] D 7680. 8°.

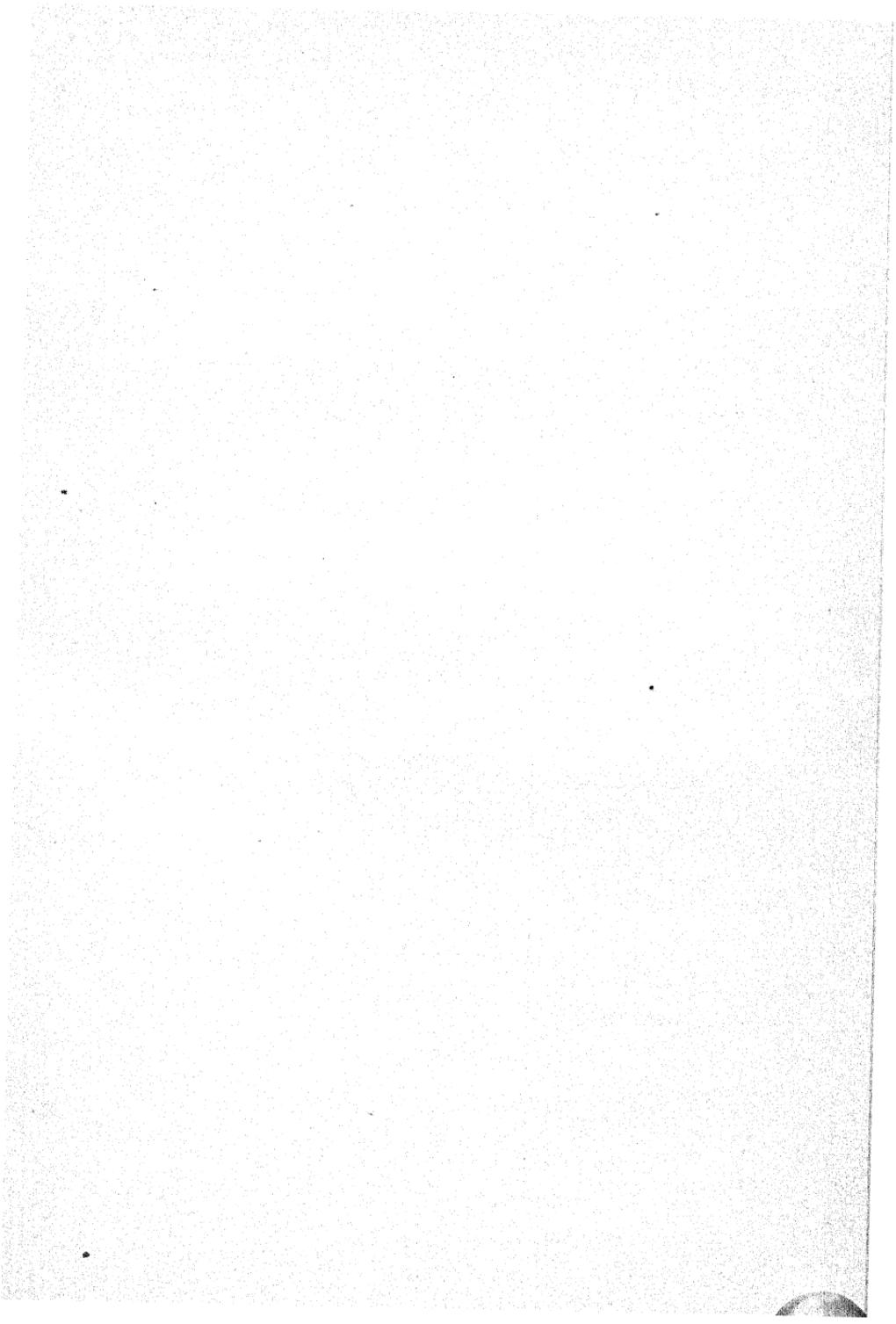
l.—Central Provinces.

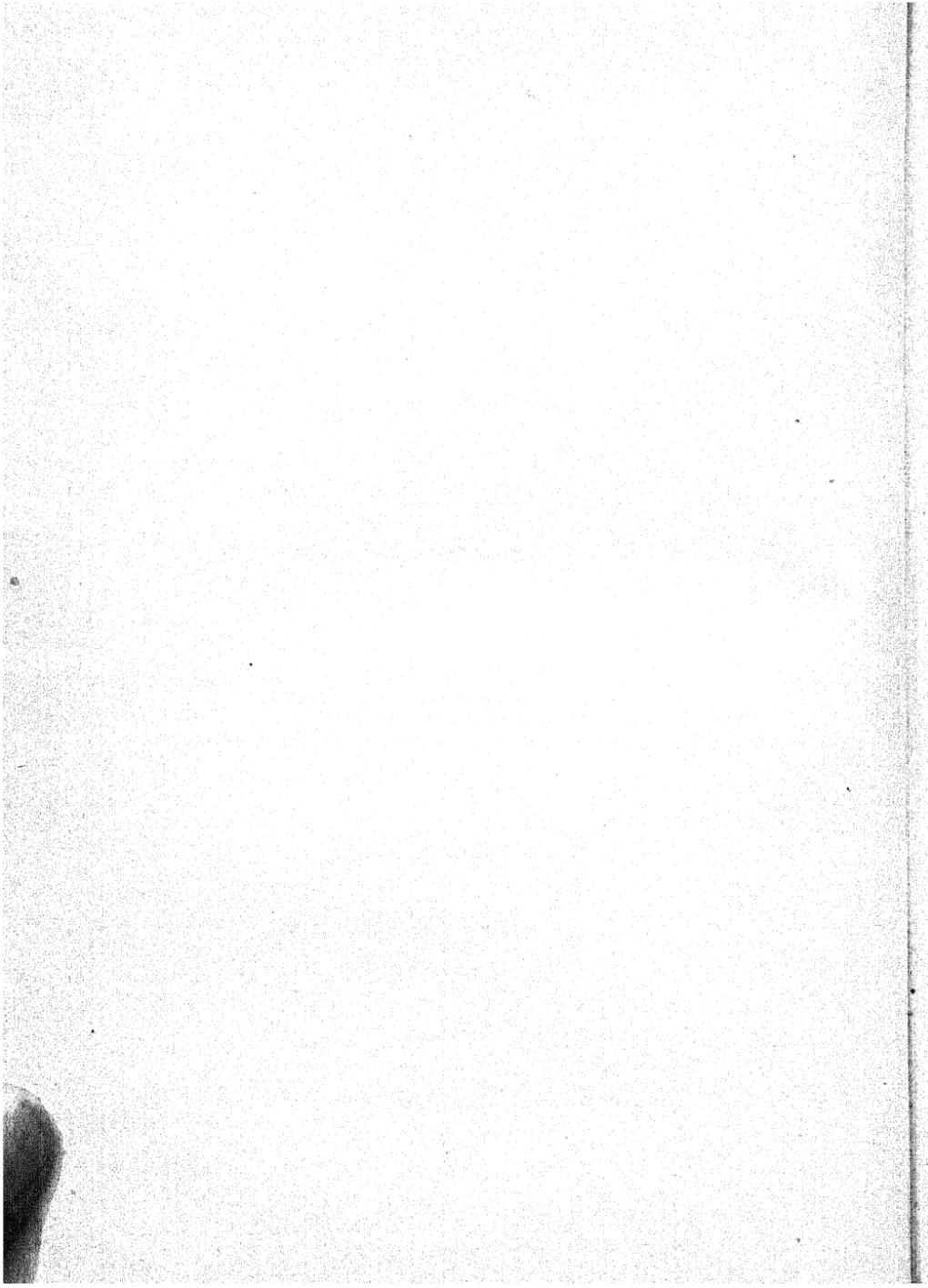
Jenkins, Richard.—Report on the territories of the Rajah of Nagpore. Calcutta. 1827. D 7700. 4°.

m.—Ceylon.

Frédé, Pierre.—La pêche aux perles. Voyage en Perse et à l'île de Ceylan. Paris. 1890.

See E 2200. 8°.





Hoffmeister, W.—Travels in Ceylon. Edinburgh. 1848.
See D 6680. 8°.

n.—Frontier Province.

Bannu—

Thorburn, S. S.—Bannú; or our Afghan Frontier. London.
1876. D 7715. 8°.

Dera Ismail Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 8675. 8°.

Hazara—

Gazetteer of the Hazara District. 1883-4. Lahore.
See D 8685. 8°.

Kohat—

Gazetteer of the Kohat District, 1883-4. Lahore.
See D 8695, 8°.

Peshawar—

Gazetteer of the Peshawar District. 1897-8. Lahore.
See D 8705. 8°.

Yusufzai—

Bellew, H. W.—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore.
1864. D 7730. 8°.

o.—Goa.

Fonseca, José Nicolau da.—An historical and archaeological sketch
of the city of Goa, preceded by a short statistical account of
the territory of Goa. Bombay. 1878. D 7745. 8°.

p.—Haidarabad.

Briggs, Henry George.—The Nizam, his history and relations with
the British Government. Vol. I-II. London. 1861.
D 7753. 8°.

q.—Kashmir and Jammu.

Drew, Frederic.—The Jummoo and Kashmir territories. A geo-
graphical account. London. 1875. [Map wanting.]
D 7760. 8°.

Duke, Joshua.—Kashmir and Jammu. A guide for visitors. Calcutta. 1903.
D 7765. 8°.

Honigberger, John Martin.—Cashmere. London. 1852.
See D 8025. 8°.

Hügel, Charles.—Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab, containing a particular account of the Government and character of the Sikhs. From the German, with notes by T. B. Jervis. London. 1845.
D 7768. 8°.

Kalhana.—The Rājatarāṅgiṇī. Edited by Durgāprasāda and P. Peterson. Vol. I-III. Bombay. 1892-1896. Vol. III contains Jōnarāja, Śrivara and Prājyabhaṭṭa.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 45, 51, 54.

Kalhana, Jonarāja, Śrivara, Prājyabhaṭṭa and Shuka.—Kings of Kashmir. A translation of the Saṅskṛita works by Jogesh Chunder Dutt. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1879-1898.
D 7770. 8°.

Kalhana.—Rājatarāṅgiṇī, a chronicle of the kings of Kasmir Translated, with an introduction, commentary, and appendices, by M. A. Stein. Vol. I-II. Westminster. 1900.
D 7775. 4°.

Knight, Captain.—Diary of a pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet London. 1863.
D 7795. 8°.

Moorcraft, William, and George Trebeck.—Travels in Kashmir. London. 1841.
See D 6975. 8°.

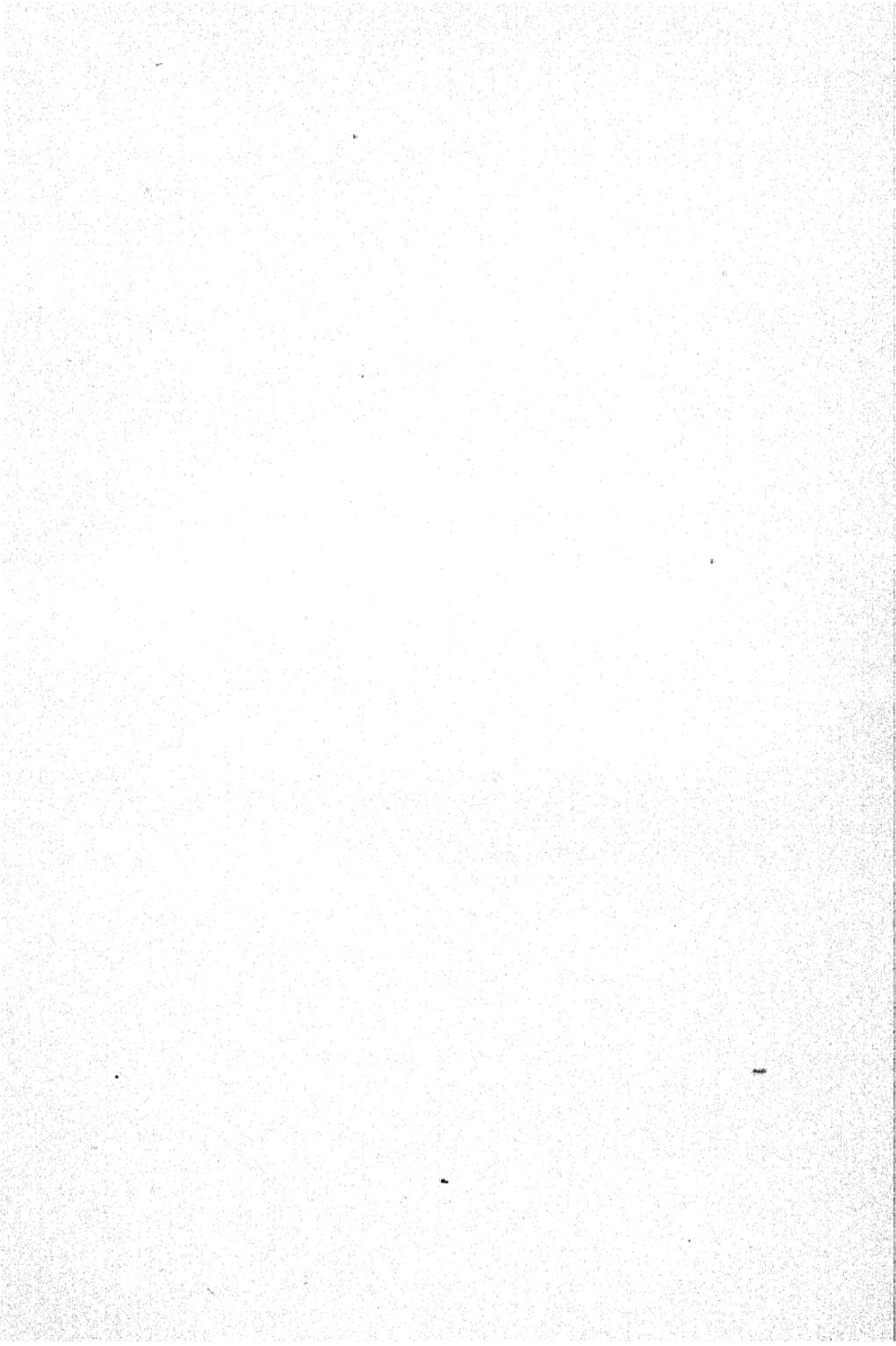
Stein, M. A.—Memoir on maps illustrating the ancient geography of Kaśmīr. Calcutta. 1899.
See A 372. 8°. Extra number 2. 1899.

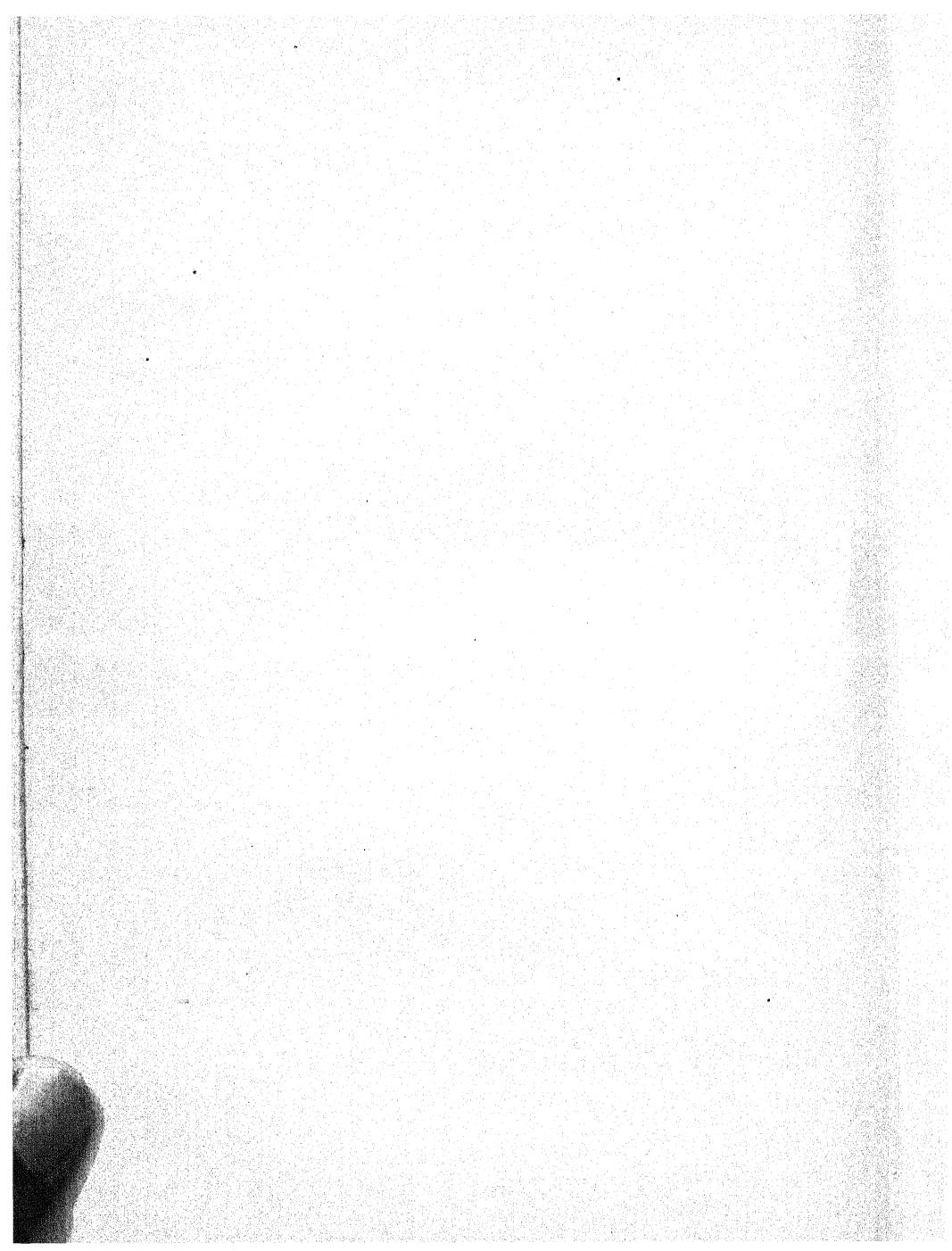
Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Panjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842.
D 7805. 8°.

Ladak—
Cunningham, Alexander—Ladák, physical, statistical, and historical; with notices of the surrounding countries. London. 1854.
D 7808. 8°.

Moorcraft, William, and George Trebeck.—Travels in Ladakh. London. 1841.
See D 6975. 8°.

Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Ladak, Iskardo, etc. London. 1842.
See D 7805. 8°.





r.—Madras Presidency.

- Gribble, J. D. B.*—A history of the Deccan. Vol. 1.
London. 1896. D 7810. 8°.
- Kanakasabhai, V.*—The Tamils eighteen hundred years ago.
Madras. 1904. D 7820. 8°.
- Krishnaswami Aiyangar, S.*—Two Empires towards their fall.
[Reprint.] D 7824. 8°.
- , —Struggle for Empire in south India. Mysore.
[Reprint from the Mysore Review.] D 7826. 8°.
- Sewell, Robert.*—A sketch of the dynasties of Southern India.
Madras. 1883. D 7830. 4°.
- , —Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India.
Madras. 1884.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. VIII.
- Wheeler, J. Talboys.*—Madras in the olden time : being a history
of the Presidency. Vol. I—III. Madras. 1861-1862.
D 7840. 8°.
- , —, —, —Madras. 1882. D 7842. 8°.
- Arcot, North—**
Cox, Arthur F.—North Arcot. Revised by *Harold A. Stuart*.
Madras. 1895. 1894.
See D 8730. 8°.
- Canara, South—**
Sturrock, J., and Harold A. Stuart.—South Canara.
Madras. 1894-95.
See D 8740. 8°.
- Coimbatore—**
Nicholson, F. A.—Manual of the Coimbatore District. Madras.
See D 8760. 8°. & f.
- Ganjam—**
Maltby, T. J.—The Ganjam District Manual. Edited by *G. D. Leman*. Madras. 1882.
See D 8775. 8°.
- Godaverry—**
Morris, Henry.—A descriptive and historical account of the Goda-
very District. London. 1878.
See D 8785. 8°.

Kurnool—

Narahari Gopalakristnamah Chetty.—A manual of the Kurnool District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1886.
See D 8805. 8°.

Madras—

Letters from Madras, during the years 1836—1839. By a Lady. London. 1843. D 7855. 8°.

Penny, Mrs. Frank.—Fort St. George, Madras, a short history of our first possession in India. London. 1900. D 7865. 8°.

Malabar—

Logan, W.—A collection of treaties, engagements and other papers of importance relating to British affairs in Malabar. 2nd edition. Madras. 1891. D 7875. 4°.

Nellore—

Boswell, John A. C.—A manual of the Nellore District. Madras. 1873.

See D 8845. 8°.

Nilgiris—

Baikie, R.—The Neilgherries : including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, and of the effects of the climate on the European constitution. Edited by W. H. Smoult. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1857. D 7890. 8°.

Grigg, A. B.—A manual of the Nilagiri District. Madras. 1880.
See D 8855. 8°.

Salem—

Le Fanu, H.—Manual of the Salem District. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1883.

See D 8875. 8°.

Tinnevelly—

Stuart, A. J.—A Manual of the Tinnevelly District. Madras. 1879.

See D 8905. 8°.

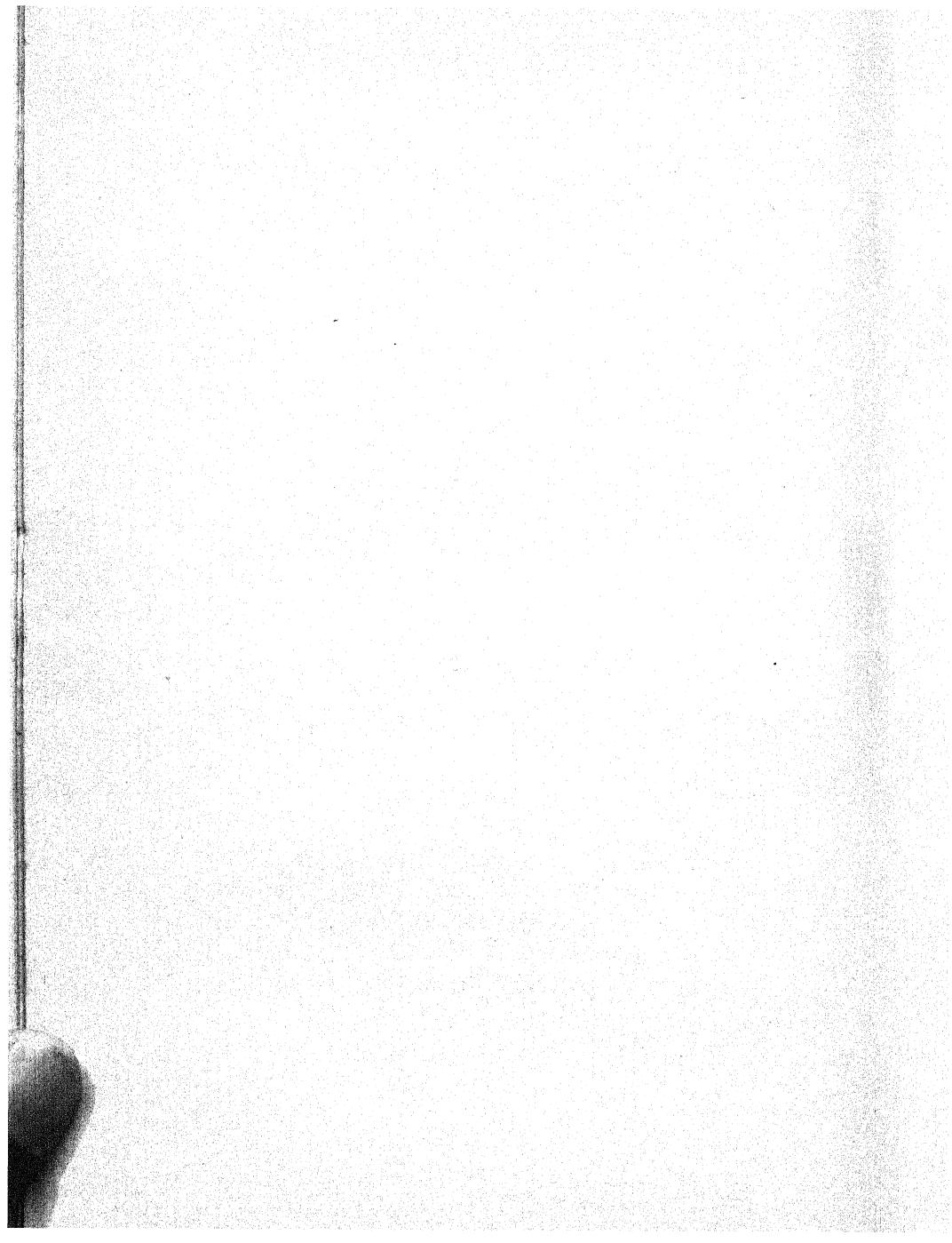
Trichinopoly—

Moore, Lewis.—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District. Madras. 1878.

See D 8915. 8°.

Vellore—

Aiyar, T. S. Kumaraswami.—Velapuri or a peep into the past of Vellore. Vellore. 1900. D 7905. 8°.



V., E. L.—A memoir on the history of Vellore and description of its most interesting features. D 7915. 2°.

Vijayanagar—

Sewell, Robert.—A forgotten empire (Vijayanagar). A contribution to the history of India. London. 1900. D 7930. 8°.

s.—*Maisur.*

cf. D 4800 ff.

Buchanan, Francis.—A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar. Vol. I-II. London. 1807. D 7945. 4°.

Home, Mr.—Select views in Mysore, the country of Tippo Sultan; from drawings taken on the spot. London. 1794. D 7950. 2°.

Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, Meer.—The history of Hyder Naik, otherwise styled Shums ul Mook, Amir ud Dowla; Nawaub Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur, Nawaub of the Karnautic Balaghout. Translated by W. Miles. London. 1842.

D 7952. 8°.

Krishnaswami Aiyangar, S.—The making of Mysore. Madras. 1905. D 7955. 8°.

Rice, Lewis.—Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore. 1877-78.
See D 8940. 8°.

t.—*Nepal.*

Hodgson B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet. London. 1874.
See D 5950. 8°.

Kirkpatrick, Colonel.—Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country in the year 1793. London. 1811. D 7970. 4°.

Lévi, Sylvain.—Le Nepal. Etude historique d'un royaume Hindu. Vol. I-II. Paris. 1905-07.
See A 460. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Oldfield, Henry Ambrose.—Sketches from Nipal, historical and descriptive, with anecdotes of the court life and wild sports of the country in the time of Maharaja Jang Bahadur. To which is added an essay on Nepalese Buddhism and illustrations of religious monuments, architecture, and scenery. Vol. I. London. 1880. D 7980. 8°.

Smith, Thomas.—Narrative of a five years' residence in Nepaul
Vol. I-II. London. 1852. D 7990. 8°.

Wright, Daniel.—History of Nepál, translated from the Parbatiyā by Munshi Shew Shunker Singh and Pandit Shri Gunanand. With an introductory sketch of the country and people of Nepál by the editor. Cambridge. 1877. D 8000. 8°.

u.—Panjab.

Griffin, Lepel H.—The Panjab chiefs. Lahore. 1890.
See D 4940. 8°.

—, — The Rajas of the Punjab. Lahore. 1870.
See D 4945. 8°.

History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. Vol. I-II.
London. 1846. D 8015. 8°.

Honigberger, John Martin.—Thirty-five years in the East. Adventures, discoveries, experiments, and historical sketches relating to the Punjab and Cashmere, in connection with medicine, botany, pharmacy, etc. Together with an original *Materia Medica* and a medical vocabulary in four European and five Eastern languages. London. 1852. D 8025. 8°.

Hügel, Charles.—Travels in the Panjab. London. 1845.
See D 7768. 8°.

Mohan Lal.—Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, and Turkisthan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a visit to Great Britain and Germany. London. 1846. D 8035. 8°.

Some passages in the life of an adventurer in the Punjab.
Delhi. 1842. D 8045. 8°.

The *Punjaub* and North-West frontier of India. By an old
Punjatbee. London. 1878. D 8055. 8°.

Ross, David.—The land of the five rivers and Sindh. Sketches historical and descriptive. London. 1883. D 8065. 8°.

Steinbach, Lieut.-Colonel.—The Punjab; being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs. London. 1845.
D 8070. 8°.

Ambala—

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. Lahore.
See D 8960. 8° and ff.



Amritsar—

Gazetteer of the Amritsar District. Lahore.
See D 8970. 8°.

Delhi—

Gazetteer of the Delhi District. Lahore.
See D 8980. 8°.

Cooper, Frederick.—The handbook for Delhi with index and two maps, illustrating the historic remains of old Delhi, and the position of the British army before the assault in 1857. Lahore. 1865. D 8075. 8°.

Fanshawe, H. C.—Delhi past and present. London. 1902. D 8080. 8°.

Harcourt, A.—The new guide to Delhi. Meerut. 1870. D 8085. 8°.

Hearn, Gordon Risley.—The seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906. D 8090. 8°.

Hoey, William.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizábad being a translation of the Tárikh Farahbaksh of Muhammad Faiz Bakhsh. Vol. I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89. D 8095. 8°.

Dera Ghazi Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. Lahore. 1898.
See D 8990. 8°.

Ferozepore—

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. Lahore.
See D 9000. 8° & f.

Gujranwala—

Gazetteer of the Gujranwala District. Lahore. 1895.
See D 9010. 8°.

Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. Lahore.
See D 9020. 8° & f.

Gurdaspur—

Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District. Lahore.
See D 9030. 8°.

Gurgaon—

Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 9040. 8°.

Hissar—

Gazetteer of the Hissar District. By P. J. Fagan. Lahore.
1893.
See D 9050. 8°.

Hoshiarpur—

Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District. Lahore.
See D 9060. 8°.

Jalandar—

Gazetteer of the Jalandar District. Lahore.
See D 9070. 8°.

Jhang—

Gazetteer of the Jhang District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 9080. 8°.

Jhelam—

Gazetteer of the Jhelam District. Lahore.
See D 9090. 8°.

Kanaur—

*Gerard, Alexander.—Account of Koonawur in the Himalaya,
etc.* Edited by George Lloyd. London. 1841.
D 8100. 8°.

Kangra—

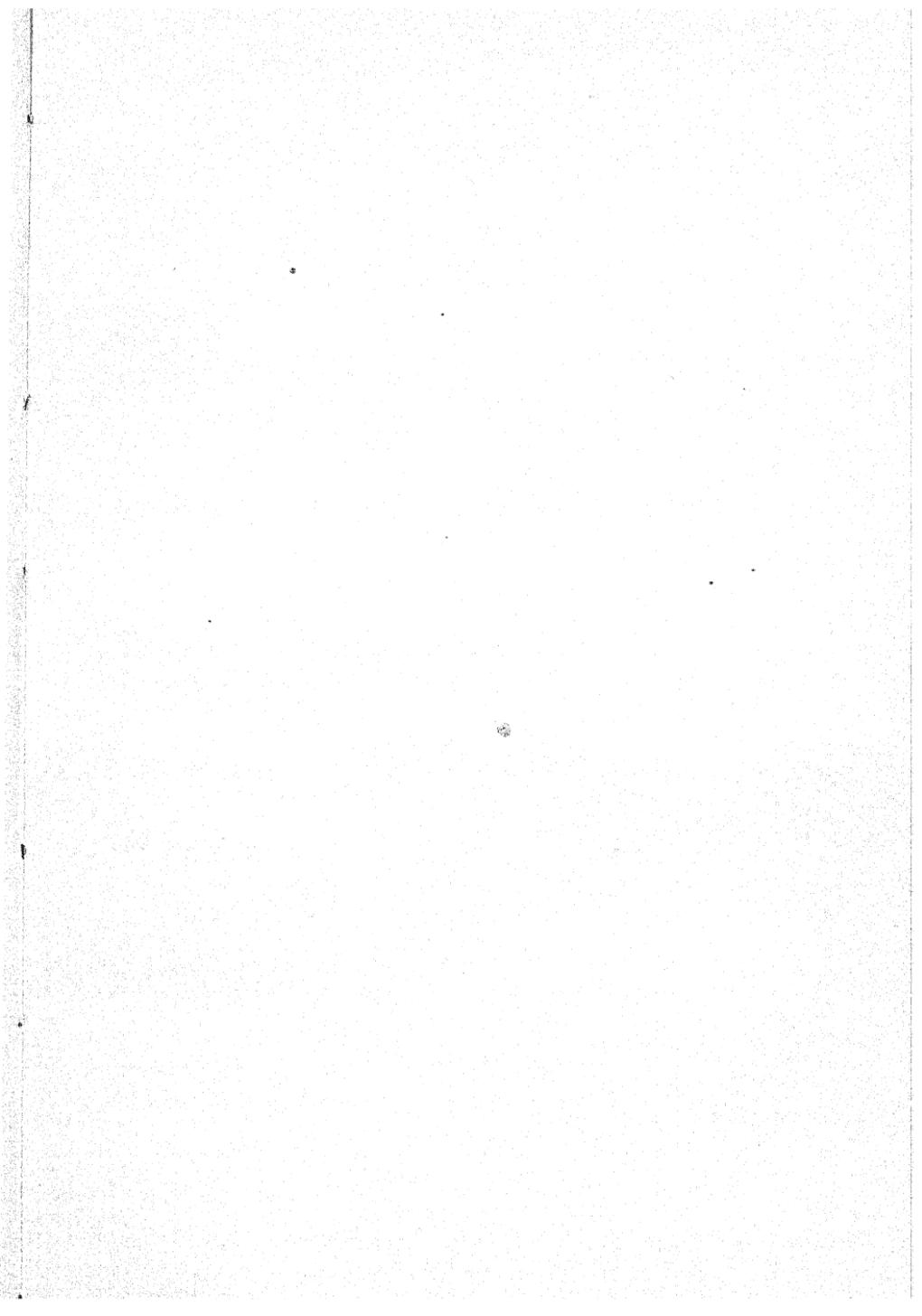
Gazetteer of the Kangra District. Lahore.
See D 9100. 8°.

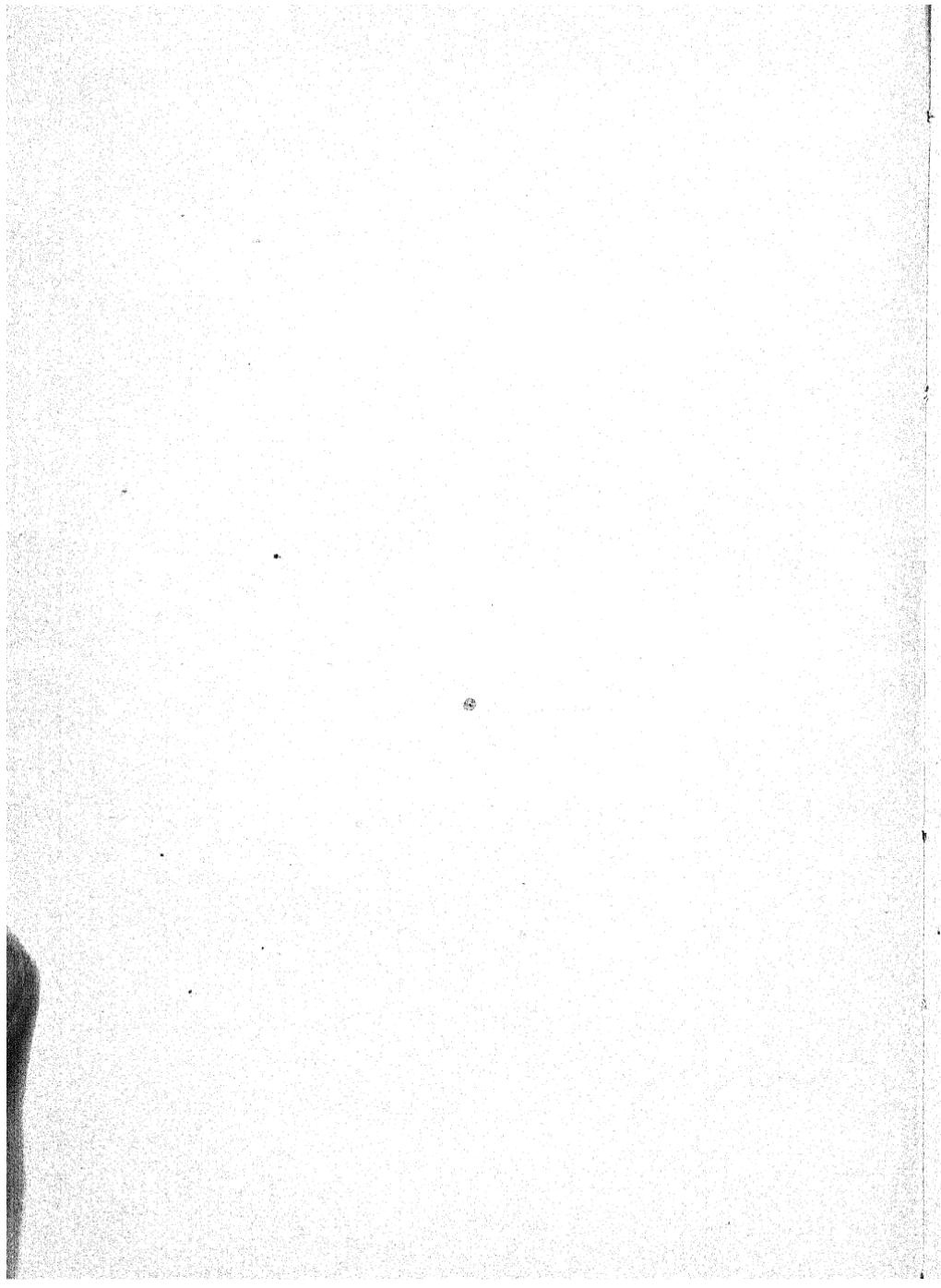
Karnal—

Gazetteer of the Karnal District. Lahore.
See D 9110. 8°.

Kulu—

Gazetteer of Kulu. Lahore. 1899.
See D 9100. 8°. P. II.





Lahore—

Gazetteer of the Lahore District, 1893-94. Lahore.
See D 9120. 8°.

Lahul—

Gazetteer of Lahul. Lahore. 1899.
See D 9100. 8°. P. III.

Ludhiana—

Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District. Lahore.
See D 9130. 8°.

Montgomery—

Gazetteer of the Montgomery District. By P. J. Fagan. Lahore.
See D 9150. 8°.

Multan—

Gazetteer of the Mooltan District. Lahore.
See D 9160. 8°.

Muzaffargarh—

Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 9170. 8°.

Ramgarh—

Sundar Singh, Sirdar.—The Annals of Ramgarhia Sirdars.
Amritsar. 1902. D 8130. 8°.

Rawalpindi—

Gazetteer of the Rawalpindi District. Lahore. 1895.
See D 9180. 8°.

Rohtak—

Gazetteer of the Rohtak District. Lahore.
See D 9190. 8°.

Shahpur—

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District. Lahore.
See D 9200. 8° and f.

Sialkot—

Fleet J. F.—Sagala, Sakala the city of Milinda and Mihirakula.
Paris. 1905. [Reprint.] D 8135. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Sialkot District. By Captain J. R. Dunlop
Smith. Lahore. 1895.
See D 9210. 8°.

Simla District—

Gazetteer of the Simla District. 1888-89. Lahore.
See D 9220. 8°.

Thacker's map of Simla. Revised and corrected to 1903. Simla.
1903. D 8140. 8°.

Spiti—

Gazetteer of Spiti. Lahore. 1899.
See D 9100. 8°. P. IV.

v.—Pondicherry.

Ananda Ranga Pillai.—Private diary. A record of matters political, historical, social, and personal from 1736 to 1761. Translated from the Tamil by J. Frederick Price assisted by K. Rangachari. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1904-7.

D 8150. 8°.

w.—Rajputana.

Boileau A. H. E.—Personal narrative of a tour through the western States of Rajwara, in 1835. Calcutta. 1837.
D 8165. 4°.

Drake-Brockman, H. E.—A Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the Native States of Bharatpur, Dholpur and Karaulil Ajmer.

See D 9240. 8°.

Tod, James.—Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1877-79.
D 8175. 4°.

Ajmer Merwara—

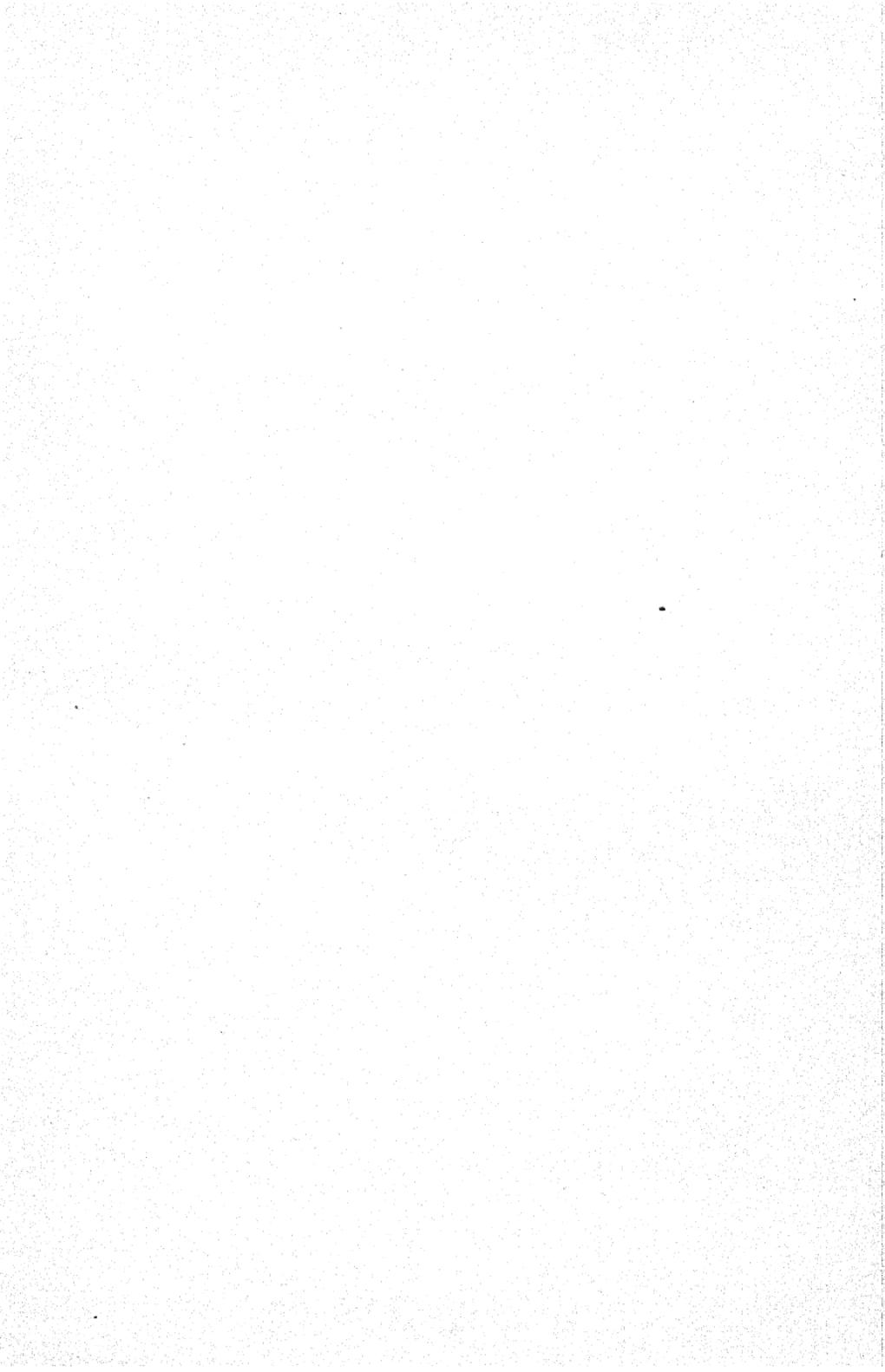
Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara. By J. D. Latouche.
See D 9250. 8°. and f.

Irvine, Robert Hamilton.—Some account of the general and medical topography of Ajmeer. Calcutta. 1841.
D 8190. 8°.

Watson, C. C.—Ajmer-Merwara. Ajmer. 1904.
See D 9232. 8°. Vol. I.

Alwar—

Gazetteer of Ulwur. By P. W. Powlett. London. 1878.
See D 9260. 8°.





Bhartpur—

Abbott, George.—Views of the forts Bhurtpore and Weire.
1827. D 8200. 2°.

Creighton, J. N.—Narrative of the siege and capture of Bhurtpore.
London. 1830. D 8205. 4°.

Dig—

Devenish, J. A.—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig, Bharat-
pur State, Rajputana. Allahabad. 1903. D 8210. 8°.

Jawala Sahai.—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902.
D 8220. 8°.

Karauli—

Gazetteer of the Karauli State. By *P. W. Powlett*. Calcutta.
1874.

See D 9300. 8°.

Merwara—

Dixon, C. G.—Sketch of Mairwara; giving a brief account of
the origin and habits of the Mairs; their subjugation by a
British force; their civilisation, and conversion into an indus-
trial peasantry. London. 1850. D 8235. 4°.

x.—Sikkim.

Edgar, J. Ware.—Report on a visit to Sikkim and the Thibetan
frontier. Calcutta. 1874. D 8250. 8°.

y.—Travancore.

Aiyer, S. Ramanath.—A brief sketch of Travancore the model
state of India, the country, its people and its progress under the
Maharajahs. Trevandrum. 1903. D 8265. 8°.

Menon, P. Shungoony.—History of Travancore from the earliest
times. Madras. 1878. D 8275. 8°.

Pillai, P. Sundaram.—Some early sovereigns of Travancore.
Madras. 1894. D 8285. 8°.

z.—United Provinces.

Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor, Nawab.—The life of Hafiz ool-Moolk,
Hafiz Rehmut Khan, entitled Goolistan-i-Rehmut. Abridged
and translated by *Charles Elliott*. London. 1831.

D 8200 A*

Sleeman, W. H.—A journey through the kingdom of Oude, in 1849-1850. Vol. I-II. London. 1858. D 8310. 8°.

Agra—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—Agra Division. Allahabad. 1876.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IV.

Conybeare, H. C.—Agra. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VII.

Guide to the Taj at Agra, Fort of Agra, Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futtahpore Sikree. Lahore. 1869.
See D 1215. 8°.

Havell, E. B.—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood. London. 1904.
See D 1220. 8°.

Muhammad Latif.—Agra historical and descriptive, with an account of Akbar and his court and of the modern city of Agra. Calcutta. 1896. D 8325. 8°.

Nevill, H. R.—Agra. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Allahabad—

Steel, C. D.—Allahabad. Edited by F. H. Fisher and J. P. Hewett. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Asamgarh—

Fisher, F. H.—Azamgarh. Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Bahraich—

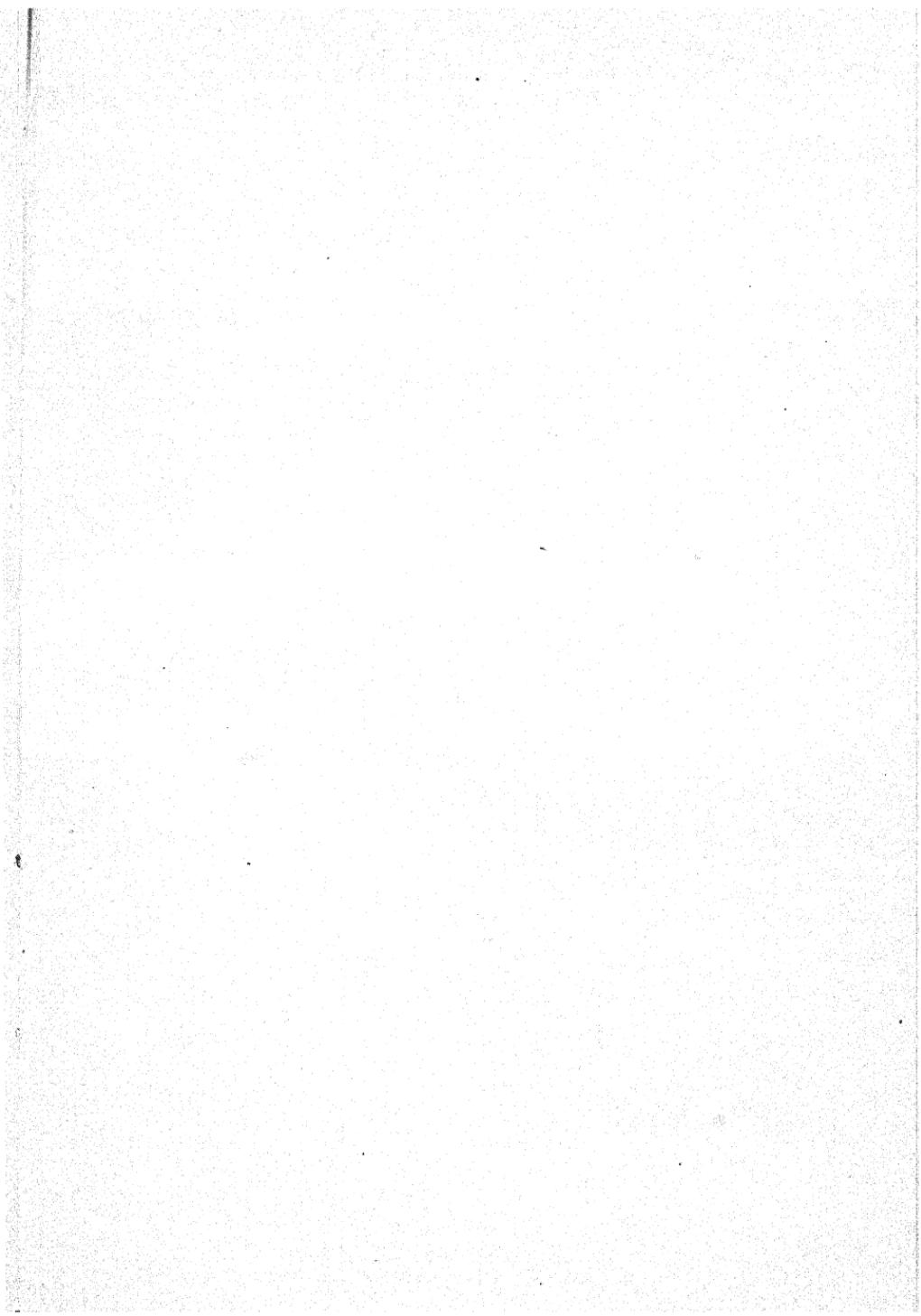
Nevill, H. R.—Bahraich. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLV.

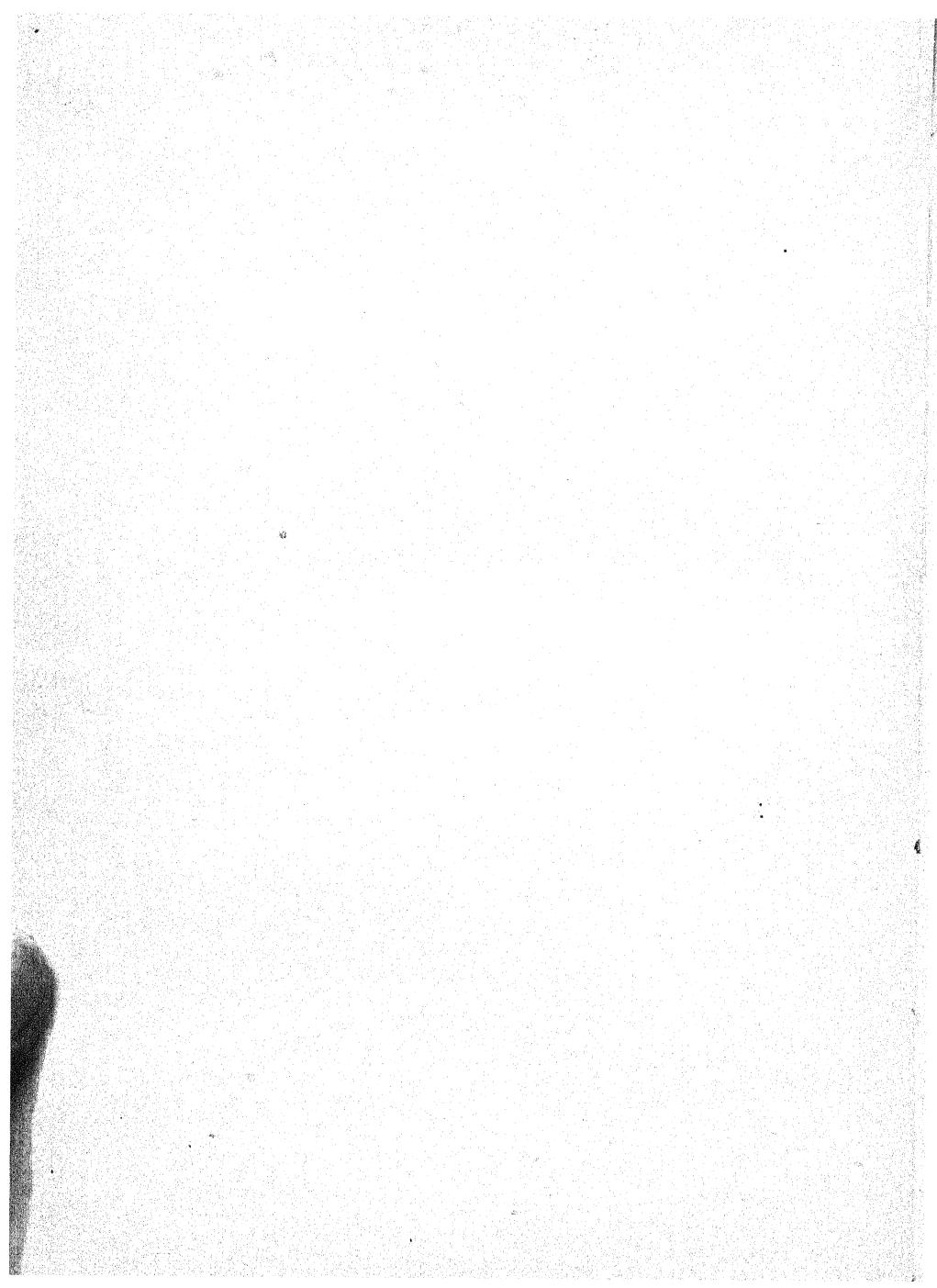
Ballia—

Roberts, D. T., and A. Robinson.—Ballia. Edited by F. H. Fisher. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Bara Banki—

Nevill, H. R.—Bara Banki. Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVIII.





Basti—

Nevill, H. R.—Basti. Allahabad. 1907.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXII.

Benares—

Fisher, F. H., and *J. P. Hewett*.—Benares. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Havell, E. B.—Benares, the sacred city. Sketches of Hindu life and religion. London. 1905. D 8840. 8°.

Sherring, M. A.—The sacred city of the Hindus: an account of Benares in ancient and modern times. With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall*. London. 1868. D 8350. 8°.

Budaun—

Nevill, H. R.—Budaun. A Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1907.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XV.

Bulandshahr—

Nevill, H. R.—Bulandshahr. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. V.

Bundelkhand—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—Bundelkhand. Allahabad. 1874.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. I.

Cawnpore—

Wright, F. N.—Cawnpore. Allahabad. 1881.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VI.

Farukhabad—

Conybeare, H. C.—Farukhabad and Agra. Edited by *E. T. Atkinson* and *F. H. Fisher*. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VII.

Fatehpur—

Growse, F. S.—A supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887.
See D 9400. 8°.

Hewett, J. P.—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Nevill, H. R.—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1906.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XX.

Faizabad—

Hoey, William.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizábád being a translation of the Tárikh Farahbaš of *Muhammad Faiz Bašksh.* Vol. I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89.
See D 8080. 8° & ff.

Nevill, H. R.—Fyzabad. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLIII.

Ghazipur—

Gill, J. E.—Gházipur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Gonda—

Nevill, H. R.—Gonda. Naini Tal. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLIV.

Gorakhpur—

Alexander, E. B.—Gorakhpur. Allahabad. 1881.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VI.

Hardoi—

Nevill, H. R.—Hardoi. Naini Tal. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLI.

Himalayan Districts—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—The Himalayan Districts of the North Western Provinces of India. Vol. I—III. Allahabad. 1882-1886.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. X, XI, XII.

Jaunpur—

Hewett, J. P.—Jaunpur. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Kheri—

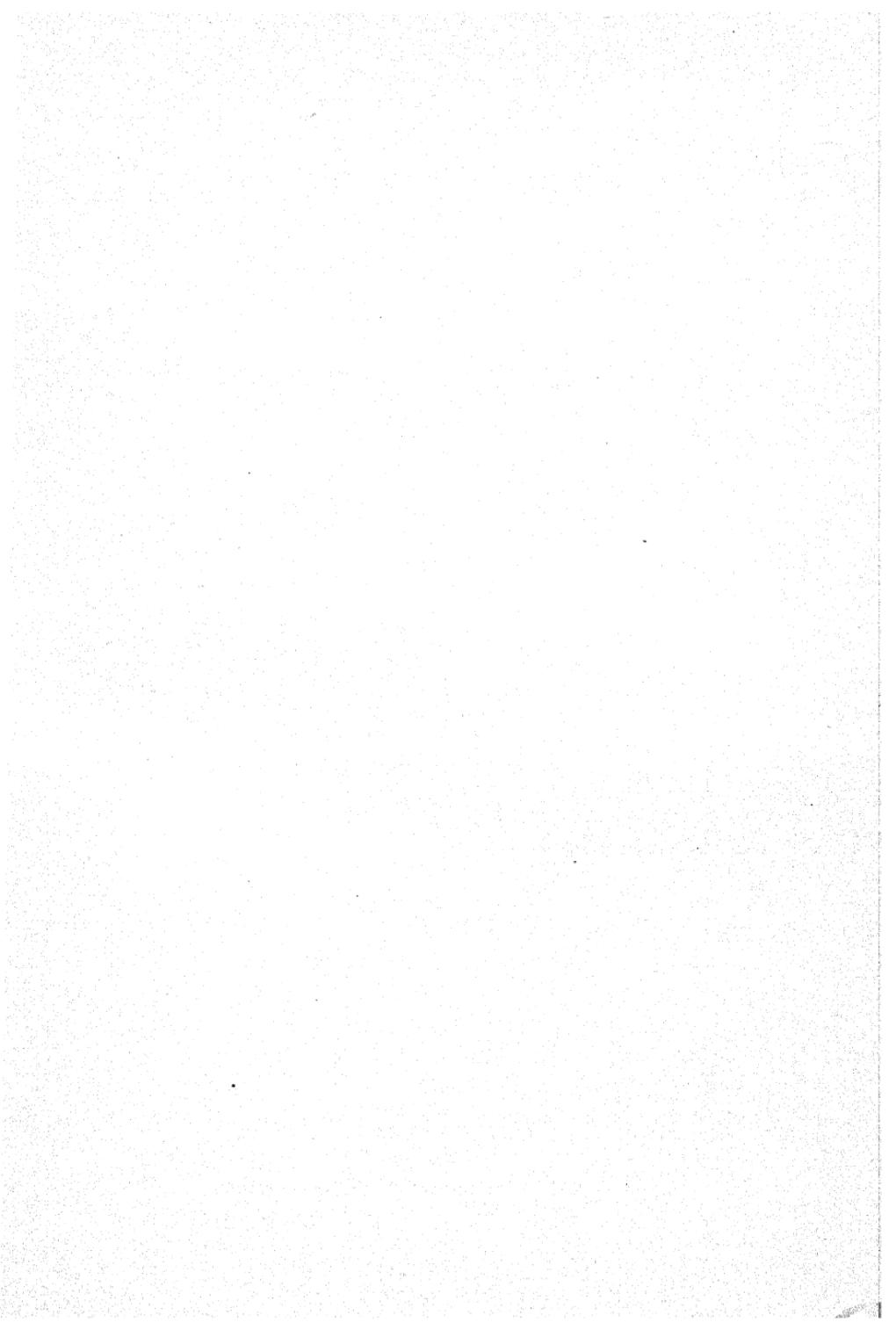
Nevill, H. R.—Kheri. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLII.

Kumaon—

Batten, J. H.—Official reports on the province of Kumaon. Calcutta. 1878.
D 8420. 8°.

Lucknow—

Nevill, H. R.—Lucknow. Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXVII.





Mathura—

*Conybeare, H. C.; F. H. Fisher, and J. P. Hewett.—Muttra.
Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.*

*Growse, F. S.—Mathurá, a district memoir. 2nd edition.
[Allahabad.] 1880. [Printed in 2°.] D 8435. 4°.*

—, —, —, —, — 3rd edition. [Allahabad.] 1883
[Printed in 2°.] D 8437. 4°.

Meerut—

*Atkinson, Edwin T.—Meerut Division. Allahabad. 1875.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. II-III.*

*Nevill, H. R.—Meerut. Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. IV.*

Mirzapur—

*Jackson, W. Grierson.—Mirzapur. Edited by F. H. Fisher.
Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.*

Moradabad—

*Fisher, F. H.—Moradabad. Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.*

Muzaffarnagar—

*Nevill, H. R.—Muzaffarnagar. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. III.*

Naini Tal—

*Nevill, H. R.—Naini Tal. Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXIV.*

Partabgarh—

*Nevill, H. R.—Partabgarh. Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVII.*

Rai Bareli—

*Bennett, W. C.—A report on the family history of the chief
clans of the Roy Bareilly District. Lucknow. 1870.
See D 1080. 8°.*

Rai Bareli—

Nevill, H. R.—Rai Bareli. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXIX.

Rampur—

Azim-ud-Din Khán.—Rámpur. Edited by F. H. Fisher.
Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

Rohilkhand—

Conybeare, H. C.—Rohilkhand Division. Edited by Edwin T. Atkinson. Allahabad. 1879.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. V.

Shahjahanpur—

Fisher, F. H.—Sháhjahánpur. Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

Sitapur—

Nevill, H. R.—Sitapur. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XL.

Sultanpur—

Nevill, H. R.—Sultanpur. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVI.

Una—

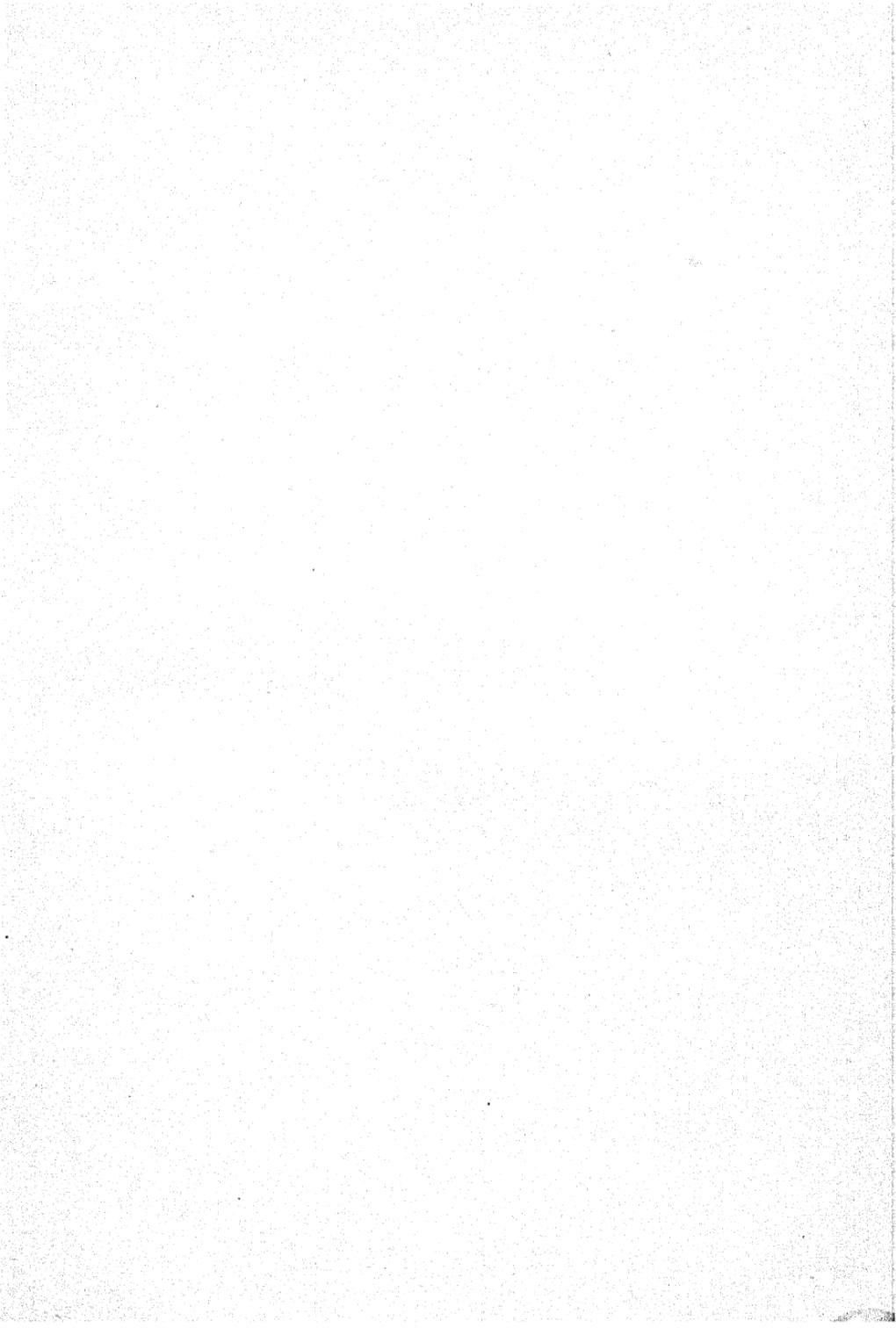
Nevill, H. R.—Una. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXVIII.

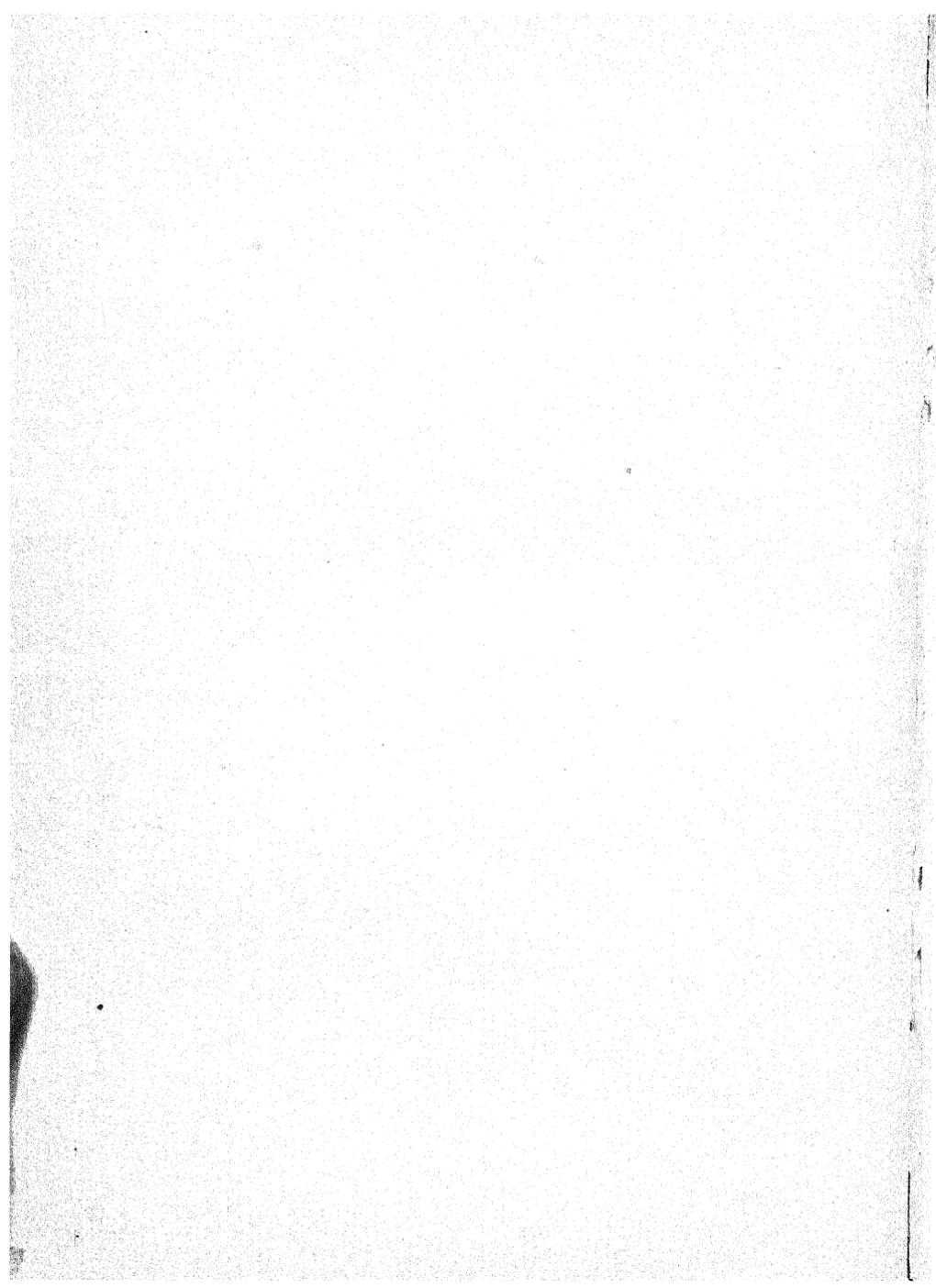
XVI. GAZETTEERS.

Hamilton, Walter.—The East India Gazetteer; containing particular descriptions of the empires, kingdoms, principalities, provinces, cities, towns, districts, fortresses, harbours, rivers, lakes, etc., of Hindostan and the adjacent countries. 2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. (1828). D 8450. 8°.
Compare D 6314. 4°.

Hunter, W. W.—The Imperial Gazetteer of India. 2nd edition. Vol. I-II, IV-IX, XI—XIV. London. 1885-1887.
D 8455. 8°.

Bartholomew, J. G.—Constable's Hand-Gazetteer of India. Edited with additions by Jas. Burgess. Westminster. 1898.
D 8458. 8°.





The Imperial Gazetteer of India. Vol. I-XIV. Oxford:
1907-08. D 8460. 8°.
[Vol. I-IV. The Indian Empire.]

a.—Aden.

Hunter, W. W.—An account of the British settlement of Aden
in Arabia. London. 1877. D 8475. 8°.

b.—Baluchistan.

Baluchistan District Gazetteer Series.

- Vol. I. Zhob District. By C. F. Minchin and Diwán Jamiat Rai. Text and Tables. Bombay. 1907.
- Vol. II. Loralai District. By C. F. Minchin and Diwán Jamiat Rai. Text and Tables. Allahabad. 1907.
- Vol. III. Sibi District. By A. McConaghey and Diwán Jamiat Rai. Text and Tables. Bombay. 1907.
- Vol. IV and IV-A. Bolan and Chagai. Text and Tables. Karachi. 1907.
- Vol. IV. Bolan Pass and Nushki Railway District. By R. Hughes Buller and Diwán Jamiat Rai.
- Vol. IV-A. Chagai District. By A. McConaghey and Diwán Jamiat Rai.
- Vol. V. Quetta-Pishin District. A.—Text. B.—Statistical Tables and Explanatory Notes. By R. Hughes-Buller, assisted by Rai Sahib Diwán Jamiat Rai.
- Vol. VI, VI-A, and VI-B. Sarawan, Kachhi and Jhalawan. Text and Appendices. Bombay. 1907.
- Vol. VII and VII-A. Makrán and Khárán. Text. Bombay. 1907.
- Vol. VII. Makrán by R. Hughes-Buller.
- Vol. VII-A. Khárán by C. F. Minchin.
- Vol. VIII. Las Bela. Text and Appendices. Allahabad. 1907.

D 8482. 8°.

c.—Bengal Presidency.

The Bengal and Agra annual Guide and Gazetteer for 1842. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. D 8488. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—A statistical account of Bengal. Vol. I-XX. Index. London. 1875-1877. D 8490. 8°.

d.—Eastern Bengal.

Hunter, W. W.—A statistical account of Assam. Vol. I-II. London. 1879. D 8520. 8°.

District Gazetteers.—Statistics, 1901-02. Calcutta. 1905.

Backergunge.	Jalpaiguri.
Bogra.	Malda.
Chittagong.	Mymensingh.
Chittagong Hill tracts.	Noakhali.
Dacca.	Pabna.
Dinajpur.	Rajshahi.
Faridpur.	Rangpur.
	Tippera.

D 8522. 8°.

e.—Berar.

Gazetteer for the Haidarábád assigned districts, commonly called Berár. 1870. Edited by A. C. Lyall. Bombay. 1870.
 [Printed in 4°.] D 8530. 8°.

f.—Bombay Presidency.

Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency. Vol. I—XXVI. Bombay. 1896, 1877, 1894. D 8560. 8°.
 (Vol. I in new edition.)

Sindh—

Hughes, A. W.—A Gazetteer of the province of Sind. 2nd edition. London. 1876. D 8580. 8°.

g.—Burma.

The British Burma *Gazetteer*. Vol. I-II. Rangoon 1880.
 [Printed in 4°.] D 8610. 8°.

Scott, J. George, assisted by J. P. Hardiman.—*Gazetteer of Upper Burma and the Shan States*. Part I, Vol. I-II. Part II, Vol. I—III, Rangoon. 1900-01. D 8615. 8°.
 [Printed in 4°.]

h.—Central Provinces.

The *Gazetteer* of the Central Provinces of India. Edited by Charles Grant. 2nd edition. Nagpore. 1870. D 8640. 8°.
 [Printed in 4°.]

i.—Frontier Province.

Dera Ismail Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District. 1883-84.
 Lahore. 1884. D 8675. 8°.

Hazara—

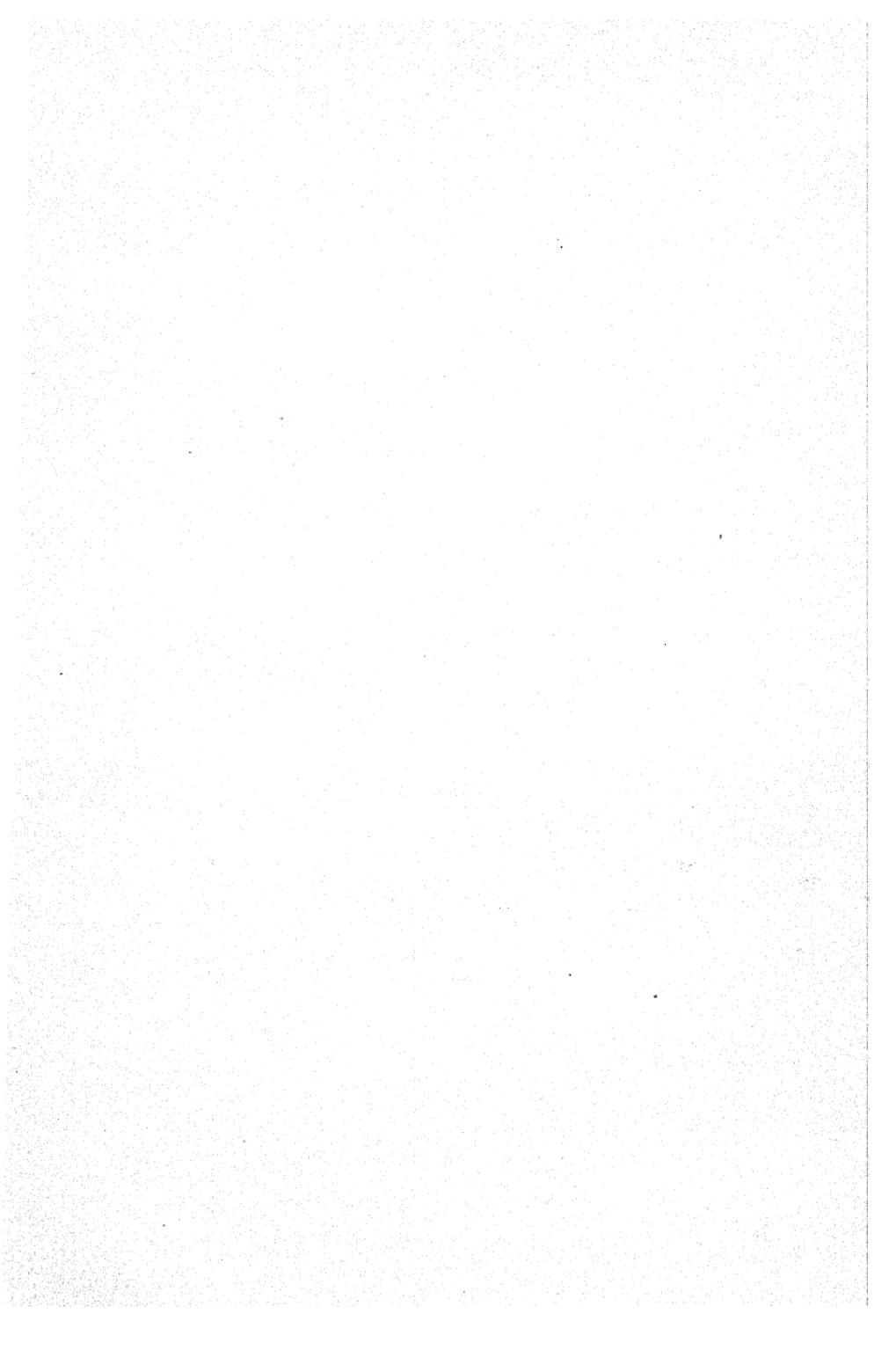
Gazetteer of the Hazara District. 1883-84. Lahore.
 D 8685. 8°.

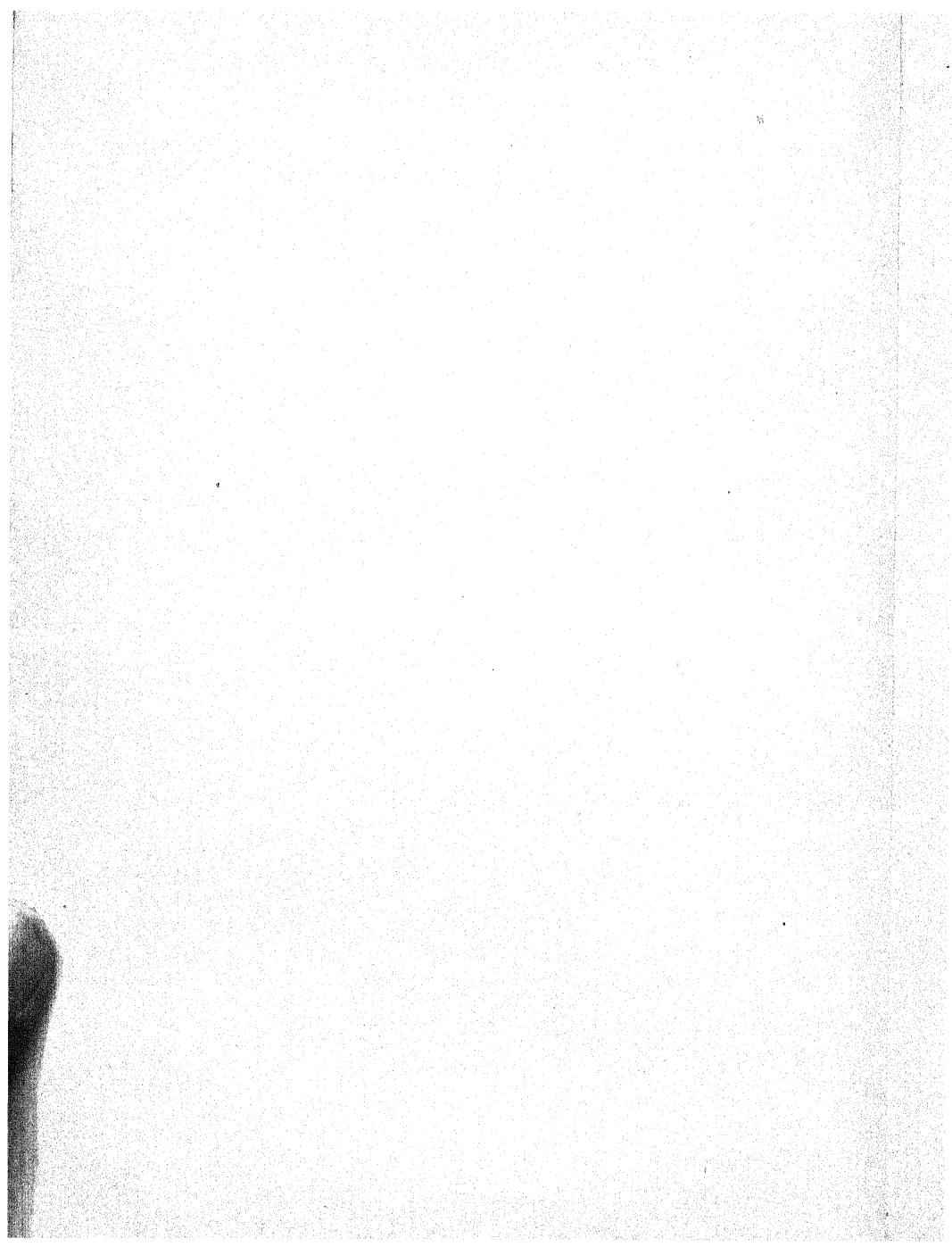
Kohat—

Gazetteer of the Kohat District. 1883-84. Lahore.
 D 8695. 8°.

Peshawar—

Gazetteer of the Peshawar District. 1897-98. Lahore.
 D 8705. 8°.





j.—Madras Presidency.

Arcot, North—

Cox, Arthur F.—*Madras District Manuals.* North Arcot. New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart.* Vol. I-II. Madras. 1895, 1894. D 8730. 8°.

Canara, South—

Sturrock, J., and Harold A. Stuart.—*Madras District Manuals.* South Canara. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1894-95. D 8740. 8°.

Coimbatore—

Nicholson, F. A.—*Manual of the Coimbatore District in the Presidency of Madras.* Madras. 1887. D 8760. 8°.

Madras District Manuals. Coimbatore, New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart.* Vol. II. Madras. 1898. D 8761. 8°.

Ganjam—

Maltby, T. J.—*The Ganjam District Manual.* Edited by *G. D. Leman.* Madras. 1882. D 8775. 8°.

Godavari—

Morris, Henry.—*A descriptive and historical account of the Godavery District.* London. 1878. D 8785. 8°.

Kurnool—

Narahari Gopalakristnamah Chetty.—*A Manual of the Kurnool District.* Madras. 1886. D 8805. 8°.

Nellore—

Boswell, John A. C.—*A Manual of the Nellore District.* Madras. 1873. D 8845. 8°.

Nilgiri—

Grigg, H. B.—*A Manual of the Nilagiri District.* Madras. 1886. D 8855. 8°.

Salem—

Le Fanu, H.—*A Manual of the Salem District.* Vol. I-II. Madras. 1883. D 8875. 8°.

Tinnevelly—

Stuart, A. J.—*A Manual of Tinnevelly District.* Madras. 1879. D 8905. 8°.

Trichinopoly—

Moore, Lewis.—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District. Madras.
1878. D 8915. 8°.

k.—Mysore.

Rice, Lewis.—Mysore and Coorg. A Gazetteer compiled for the
Government of India. Vol. I-III. Bangalore. 1877-78.
D 8940. 8°.

l.—Panjab.

Ambala—

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 8960. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. 1892-93. Lahore.
D 8962. 8°.

Amritsar—

Gazetteer of the Amritsar District. 1892-93. Revised edition
Lahore. D 8970. 8°.

Delhi District—

Gazetteer of the Delhi District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 8980. 8°.

Dera Ghazi Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. Revised edition.
1893-97. Lahore. 1898. D 8990. 8°.

Ferozepur—

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9000. 8°.

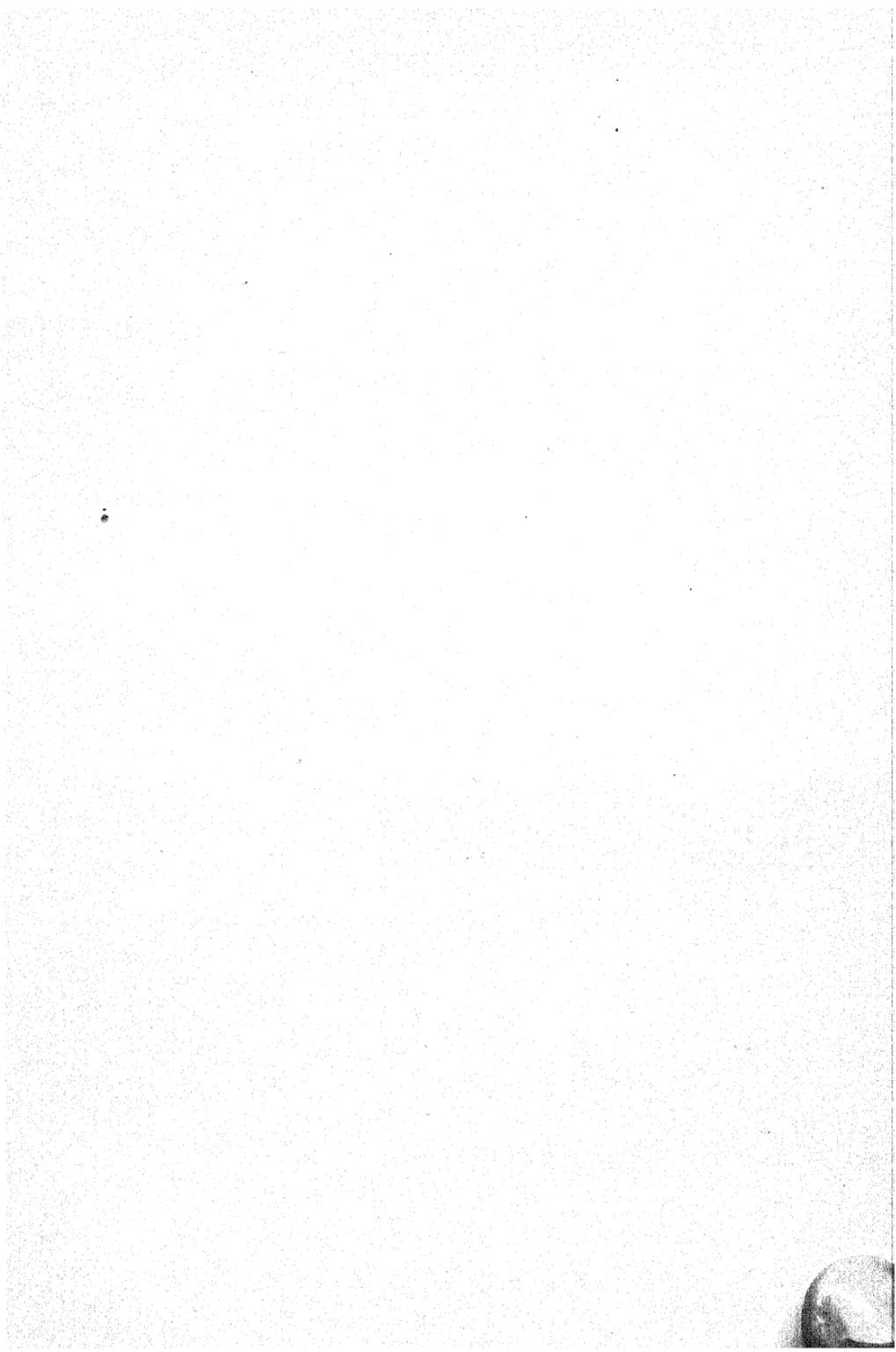
Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. 1888-89. Lahore.
D 9002. 8°.

Gujranwala—

Gazetteer of the Gujranwala District. Revised edition. 1893-94.
Lahore. 1895. D 9010. 8°.

Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9020. 8°.





Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. 1892-93. Second edition.
Lahore. D 9021. 8°.

Gurdaspur—

Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District. 1891-92. Lahore.
D 9030. 8°.

Gurgaon—

Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9040. 8°.

Hissar—

Gazetteer of the Hissar District. By P. J. Fagan. Lahore.
1893. D 9050. 8°.

Hoshiarpur—

Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9060. 8°.

Jalandar—

Gazetteer of the Jalandar District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9070. 8°.

Jhang—

Gazetteer of the Jhang District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9080. 8°.

Jhelam—

Gazetteer of the Jhelam District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9090. 8°.

Kangra—

Gazetteer of the Kangra District. Part I. Kangra proper
1883-4. Parts II to IV. Kulu, Lahul and Spiti. 1897.
Lahore. D 9100. 8°.

Karnal—

Gazetteer of the Karnal District. 1890. Lahore. D 9110. 8°.

Lahore—

Gazetteer of the Lahore District. 1893-94. Lahore.
D 9120. 8°.

Ludhiana—

Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District. 1888-89. Lahore.
D 9130. 8°.

Montgomery—

*Gazetteer of the Montgomery District by P. J. Fagan. 1898 9.
Lahore. 1900.*
D 9150. 8°.

Multan—

*Gazetteer of the Mooltan District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9160. 8°.*

Muzaffargarh—

*Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9170. 8°.*

Rawalpindi—

*Gazetteer of the Rawalpindi District. 1893-94. Lahore. 1895.
D 9180. 8°.*

Rohtak—

*Gazetteer of the Rohtak District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9190. 8°.*

Shahpur—

*Gazetteer of the Shahpur District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9200. 8°.*

*Gazetteer of the Shahpur District, by J. Wilson. Revised
edition, 1897. Lahore. 1897.*
D 9201. 8°.

Sialkot—

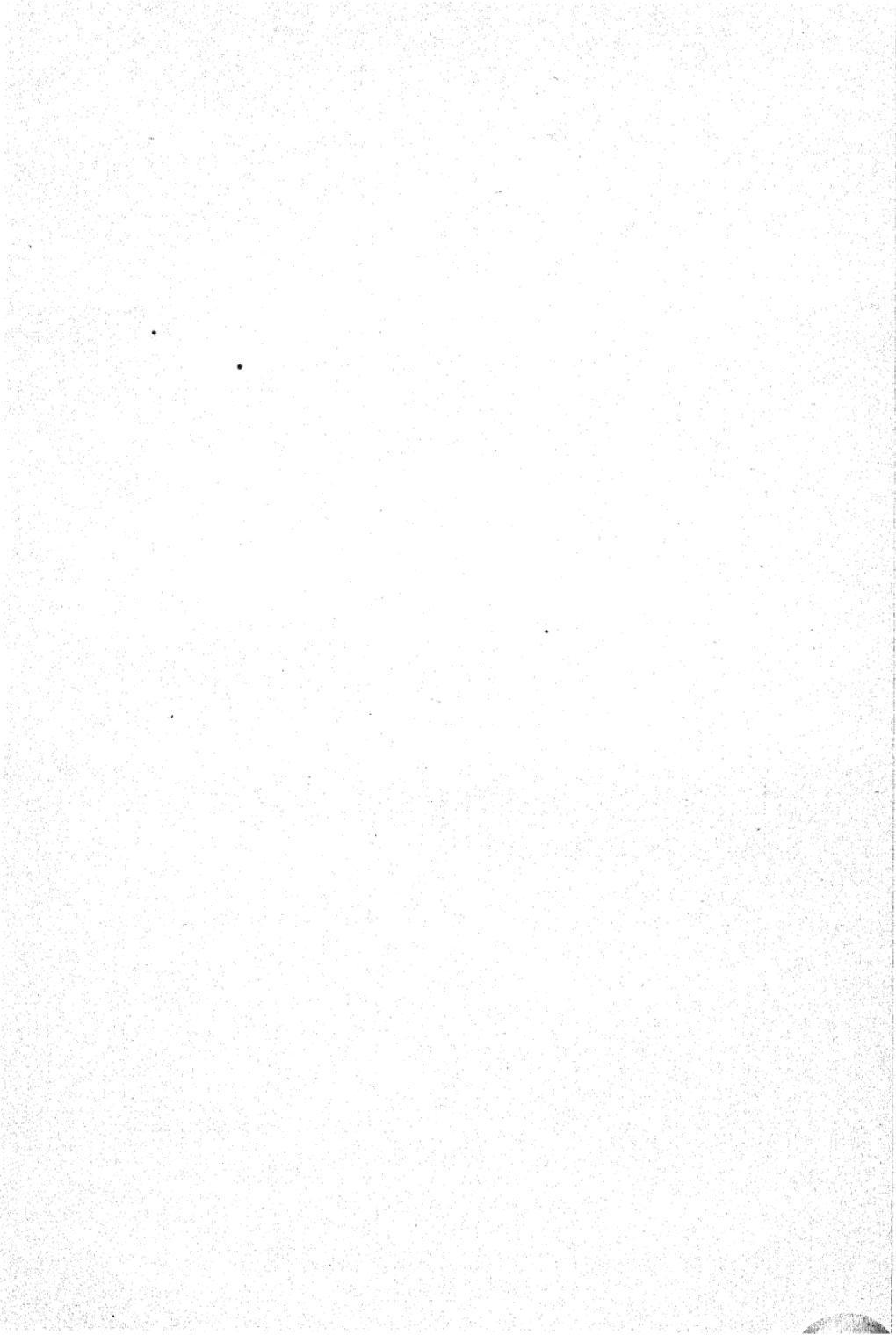
*Gazetteer of the Sialkot District by Captain J. R. Dunlop Smith
1894-95. Revised edition. Lahore. 1895.*
D 9210. 8°.

Simla—

*Gazetteer of the Simla District. 1888-89. Lahore.
D 9220. 8°.*

m.—Rajputana.

*The Rajputana Gazetteer, Vol. I-III. Calcutta. 1879-80.
D 9230. 8°.*





Rajputana District Gazetteer. Vol. I. Ajmer-Merwara. Compiled by C. C. Watson. A—Text. B—Statistical Tables. Ajmer. 1904. D 9232. 8°.

Drake-Brockman, H. E.—A Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the native states of Bharatpur, Dholpur, and Karauli. Ajmer. D 9240. 8°.

Ajmer-Merwara—

Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara in Rajputana. Compiled by J. D. Latouche. Calcutta. 1875. D 9250. 8°.

Alwar—

Gazetteer of Ulwar. By Major P. W. Powlett. London. 1878. D 9260. 8°.

Karauli—

Gazetteer of the Karauli State. By Captain P. W. Powlett. Calcutta. 1874. D 9300. 8°.

n.—United Provinces.

Statistical, descriptive, and historical account of the North-Western Provinces of India. Vol. I—XIV. Allahabad. 1874-86. D 9350. 8°.
[Printed in 4°.]

Gazetteer of the Province of Oudh. Vol. I—III. Lucknow. 1877-78. D 9355. 8°.

District Gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Compiled and edited by H. R. Nevill. Vol. [III—V, VIII. XV, XX, XXIII, XXIV, XXXVII—XLVII.] Allahabad. 1903-07. D 9360. 8°.

Fatehpur—

Growse, F. S.—A supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887. D 9400. 8°.

XVI.—CENSUS REPORTS.

Ibbetson, Denzil Charles Jelf.—Report on the Census of the Panjab taken on the 17th February 1881. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. Lahore. 1883. D 9450. 2°.

Census of India, 1901.

Vol. I. India by H. H. Risley and E. A. Gait. Ethnographic appendices by H. H. Risley. Calcutta. 1903.

Vol. II. Ajmer-Merwara. By R. C. Bramley. Ajmer. 1902.

Vol. III. The Andaman and Nicobar Islands. By Richard C. Temple. Calcutta. 1903.

9460. 2°.

Census of India, 1901. (contd.)

- Vol. IV. Assam. By *B. C. Allen*. Shillong. 1902.
 Vol. V. Baluchistan. By *R. Hughes-Buller*. Bombay. 1902.
 Vol. VI. Bengal. By *E. A. Gait*. Calcutta. 1902.
 Vol. VII. Part I-IV. Calcutta. By *A. K. Ráy* and *J. R. Blackwood*. Calcutta. 1902.
 Vol. VIII. Berar. By *Ardaseer Dinshawji Chinoy*. Allahabad. 1902.
 Vol. IX. Bombay. By *R. E. Enthoven*. Bombay. 1902.
 Vol. X-XI. Bombay. (Town and Island). By *S. M. Edwardes*. Bombay. 1902.
 Vol. XII. Burma. By *C. C. Lewis*. Rangoon. 1902-05.
 Vol. XIII. Central Provinces. By *R. V. Russell*. Nagpur. 1902.
 Vol. XIV. Coorg. By *W. Francis*. Madras. 1902.
 Vol. XV. Madras. By *W. Francis*. Madras. 1902.
 Vol. XVI. North-Western Provinces and Oudh. By *R. Burn*. Allahabad. 1902.
 Vol. XVII. Punjab and North-West Frontier Province. By *H. A. Rose*. Simla. Lahore. 1902.
 Vol. XVIII. Baroda. By *Jamshedji Ardesir Dalal*. Baroda. 1902.
 Vol. XIX. Central India. By *C. Eckford Luard*. Lucknow. 1902.
 Vol. XX. Cochin. By *M. Sankara Menon*. Ernakulam. 1902.
 Vol. XXI. Gwalior. By *J. W. D. Johnstone*. Lucknow. 1902.
 Vol. XXII. Hyderabad. By *Mirza Mehdy Khan*. Hyderabad. 1903.
 Vol. XXIII. Kashmir. By Khan Bahadur Manshi Ghulam Ahmed Khan. Lahore. 1902.
 Vol. XXIV. Mysore. By *T. Ananda Row*. Bangalore. 1903.
 Vol. XXV. Rajputana. By *T. Bannerman*. Lucknow. 1902.
 Vol. XXVI. Travancore. By *N. Subrahmanyam Aiyar*. Trivandrum. 1903.

D 9460. 2°.

XVII.—ADMINISTRATION.

Baden-Powell, B. H.—The land-systems of British India being a manual of the land-tenures and of the systems of land-revenue administration prevalent in the several provinces. Vol. I-III. Oxford. 1892.

D 9500. 8°.

Black, Charles E. D.—A Memoir on the Indian Surveys, 1875-1890. London. 1891.

D 9515. 8°.

The organisation of Indian Surveys and other supplementary departments., 1903.

D 9530. 8°.

Phear, John B.—The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon. London. 1880.

D 9545. 8°.

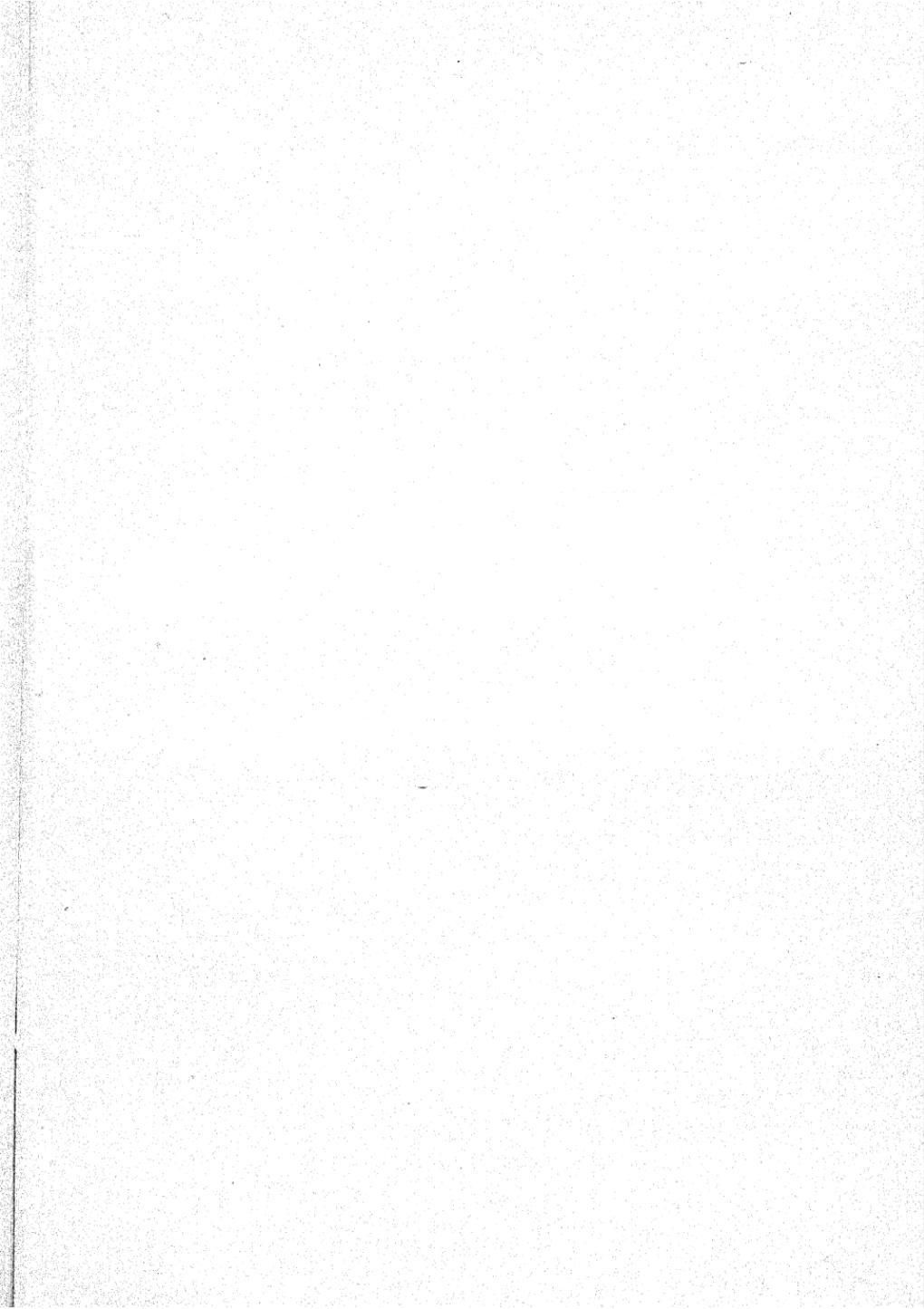
E.—OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA.

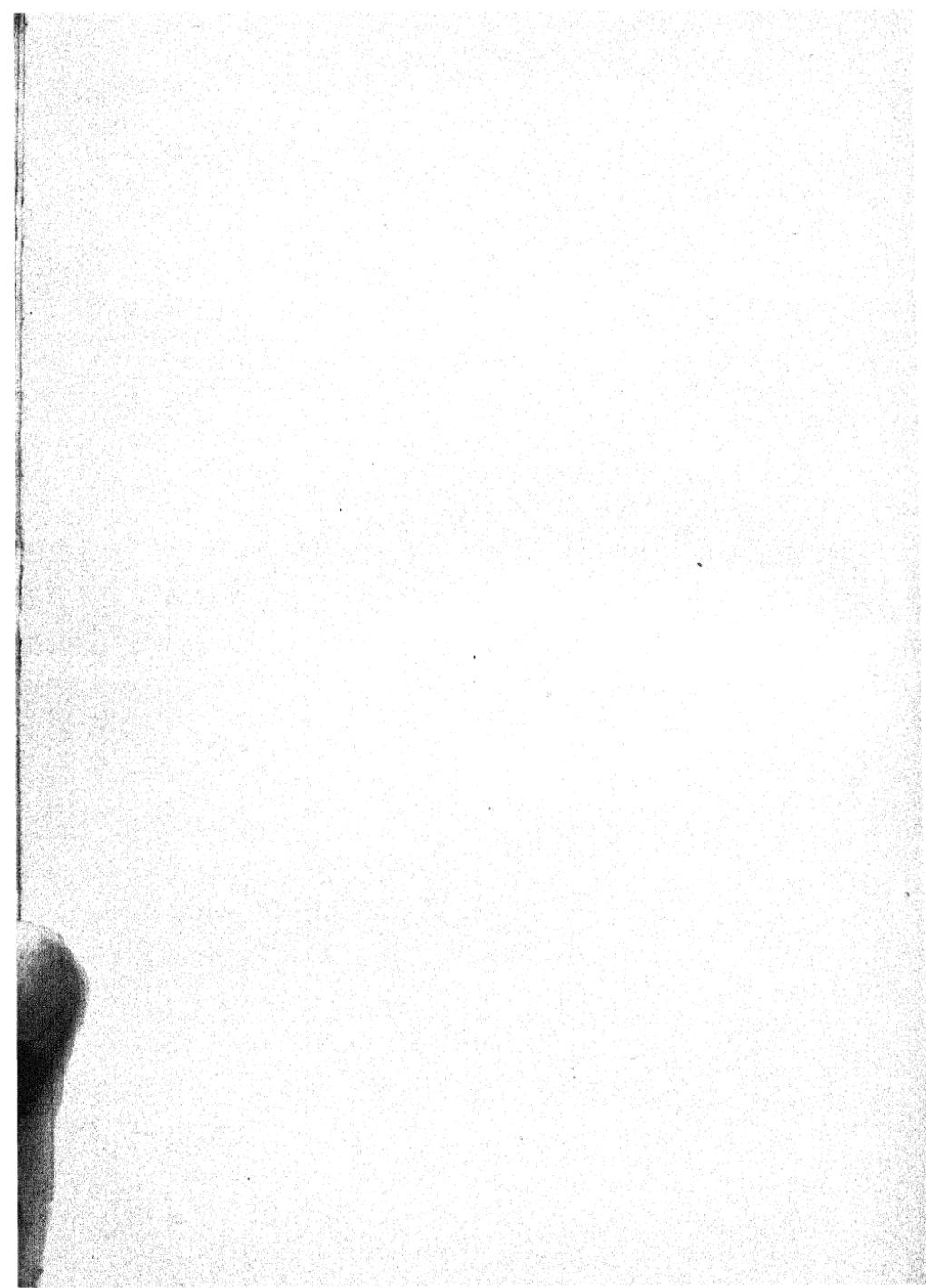
I.—AFGHANISTAN.

a.—*History and Archaeology.*

Ferrier, J. P.—History of the Afghans. Translated by *William Jesse*. London. 1858.

E 15. 8°.





Malleson, G. B.—History of Afghanistan, from the earliest period to the outbreak of the war of 1878. London. 1878.

E 30. 8°.

Nesamet Ullah.—History of the Afghans. Translated from the Persian by Bernhard Dorn. P. I. London. 1829.

E 45. 4°.

[Oriental Translation Fund.]

Prinsep, H. T.—Note on the historical results deductible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan. London. 1844.

E 60. 8°.

Stein, M. A.—Zur Geschichte der Çahis von Kâbul. Stuttgart. 1893.

E 64. 4°.

Stocqueler, J. H.—Memorials of Afghanistan : being state papers, official documents, dispatches, authentic narratives, etc., illustrative of the British expedition to, and occupation of, Afghanistan and Scinde, between the years 1838 and 1842. Calcutta. 1843.

E 68. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Ariana Antiqua. A descriptive account of the antiquities and coins of Afghanistan : with a memoir on the buildings called Topes, by C. Masson. London. 1841.

E 75. 4°.

Abdur Rahman.—Life. Edited by Mir Munshi Sultan Mahomed Khan. Vol. I-II. London. 1900.

E 90. 8°.

b.—General descriptions. Travels.

Bellew, H. W.—Journal of a political mission to Afghanistan, in 1857, under Major Lumsden ; with an account of the country and people. London. 1862.

E 110. 8°.

Elphinstone, Mountstuart.—An account of the kingdom of Caubul and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India ; comprising a view of the Afghaun nation and a history of the Dourauneey monarchy. 2nd edition. Vol. I—II. London. 1819.

E 125. 4°.

—, —,—2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1819.

E 126. 8°.

Hamilton, Angus.—Afghanistan. With a map and numerous illustrations. London. 1906.

E 140. 8°.

Mohan Lal.—Travels in Afghanistan. London. 1846.

See D 8035. 8°.

Oliver, Edward E.—Across the border or Pathán and Biloach. Illustrated by J. L. Kipling. London. 1890. E 155. 8°.

Vigne, G. T.—A personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a residence at the court of Dost Mohamed: with notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian expedition. London. 1840. E 162. 8°.

Walker, P F.—Afghanistan: a short account of Afghanistan, its history, and our dealings with it. London. 1881. E 170. 8°.

Herat—

Malleson, G. B.—Herat: the granary and garden of Central Asia. With an index and a map. London. 1880. E 185. 8°.

Kabul—

Burnes, Alexander.—Cabool: being a personal narrative of a journey to, and residence in that city. London. 1842. E 200. 8°.

c.—Literature.

Hikā-yat-i-Abdullah bin Abdul Qādir Munshi. (Published under the auspices of the Royal Asiatic Society.) 1880. E 215. 8°.

Raverty, H. G.—Selections from the poetry of the Afgháns, from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century: literally translated from the original Pus'hto. London. 1862. E 230. 8°.

II.—ARABIA.

a.—Archæology and Art.

Berchem, Max van.—Notes d'archéologie Arabe. Monuments et inscriptions Fatemites. Paris. 1891. [Extrait du Journal Asiatique.] E 250. 8°.

Comité de conservation des monuments de l'art Arabe. Exercice 1882-1901,1904-5. Le Caire. 1885-1906. E 265. 8° & 4°.

Migeon, Gaston.—Les cuivres Arabes. Paris. 1900. (Extrait de la Gazette des Beaux Arts.) E 280. 8°.



b.—Technical and industrial arts. Science.

Karabacek, Joseph.—Das arabische Papier. Eine historisch-antiquarische Untersuchung. Wien. 1887. E 288. 4°.

Lane-Poole, Stanley.—Catalogue of Arabic glass weights in the British Museum. Edited by Reginald Stuart Poole. London. 1891. E 295. 8°.

Schio, Almerico da.—Di due astrolabi in caratteri cufici occidentali trovati in Valdagno (Veneto). Venezia. 1880. E 310. 4°.

c.—Palaeography and Epigraphy.

Berchem, Max van.—Inscriptions Arabes de Syrie. Le Caire 1897. E 325. 4°.
[Extrait des Mémoires de l'institut Égyptien.]

—, — Inscriptiones Palæosemiticae. E 335. 4°.
[Title-page wanting.]

—, — Matériaux pour un Corpus inscriptionum Arabicarum. Première partie. Égypte. Fasc. 1 and 3. Paris. 1894.
See A 199. 4°. T. XIX.

—, — Notes d'archéologie Arabe. Monuments et inscriptions Fatemites. Paris. 1891.
See E 250. 8°.

Lafuente y Alcántara, Emilio.—Inscripciones Árabes de Granada, precedidas de una reseña histórica y de la genealogía detallada de los reyes Alahmares. Madrid. 1859. E 350. 4°.

Lanci, Michelangelo.—Trattato delle simboliche rappresentanze Arabiche e della varia generazione de' Musulmani caratteri sopra differenti materie. Tomo. I—III. Parigi. 1845. 1846. 1845. E 360. 4°.

Moriz, B.—Arabic Palæography, a collection of Arabic texts from the first century of the Hidjra till the year 1000. Cairo. 1905. E 375. 2°.

[Publications of the Khedivial Library, Cairo, No. 16].

d.—Language.

Badger, George Percy.—An English-Arabic Lexicon, in which the equivalents for English words and idiomatic sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic. London. 1881. E 390. 4°.

Richardson, John.—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic and English. Oxford. 1777-80.

See E 1850. 2°.

e.—Literary history.

Almagro Oárdenas, D. Antonio.—Catálogo de los manuscritos Árabes que se conservan en la universidad de Granada. Granada. 1899. From the Proceedings of the XI Congress of Orientalists. E 405. 8°.

Flügel, G.—Al-Kindí genannt “der Philosoph der Araber.” Ein Vorbild seiner Zeit und seines Volkes. Leipzig. 1857.

See A 494. 8°. I. No. 2.

—, — Die grammatischen Schulen der Araber. Nach den Quellen bearbeitet I. Die Schulen von Basra und Knfa und die gemischte Schule. Leipzig. 1861.

| See A 494. 8°. II. No. 4.

Kamálu 'd-din Ahmad and 'Abdu'l-Muqtadir.—Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah. With an introduction by E. Denison Ross. Calcutta. 1905. E 420. 8°.

f.—Literature.

Ahlwardt, W.—The Divans of the six ancient Arabic poets Ennâbiga, 'Antara, Tharafa, Zuhair, 'Alqama and Imrulqais; chiefly according to the MSS. of Paris, Gotha, and Leyden; and the Collection of their Fragments with a list of various readings of the text. London. 1870. E 435. 8°.

al Hariri.—The assemblies. Translated from the Arabic, with notes, historical and grammatical. Vol. I. By Thomas Chinery. Vol. II. by F. Steingass. Prefaced and indexed by F. F. Arbuthnot. London. 1867-98.

See C 236. 8°. IX-X.

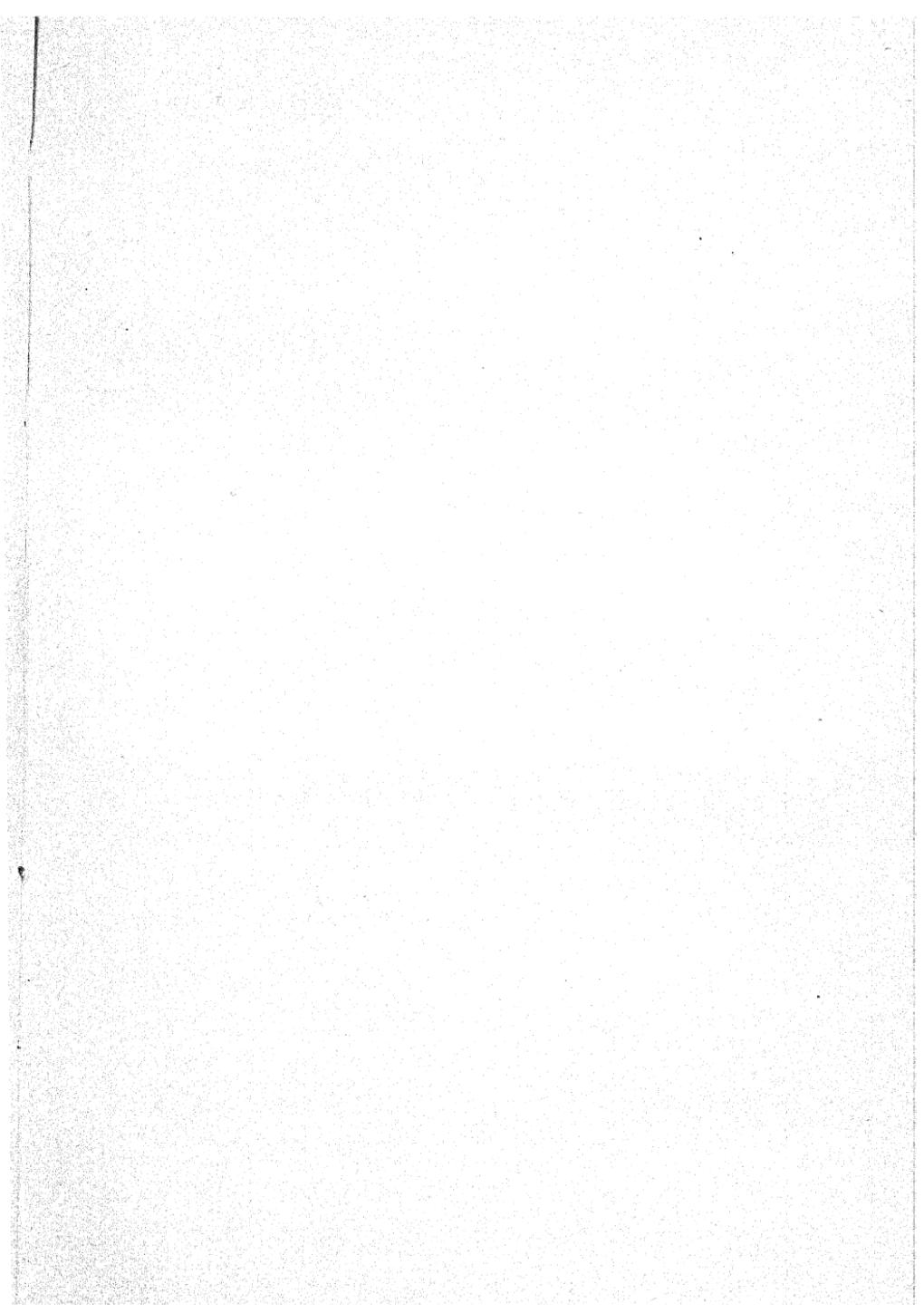
Baethgen, Friedrich.—Fragments syrischer und arabischer Historiker. Leipzig. 1884.

See A 494. 8°. B. VIII No. 3.

Hartmann, Martin.—Lieder der libyschen Wüste. Die Quellen und die Texte nebst einem Exkurse über die bedeutenderen Beduinenstämme des westlichen Unterägyptens. Leipzig. 1899. See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 3.

Steinschneider, Moritz.—Polemische und apologetische Literatur in arabischer Sprache, zwischen Muslimen, Christen und Juden. Leipzig. 1877.

See A. 494. 8°. B. VI. No. 3.





g.—History.

Caussin de Perceval, A. P.—*Essai sur l'histoire des Arabes avant l'Islamisme, pendant l'époque de Mahomet, et jusqu'à la réduction de toutes les tribus sous la loi musulmane*. Tome I—III. Paris. 1847-48. E 450. 8°.

Le Bon, Gustave.—*La civilisation des Arabes*. Paris. 1884. E 465. 4°.

Muir, William.—*Annals of the Early Caliphate from original sources*. London. 1883. E 480. 8°.

Sacy, Silvestre de.—*Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perse et sur l'histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet*. Paris.

See E 2060. 4°.

h.—Geography and Topography.

Bent, Theodore, and Mrs. Bent.—*Southern Arabia*. London 1900. E 495. 8°.

Brünnnow, Rudolf Ernst.—*Die Provincia Arabia auf Grund zweier in den Jahren 1897 und 1898 unternommenen Reisen und der Berichte früherer Reisender. Unter Mitwirkung von Julius Euting*. Band I-II. Strassburg. 1904-05.

E 510. 4°.

Hogarth, David George.—*The penetration of Arabia, a record of the development of Western knowledge concerning the Arabian Peninsula*. London. 1904. E 525. 8°.

[The story of exploration.]

Musil, Alois.—*Arabia Petraea. Topographischer Reisebericht*. I. Moab. II. Edom. Wien. 1907-08. E 532. 8°.

Niebuhr, Carsten.—*Description de l'Arabie*. Amsterdam. 1774. E 540. 4°.

Zwemer, S. M.—*Arabia: The Cradle of Islam. Studies in the geography, people and politics of the Peninsula with an account of Islam and Mission-work. Introduction by James S. Dennis*. Edinburgh and London. E 555. 8°.

Bagdad—

Aboû Bakr Ahmad ibn Thâbit al-Khatîb al-Bagdâdî.—*L'introduction topographique à l'histoire de Bagdâdh*. Par George Salmon. Paris. 1904. E 570. 8°.

Bahrain—

Goeje, J. de.—Mémoires sur les Carmathes du Bahraïn et les Fatimides. Leide. 1886. E 575. 8°.
[Mémoires d'histoire et de géographie orientales. No. 1.]

Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand.—Bahrein und Jemâma. Nach Arabischen Geographen beschrieben. Göttingen. 1874. E 580. 4°.

Muscat—

Mansur, Sharif.—History of Seyd Said, Sultan of Muscat, together with an account of the countries and people on the shores of the Persian Gulf, particularly of the Wahabees. London. 1819. E 585. 8°.

Sinai—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Researches in Sinai. With chapters by C. T. Currelly. London. 1906. E 600. 8°.

Spain—

Calvert, Albert F.—Moorish remains in Spain being a brief record of the Arabian conquest of the Peninsula with a particular account of the Mohammedan architecture and decoration in Cordova, Seville and Toledo. London. 1906. E 615. 8°.

Yemen—

Glaser, Eduard.—Altjemenische Nachrichten. Band I. München. 1906. E 630. 8°.

III.—ARMENIA.

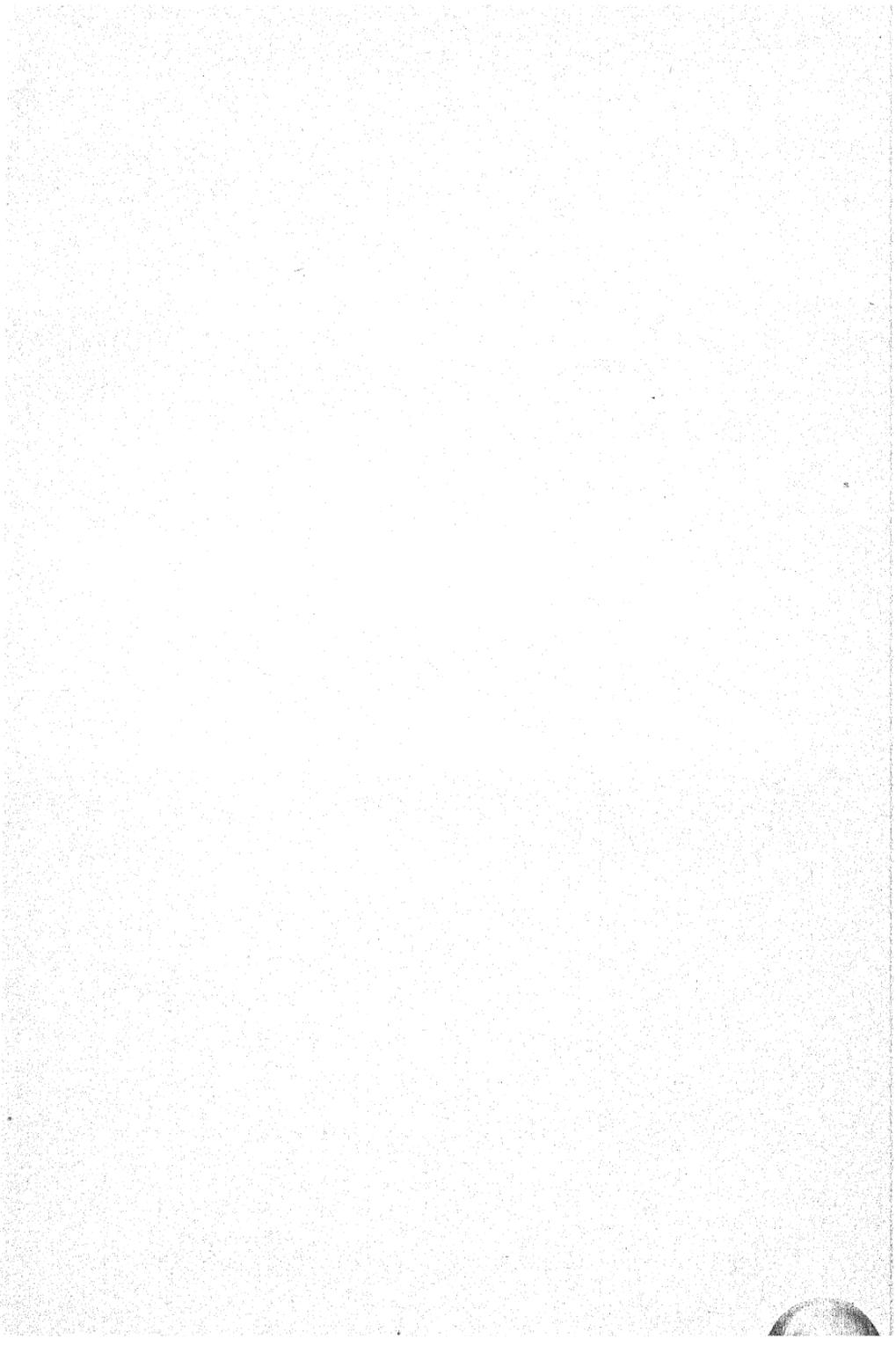
Bedrossian, Matthias.—New Dictionary, Armenian-English. Venice. 1875-79. E 650. 8°.

IV.—ASIA MINOR.

Hamilton, William J.—Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia, with some account of their antiquities and geology. Vol. I-II. London. 1842. E 680. 8°.

V.—ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA.

Budge, Ernest A.—The history of Esarhaddon (son of Sennacherib) king of Assyria, B. C. 681-668. Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions upon cylinders and tablets in the British Museum collection together with original texts, a grammatical analysis of each word, explanations of the ideographs by extracts from the bi-lingual syllabaries, and list of eponyms, etc. London. 1880. E 700. 8°.





Babylonian *Expedition* of the University of Pennsylvania.
 Part I. Excavations at Nippur. Plans, details and photographs
 of the buildings, with numerous objects found in them during
 the excavations of 1889, 1890, 1893-1896, 1899-1900. Phil-
 adelphia. 1905. E 712. 2°.

Fergusson, James.—The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis
 restored; an essay on Ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture.
 London. 1867. E 725. 8°.

Layard, Austen H.—Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and
 Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan and the desert:
 being the result of a second expedition undertaken for the
 trustees of the British Museum. London. 1853.

E 750. 8°.

Loftus, William Kennett.—Travels and researches in Chaldea
 and Susiana, with an account of excavations at Warka, the
 "Erech" of Nimrod, and Shushan, "Shushan the Palace" of
 Esther, in 1849-52. London. 1857. E 775. 8°.

Rawlinson, H. C.—Memoir on the Babylonian and Assyrian
 inscriptions. London. 1851.

See A. 345. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Sayce, A. H., and Theophilus G. Pinches.—The tablet from
 Yuzgat in the Liverpool Institute of Archaeology. London.
 1907.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. XI.

VI.—CHINA.

a.—*Bibliography.*

Cordier, Henri.—Bibliotheca Sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique
 des ouvrages relatifs à l'empire Chinois. Vol. I-II. Paris.
 1904-5. E 800. 8°.

b.—*Architecture, Art.*

Bushel, Stephen W.—Chinese art. Vol. I. London. 1904.
 [Victoria and Albert Museum Art Handbook.] E 820. 8°.

Chavannes, Edouard.—La sculpture sur pierre en Chine au temps
 des deux dynasties Han. Paris. 1893. E 840. 4°.

Deshayes, E.—Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et
 du Japon. Paris. 1904.

See C 145. 4°. P. II-III.

Edkins, Joseph.—Chinese architecture. Shanghai. 1890.
E 860. 8°.

Hirth, Friedrich.—Ueber fremde Einflüsse in der Chinesischen Kunst. München und Leipzig. 1896. E 880. 8°.

c.—Inscriptions.

Chavannes, Ed.—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh-Gayâ. Paris. 1896.
E 900. 8°.
[Extrait de la Revue de l'Histoire des Religions.]

d.—Coins.

Lacouperie, Terrien de.—Catalogue of Chinese coins from the VIIth cent. B. C., to A.D. 621. Including the series in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. London. 1892.
E 920. 4°.

e.—Literature (cf. D 6080 and ff.)

Eitel, Ernest J.—Feng-Shoui ou principes de science naturelle en Chine. Traduit de l'Anglais par *L. de Milloué*. 1880.

See A. 458. 4°. T. I.

Philastre, P. L. F.—Exégèse chinoise. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Āsvaghosha.—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by *S. Beal*. Oxford. 1883.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

The Sacred Books of China. The texts of Confucianism translated by *James Legge*. P.I.—IV. Oxford. 1879-1885.

P. I. The Shû king, the religious portion of the Shih king, the Hsiâo king.

P. II. The Yî king.

P. III-IV. The Lîki.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. III, XVI, XXVII, XXVIII.

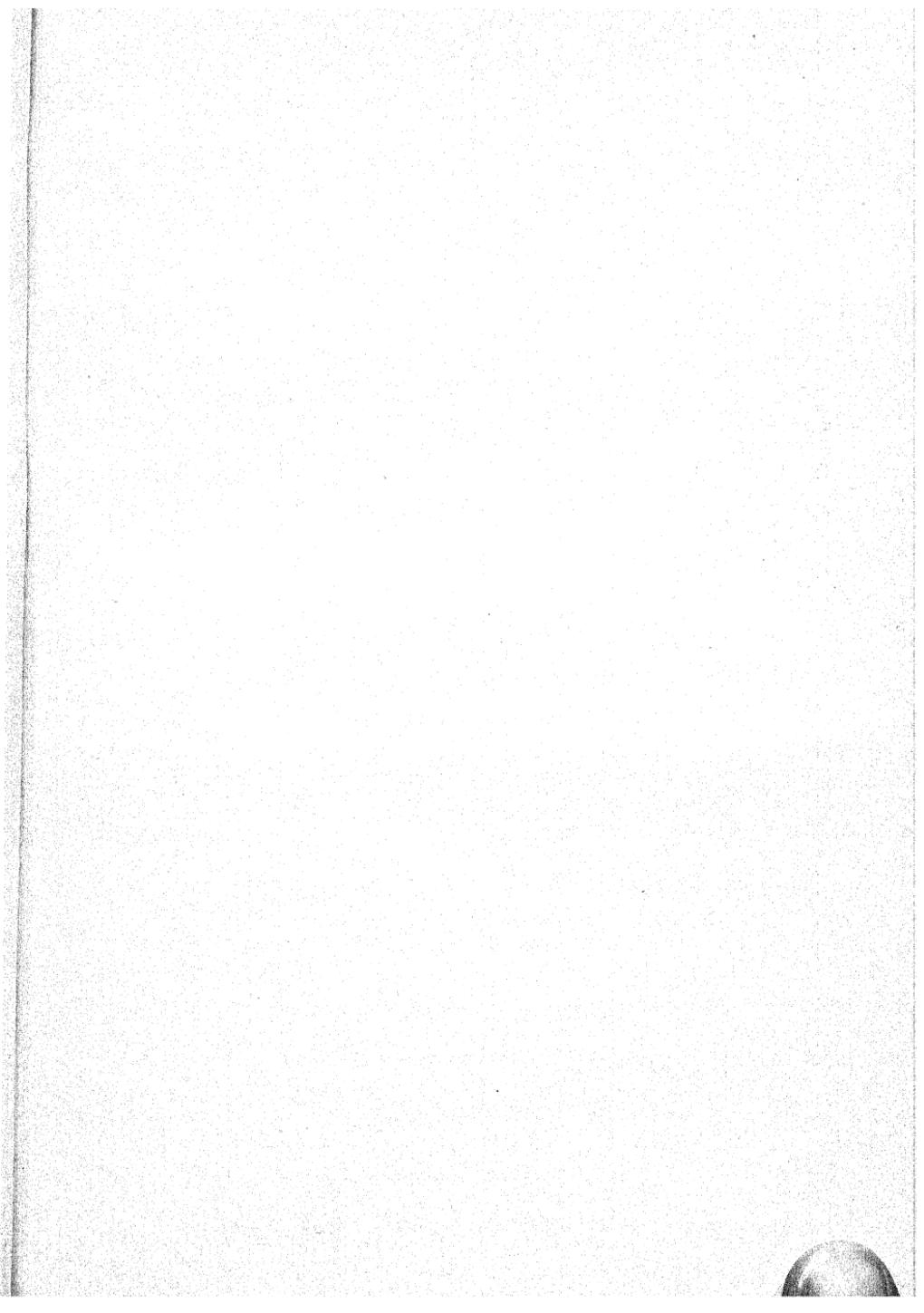
The Sacred Books of China. The texts of Tâoism translated by *James Legge*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1891.

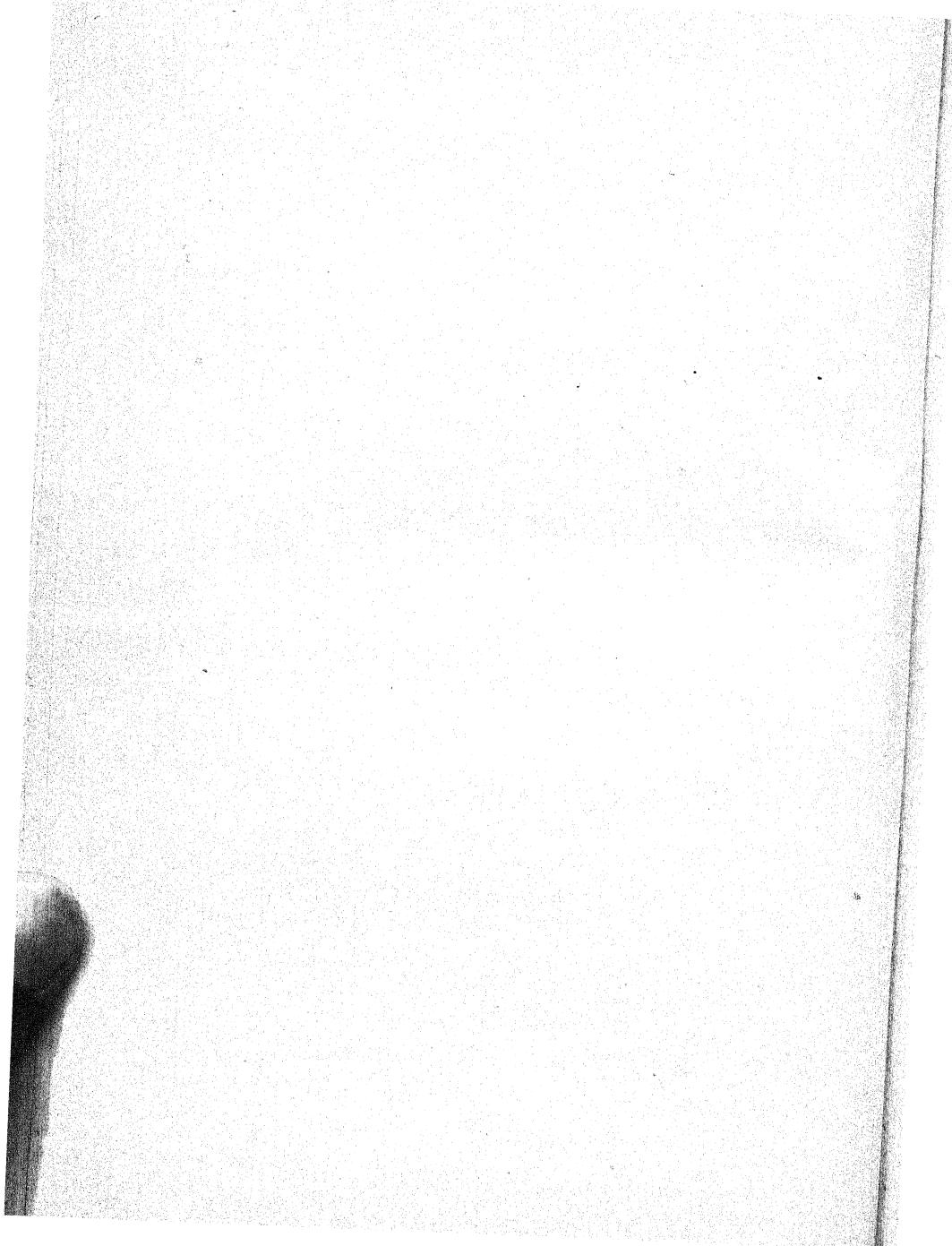
[The Tâo teh King; the writings of Kwang-Zze; the Thâi-shang tractate of actions and their retributions.]

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIX. XL.

O-mi-to-king ou Soukhavati-vyouha-soutra. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.





La Siao Hio ou morale de la jeunesse avec le commentaire de Tchen-Siuen traduite par C. de Harlez. 1889.
See A 458. 4°. T. XV.

Sse-schu, Schu-king, Schi-king in Mandshuischer Übersetzung mit einem Mandschn-Deutschen Wörterbuch herausgegeben von H. C. von der Gabelentz. Leipzig. 1864.
See A 494. 8°. B. II. No. 1—2.

Textes Taoïstes traduits des originaux chinois et commentés par C. de Harlez. 1891.
See A 458. 4°. T. XX.

Le Yi: King ou livre des changements de la dynastie des Tsheou.
Traduit par P. L. F. Philastre. P. I. II. 1885. 1893.
See A 458. 4°. T. VIII & XXIII.

f.—History, general descriptions, travels.

Anderson, John.—Mandalay to Momien; a narrative of the two expeditions to western China of 1868 and 1875. London. 1876.
See D 7560. 8°.

d'Après de Mannevillette.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris. 1745.
See D 6520. 4°.

Berncastle, J.—A voyage to China; including a visit to the Bombay Presidency; the Mahratha country; the Cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hopes. Vol. I-II. London. 1850.
E 950. 8°.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Cina. Napoli. 1700.
See C 358. 8°. Parte IV.

Chavannes, E.—La chronologie Chinoise de l'an 238 à l'an 87 avant J.-C. Leide.
[Extrait du T'oung pao, Vol. VII.] E 970. 8°.

Douglas, Robert K.—China. 2nd Edition. London. 1887.
E 990. 8°.

—, —Europe and the Far East. Cambridge. 1904.
[Cambridge Historical Series.] E 1000. 8°.

Dupuis, J.—Voyage au Yun-nan et ouverture du fleuve rouge au commerce. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Wissenschaftliche *Ergebnisse* des Expedition *Filchner* nach China und Tibet, 1903-1905. B. X. i. Zoologische Sammlungen. XII. Botanische Sammlungen. Berlin. E 1010. 8°.

Gill, William.—The River of Golden Sand. The narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. With an introductory essay by *Henry Yule*. Vol. I-II. London. 1880. E 1020. 8°.

—, —, —Condensed by *Edward Colborne Baber*. Edited by Colonel *Henry Yule*. London. 1883. E 1021. 8°.

Hirth, F.—China and the Roman Orient: researches into their ancient and mediaeval relations as represented by old Chinese records. Leipsic & Munich. 1885. E 1040. 8°.

Anciennes *relations* des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mohometans, qui y allèrent dans le neuvième siècle, traduites d'Arabe [par *Eusebe Renaudot*.] A Paris. 1718.

See D 6815. 8°.

Sonnerat, M.—Voyage à la Chine. Paris. 1806.

See D 6875. 8°.

g.—Ethnography and Religions.

Edkins, J.—La religion en Chine. Exposé des trois religions des Chinois, suivi d'observations sur l'état actuel et l'avenir de la propagande chretienne parmi ce peuple. Traduit par *L. de Milloué*. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

Groot, J. J. M. de.—Les fêtes annuellement célébrées à Émoui (Amoy). Étude concernant la religion populaire des Chinois. Traduite par *C. G. Chavannes*. P. I-II. 1886.

See A 458. 4°. T. XI, XII.

—, —, —Sectarianism and religious persecution in China. Vol. II. Amsterdam. 1904.

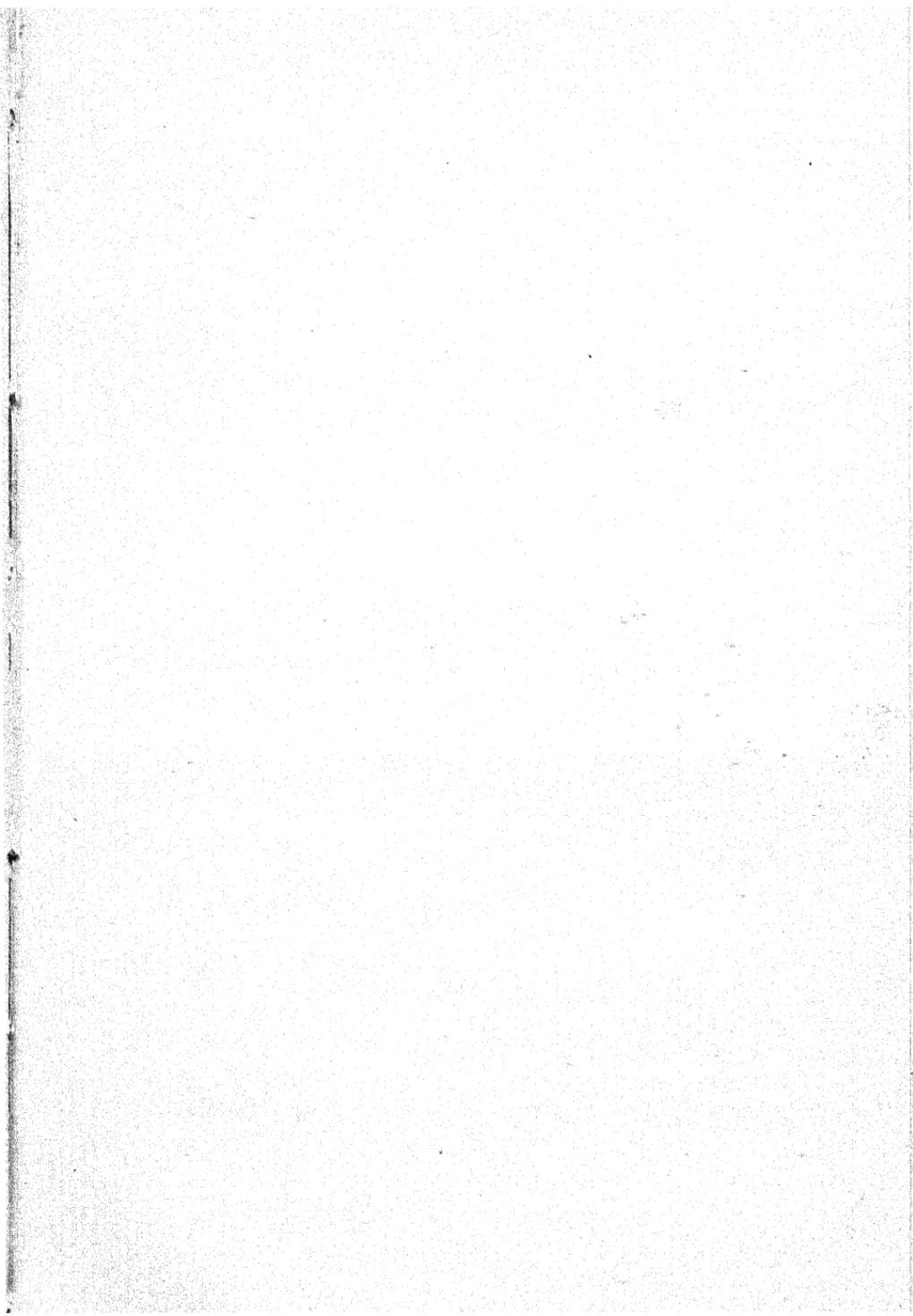
See A 93. 8°. Deel IV. No 2.

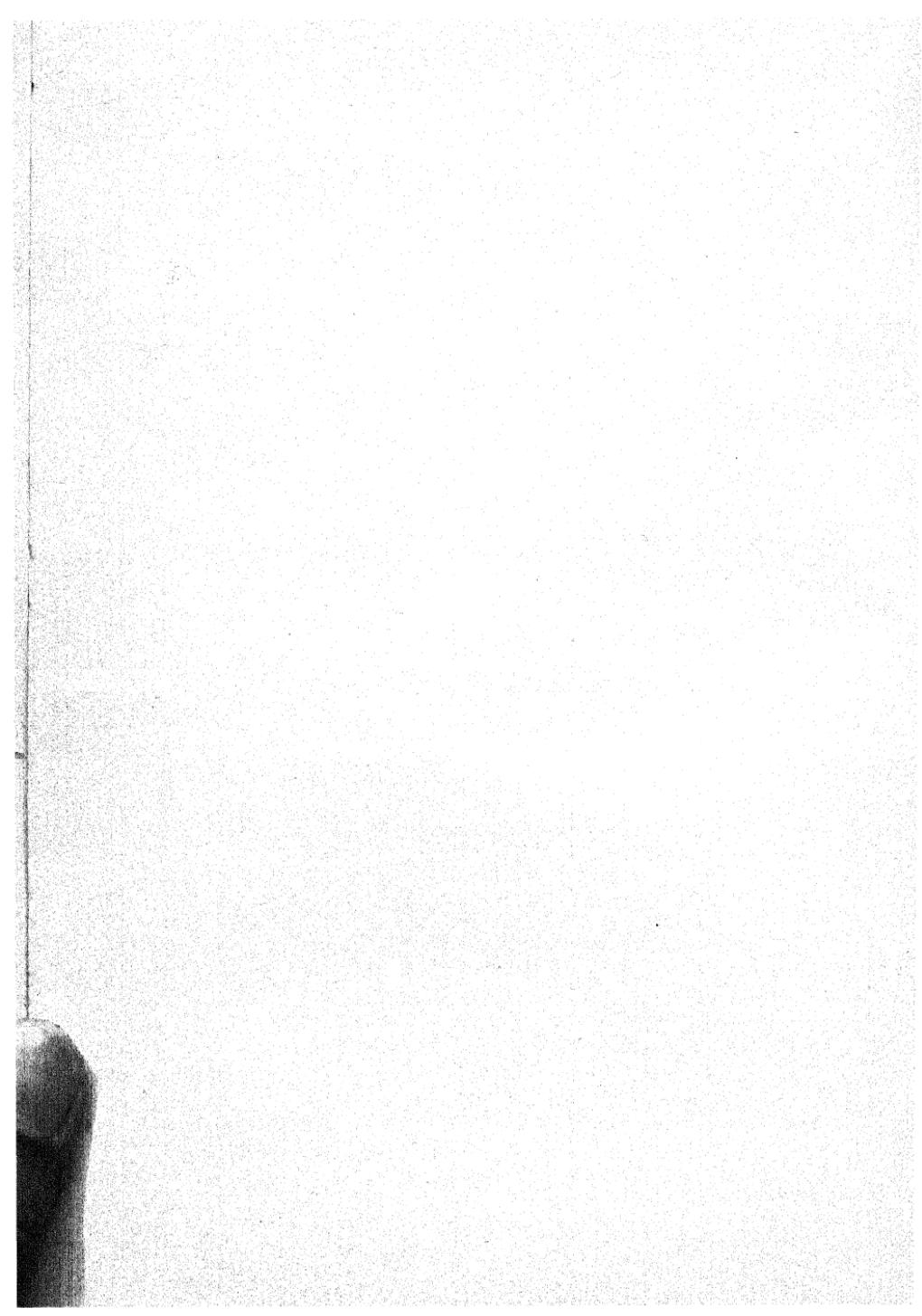
Grube, Wilhelm.—Zur Pekinger Volkskunde. Berlin. 1901.

See A 592. 4°. B. VII. H. 1-4.

Lefèvre-Pontalis, Pierre.—Recueil de talismans laotiens publiés et décrits. 1900.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI. 4.





VII.—HITTITES.

Sayce, A. H.—The Hittites, the story of a forgotten empire. Second edition. London. 1892. E 1080. 8°.
 [By-paths of Bible Knowledge. XII.]

Wright, William.—The Empire of the Hittites. With decipherment of Hittite inscriptions by *A. H. Sayce*. A Hittite map by *Charles Wilson*. And a completes set of Hittite inscriptions revised by *W. H. Rylands*. London. 1884. E 1095. 8°.

VIII.—INDO-CHINA.

Aymonier, Etienne.—Voyage dans le Laos. T. I-II. Paris. 1895-97.

See A 460. 8°. T. V. VI.

Bararājabañshvātāra. [History of Ayuddhya from Chulsakaraj 686-966.] Bankgok. 126 [1907]. E 1105. 8°.

Barth, A.—Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge. Paris. 1885.
 See D 2012. 2°.

Bergaigne, Abel.—Inscriptions Sanscrites de Campā et du Cambodge. Paris. 1893.

See D 2015. 2°.

Beylié, L. de.—L'architecture Hindoue en Extrême-Orient. Paris. 1907.

See D 1310. 8°.

—, — Le Palais d'Angkor Vat, ancienne résidence des rois Khmers. Hanoi. 1903. E 1120. 8°.

Cabaton, Antoine.—Nouvelles recherches sur les Chams. Paris. 1901.

See A 475. 8°. Vol. II.

Cadière, L.—Phonétique Annamite (dialecte du Haut-Annam). Paris. 1903.

See A 475. 8°. Vol. III.

Le cirque de Miso'n (Quang-nam). I—Les mouvements. Par *Henri Parmentier*. II—Les inscriptions. Par *Louis Finot*. Hanoi 1904.

[Extrait du Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient]. E 1150. 8°.

Fournereau, Lucien, et Jacques Porcher.—Les ruines d'Angkor. Étude artistique et historique sur les monuments Khmers du Cambodge Siamois. Paris. 1890. E 1170. 2°.

—, — Les ruines Khmères. Cambodge et Siam. Documents complémentaires d'architecture, de sculpture et de céramique. Paris. 1890. E 1180. 2°.

—, — Le Siam ancien ; archéologie—épigraphie—géographie. P. I. Paris. 1895. E 1190. 4°.
Another copy see A 458. 4°. T. XXVII.

Guimet, Emile.—Rapport sur la mission scientifique dans l'Extrême Orient. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

Hamy, E. T.—Note sur une statue ancienne du dieu Civa provenant des ruines de Kampheng Phet, Siam. Paris. 1888. [Extrait du Revue d'Ethnographie.] E 1210. 8°.

Lajonquière, E. Lunet de.—Atlas archéologique de l'Indo-Chine. Monuments du Champa et du Cambodge. Paris. 1901.
See A 474. 2°. Vol. I.

—, — Inventaire descriptif des monuments du Cambodge. Paris. 1902.
See A 475. 8°. Vol. IV.

Miscellaneous papers relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. Reprinted for the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Second Series. Vol. I-II. London. 1887. E 1230. 8°.

Malacca—

Bland, Robert Norman.—Historical tombstones of Malacca mostly of Portuguese origin, with the inscriptions in detail and illustrated by numerous photographs. London. 1905.

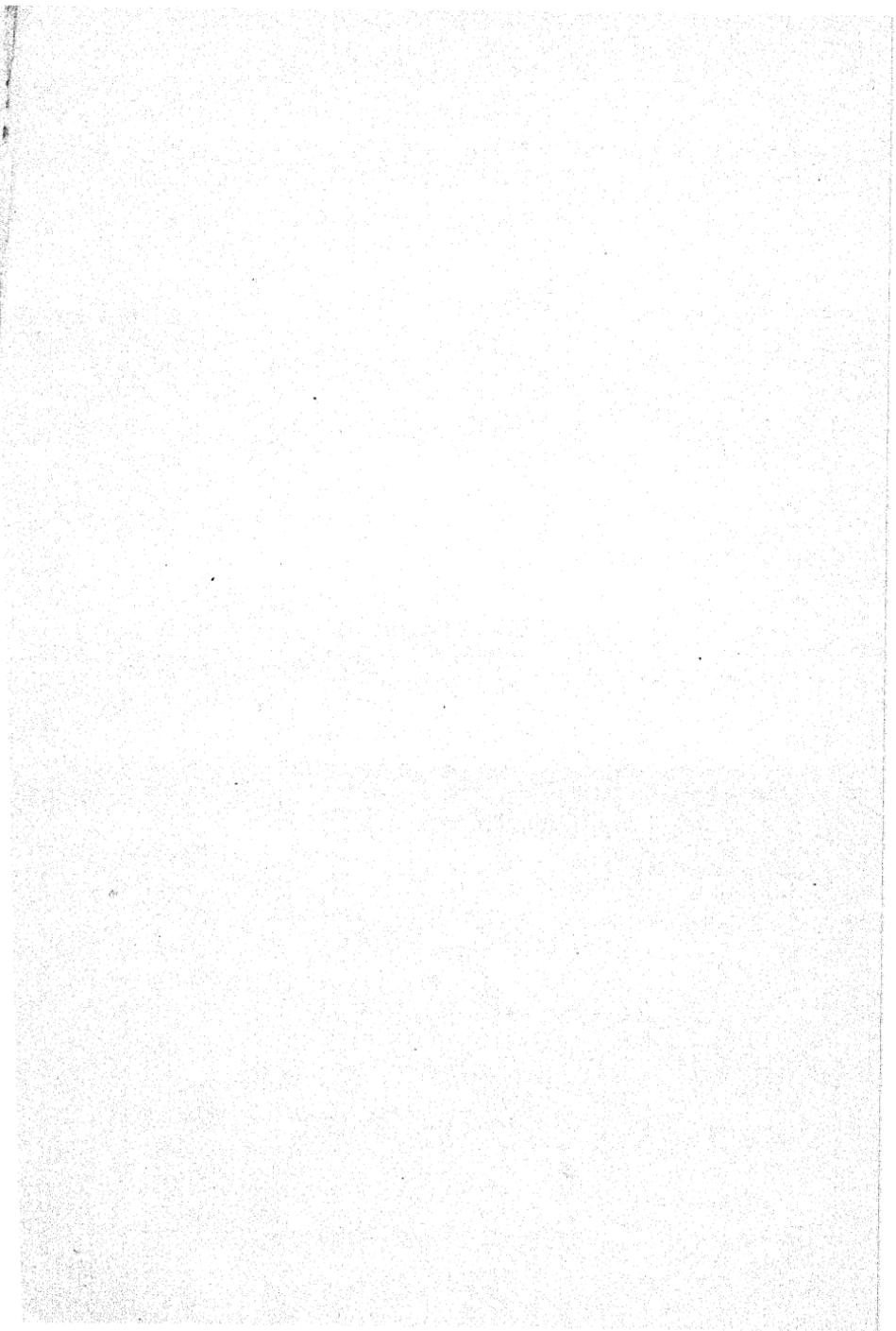
E 1260. 4°.

Stevens, Hrolf Vaughan.—Materialien zur Kenntniss der wilden Stämme auf der Halbinsel Maláka. [I]—II. (II. Herausgegeben von Albert Grünwedel.) Berlin. 1892. 1894.
See A 592. 4°. B. II. H. 3-4; B. III. H. 3-4.

Hare, G. T.—The Wai Seng lottery. Singapore. 1895.
See A 364. 8°. No. 1.

IX.—INDONESIA, POLYNESIA, AUSTRONESIA.

Miscellaneous papers relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. Second Series. Vol. I—II. London. 1887.
See E 1230. 8°.





Dutch East Indies.—

Van der Chijs, J. A.—Proeve eener Ned. Indische bibliographie. (1659—1870). Supplement II. Batavia. 1903.
See A 100. 8°. D. LV. 3.

a.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND ART.

Archaeologisch Onderzoek op Java en Madura. I. Beschrijving van de ruïne bij de desa Toempang genaamd Tjandi Djago in de residentie Pasoeroean. Samengesteld naer de gegevens verstrekt door H. L. Leydie Melville en J. Knebel, onder leiding van J. L. A. Brandes. 's-Gravenhage. 1904. E 1300. 2°.
[Printed in 4°.]

Groeneveldt, W. P.—Catalogue der archeologische verzameling van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Met aanteekeningen door J. L. A. Brandes. Batavia. 1887.
E 1310. 8°.

Kersjes, B. en C. den Hamer.—De Tjandi Mëndoet voor de restauratie. Batavia. 1903.
E 1320. 4°.

Pleyte, C. M.—Indonesian Art. Selected specimens of ancient and modern art and handwork from the Dutch Indian Archipelago. The Hague. 1901.
E 1340. 2°.

—, — Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Börö-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.
See D 5620. 4°.

Rapporten van de commissie in Nederlandsch-Indië voor oudheidkundig onderzoek op Java en Madoera. 1901-6. Batavia. 1904-7.
E 1360. 8°.

Saher, E. A. von.—De versierende kunsten in Nederlandsch-Oost-Indie. Haarleem. 1900.
E 1380. 2°.

b.—LANGUAGES.

Bor, R. C. v. d.—Nederlandsch-Sasaksche woordenlijst (Prajaasch dialect.) Batavia. 1907.
See A 100. 8°. LVI. 5.

Grijsen, H. J.—Mededeelingen omtrent Beloe of Midden-Timor. Batavia. 1904.
See A 100. 8°. D. LIV. 3.

Helfrich, O. L.—Bijdragen tot de kennis van het Midden Maleisch (Bésémhabsch en Sérawaish dialect.) Batavia. 1904.
See A 100. 8°. D. LIII.

Kern, H.—Taalvergelijkende verhandeling over het Aneityumsch, met een Aanhangsel over het klankstelsel van het Eromanga. Amsterdam. 1906.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VIII. 2.

Kok, J. Seijne.—Het Halifoersch zoals dit gesproken wordt ter zuid-oostkust van Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea. Eerste proeve tot bekendmaking. Batavia. 1906.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 4.

Mathijssen, A.—Tettum-Hollandsche Woordenlijst met beknopte spraakkunst. Batavia. 1906.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 2.

Walbeehm, A. H. J. G.—Het dialekt van Tegal. Batavia. 1903.

See A 100. 8°. D. LIV. 2.

c.—LITERATURE.

The *Hikayat Raja Budiman*. (A. Malay folktale.) By *Hugh Clifford*.

P. I. Malay text.

P. II. English translation. With notes. Singapore. 1896.

See A 364. 8°. No. 2—3.

Tjeribonsch wetboek (*Pepakem Tjérbon*) van het jaar 1768, in tekst en vertaling uitgegeven door Dr. G. A. J. Hazen. Batavia. 1905.

See A 100. 8°. D. LV. 2.

Het verhaal van den Gulzigaard in het Tontemboansch, Sangirreesch en Bare'e. Tekst, vertaling en aanteckeningen uitgegeven door J. Alb. T. Schwarz en N. Adriani. Batavia. 1906.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 3.

Prapanjta.—Nāgarakrētāgama. Lofdicht op koning Rasadjanagara, Hajam Wuruk, van Madjapahit, uitgegeven door Dr. J. Brandes. Batavia. 1902.

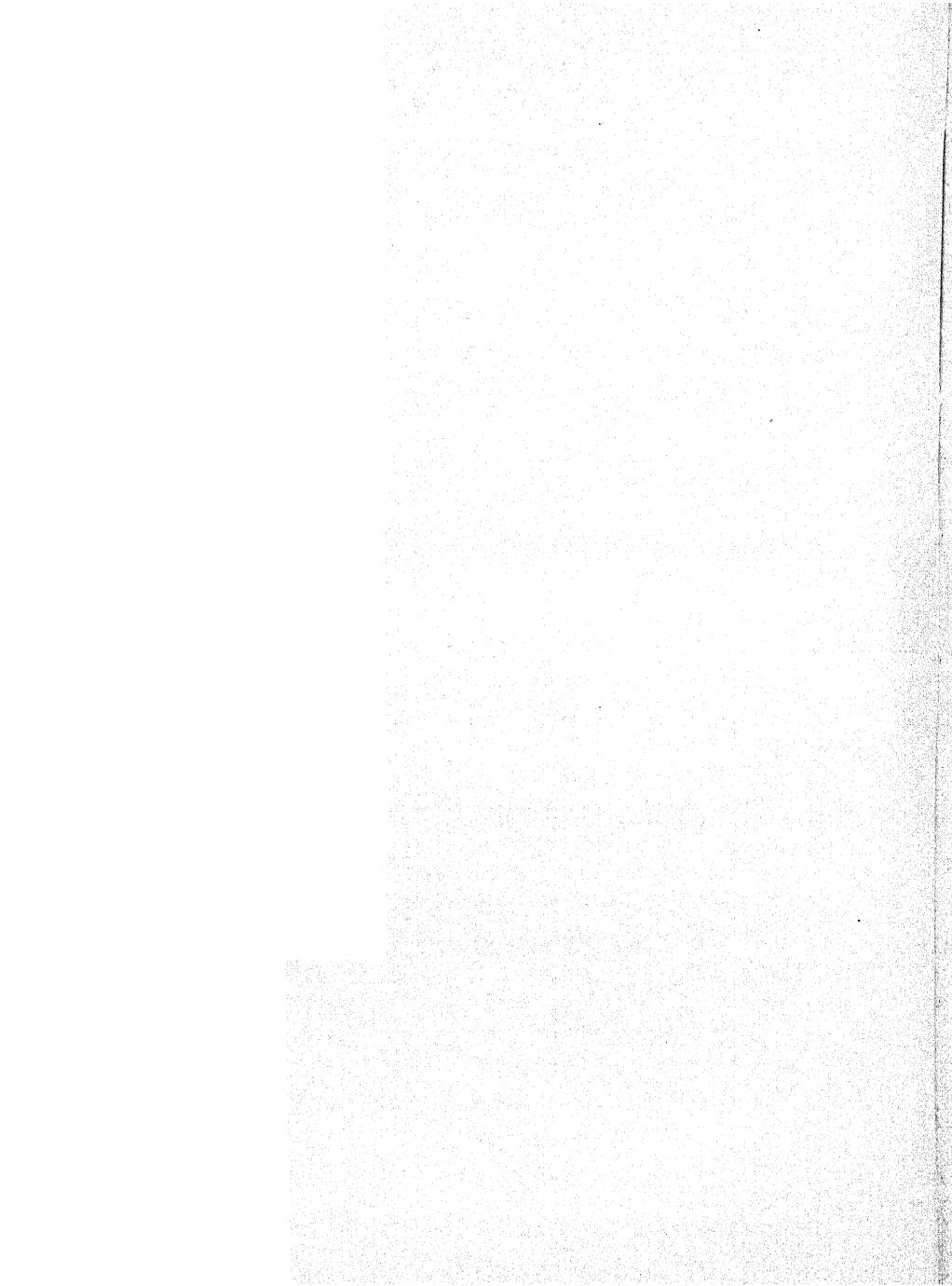
See A 100. 8°. D. LIV. 1.

Verhaal van Ses en Taola. Inleiding en vertaling, uitgegeven door Dr. N. Adriani. Batavia. 1902.

See A 100. 8°. D. LV. 1.

Karo-Bataksche vertellingen medegedeeld door M. Joustra. Batavia. 1904.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 2.



d.—HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY, TRAVELS.

Dagh Register gehouden int Casteel Batavia vant passerende daer ter plaatse als over geheel Nederlandts-India.

1644-45, 1647-48, 1656-57. Uitgegeven van *J. de Hullu.*

1676; 1677. Uitgegeven van *J. A. van der Chijs.*

1678. Uitgegeven van *F. de Haan.* Batavia. 1903-07.

E 1415. 8°.

Louw, P. J. F.—De Java-oorlog van 1825-30. Deel 1-4, & Kaarten en teekeningen. Batavia. 1894-1905.

E 1430. 8°.

Müller, E. W. K.—Beschreibung einer von G. Meissner zusammengestellten Batak-Sammlung. Mit sprachlichen und sachlichen Erläuterungen versehen und herausgegeben. Berlin. 1893.

See A 592. 4°. B III. H. 1-2.

Riemsdijk, Th. van.—De opdracht van het ruwaardschap van Holland en Zeeland aan Philips van Bourgondië. Amsterdam. 1906.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VIII. 1.

Serrurier Ten Kate, M.—De compagnie's kamer van het Museum van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Batavia. 1907.

E 1450. 4°.

Stavorinus, John Splinter.—Voyages to the East-Indies. London. 1798.

See D 6885. 8°.

Philippines—

Jenks, Albert Ernest.—The Bontoc Igorot. Manila. 1905.
See A 584. 8°. Vol. I.

Miller, Edward Y.—The Bataks of Palawan. Manila. 1905.
See A 584. 8°. Vol II. Part III.

Pérez, Angel.—Relaciones Agustinianas de las razas del norte de Luzon. Manila. 1904.

See A 584. 8°. Vol. III.

Reed, William Allan.—Negritos of Zambales. Manila. 1904.
See A 584. 8°. Vol II. Part I.

Saleeby, Najeeb M.—Studies in Moro history, law, and religion. Manila. 1905.

See A 584. 8°. Vol. IV. Part 1.

Scheerer, Otto.—The Nabaloi Dialect. Manila. 1905.
See A 584. 8°. Vol. II. Part II.

Polynesia—

Luschan, T. v.—Sammlung Baessler, Schädel von Polynesischen Inseln. Berlin. 1907.
See A 592. 4°. B. XII.

Samoa—

Stuebel, O.—Samoaanische Texte, unter Beihilfe von Eingeborenen gesammelt und übersetzt. Hrsg. von F. W. K. Müller. Berlin. 1896.
See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 2—4.

Solomon Islands—

Mendoza, Alvaro de.—The discovery of the Solomon Islands, in 1568. Translated from the original Spanish manuscripts. Edited by Lord Amherst of Hackney and Basil Thomson. Vol. II. London. 1901. E 1480. 8°.

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, 2nd Series. No. VIII.)

X.—JAPAN.

Bénazet, Alexandre.—Le théâtre au Japon, ses rapports avec les cultes locaux. Paris. 1901.
See A 460. 8°. T. XIII.

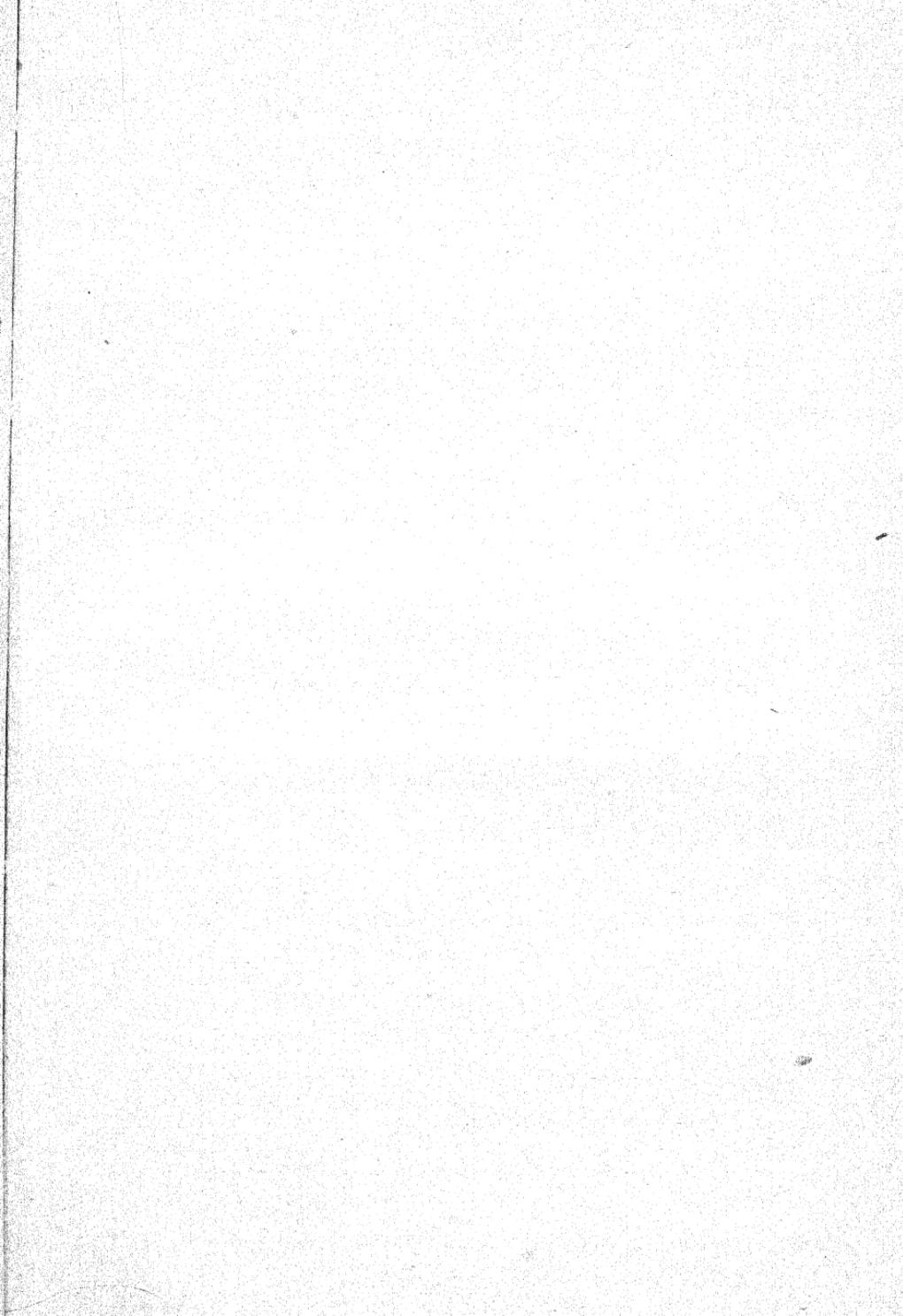
Conférence entre la mission scientifique française et les prêtres de la secte Sín-Siou. Traduction d'un livre Japonais intitulé Notes abrégées sur les questions et les réponses. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

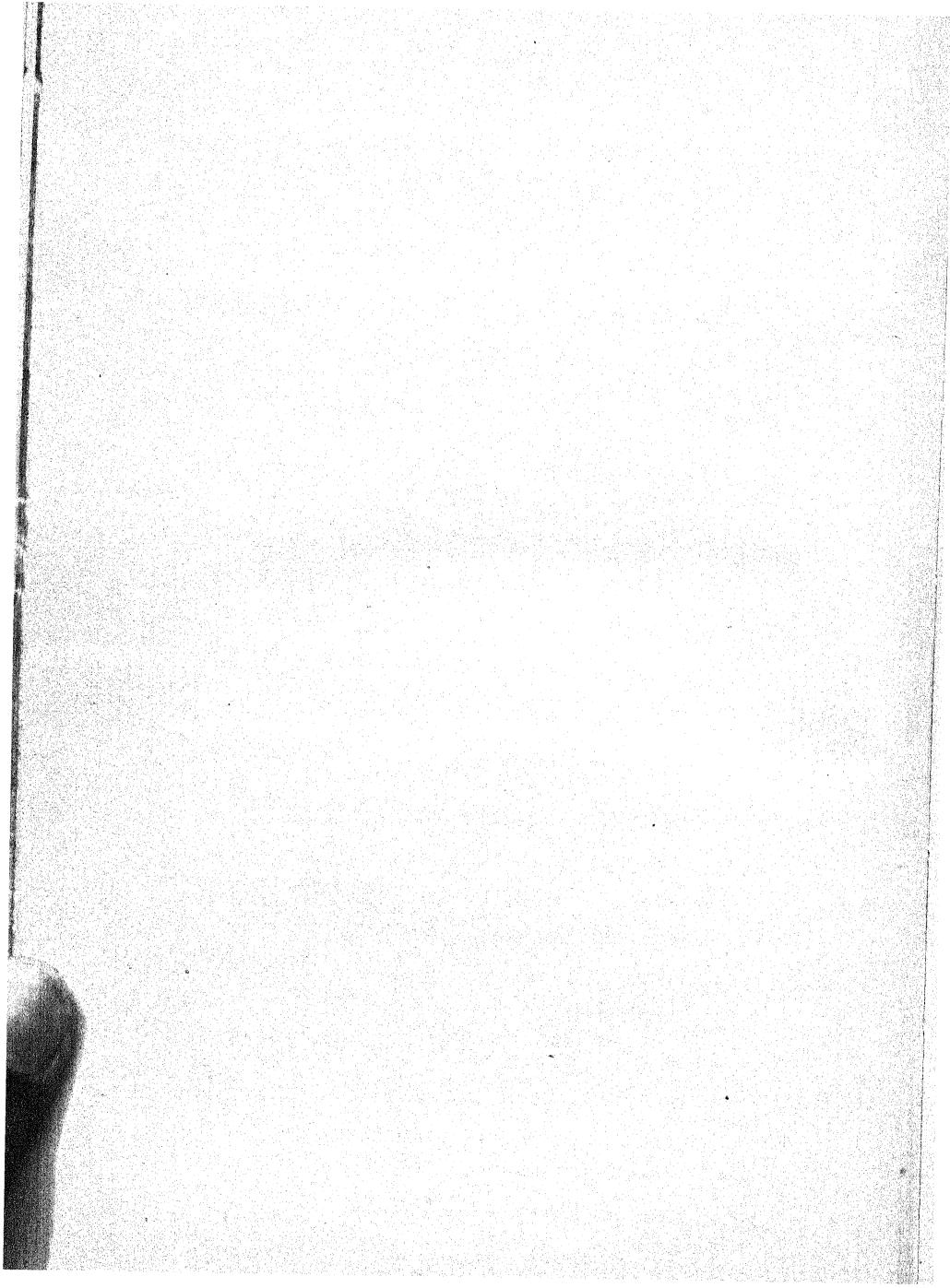
Deshayes, E.—Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon. Paris. 1904.
See O 145. 4°. P. II—III.

Hartmann, Sadakichi.—Japanese Art. London. 1904.
E 1510. 8°.

Milloué, L. de, and S. Kawamoura.—Coffre à trésor attribué au Shôgoun Iyé-Yoshi (1838—1853). Étude héraldique et historique. Paris. 1896.
See A 460. 8°. T. III.

Réponses sommaires sur les principes de la religion, Secte Sín-Siou. Traduction française de M. Tomii. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.





Report by Her Majesty's Acting Consul at Hakodate on the lacquer industry of Japan. London. 1882. E 1550. 8°.

Si-do-in-dzou, gestes de l'officiant dans les cérémonies mystiques des sectes Tendai et Singon d'après le commentaire de M. Horiou Toki. Traduit sous sa direction par S. Kawamoura avec introduction et annotations par L. de Milloué. Paris. 1899.

See A 460. 8°. T. VIII.

Tomii, Massa Akira.—Le Shintoïsme, sa mythologie et sa morale. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

XI.—KOREA.

Chaillé-Long-Bey.—La Corée ou Tchösen (la terre du calme matinal). 1894.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI I

Guide pour rendre propice l'étoile qui garde chaque homme et pour connaître les destinées de l'année. Traduit du Coréen par Hong-Tyong-Ou et Henri Chevalier. 1897.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI. 2.

XII.—PALESTINE. JEWS.

Kondakov, N. P.—Archeologiceskoe puteshestvie po Sirij i Palestine. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.

See E 2380. 4°.

Kohn, Samuel.—Die Sprache, Literatur und Dogmatik der Samaritaner. Leipzig. 1876.

See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 4.

Kohut, Alexander.—Ueber die jüdische Angelogie und Daemonologie in ihrer Abhängigkeit vom Parsismus. Leipzig. 1866.

See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 3.

Madden, Frederic W.—Coins of the Jews. London. 1881.

See O 220. 4°. Vol. II.

Petermann, H.—Versuch einer hebräischen Formenlehre nach der Aussprache der heutigen Samaritaner nebst einer darnach gebildeten Transskription der Genesis und einer Beilage enthaltend die von dem recipierten Texte des Pentateuchs abweichen den Lesarten der Samaritaner. Leipzig. 1868.

See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 1.

XIII.—PERSIA.

Grundriss der iranischen Philologie herausgegeben von Wilh. Geiger und Ernst Kuhn. Band I-II. and B. I. Anhang. Strassburg. 1896—1904. E 1600. 8°.

a.—Archæology, Architecture, Art.—

Dalton, O. M.—The treasure of the Oxus with other objects from Ancient Persia and India bequeathed to the trustees of the British Museum by Sir Augustus Wollaston Franks. London. 1905. E 1620. 4°.

Dieulafoy, Marcel—*L'art antique de la Perse, Achéménides, Parthes, Sassanides.* Part I-V. Paris. 1884-85. E 1640. 2°.

Fergusson, James—The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored; an essay on Ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture. London. 1851.

See E 725. 8°.

Sarre, Friedrich von—Denkmäler Persischer Baukunst. Geschichtliche Untersuchung und Aufnahme von Backsteinbauten in Vorderasien und Persien. Unter Mitwirkung von Bruno Schulz und Georg Krecke. Berlin. 1901. E 1660. 2°.

Sarre, Friedrich—Sammlung F. Sarre. Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst. Mit epigraphischen Beiträgen von Eugen Mittwoch. Teil I. Metal. Berlin. 1906.

See C 178. 4°.

b.—Inscriptions.—

Inscriptiones Paleo-Persicæ Achæmenidarum quo hucusque repertæ sunt primus edidit et explicavit Cajetanus Kossowitz. Petropoli. 1872. E 1680. 8°.

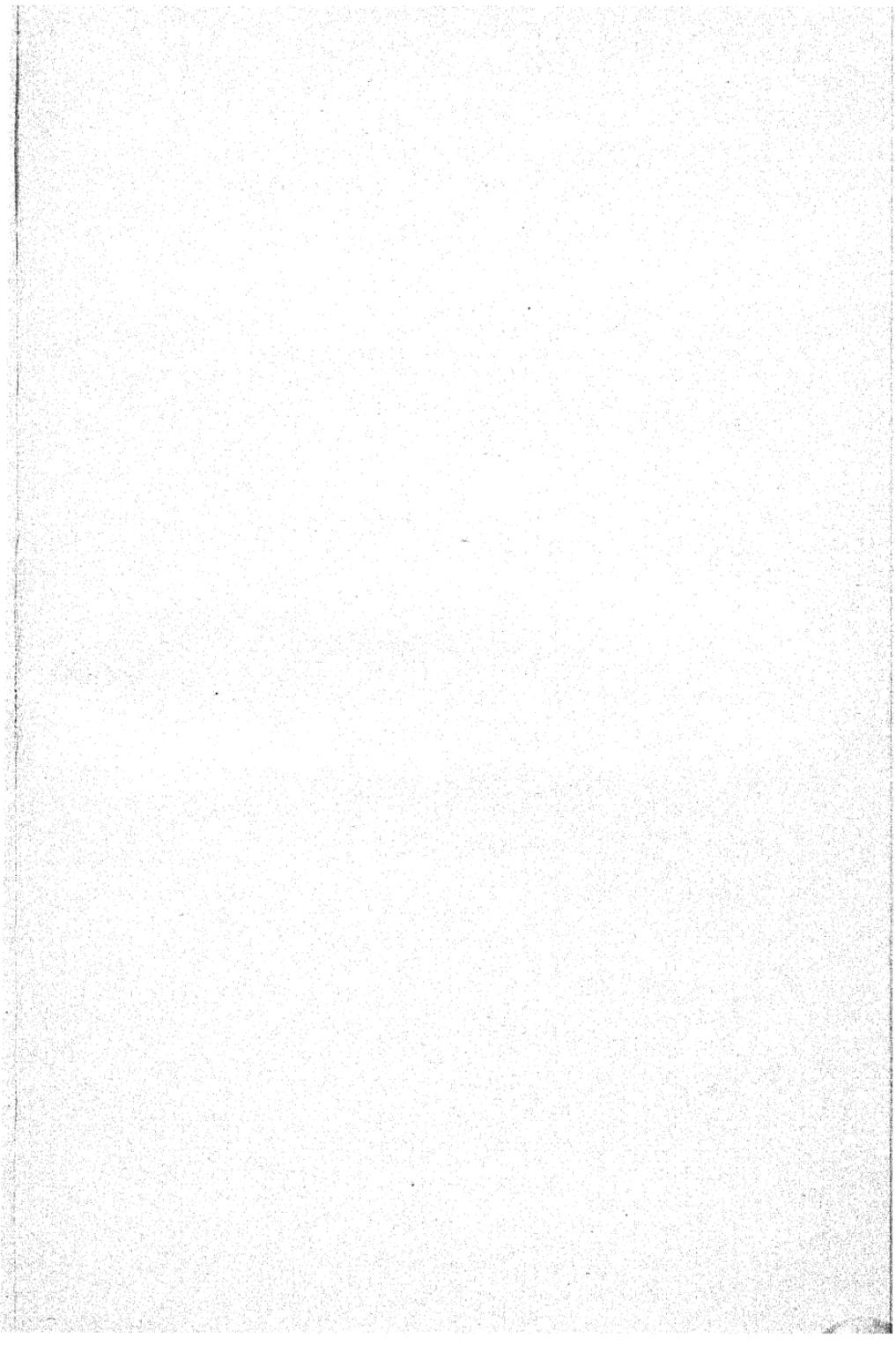
[Printed in 4°.]

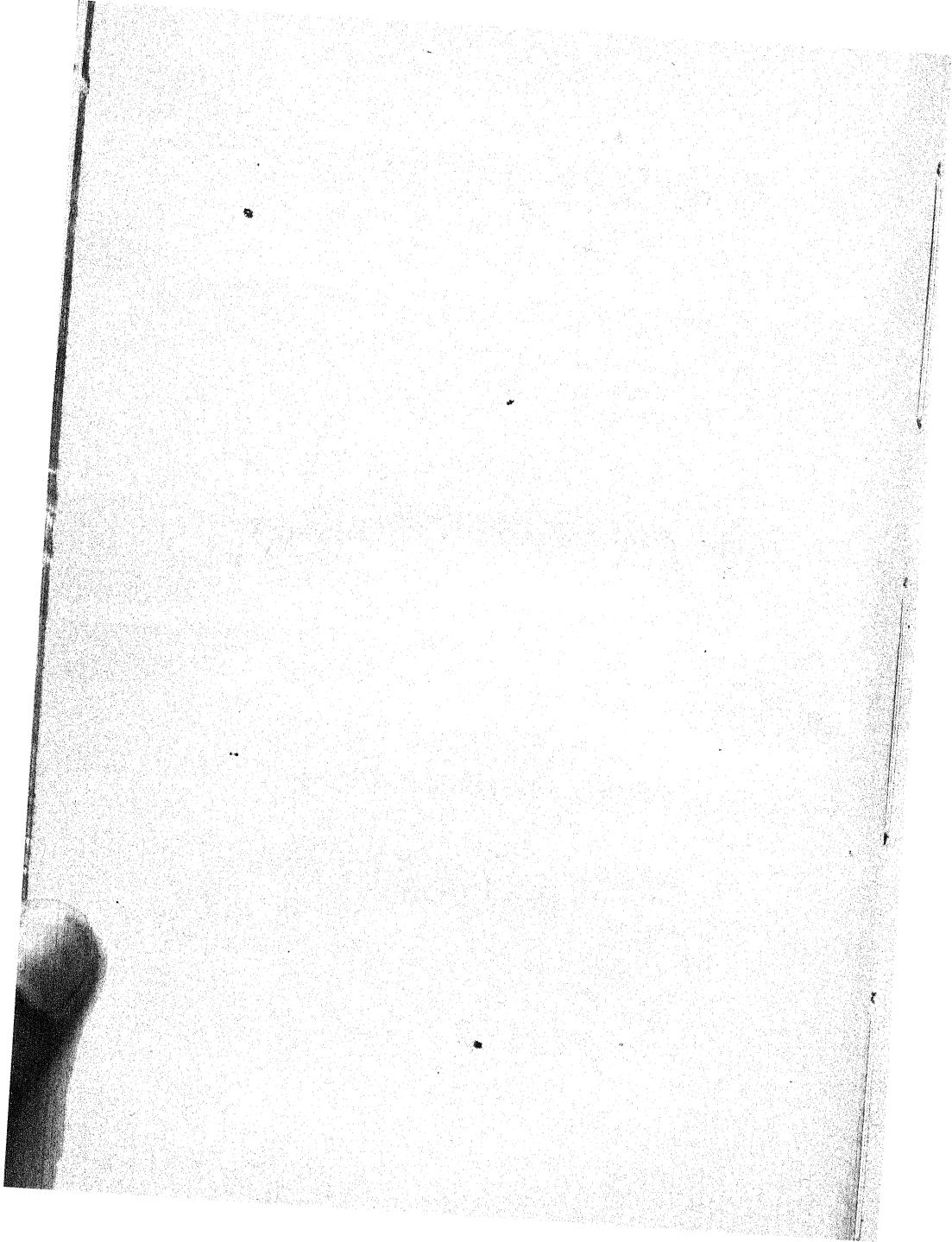
The Persian cuneiform *inscription* at Behistun, deciphered and translated; with a memoir on Persian cuneiform inscriptions in general and on that of Behistun in particular. By H. C. Rawlinson. London. 1846-49.

See A 345. 8°. Vol. X-XI.

c.—Coins—

Poole, Reginald Stuart—The Coins of the Shás of Persia, Safavis, Afgháns, Efsháris, Zands, and Kájárs. London. 1887. E 1710. 8°.





d.—Language—

Clarke, H. Wilberforce.—The Persian Manual, a pocket companion. Part I-II. London. E 1780. 8°.

Haug, Martin.—Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsees. Bombay. 1862.
See E 2110. 8°.

Platts, John T.—A Grammar of the Persian Language. Part I. Accidence. London. 1894. E 1760. 8°.

Jamaspji Dastur Minocheherji Jamasp Asana.—Pahlavi, Gujarati and English Dictionary. Vol. I—IV. Bombay. 1877-1886. E 1790. 8°.

Johnson, Francis.—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. London. 1850. E 1810. 4°.

Palmer, E. H.—A concise dictionary of the Persian Language. 5th edition. London. 1902. E 1830. 8°.

Richardson, John.—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the languages Literature and manners of Eastern nations. Oxford. 1777-80., E 1850. 2°.

e.—Literary history—

Ághá Ahmad Ali.—The Haft Ásmán or History of the Masnaw of the Persians. With a biographical notice of the author, by H. Blochmann. Calcutta. 1873. E 1880. 8°.

Browne, Edward G.—A Literary History of Persia.

[I] From the Earliest Times until Firdawsí.

[II] From Firdawsí to Sádi.

London. 1902-6. E 1900. 8°.

Kamálu'd-dín Ahmad and Abdu'l-Muqtadir.—Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the Calcutta Madrasah. Calcutta. 1905.

See E 420. 8°.

f.—Literature—

Firdausí.—The Sháhnáma. Done into English by Arthur George Warner and Edmond Warner. Vol. I. London. 1905. E 1930. 8°.

Nidkámi-i-'Arúdi-i-Samargandi.—The Chahár Maqála. ("Four discourses.") Translated into English by *Edward G. Browne*. Hertford. 1899.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. VI.

Omar Khayyám.—The quatrains. Translated into English verse by *E. H. Whinfield*. Second edition, revised. London. 1893. E 1950. 8°.

Phillott, D. C.—Persian saws and proverbs. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 15.

—, — Some current Persian tales. Calcutta. 1906.
see A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 18.

g.—History—

The *Dynasty of the Kajars*, translated from the Original Persian Manuscript presented by His Majesty Fátí Aly Shah to Sir *Harford Jones Brydges*. To which is prefixed a succinct account of the history of Persia, previous to that period. London. 1833. E 1988. 8°.

Malcolm, John.—The history of Persia, from the most early period to the present time: containing an account of the religion, government, usages, and character of the inhabitants of the kingdom. Vol. I-II. London. 1815. E 2000. 8°.

Markham, Clements R.—A general sketch of the history of Persia. London. 1874. E 2020. 8°.

Mirchond.—History of the early kings of Persia, from Kaiomars, the first of the Peshdadian Dynasty, to the conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great. Translated by *David Shea*. London. 1832. [Oriental Translation Fund.] E 2040. 8°.

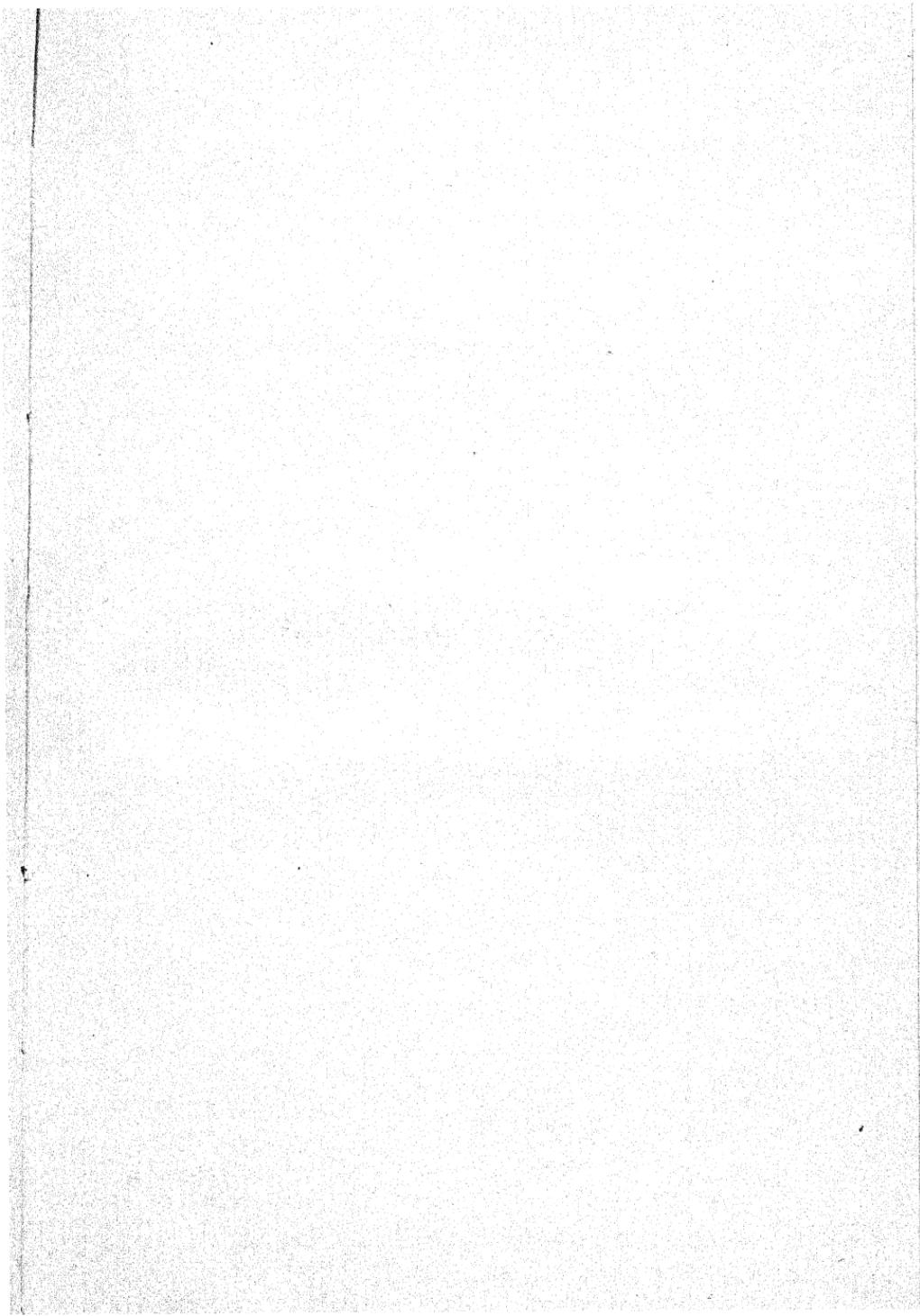
Sacy, Silvestre de.—Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perse et sur l'histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet. Paris. E 2060. 8°.

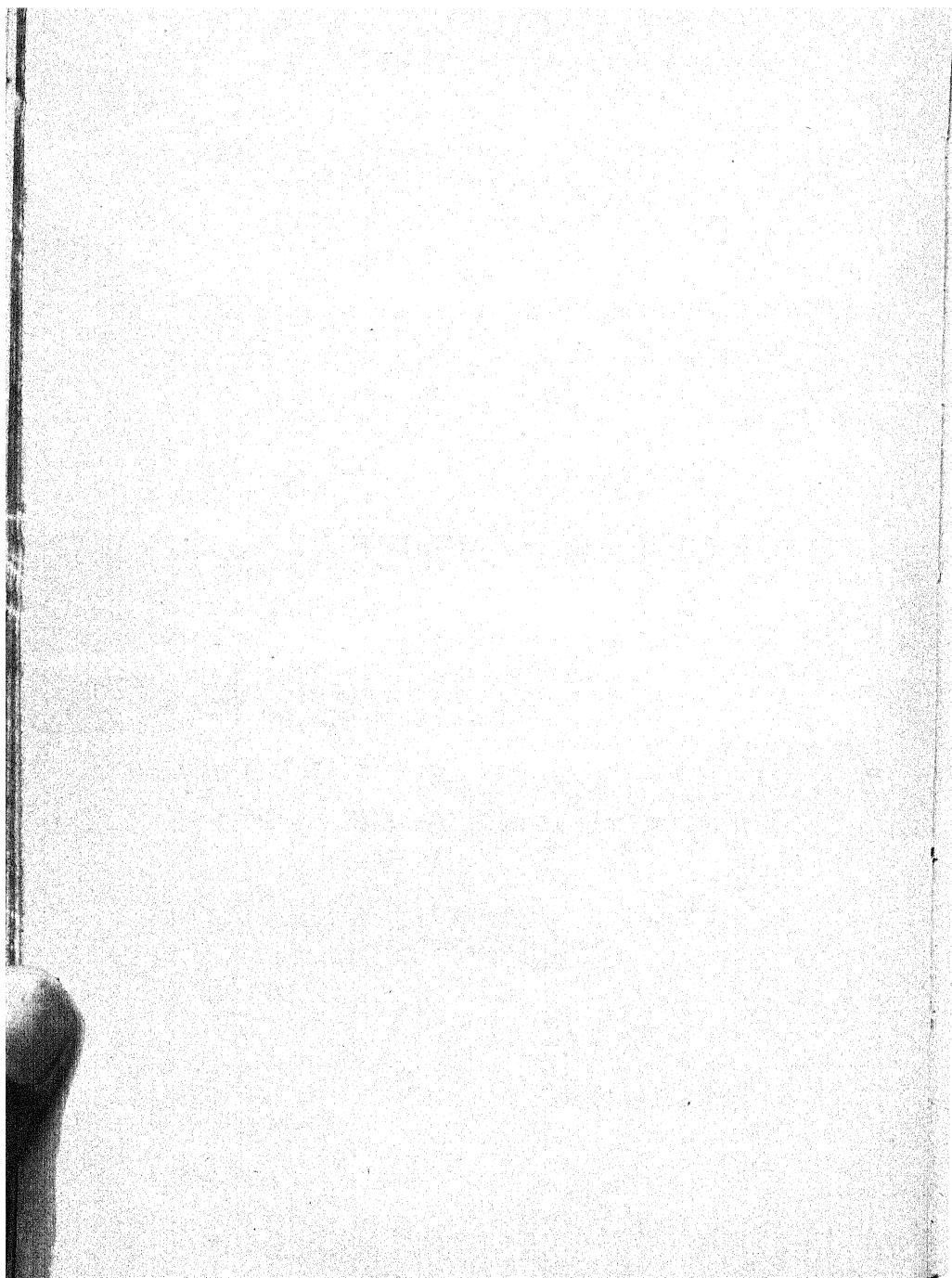
h.—Religion—

A traveller's narrative written to illustrate the *episode of the Báb*. Edited in the original Persian, and translated into English, with an introduction and explanatory notes, by *Edward G. Browne*. Vol. I-II. Cambridge. 1891. E 2090. 8°.

Haug, Martin.—Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsees. Bombay. 1862. E 2110. 8°.

—, — Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis. Second edition. Edited by *E. W. West*. London. 1878. E 2112. 8°.





Haug, Martin.—Die fünf Gâthâ's oder Sammlungen von Liedern und Sprüchen Zarathustra's, seiner Jünger und Nachfolger. Herausgegeben, übersetzt und erklärt. I—II. Leipzig, 1858-60. See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. 3; B. II, No. 2.

Johnson, Samuel.—Oriental Religions and their relation to Universal religion. With an introduction by O. B. Frothingham. Persia. London. 1885. E 2130. 8°.

Söderblom, Nathan.—La vie future d'après le Mazdéisme à la lumière des croyances parallèles dans les autres religions. Étude d'eschatologie comparée. Paris. 1901. See A 460. 8°. T. IX.

Pahlavi texts translated by E. W. West. Part I-V. Oxford. 1880—1897.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. V, XVIII, XXIV, XXXVII. XLVII.

Part I. The Bundahes̄, Bahman Yast, and Shâyast Lâ-Shâyast.

Part II. The Dâdistân-i Dînîk and the Epistles of Mânûskîhar.

Part III. Dînâ-i Mainôg-i khirad, Sikand-gûmânîk Vigâr, Sad Dar.

Part IV. Contents of the Nasks.

Part V. Marvels of Zoroastrianism.

Windischmann, Friedrich.—Mithra. Ein Beitrag zur Mythengeschichte des Orients. Leipzig. 1857.

See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. I.

The Zend-Avesta translated by James Darmesteter. Part I—III. Oxford. 1895. 1883. 1887. [Part I in second edition.]

See C 230. 8°. Vol. IV. XXIII, XXXI.

Le Zend-Avesta, traduction nouvelle avec commentaire historique et philologique par James Darmesteter. Vol. I-III. 1892-1893.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXI, XXII, XXIV.

i.—General handbooks, Geography, Travels—

Barbaro, Josafa, and Ambrogio Contarini.—Travels to Tana and Persia. Translated from the Italian by William Thomas and S. A. Roy and edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley. London. 1873. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.

E 2150. 8°.

[Annexed is : A narrative of Italian travels in Persia in the 15th and 16th centuries. Translated and edited by Charles Grey. London. 1873. Contains travels of Caterino Zeno, Giovan Maria Angioletto, Vincetio d'Alessandro, and an anonymous traveller.]

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Le cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Persia. Napoli. 1699.

See C 358. 8°. Vol. II.

Curzon, George N.—Persia and the Persian question. Vol. I-II. London. 1892. E 2160. 8°.

Eastern Persia.—An account of the journeys of the Persian boundary commission, 1870-71-72.

Vol. I. The Geography with narratives of Majors *St. John Lovett*, and *Euan Smith* and an introduction by Sir *Frederic John Goldsmid*. London. 1876. E 2180. 8°.

Frédé, Pierre.—La pêche aux perles. Voyage en Perse et à l'île de Ceylan. Paris. 1890. E 2200. 8°.

Jackson, A. V. Williams.—Persia past and present, a book of travel and research. New York. 1906. E 2220. 8°.

Jones, J. F..—Narrative of a journey through parts of Persia and Kurdistan, undertaken in company with Major *Rawlinson*. E 2240. 8°.

Kotzebue, Moritz von. Narrative of a journey into Persia, in the suite of the Imperial Russian embassy, in the year 1817. Translated from the German. London. 1819. E 2260. 8°.

Rawlinson, George.—The geography, history, and antiquities of Parthia. London. 1873.

See C 280. 8°.

—————, ——— The geography, history, and antiquities of the Sassanian or new Persian empire. London. 1876.

See C 282. 8°.

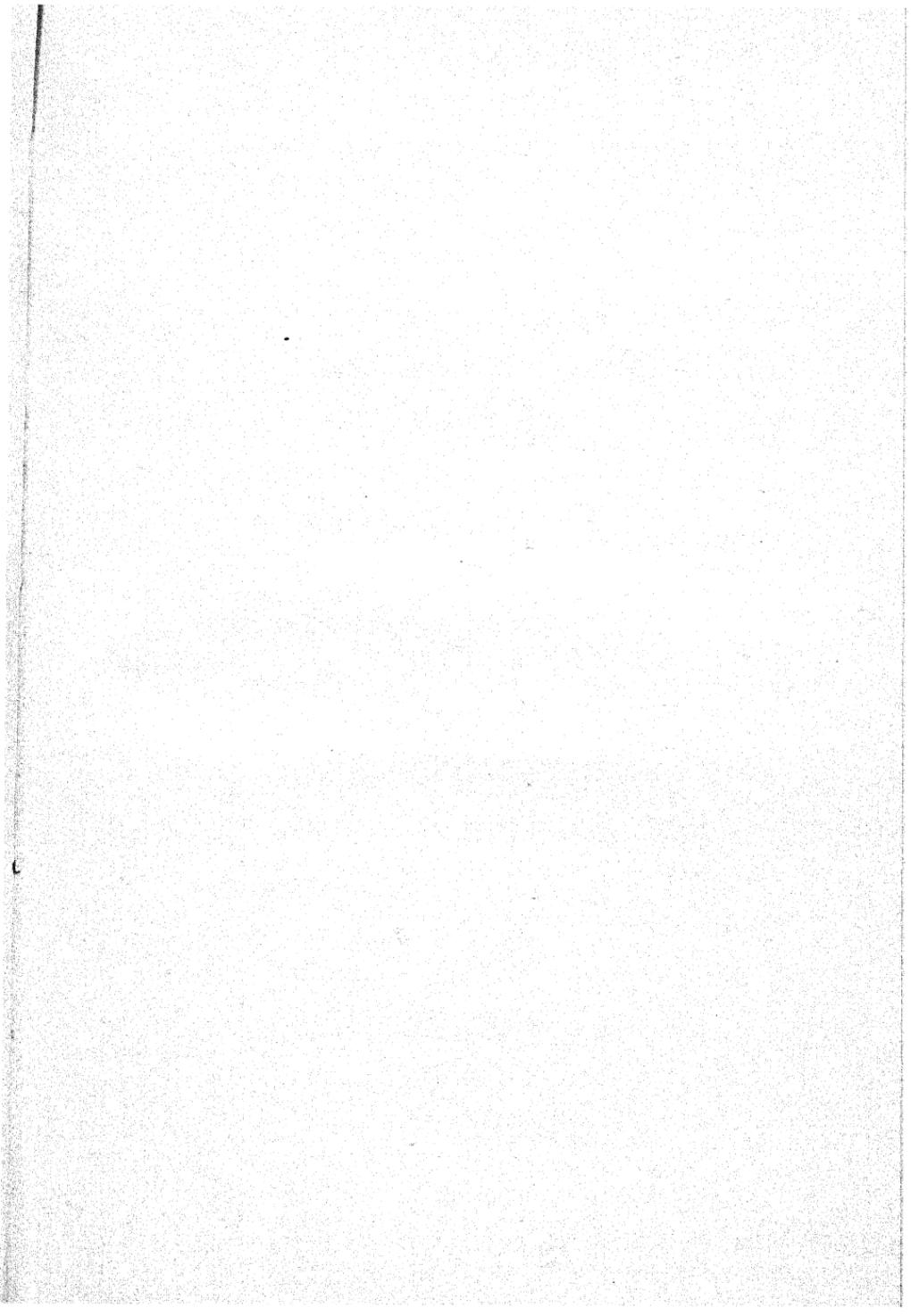
Khorasan—

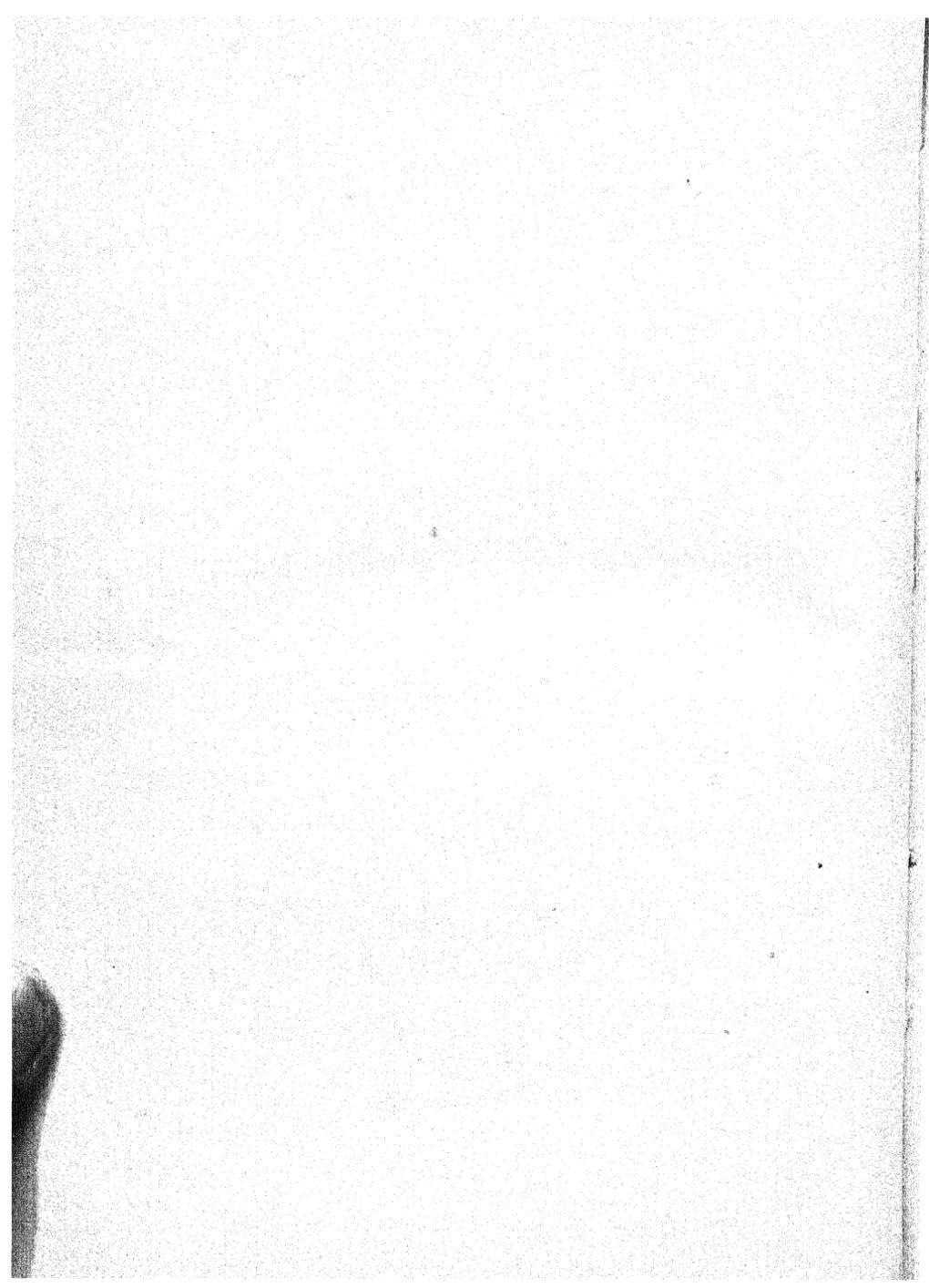
MacGregor, C. M..—Narrative of a journey through the province of Khorassan and on the N. W. frontier of Afghanistan in 1875. Vol. II. London. 1879. E 2285. 8°.

Yate, C. E..—Khurasan and Sistan. Edinburgh and London. 1900. E 2305. 8°.

Luristan—

Bode, C. A. de..—Travels in Luristan and Arabistan, Vol. I-II. London. 1845. E 2330. 8°.





XIV.—PHœNICIA.

Deux *inscriptions* phéniciennes inédites de la Phénicie propre.
Par C. Clermont-Ganneau. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Meier, Ernst.—Die Grabschrift des sidonischen Königs Eschmun-
Ézer. Leipzig. 1866.

See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 4.

Rawlinson, George.—History of Phœnicia. London. 1889.
D 2360. 8°.

XV.—SYRIA.

Baethgen, Friedrich.—Fragmente syrischer und arabischer His-
toriker herausgegeben und übersetzt. Leipzig. 1884.

See A 494. 8°. B. VIII. No. 3.

Hoffmann, Georg.—Auszüge aus Syrischen Akten Persischer
Martyrer übersetzt und durch Untersuchungen zur histori-
schen Topographie erläutert. Leipzig. 1880.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. VII. No. 3.

Kondakov, N. P.—Archeologiceskoe puteshestvie po Siris
i Palestine. Sanktpeterburg. 1904. E 2380. 4°.

Die *Liebenden von Amasia*.—Ein Damascener Schattenspiel
niedergeschrieben, übersetzt und mit Erklärungen versehen von
Joh. Gottfried Wetzstein. Hrsg. von G. Jahn. Leipzig. 1906.

See A 494. 8°. B. XII, No. 2.

Martin, M. l'abbé.—De la métrique chez les Syriens. Leipzig.
1879.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. VII. No. 2.

Merx, Adalbertus.—Historia artis grammaticae apud Syros.
Leipzig. 1889.

See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 2.

Publications of an American Archaeological Expedition to Syria,
in 1899-1900.

Part II. Architecture and other arts by *Howard Crosby Butler*. New
York. 1904.

Part IV. Semitic Inscriptions. By *Enno Littmann*. New York. 1905.
E 2390. 2°.

XVI.—TIBET.

Language, see D 2545. 4°.

Duka, Theodore.—Life and works of Alexander Csoma de Körös.
A Biography compiled chiefly from hitherto unpublished data ;
with a brief notice of each of his published works and
essays, as well as of his still extant manuscripts. London,
1885. E 2430. 8°.

Hodgson, B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion
of Nepál and Tibet. London. 1874.

See D 5950. 8°.

Inscriptions and historical sources—

Francke, A. H.—Die historischen und mythologischen Erinnerungen
der Lahouler. 1907. E 2460. 8°.

—, — Tibetan Historical Inscriptions on rock and stone from
West Tibet. I-II. 1906-7. E 2470. 8°.

Walsh, E. H. C.—The Coinage of Tibet. Calcutta. 1907.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. II. No. 2.

—, — A Cup-mark inscription in the Chumbi valley. Calcutta
1906.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 13.

Travels and hand books—

Deasy, H. H. P.—In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan, being the
record of three years exploration. London. 1901. E 2520. 8°.

Deniker, J., et E. Deshayes.—Oeuvres d'art and de haute curiosité
du Tibet. Bronzes-peintures-sculptures, art et religion
Bouddhiste et Taoïste. Formant la première partie de la collection G....dont la vente aura lieu Novembre 1904. Paris.
See O 145. 4°. P. I.

Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Expedition Filchner nach China
und Tibet 1903—1905. Berlin. E 1010. 8°.

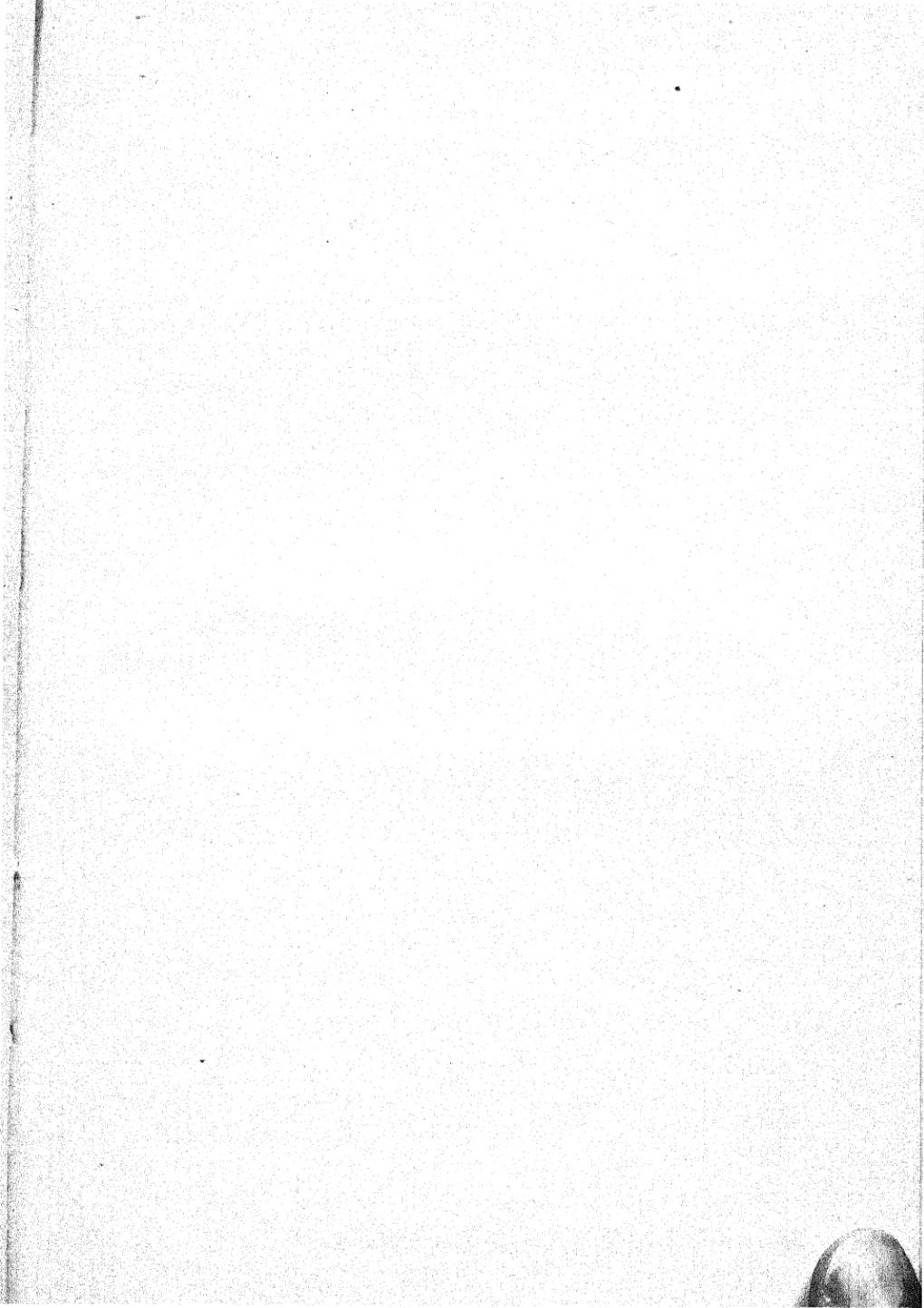
X B. X. I. Zoologische Sammlungen.
B. X. II. Botanische Sammlungen.

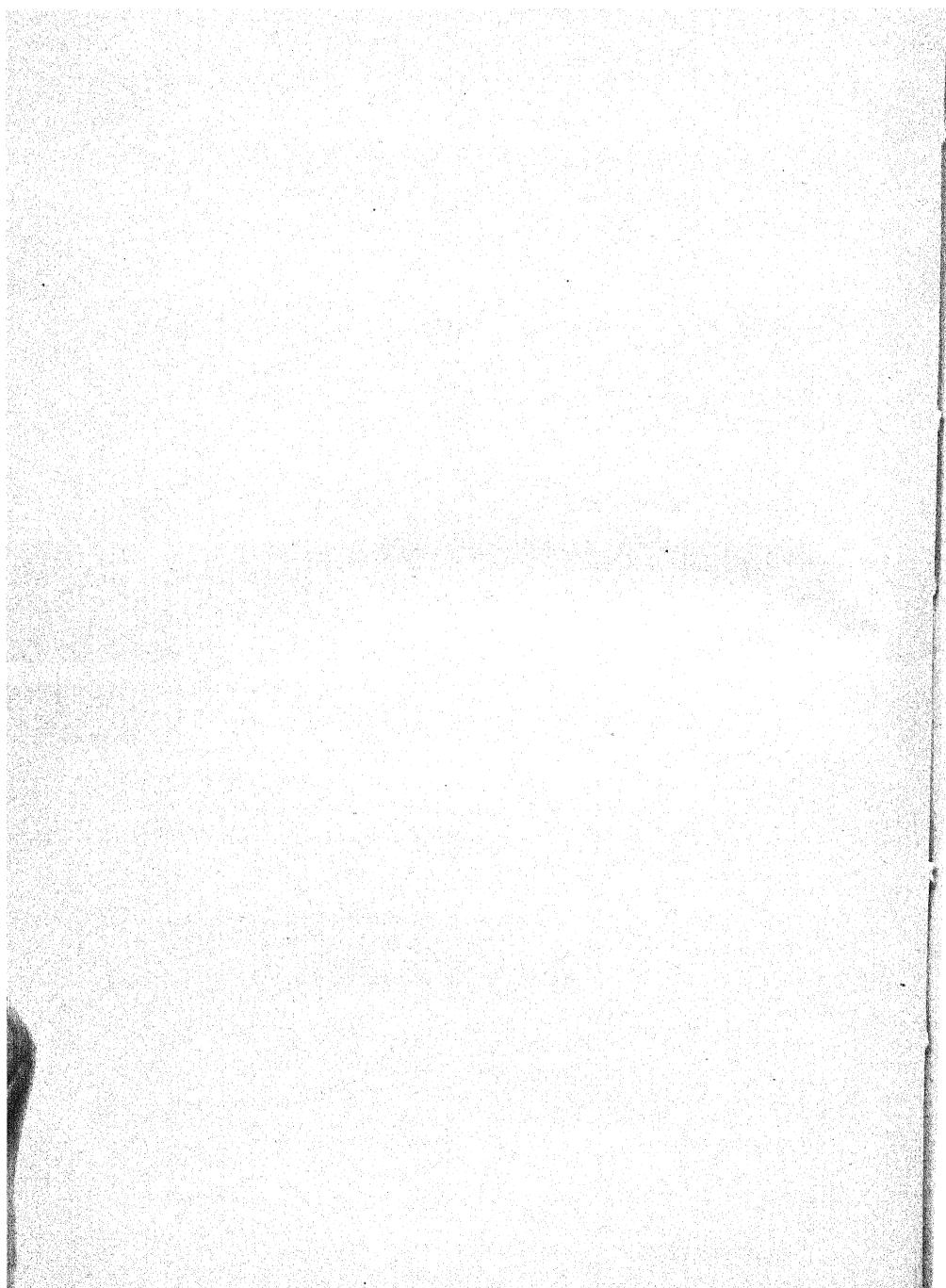
Gill, William.—The River of Golden Sand ; being the narrative
of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma.
London. 1880 and 1883.

See E 1020. 8° & f.

Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan, the record of a
journey in Tibet. Edinburgh and London 1907.

See O 394. 8°.





Grenard, F.—Le Tibet. Paris. 1898.
See C 380. 4°. P. II.

—, —Tibet, the country and its inhabitants. London. 1904.
E 2550. 8°.

Knight, Captain.—Diary of a pedestrian in Thibet. London.
1863.
See D 7795. 8°.

Landon, Perceval.—Lhasa. An account of the country and people
of Central Tibet and of the progress of the Mission sent there
by the English Government in the year 1903-4. Vol. I-II.
London. 1905.
E 2575. 8°.

Markham, Clements R.—Narratives of the mission of *George
Bogle* to Tibet, and of the journey of *Thomas Manning* to Lhasa.
Edited with notes. London. 1876.
E 2600. 8°.

Milloué, L.de.—Bod-youl ou Tibet, le paradis des moines. Paris.
1906.

See A 460. 8°. T. XII.

Sarat Chandra Das.—Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet.
Edited by *W. W. Rockhill*. 2nd edition, revised. London.
1902.
D 2625. 8°.

Waddell, L. Austine.—Lhasa and its mysteries with a record of
the expedition of 1903-1904. London. 1905.
D 2650. 8°.

XVII. TURKS AND TURKESTAN.

Blau, Otto.—Bosnisch-türkische Sprachdenkmäler gesammelt,
gesichtet und herausgegeben. Leipzig. 1868.
See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 2.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute
nella Turchia. Napoli. 1699.
See C 358. 8°. Part I.

Deasy, H. H. P.—In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan. London.
1901.

See E 2520. 8°.

Franke, O.—Beiträge aus chinesischen Quellen zur Kenntnis der
Türkvölker und Skythen Zentralasiens. Berlin. 1904.
(Abhandlungen der Akademie, 1904, Anhang.)
E 2665. 4°.

Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan, the record of
journey in Tibet, Transhimalayan India, Turkestan, and Persia.
Edinburgh and London. 1907.

See C 394. 8°.

Grenard, F.—Le Turkestan et le Tibet. Étude ethnographique et sociologique. Paris. 1898.

See C 380. 4°. P. II.

Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf.—A Collection of Antiquities from Central Asia. P. I. Calcutta. 1899.

See A 372. 8°. Extra number 1. 1899.

Mohan Lal.—Travels in Turkistan. London. 1846.

See D 8035. 8°.

Nachrichten über die von der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg im Jahre 1898 ausgerüstete Expedition nach Turfan. H. I. St. Pétersbourg. 1899.

E 2680. 4°.

Naima.—Annals of the Turkish Empire. Translated by *Charles Fraser.* Vol. I. London. 1832.

E 2710. 4°.

(Oriental Translation Fund)

Olufsen, O.—The second Danish Pamir-expedition. Old and new architecture in Khiva, Bokhara and Turkestan.

Copenhagen. 1904. E 2740. 2°.

—, — Through the unknown Pamirs. The second Danish Pamir-expedition, 1898-99. London. 1904. E 2742. 3°.

Radloff, W.—Die alttürkischen Inschriften der Mongolei. St. Petersburg. 1895.

Neue Folge. Nebst einer Abhandlung von *W. Barthold*: Die historische Bedeutung der Alttürkischen Inschriften. Ibidem. 1897.

Zweite Folge. *W. Radloff*, Die Inschrift des Tonju-kuk. *Fr. Hirth*, Nachworte zur Inschrift des Tonjukuk. *W. Barthold*, Die alttürkischen Inschriften und die arabischen Quellen Ibidem. 899. E 2770. 4°.

Sbornik trudov Orchonskoi ekspeditsii. I-VI. Sanktpeterburg.

I.—Predvaritelnyi otchet. *V. V. Padlova*. 1892.

II.—Archeologiceskii dievnik poezdki sredniosho Mongolii v 1891 godu *D. Klemente*. 1895.

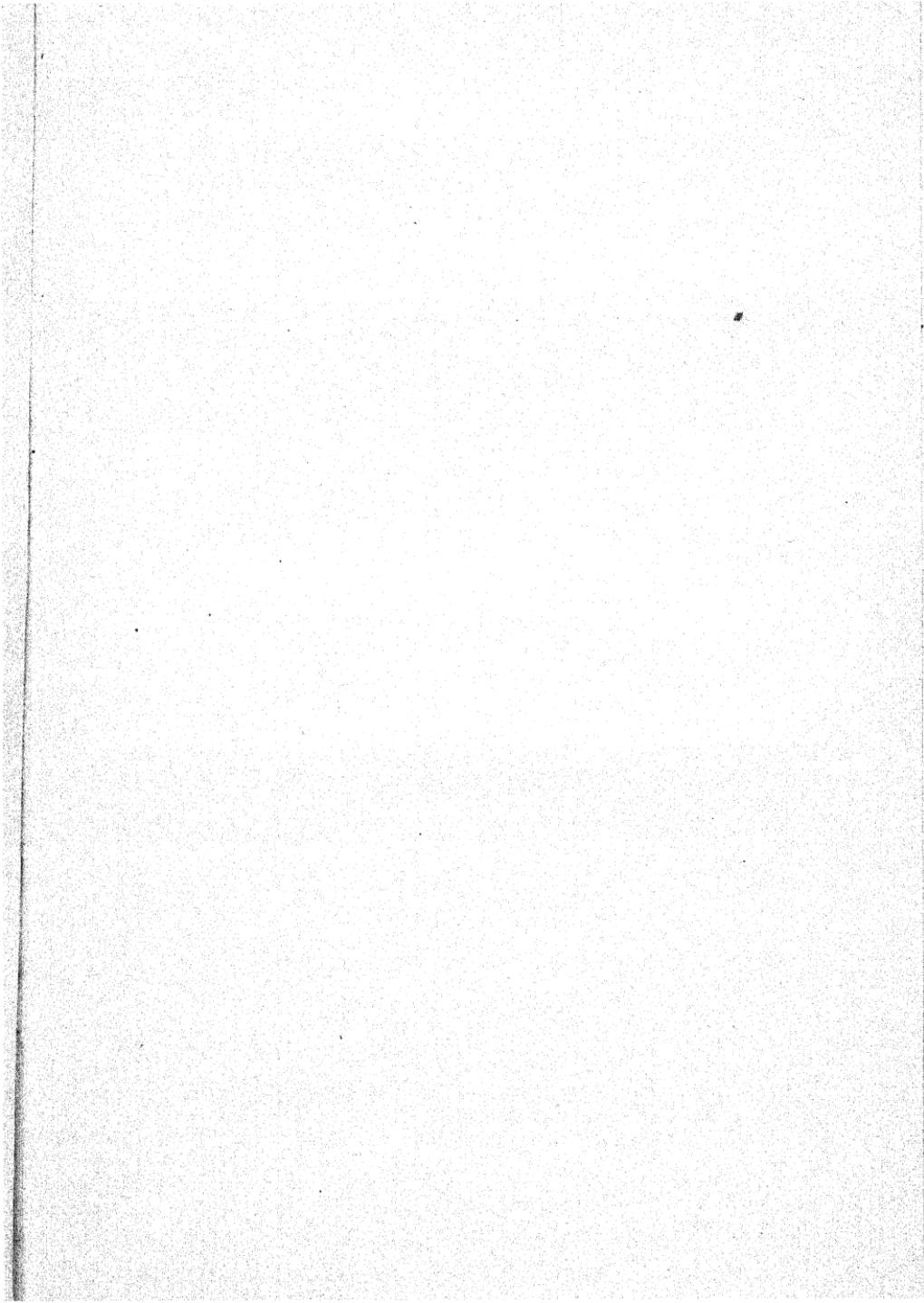
III.—Kitaiskii nadrisi na Orchonskikh pamyatnikakh. *V. P. Vasilev*. 1897.

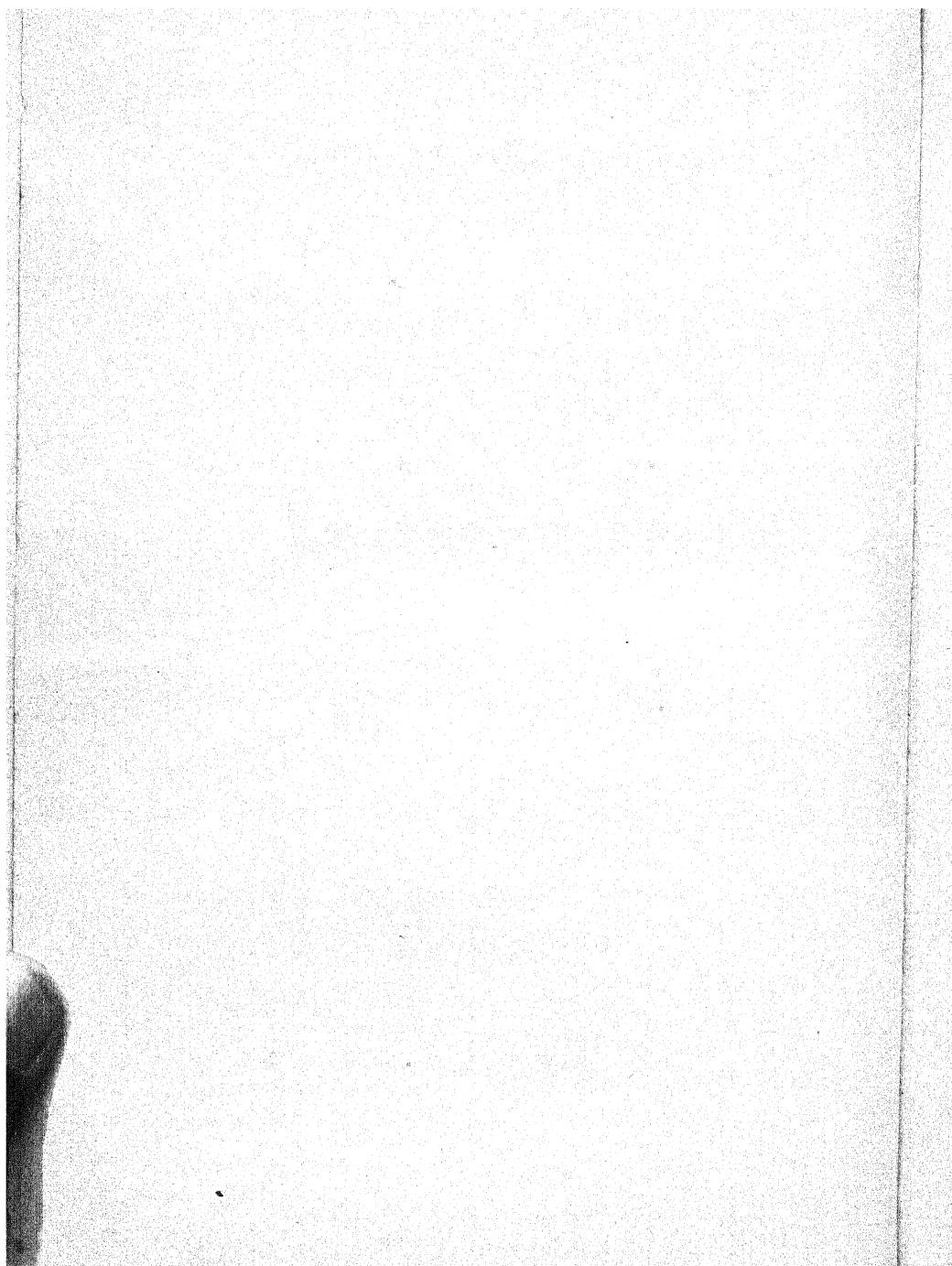
IV.—Drev-ne-Tiorkskie pamyatniki v Kosho-Tsaidam. *V. V. Padlov i P. M. Melioranskii*. 1897.

V.—Oteet u dnevnik o puteshestvii po Orchonu i v Iezhnyi Changai v 1891 godu. *N. Iadrintsev*. 1901.

VI.—Documents sur les Tou-kiue (Turcs) occidentaux. Recueillis et commentés par *Edouard Chavannes*. 1903.

E 2800. 4°.





Stein, M. A.—Preliminary report on a journey of Archeological and Topographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan.
London. 1901.

E 2830. 4°.

—, — Ancient Khotan. Detailed report of Archeological exploration in Chinese Turkestan. Vol. I-II. Oxford. 1907.

Vol. I.—Text. With descriptive list of Antiques by *F. H. Andrews*, and appendices by *L. D. Barnett*, *S. W. Bushell*, *E. Chavannes*, *A. H. Church*, *A. H. Francke*, *L. de Lóczy*, *D. S. Margoliouth*, *E. J. Rhipson*, *F. W. Thomas*.

Vol. II.—Plates of photographs, plans, antiques and MSS. with a map of the territory of Khotan from original surveys.

—, — Sand-buried ruins of Khotan. Personal narrative of a journey of archaeological and geographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan. London. 1903.

E 2850. 8°.

F.—AFRICA.

EGYPT.

a.—Archaeology—

Maspero, G.—Manual of Egyptian Archaeology and Guide to the study of Antiquities in Egypt. Translated by *Amelia B. Edwards*. 5th edition. London. 1902.

F 50. 8°.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Ten years digging in Egypt, 1881-1891. London. 1892.

F 90. 8°.

Vernier, Emile.—La bijouterie et la joaillerie égyptiennes. Le Caire 1907.

See A 195. 4°. T. II.

Abydos—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Abydos.

P. I. 1902. With chapter by *A. E. Weigall*.

P. II. 1903. With a chapter by *F. Ll. Griffith*. London. 1902-3.

See A 209. 4°. XXII; XXIV.

Ahnas-el-Medineh—

Naville, Edouard.—Ahnas el Medineh (*Hera cleopolis magna*) with chapters on Mendes, the nome of Thoth, and Leontopolis, and appendix on Byzantine sculptures by *T. Hayter Lewis*. London. 1894.

See A 209. 4°. XI.

Antinoë—

Bonnet, Ed.—Plantes antiques des nécropoles d'Antinoë. 1903.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

Gayet, Al.—L'exploration des nécropoles de la montagne d'Antinoë. 1903.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

—, — L'exploration des nécropoles gréco-byzantines d'Antinoë et les sarcophages de tombes pharaoniques de la ville antique. 1902.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 2.

—, — L'exploration des ruines d'Antinoë et la découverte d'un temple de Ramsès II enclos dans l'enceinte de la ville d'Hadrien. 1897.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI. 3.

Guimet, E.—Symboles asiatiques trouvés à Antinoë (Égypte). 1903.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

Baouit—

Oledat Jéan.—Le monastère et la nécropole de Baouit. Le Caire. 1904.

See A 195. 4°. Tome XII.

Bubastis—

Naville, Edouard.—Bubastis. (1887-1889). London. 1891.
See A 209. 4°. VIII.

—, — The festival-hall of Osorkon II. in the great temple of Bubastis (1887-1889). London. 1892.

See A 209. 4°. X.

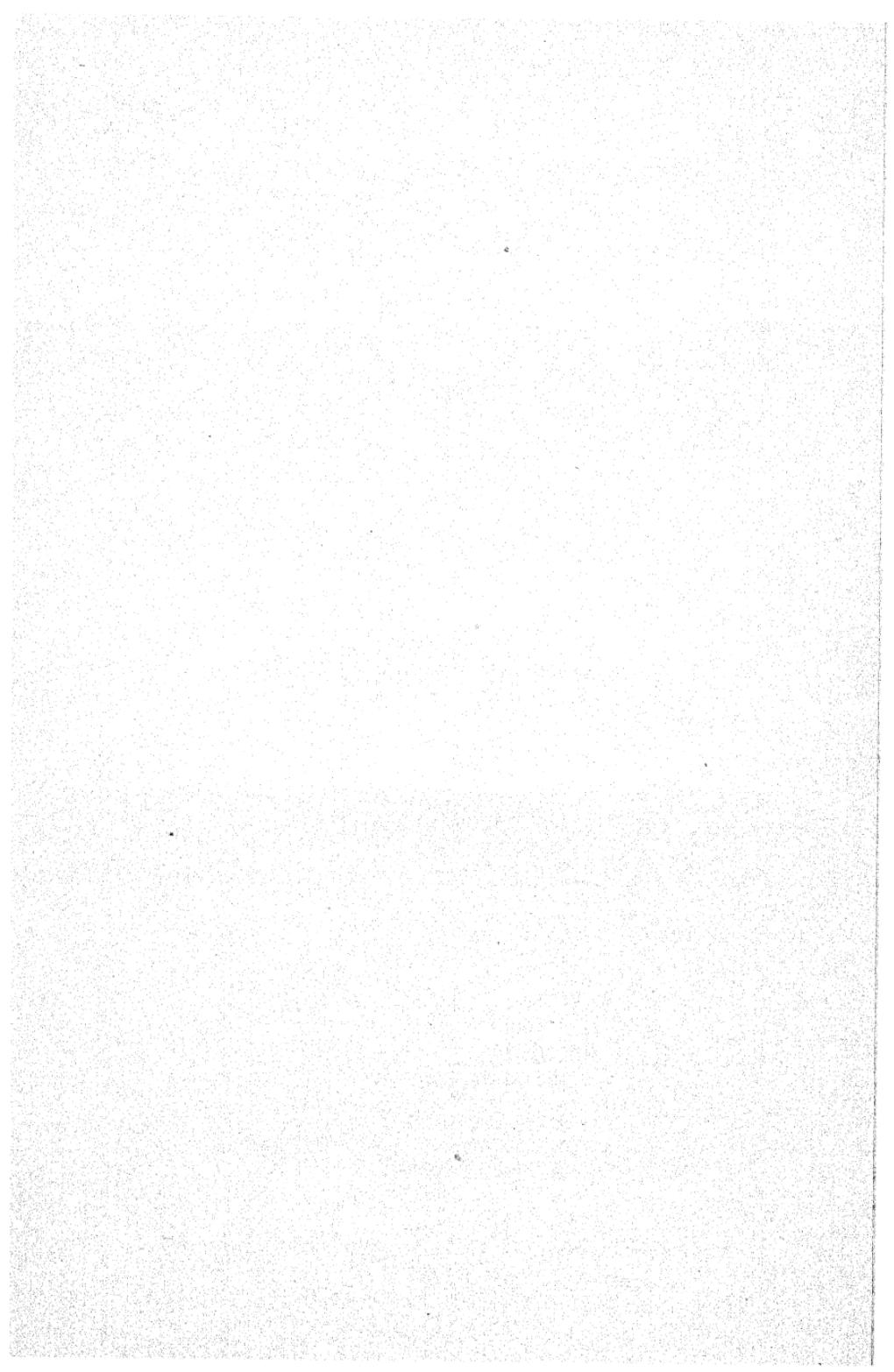
Dahchour—

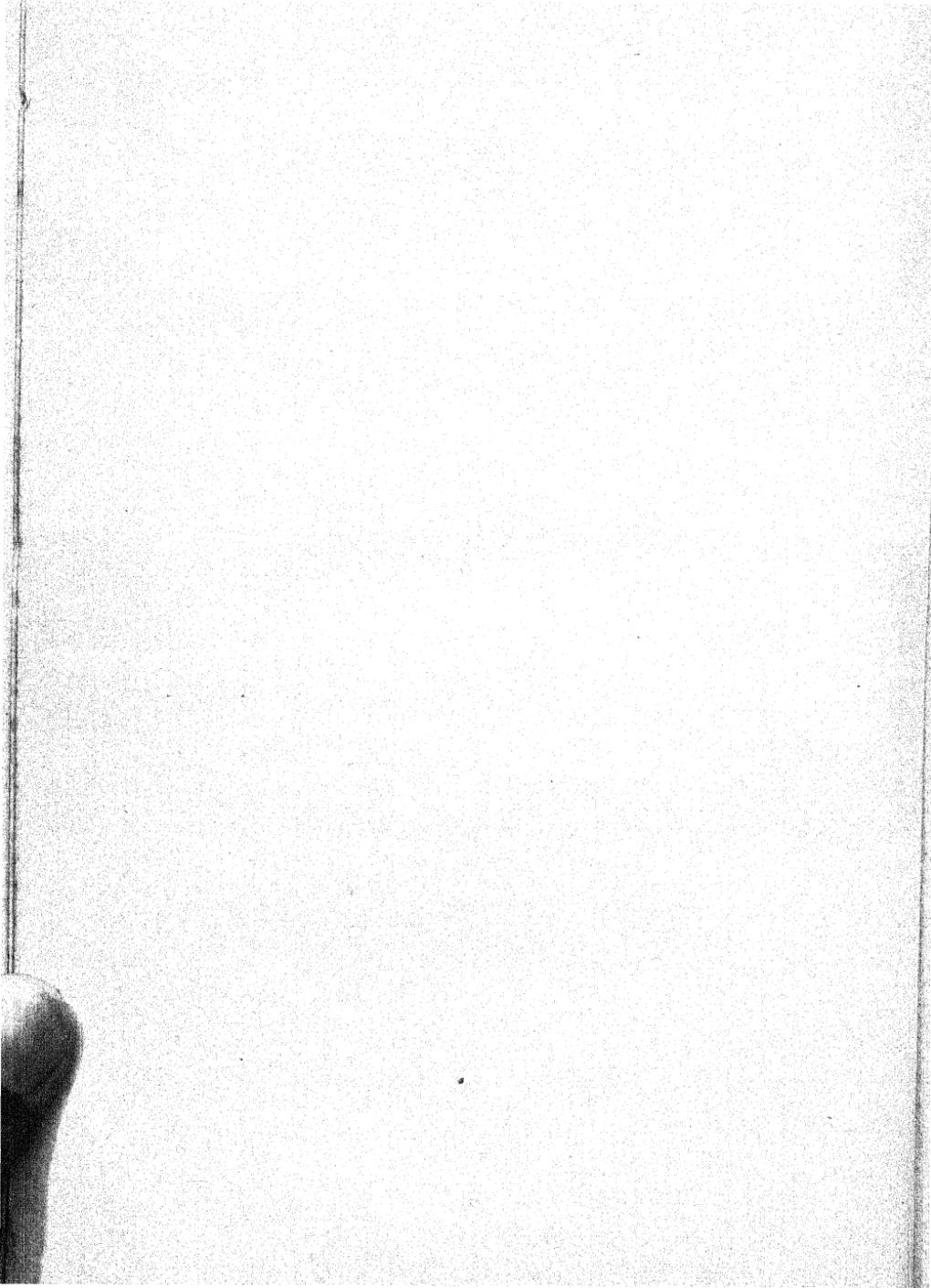
Morgan, J. de.—Fouilles à Dahchour en 1894-1895. Avec la collaboration de G. Legrain et G. Jequier. Vienne. 1903.
F 150. 4°.

Deir-el-Bahari—

Lefèbure, E.—Le puits de Deir-el-Bahari. Notice sur les récentes découvertes faites en Égypte. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.





Naville, Edward.—The temple of Deirel Bahari: its plan, its founders, and its first explorers. Introductory memoir. London. 1894.

See A 209. 4°. XII.

—, — The temple of Deir el Bahari. Part I. London.
See A 209. 2°. XIII, XIV, XVI, XIX.

Deir-el-Gebrawi—

Davies, N. de G.—The rock tombs of Deir el Gebrâwi. London. 1902.

P. I.—Tomb of Aba and smaller tombs of the southern group.

P. II.—Tomb of Zau and tombs of the northern group.
See A 211. 4°. XI. XII.

Dendereh—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Dendereh, 1898. With chapters by F. Ll. Griffith, Dr. Gladstone, and Oldfield Thomas. London. 1900.

See A 209. 4°. XVII.

Deshasheh—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Deshasheh, 1897. With a chapter by F. Ll. Griffith. London. 1898.

See A 209. 4°. XV.

Amarna—

Davies, N. de G.—The rock tombs of el Amarna.

P. I.—The tomb of Meryra. London. 1903.

See A 211. 4°. XIII.

el Amrah—

Randall-Maciver, D., and A. E. MacE.—El Amrah and Abydos. 1899-1901. With a chapter by F. Ll. Griffith. London. 1902.

See A 209. 4°. XXIII.

el Fayum—

Fayûm towns and their papyri by Bernhard P. Grenfell, Arthur S. Hunt, and David G. Hogarth, with a chapter by J. Grafton Milne. London. 1900.

See A 215. 8°.

Karabacek, Josef.—Der Papyrusfund von El-Faijûm. Wien. 1882.

F 200. 4°.

el-Kab—

Tylor, J. J., and F. Ll. Griffith.—The tomb of Paheri at el Kab.
London. 1894.

See A 209. 4°. XI.

el-Yahudiyyeh—

Griffith, F. Ll.—The antiquities of Tell elYahūdiyeh, and miscellaneous work in lower Egypt during the years 1887-1888.
London. 1890.

See A 209. 4°. VII.

Gordon—

Körte, Gustav, und Alfred Körte.—Gordion, Ergebnisse der Ausgrabung im Jahre 1900. Mit einem Anhang von R. Kobert.
Berlin. 1904.

See A 168. 4°. Ergänzungsheft 5.

Karnak—

Legrain, Georges, et Edmond Naville.—L'aile nord du Pylône d'Aménophis III à Karnak. 1902.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 1.

Khoutitonou—

Bouriant, U., G. Legrain et G. Jéquier.—Les tombes de Khoutitonou. Le Caire. 1903.

See A 195. 4°. Tome VIII.

Licht—

Gautier, J. E. et G. Jéquier.—Mémoire sur les fouilles de Licht.
Le Caire. 1902.

See A 195. 4°. Tome VI. 1.

Mound of the Jew—

Naville, Edouard.—The Mound of the Jew and the city of Onias.
Belbeis, Samanood, Abusir, Tukh-el-Karmus. 1887.

See A 209. 4°. VII.

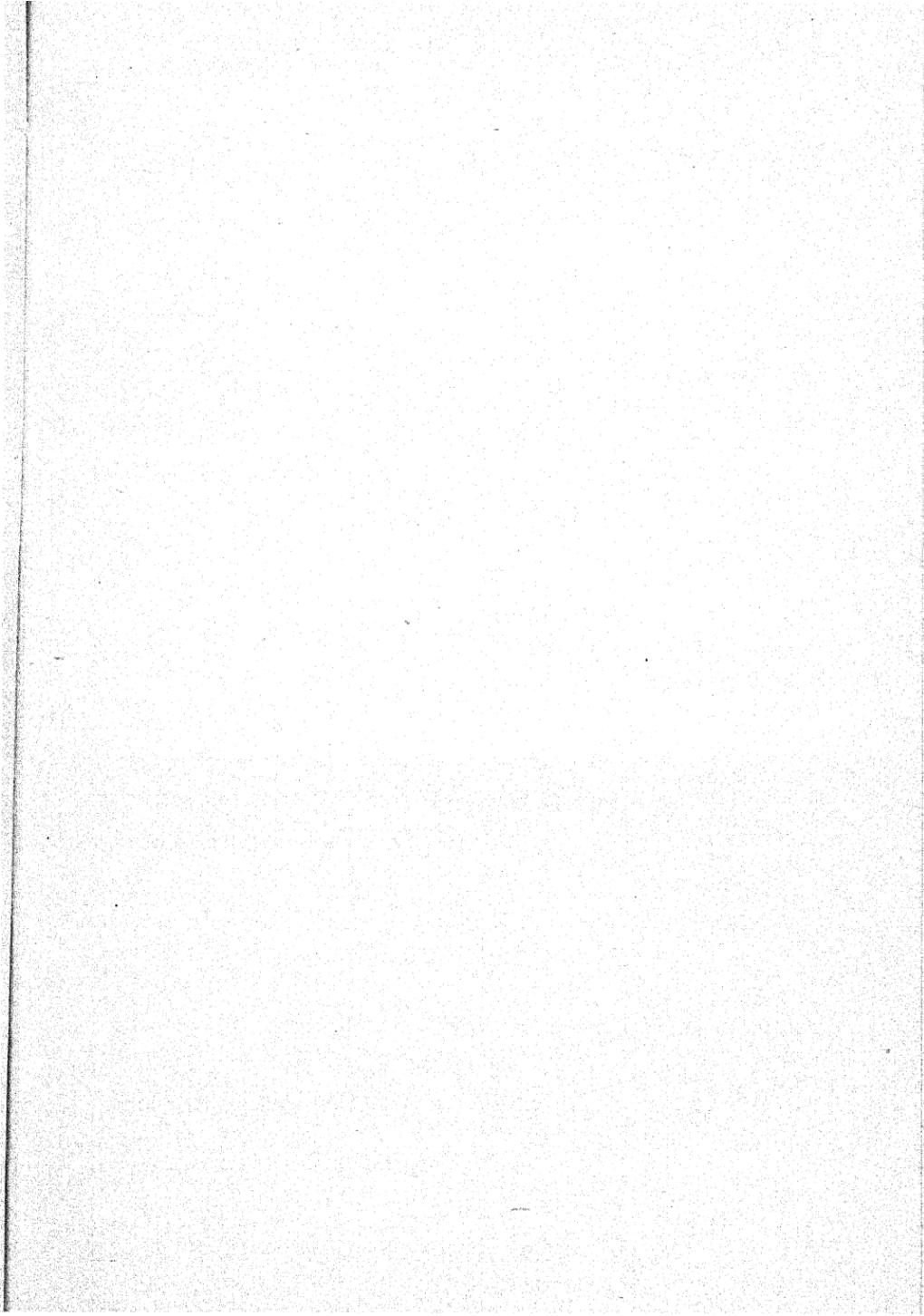
Naukratis—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders, and Ernest A. Gardner.—Naukratis.
P. I-II. London.

P. I. 1884-5. By *W. M. Flinders Petrie* with chapters by *Cecil Smith, Ernest Gardner, and Barclay V. Head.* 1886.

P. II. 1885-6. By *Ernest A. Gardner*, with an appendix by *F. Ll. Griffith.* 1888.

See A 209. 4°. III and VI.





Pithom—

Naville, Edouard.—The store-city of Pithom and the route of the Exodus. London. 1885.

See A 209. 4°. I.

Qattah—

Chassinot, E., H. Gauthier et H. Pieron.—Fouilles de Qattah. Le Caire. 1906.

See A 195. 4°. Tome XIV.

Saft el Henneh—

Naville, Edouard.—The shrine of Saft el Henneh and the land of Goshen (1885). London. 1887.

See A 209. 4°. IV.

Sheik Saïd—

Davies, N. de G.—The rock tombs of Sheikh Saïd. London. 1901.

See A 211. 4°. X.

Sippar—

Scheil, Vincent.—Une saison de fouilles à Sippar. Le Caire. 1902.

See A 195. 4°. Tome I. 1.

Tanis—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders, and F. Ll. Griffith.—Tanis. Part I-II. London. 1885—1888.

See A 209. 4°. II and V.

Thèbes—

Les Hypogées royaux de Thèbes par *E. Lefébure.* I. II. 1886. 1889.

I. Le tombeau de Séti Ier avec la collaboration de *U. Bouriant* et *V. Loret* et avec le concours de *Ed. Naville*.

II. Notices des Hypogées publiées avec la collaboration de *Ed. Naville* et *Erm Schiaparelli*.

(See A 458. 4°. T. IX and XVI.)

b.—Papyri.

Lacau, Pierre.—Fragments d'apocryphes coptes. Le Caire.
1904.

See A 195. 4°. Tome IX.

Two hieroglyphic *papyri* from Tanis.

- I.—The Sign papyrus (a Syllabary), by *H. Ll. Griffith*.
- II.—The Geographical papyrus (an Almanack), by *W. M. F. Petrie*. With remarks by *Heinrich Brugsch*. London.
1889.

See A 209. 4°. IX.

c.—History and topography.

Brugsch Henri.—Histoire d'Égypte dès les premiers temps de son existence jusqu'à nos jours. Première partie. L'Égypte sous les rois indigènes. Leipzig. 1859. F 250. 4°.

Deibet, Albert.—Clément d'Alexandrie et l'Égypte. Le Caire.
1904.

See A 195. 4°. Tome X.

Histoire des monastères de la basse Égypte, vies des saints Paul. Antoine, Macaire, Maxime et Domèce, Jean le nain, etc.
Texte copte et traduction française par *E. Amélineau*. 1894.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXV.

Lefébure, E.—Les races connues des Égyptiens. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Makrizi.—Description historique et topographique de l'Égypte. Traduit par *Paul Casanova*. Troisième partie. Le Caire.
1906.

See A 195. 4°. T. III.

Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne au IV^e siècle. Histoire du Saint Pakhôme et de ses communautés. Documents coptes et arabes inédits, publiés et traduits par E. Amélineau. 1889.

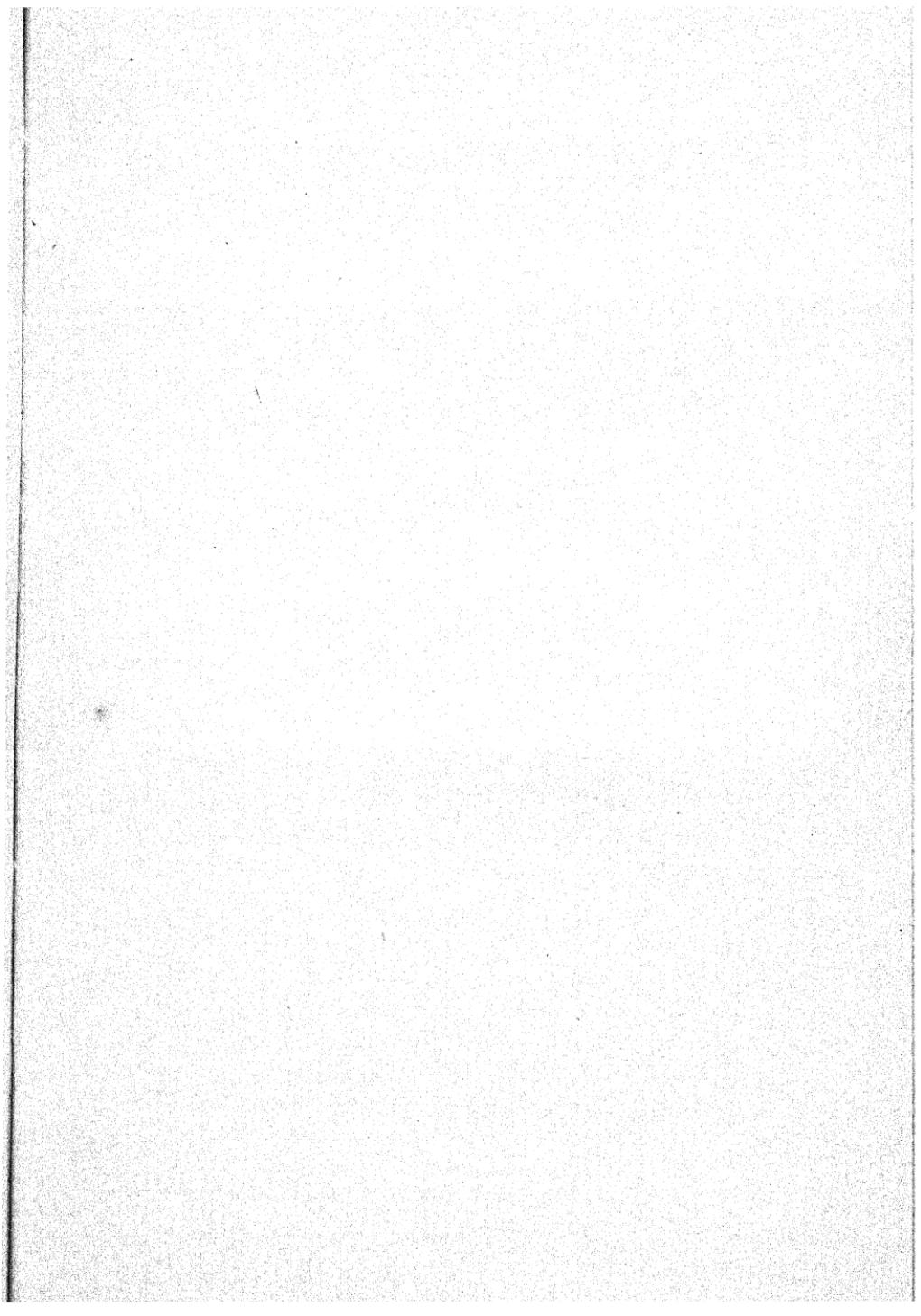
See A 458. 4°. T. XVII.

Moret, Alexandre.—Du caractère religieux de la royauté Pharao-nique. Paris. 1902.

See A 460. 8°. T. XV.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—A history of Egypt during the XVIIth and XVIIIth dynasties. 3rd edition. London. 1899.

F 300. 8°.





Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—The royal tombs of the first dynasty.
Part I-II. London. 1900-1901.

See A 209. 4°. XVIII. XXI.

Rawlinson, George.—History of Ancient Egypt. Vol. I-II.
London. 1881. F 350. 8°.

Salmon, Georges.—Études sur la topographie du Caire. La
Kal'at al-Kabch et la Birkat al-Fil. Le Caire. 1902.

See A 195. 4°. Tome VII. 1.

a.—Manners and customs; Religion.

Amélineau, E.—Essai sur le gnosticisme égyptien ses dévelope-
ments et son origine Égyptienne. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. XIV.

—, — Histoire de la sépulture et des funérailles dans
l'ancienne Égypte. I-II. 1896.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXVIII-XXIX.

Chabas, F.—Notice sur une table à libation de la collection de
Emile Guimet. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

Lefébure, E.—Un des procédés du demiurge égyptien. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Lieblein, J.—Les quatre races dans le ciel inférieur des égyptiens.
1887.

(See A 458. 4°. T. X.)

Loret, Victor.—La tombe d'un ancien égyptien. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Monuments pour servir à l'étude du culte d'Atonou en Égypte.
T. I. Les tombes de Khoutatonou par U. Bouriant, G. Legrain,
et G. Jéquier. Le Caire. 1903.

See A 195. 4°. T. VIII.

Moret, Alexandre.—Le rituel du culte divin journalier en Égypte
d'après les papyrus de Berlin et les textes du temple de Séti
Ier, à Abydos. Paris. 1902.

See A 460. 8°. T. XIV.

Nau, F.—Histoire de Thaïs. Publication de textes grecs inédits et
de divers autres textes et versions. 1903.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

Naville, Edouard.—Un ostracon égyptien. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Wiedemann, A.—Maa déesse de la vérité et son rôle dans le panthéon égyptien. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Wilkinson, J. Gardner.—The manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians. A new edition by Samuel Birch. Vol. I-III. London. 1878.

F 400. 8°.

G.—EUROPE.

I. CLASSICAL CIVILISATION.

a.—Archaeology and Art.

Altmann, Walter.—Die römischen Grabaltäre der Kaiserzeit. Berlin. 1905.

G 15. 8°.

Baumeister, A.—Denkmäler des Klassischen Altertums zur Erläuterung des Lebens der Griechen und Römer in Religion, Kunst und Sitte. Lexikalisch bearbeitet. Band I-III. München und Leipzig. 1889.

G 30. 8°.

Boehlau, Johannes.—Aus. ionischen und italischen Nekropolen. Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der nachmykenischen griechischen Kunst. Leipzig. 1898.

G 50. 4°.

Bosanquet, R. C.—Archæology in Greece. 1900-1901.

(From the journal of Hellenic Studies, 1901).

G 75. 8°.

Brunn, Heinrich—Geschichte der griechischen Künstler. Zte Auflage. Stuttgart. 1889.

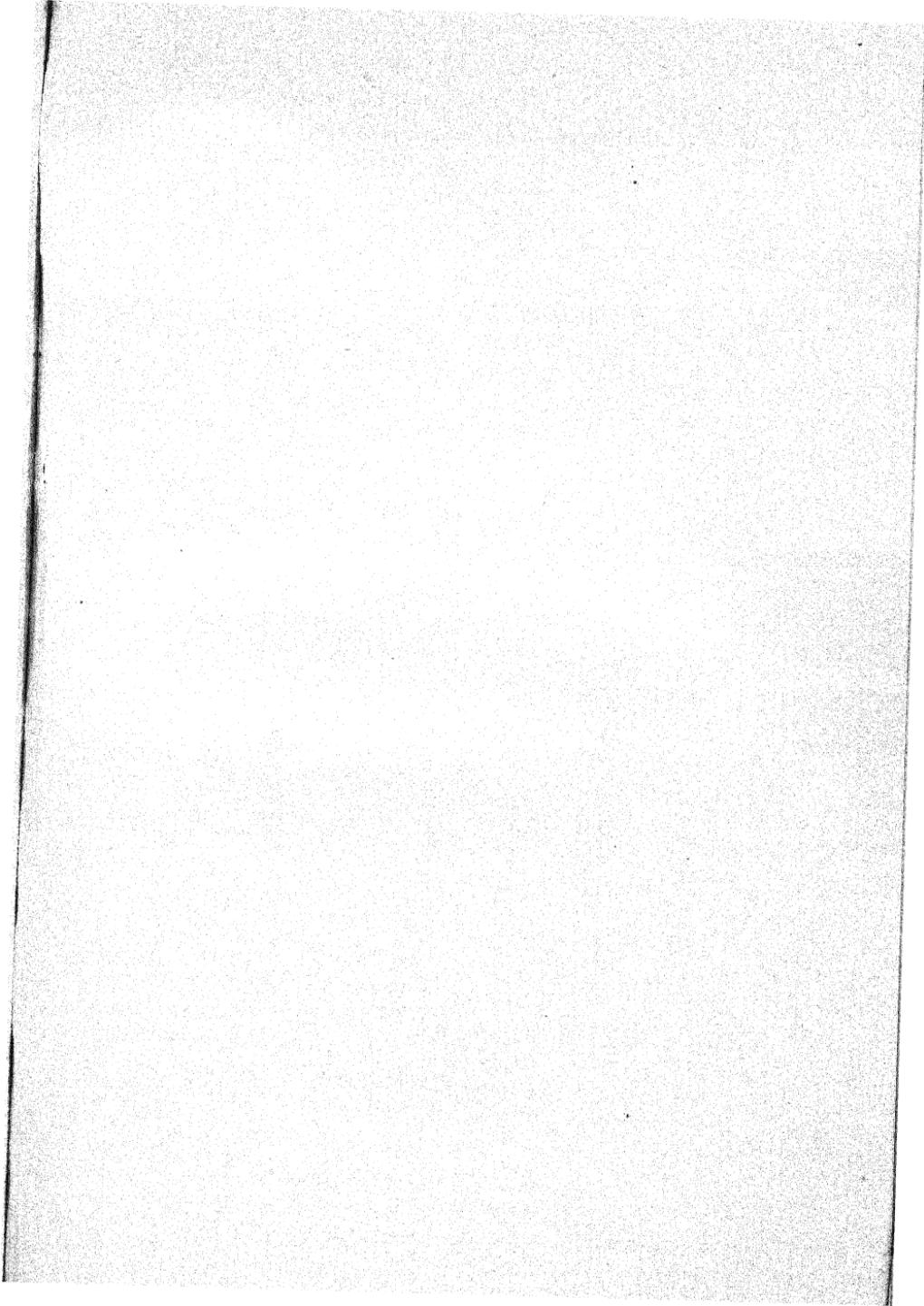
G 100. 8°.

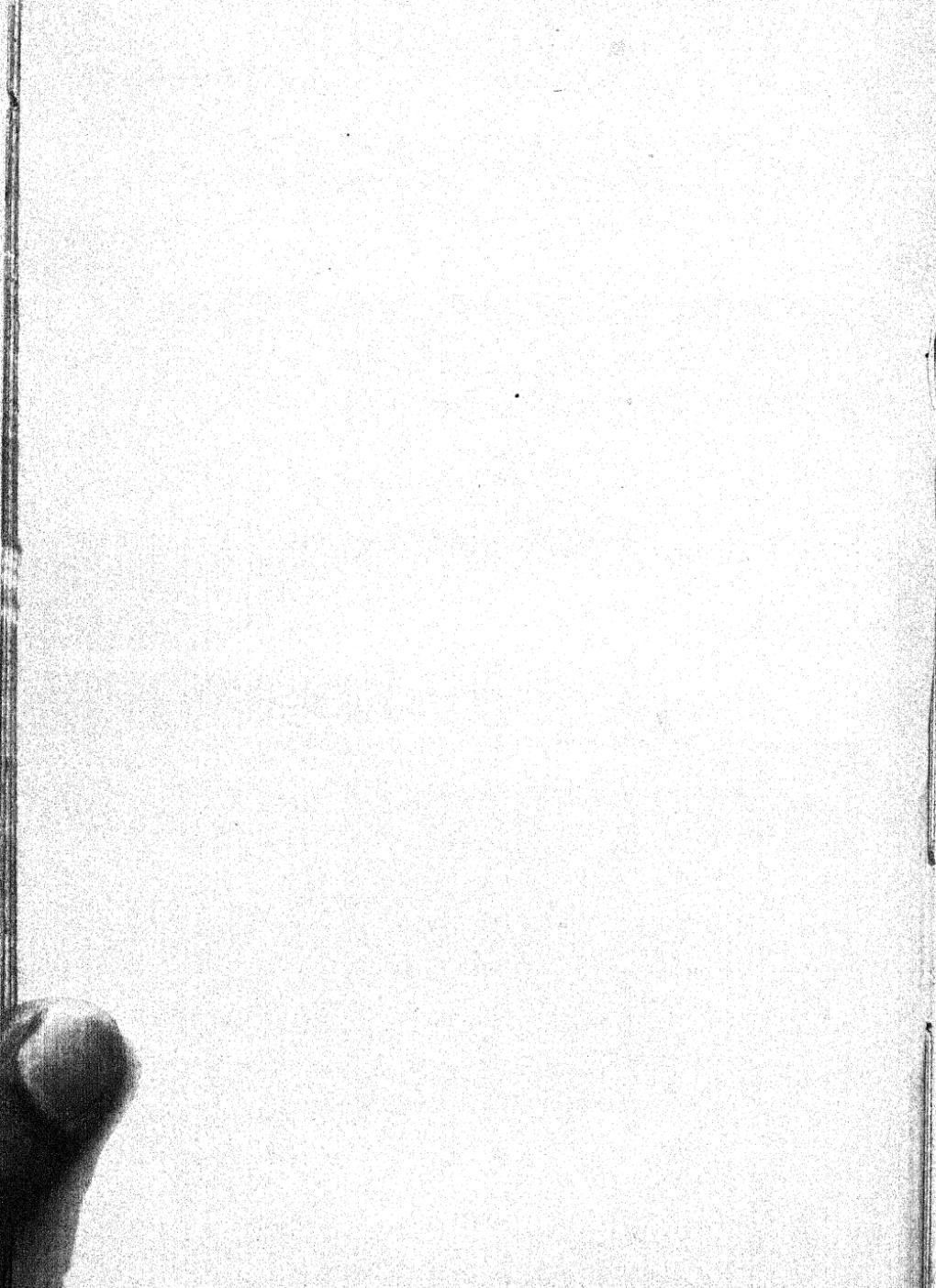
Jethaby, W. R.—Greek Buildings represented by fragments in the British Museum. I. Diana's Temple at Ephesus. London. 1908.

G 110. 8°.

Murray, A. S.—A handbook of Greek archæology. Vases, bronzes, gems, sculptures, terra-cottas, mural paintings, architecture, etc. London. 1892.

G 125. 8°.





Overbeck, J.—Die antiken Schriftquellen zur Geschichte der bildenden Künste bei den Griechen. Leipzig. 1868.

G 150. 8°.

The elder *Pliny's* chapters on the history of art translated by *K. Jex-Blake* with commentary and historical introduction by *E. Sellers*. London. 1896.

G 175. 8°.

Schreiber, Th.—Atlas of Classical Antiquities. Edited for English use by *W. C. F. Anderson*, with a preface by *Percy Gardner*. London. 1895.

G 200. 2°.

Tsountas, Chrestos and *J. Irving Manatt*.—The Mycenaean age. A study of the monuments and culture of pre-Homeric Greece. With an introduction by Dr. *Dörpfeld*. London. 1897.

G 220. 8°.

Museums.

Carvadias, P.—Les musées d'Athènes. Musée national. Antiquités mycéniennes et égyptiennes. Sculptures, vases, terrecuites, bronze. Musée de l'Acropole. Athènes. 1894.

G 250. 8°.

Kastriotos, P.—Katalogos tou mouseiou tes Akropoleos. Athenais. 1895.

G 260. 8°.

Smith, Arthur H.—A guide to the department of Greek and Roman antiquities in the British Museum.

G 280. 8°.

Visconti, Ennius Quirinus.—Oeuvres. Vol. I-VIII. Milan. 1818-22.

G 300. 8°.

Vol. I-VII. Musée Pie-Clementin. Vol. [VIII.] Monumens du musée Chiaramonte, décrits et expliqués par *Philippe Aurèle Viscont et Joseph Guattani*. Traduit de l'Italien par *A. T. Sergent-Maiceau*.

Sculpture.

Brunn, Henri.—Description de la glyptothèque fondée par le roi Louis I à Munich. 2^e édition. Munich. 1879. G 320. 8°.

Friederichs, Carl.—Die Gipsabgüsse antiker Bildwerke in historischer Folge erklärt. Neu bearbeitet von *Paul Wolters*. Berlin. 1885.

G 340. 8°.

Königliche Museen zu Berlin.

Furtwängler, Adolf.—Masterpieces of Greek sculpture. A series of essays on the history of Art. Edited by *Eugénie Sellers*. London. 1895.

G 360. 4°.

Gardner, Ernest Arthur.—A handbook of Greek sculpture. Part I-II. London. 1905.

G 370. 8°.

Herrmann, Paul, und Adolf Gutbier.—Verzeichnis zum Museum der antiken Skulptur in Original Photographien. Dresden. 1897. G 380. 8°.

Murray, A. S.—A history of Greek sculpture. Revised edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1890. G 400. 8°.

Smith, A. H.—A Catalogue of Archaic Greek sculpture in the British Museum. London. 1892. G 420. 8°.

—, — A catalogue of sculptures by the successors of Pheidias in the British Museum. London. 1892. G 440. 8°.

Strong, Mrs. Arthur.—Roman sculpture from Augustus to Constantine. London. 1907. G 450. 8°.

Waldstein, Charles.—Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. Catalogue of casts in the Museum of Classical archaeology. London. 1889. G 460. 8°.

—, — Essays on the art of Pheidias. Cambridge. 1885. G 480. 8°.

Bronzes.

Murray, A. S.—Greek Bronzes. London. 1898. G 500. 8°.

Walters, H. B.—Catalogue of the Bronzes, Greek, Roman and Etruscan, in the department of Greek and Roman antiquities, British Museum. London. 1899. G 525. 8°.

Godsmiths Gems.

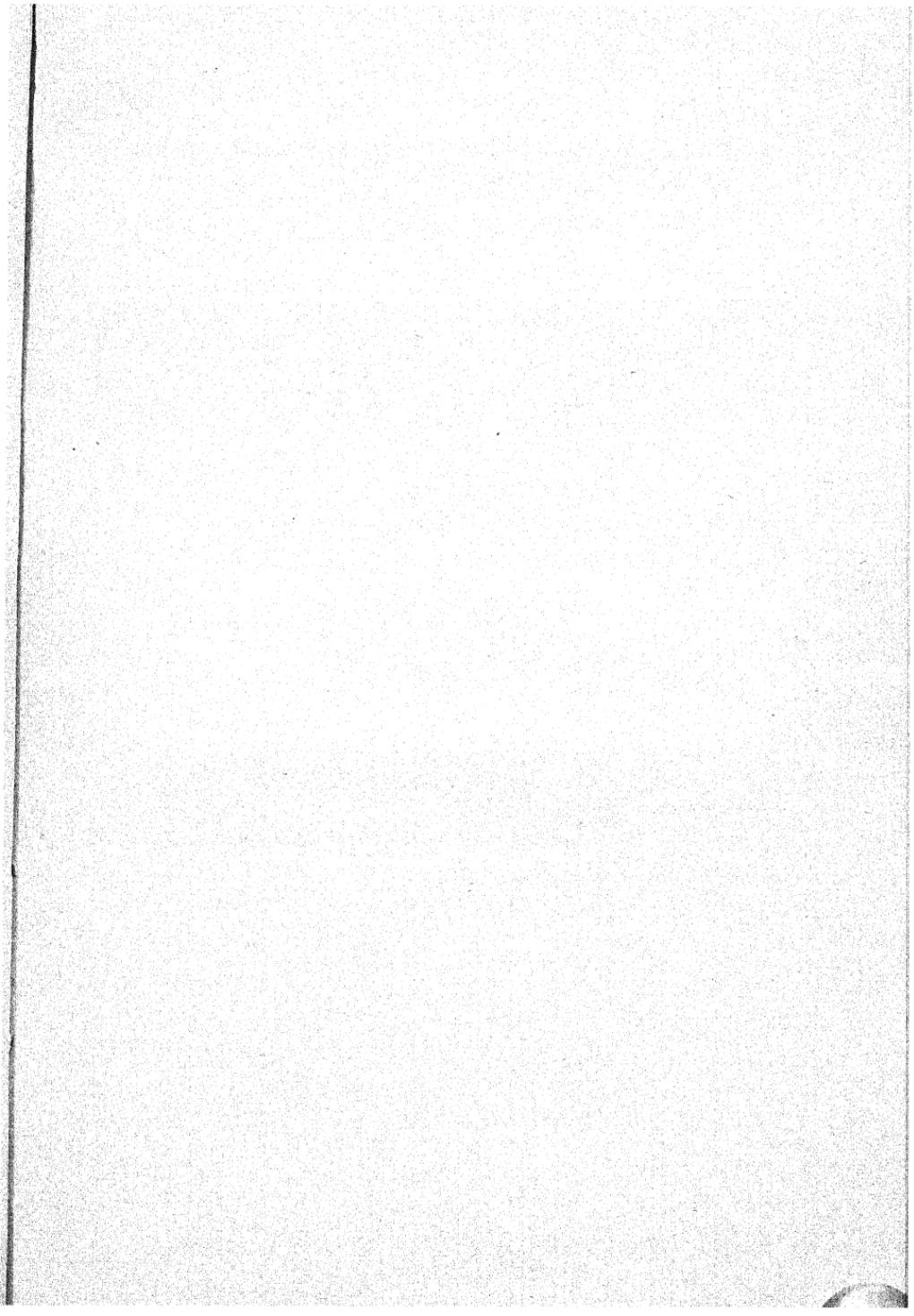
Furtwängler, Adolf.—Die antiken Gemmen. Geschichte der Steinschneidekunst im Klassischen Altertum. B. I-III. Leipzig. Berlin. 1900. G 550. 8°.

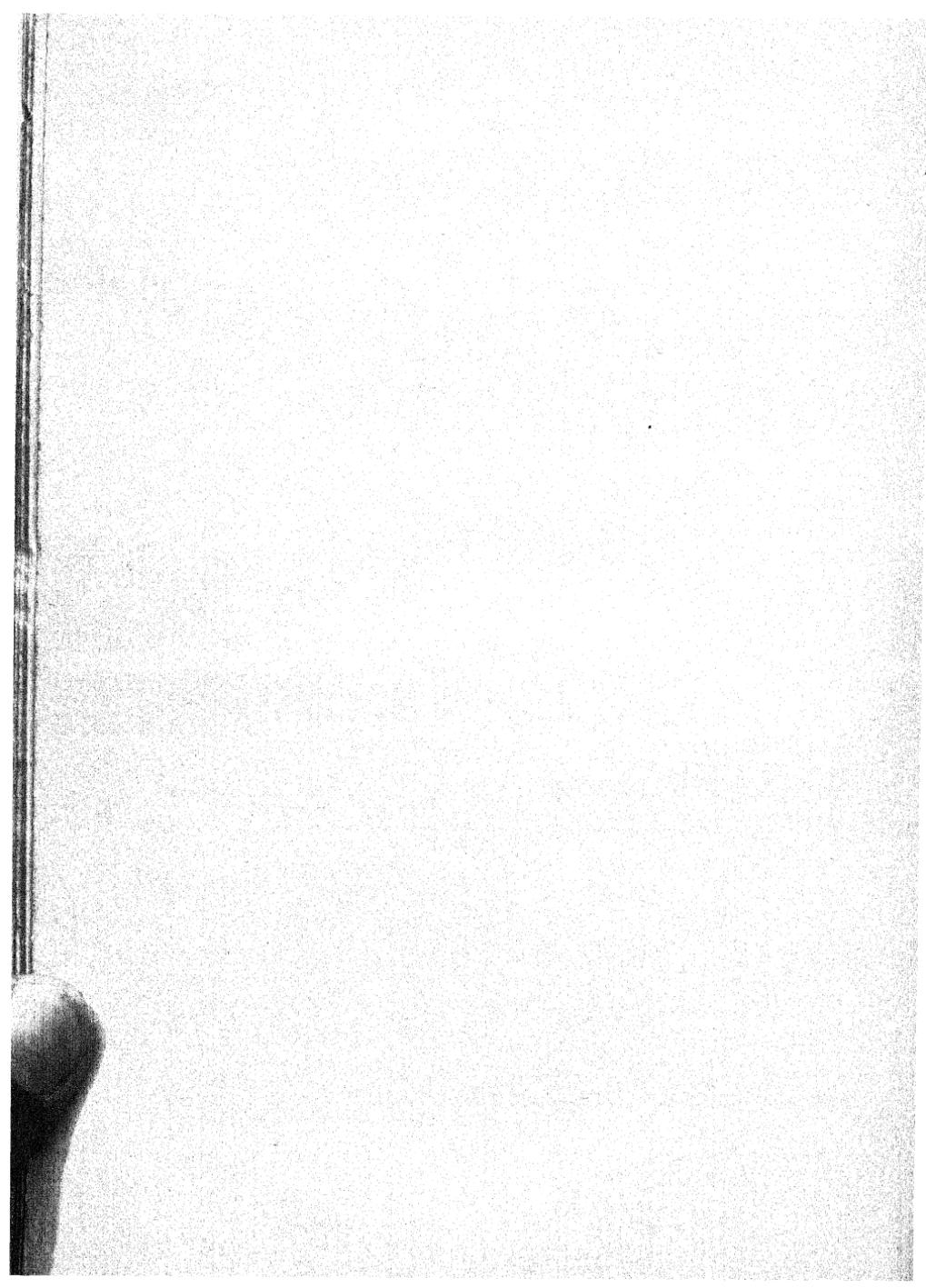
Karo, George.—Le oreficerie di Veturonia. 1901. G 575. 8°. (Estratto dagli Studi materiali di archeologia e numismatica).

Vases. Pottery.

Furtwängler Adolf und Georg Loeschke.—Mykenische Thongefässe, im Auftrage des Archäologischen Institutes in Athen herausgegeben. Berlin. 1879. G 600. 2°.

Furtwängler, A. und K. Reichhold.—Griechische Vasenmalerei. Auswahl hervorragender Vasenbilder. II. Serie. Mit 60 Phototypiafeln. München. 1905. G 610. 2°.





Millingen, James.—Ancient unedited monuments. Painted Greek Vases, from collections in various countries principally in Great Britain, illustrated and explained. London. 1882.
G 625. 2°.

Murray, A. S.—Designs from Greek Vases in the British Museum, London. 1894.
G 650. 2°.

Murray, A. S., and A. H. Smith.—White Athenian Vases in the British Museum. London. 1896.
G 660. 2°.

Rayet Olivier et Maxime Collignon.—Histoire de la céramique grecque. Paris. 1888.
G 680. 4°.

Walters, H. B.—Catalogue of Greek and Etruscan vases in the British Museum. Vol. II-IV. London. 1893-96.
G 700. 8°.

Athens—

Michaelis, Adolf.—Der Parthenon. Leipzig. 1870-71.
G 730. 8°. & 2°.

Middleton, J. H.—Plans and drawings of Athenian buildings Edited by *E. A. Gardner*. London. 1900.
(The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies.
Supplementary paper No. 3.)
G 750. 8°.

Murray, A. S.—The sculptures of the Parthenon.
London. 1903.
G 770. 8°.

Smith, A. H.—A catalogue of the sculptures of the Parthenon in the British Museum. London. 1892.
G 790. 8°.

Athos—

Kondakov, N. P.—Pamjatniki christianskago iskusstva na Athone. S.-Peterburg. 1902.
G 815. 4°.

Crete—

Burrows, Ronald M.—The discoveries in Crete and their bearing on the history of ancient civilisation. London. 1907.
G 830. 8°.

—, — Knossos—

Evans, Arthur J.—The palace of Knossos. [From the Annual of the British School of Athens, 1901-02, and 1902-03.]
G 840. 8°.

Crete, Praesos—

Bosanquet, R. C.—Excavations at Praesos. I. (From the Annual of the British School at Athens, 1901-02.) G 865. 8°.

—,—Zakro—

Hogarth, D. G.—Excavations at Zakro. Crete. (Reprinted from the Annual of the British School at Athens, 1900-01.) G 890. 8°.

Ephesus—

Lethaby, W. R.—Diana's temple at Ephesus. London. 1908.
See G 110. 8°. I.

Etruria—

Dennis, George.—The cities and cemeteries of Etruria. Third edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1883. G 915. 8°.

Magnesia—

Humann, Carl.—Magnesia am Maeander. Bericht über die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen der Jahre 1891-1893. Die Bauwerke bearbeitet von Julius Kohte, die Bilderwerke von Carl Watzinger. Berlin. 1904. G 930. 2°.

Melos—

Excavations at Phylakopi in Melos conducted by the British School at Athens described by *D. Atkinson, R. C. Bosanquet, C. C. Edgar, A. J. Evans, D. G. Hogarth, D. Mackenzie, C. Smith, and F. B. Welch.* London. 1904. G 955. 8°.
(The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies.
Supplementary papers No. 4.)

Mycenæ—

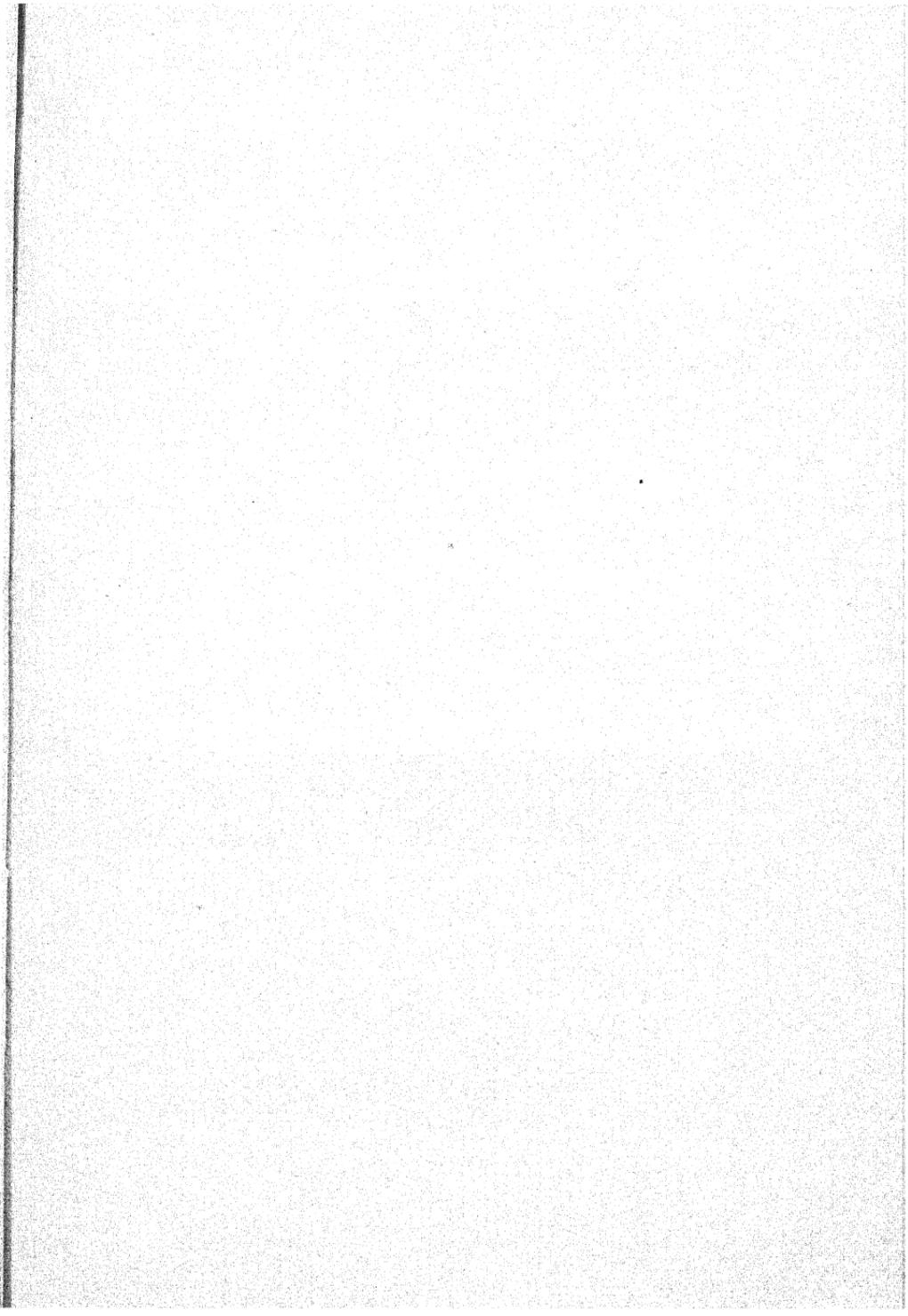
Schliemann, Henry.—Mycenæ; a narrative of researches and discoveries at Mycenæ and Tiryns. The preface by *W. E. Gladstone.* London. 1878. G 980. 8°.

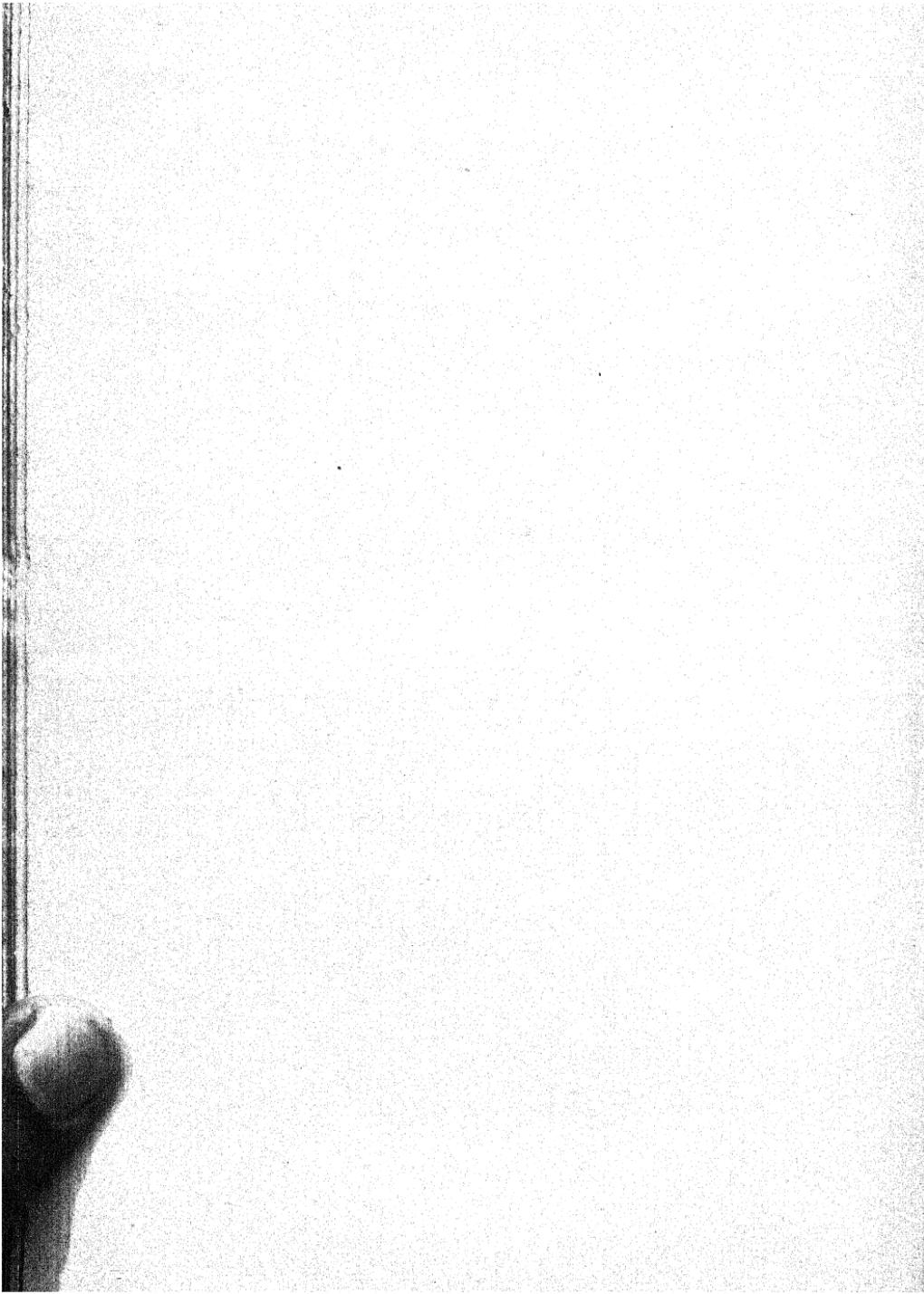
Pergamos—

Ussing, J. L.—Pergamos seine Geschichte und Monuments. Berlin und Stuttgart. 1899. G 1015. 4°.

Phocis—

Schultz, Robert Weir, and Sidney Howard Barnsley.—The monastery of Saint Luke of Stiris, in Phocis, and the dependent monastery of Saint Nicolas in the Fields, near Skripou, in Boeotia. London. 1901. (British School at Athens. Byzantine architecture in Greece. Printed in 4°.) G 1035. 2°.





Pompeji—

Overbeck, Johannes.—Pompeji in seinen Gebäuden, Alterthümern und Kunstwerken. Vierte im Verein mit *August Mau* durchgearbeitete Auflage. Leipzig. 1884. G 1060. 8°.

Priene—

Wiegand, Theodor, und Hans Schrader.—Priene. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen in den Jahren 1895-1898. Unter Mitwirkung von *G. Kummer, W. Wilberg, H. Winnefeld, R. Zahn.* Berlin. 1904. G 1080. 4°.

Rome—

Middleton, J. Henry.—The remains of Ancient Rome. Vol. I-II. London. 1892. G 1100. 8°.

Northcote, J. Spencer, and W. R. Brownlow.—Roma sotterranea or some account of the Roman catacombs especially of the cemetery of San Caelisto. Compiled from the works of *Commendatore de Rossi* with the consent of the author. London. 1869. G 1125. 8°.

Tiryns—

Schliemann, Henry.—Tiryns. The prehistoric palace of the Kings of Tiryns, The results of the latest excavations. The preface by *F. Adler* and contributions by *Wm. Dörpfeld.* London. 1886. G 1150. 8°.

b.—Inscriptions.

Roehl, Hermannus.—Imagines inscriptionum Græcarum anti. quissimarum. Berolini. 1898. G 1180. 4°.

Inscriptions grecques et coptes. Par *Seymour de Ricci.* 1903.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

c.—Coins and Medallions.

A Catalogue of the Greek coins in the British Museum. London.
G 1210—1254. 8°.

Alexandria and the Nomes. By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1902.
G 1210. 8°.

Attica-Megaris-Aegina. By *Barelay V. Head.* Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1888.
G 1212. 8°.

Catalogue of Greek coins—*contd.*Caria, Cos, Rhodes, etc. By *Barclay V. Head.* 1897.

G 1214. 8°.

Central Greece (Locris, Phocis, Boeotia and Euboea). By *Barclay V. Head.*
1884.

G 1216. 8°.

Corinth, colonies of Corinth, etc. By *Barclay V. Head.* 1889.

G 1218. 8°.

Crete and the Aegean islands. By *Warwick Wroth.* 1886.

G 1220. 8°.

Cyprus. By *George Francis Hill.* 1904.

G 1222. 8°.

Galatia, Cappadocia, and Syria. By *Warwick Wroth.* 1899.

G 1224. 8°

Ionia. By *Barclay V. Head.* 1892.

G 1226. 8°.

Italy. By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1873.

G 1228. 8°.

Lycaonia, Isauria, and Cilicia. By *George Francis Hill.* 1900.

G 1230. 8°.

Lycia, Pamphylia, and Pisidia. By *G. F. Hill.* 1897.

G 1232. 8°.

Lydia. By *Barclay V. Head.* 1901.

G 1234. 8°.

Macedonia, etc. By *B. V. Head.* 1879.

G 1236. 8°.

Mysia. By *Warwick Wroth.* 1892.

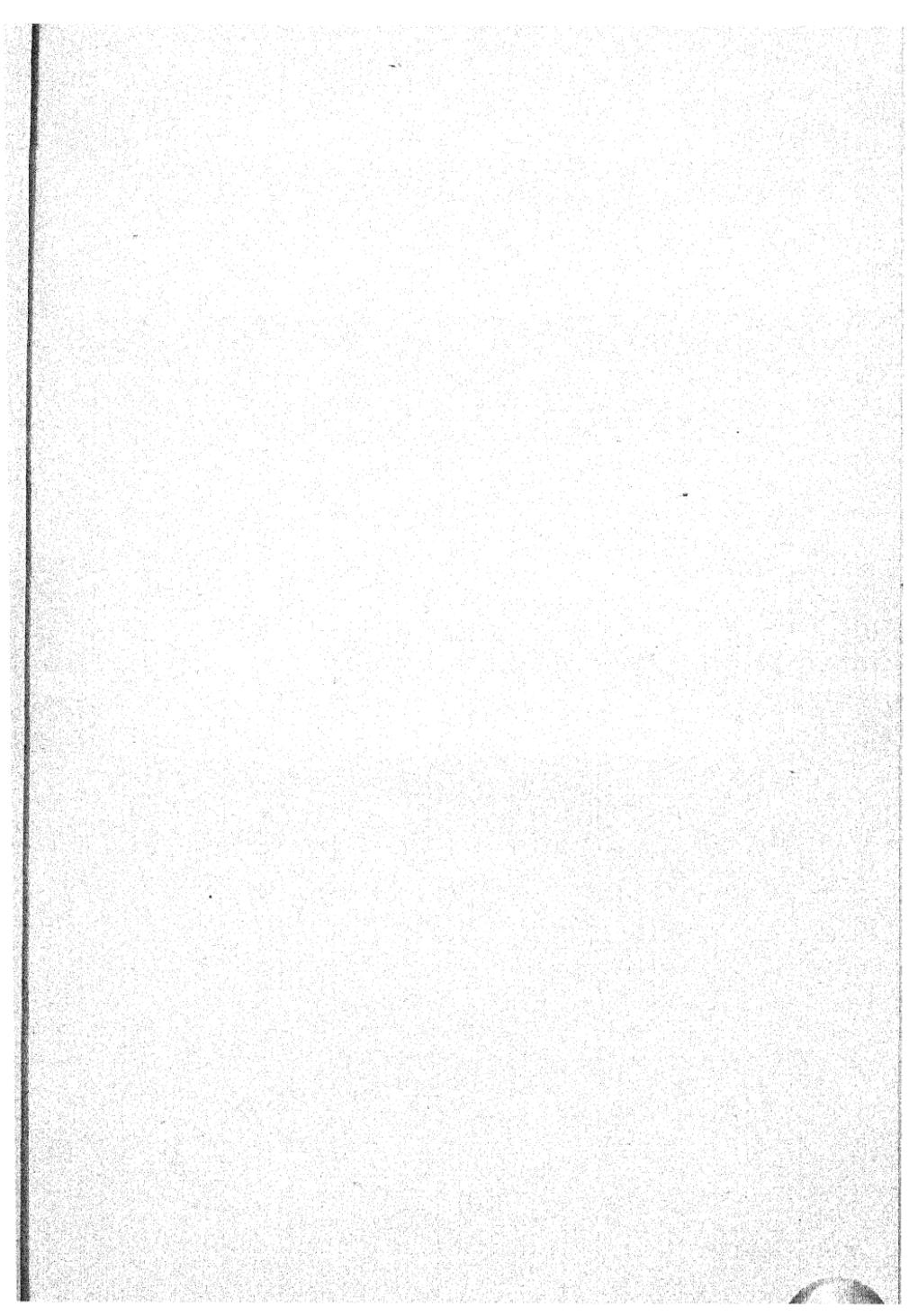
G 1238. 8°.

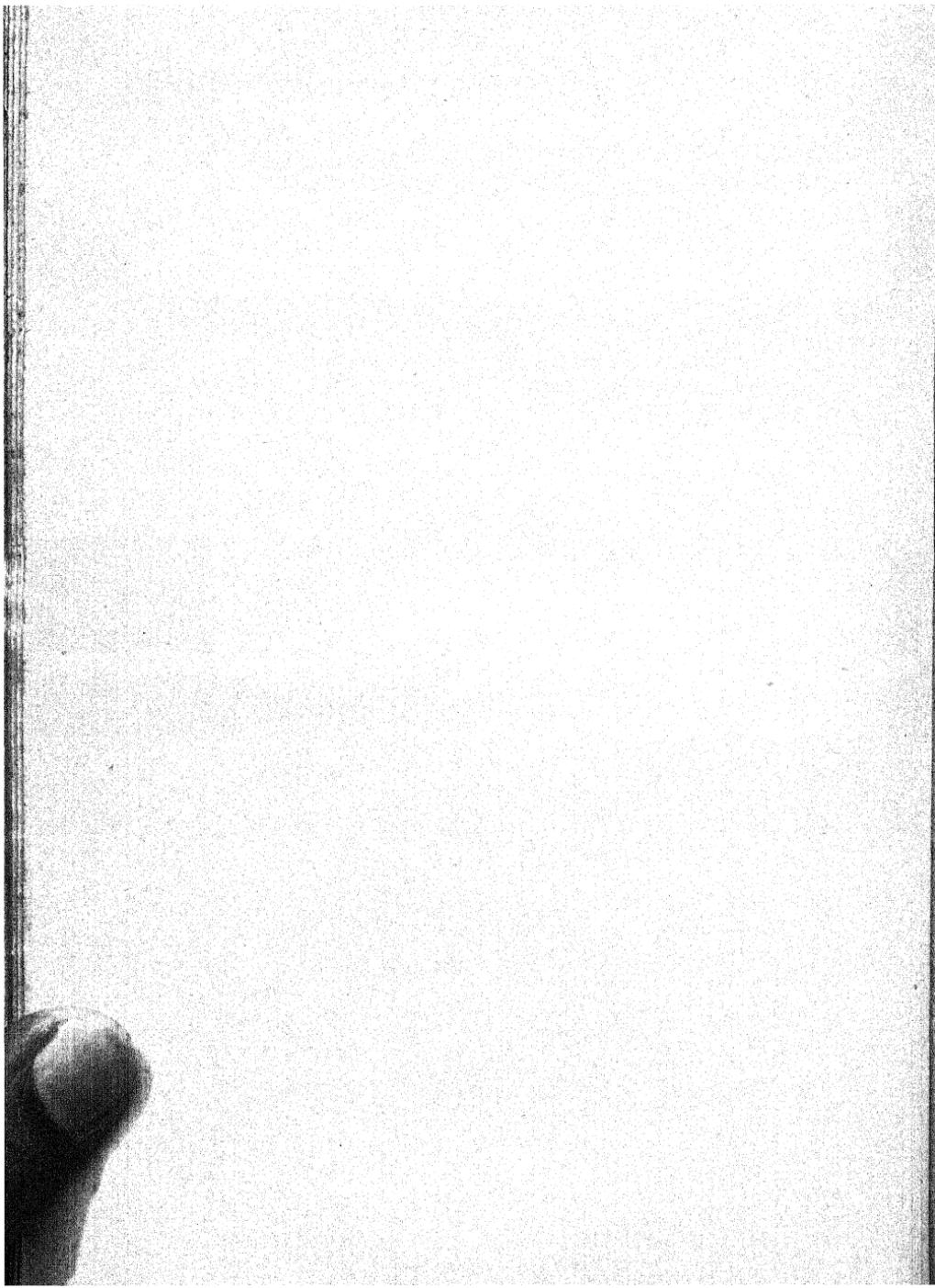
Parthia. By *Warwick Wroth.* 1892.

G 1240. 8°.

Peloponnesus. By *Percy Gardner.* 1887.

G 1242. 8°.





*Catalogue of Greek coins—contd.*Phrygia. By *Barclay V. Head*. 1906.

G 1244. 8°.

Pontus, Paphlagonia, Bithynia and the Kingdom of Bosporus. By *Warwick Wroth*. 1889.

G 1246. 8°.

The Ptolemies, Kings of Egypt. By *Reginald Stuart Poole*. 1883.

G 1248. 8°.

Thessaly to Aetolia. By *Percy Gardner*. 1883.

G 1250. 8°.

The Tauric Chersonese, Sarmatia, Dacia, Moesia, Thrace, etc. By *Reginald Stuart Poole*. 1877.

G 1252. 8°.

Troas, Aeolis, and Lesbos. By *Warwick Wroth*. 1894.

G 1254. 8°.

Gardner, Percy.—The types of Greek coins. An archaeological essay. Cambridge. 1883.

G 1275. 4°.

Gruuber, Herbert A..—Roman Medallions in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. London. 1874.

G 1290. 4°.

Head, Barclay V..—Synopsis of the contents of the British Museum. Department of Coins and Medals. A guide to the principal gold and silver coins of the ancients, from circ. B. C. 700 to A. D. 1. 2nd edition. London. 1881.

G 1305. 8°.

Hill, G. F..—A hand-book of Greek and Roman coins. London. 1899.

G 1320. 8°.

Svoronos, Ioannes N..—Ta nomismata tou kratous ton Ptolemaion. Meros 1—3. en Athenais. 1904. (Printed in 4°.)

G 1335. 2°.

d.—Language.

White, John T.—A complete Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary for the use of junior students. London. 1899.
G 1375. 8°.

e.—Literature.

Geographi Græci minores. Recognovit *Carolus Müllerus*. Vol. I-II & Tabulæ. Parisiis. 1882. G 1400. 8°.

Apollodorus.—Bibliotheca. Pediasim i libellus de duodecim Herculis laboribus. Edidit *Richardus Wagner*. Lipsiæ. 1894. (Mythographi Græci. Vol. I.) G 1425. 8°.

Arrianus.—*Anabasis*. Recognovit *C. Abicht*. Lipsiæ. 1899.
See D 3890. 8°.

—,—*Indica*. By *J. W. Mc. Crindle*. Bombay. 1876.
See D 3635. 8°; 3658. 8°.

Athenaeus Naucratita.—Dipnosophistarum libri XV. Recensuit *Georgius Kaibel*. Vol. I-III. Lipsia. 1887-90.
G 1435. 8°.

Curtius Rufus, G.—*Historiae Alexandri Magni*. Recognovit *Th. Vogel*. Lipsiæ. 1882.
See D 3935. 8°.

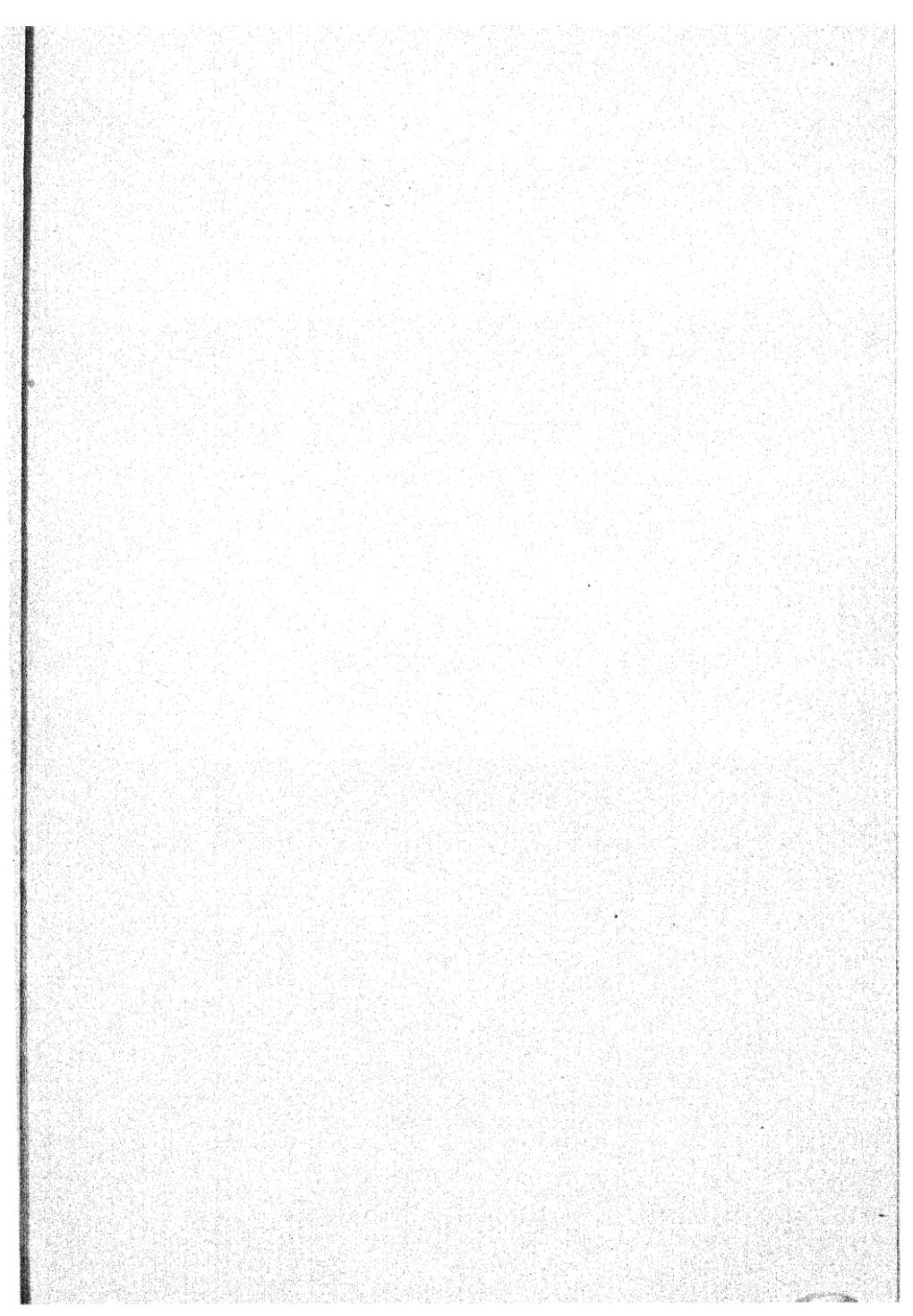
Diodorus.—Bibliotheca historica. Recognovit *Fridericus Vogel*. Vol. I-III. Lipsiæ. 1883-93. G 1445. 8°.

Herodotus.—Historiarum libri IX. Edidit *Henr. Rudolph. Dietzsch*. Editio altera. Curavit *H. Kallenberg*. Vol. I-II. Lipsiæ. 1899-1901. G 1460. 8°.

—,—The History. A new English translation, edited with copious notes and appendices. By *George Rawlinson*. Assisted by *Henry Rawlinson*. Vol. I—IV. London. 1858-60.
G 1465. 8°.

Drerup, Engelbert.—Die Anfänge der hellenischen Kultur. *Homer*. München. 1903. Weltgeschichte in Karakterbildern.
G 1475. 8°.

Iustinus, M. Iunianus.—Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei Trogi ex recensione *Fr. Ruehl*. Lipsiæ. 1886.
See D 3980. 8°.





Ktēsias.—*Indica*. By *J. W. Mc. Crindle*. Calcutta, Bombay.
1882. See D 3645. 8°.

Megasthenes.—*Indica*.
See D 3655. 8°. ff.

The *Oxyrhynchus papyri* edited with translations and notes by
Bernhard P. Grenfell and *Arthur S. Hunt*. Part I—IV.
London. 1898-1904.

See A 214. 8°.

Pausanias.—Description of Greece. Translated with a commentary by *J. G. Frazer*. Vol. I—VI. London. 1898.
G 1485. 8°.

Periplus Maris Erythræi.
See D 3668. 8°. ff.

Plinius Secundus, C.—Naturalis historiæ libri XXXVI. Post
Ludovici Jani obitum recognovit *Carolus Mayhoff*. Vol. II.
VI. Lipsiæ. 1875-1897, 1865.
G 1495. 8°.

[Vol. VI. Indices. Instruxit *Ludovicus Junus*.]

Plutarchus Chæronensis.—Moralia. Recognovit *Gregorius N. Bernardakis*. Vol. I-VII. Lipsiæ. 1888—1896.
G 1505. 8°.

—, — Vita parallela. Iterum recognovit *Carolus Sintenis*.
Vol. I—V. Lipsiæ. 1895, 1901, 1889, 1881. G 1515. 8°.

Ptolemaeus, Claudius.—Geographia. Edidit *Carolus Fridericus Augustus Nobbe*. Tom. I-III. Lipsiæ. 1898, 1887, 1888.
G 1530. 8°.

Stephanus Byzantius.—Ethnicon quæ supersunt. Ex recensione
Augusti Meinekii. Tomus I. Berolini. 1859.
G 1545. 8°.

Strabo.—Geographica. Recognovit *Augustus Meineke*. Vol. I-III
Lipsiæ. 1903, 1899, 1898. G 1560. 8°.

The *Tebtunis Papyri*. Part I. Edited by *Bernhard P. Grenfell*,
Arthur S. Hunt, and *Gilbert Smyly*. London. 1902.
(University of California Publications. Græco-Roman Archaeology, Vol. I.) G 1575. 8°.

Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus,—De architectura libri decem. Lipsiae. 1892. G 1605. 8°.

—, — De architectura libri decem. Iterum edidit *Valentinus Rose*. Lipsiae. 1899. G 1608. 8°.

f.—History.

Gibbon, Edward.—The history of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire. Vol. I-XII. Edinburgh. 1811.

G 1630. 8°.

Grote, George.—History of Greece. Vol. I-XI. London. 1851-52. G 1650. 8°.

Holm, Adolph.—The history of Greece from its commencement to the close of the independence of the Greek nation. Translated from the German. Vol. I-IV. London. 1894-98. G 1670. 8°.

Holwerda, A. E. J..—Neue Bildnis des Kaisers Augustus. Amsterdam. 1905.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 5.

Pococke, E..—India in Greece. [London. 1851.] [Title-page missing.] G 1690. 8°.

Sallet, Alfred von.—Die Fürsten von Palmyra unter Gallienus, Claudius und Aurelian. Berlin. 1866. G 1705. 8°.

Smith, William.—A classical dictionary of biography, mythology and geography, based on the larger dictionaries. London. 1864. G 1720. 8°.

g.—Religion and social institutions.

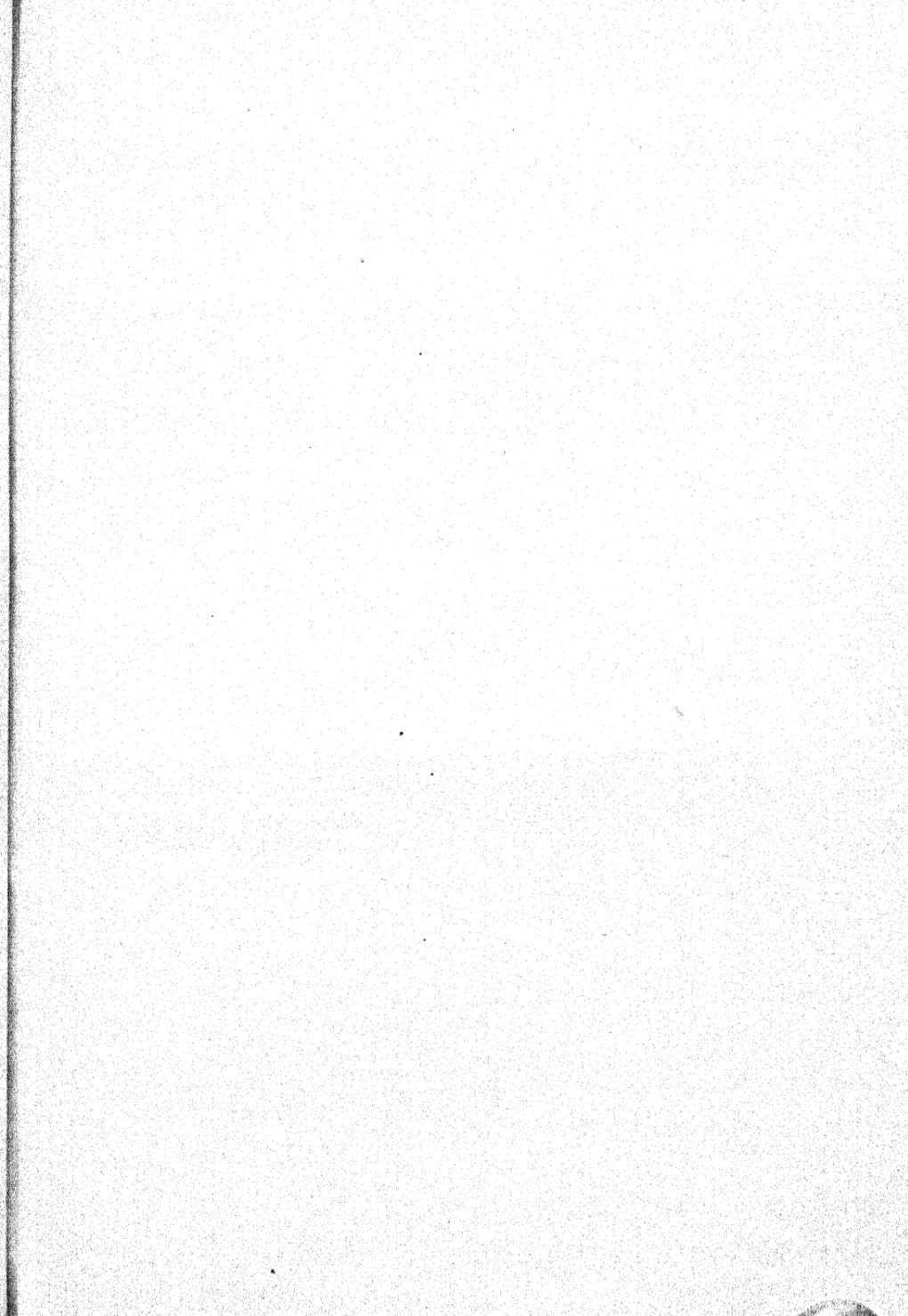
Basin, H..—Le galet inscrit d'Antibes, offrande phallique à Aphrodite—V^e ou IV^e siècle avant Jésus-Christ. Étude d'archéologie religieuse gréco-orientale. 1887.

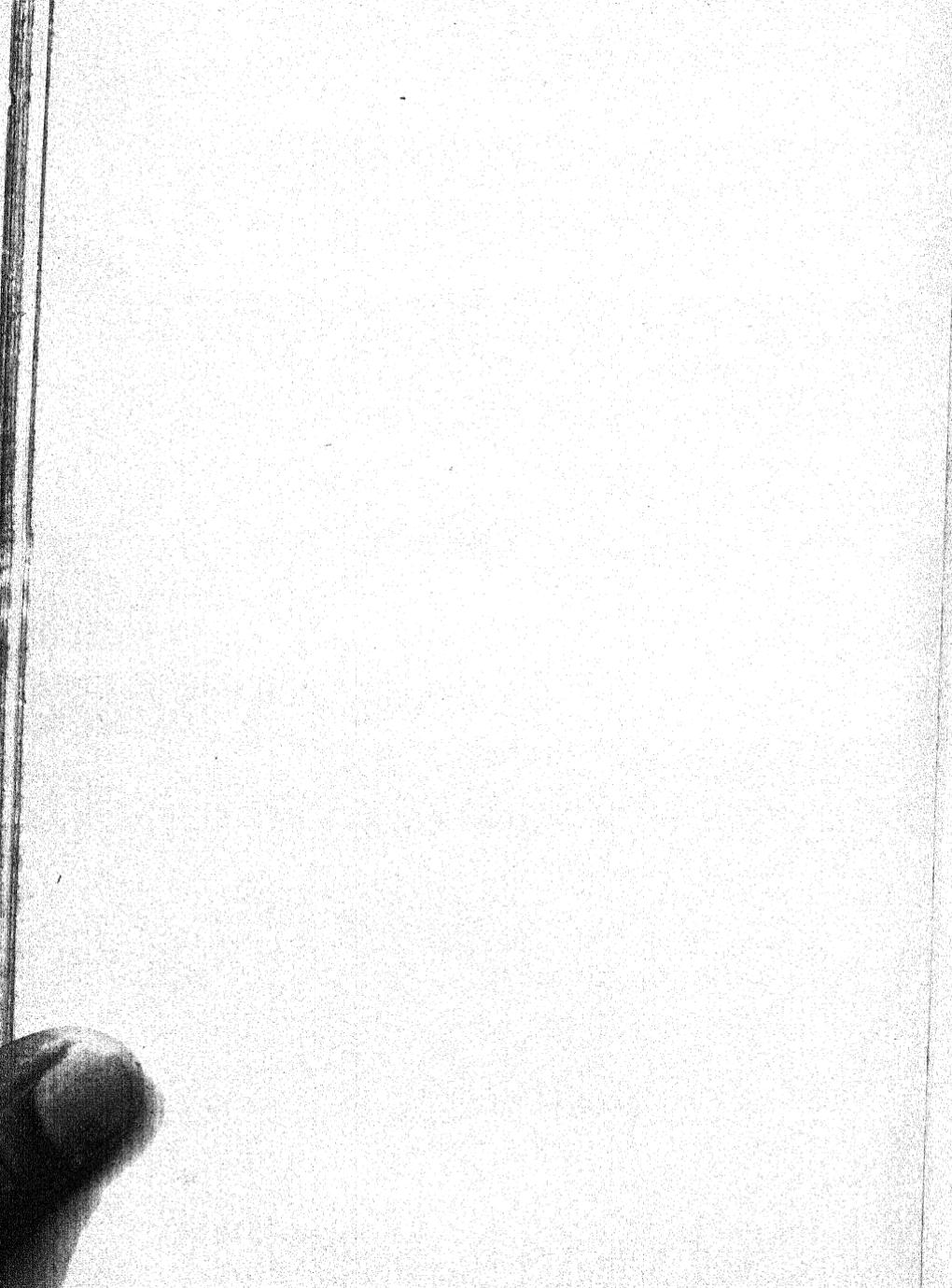
See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Colson, Alexandre.—Hercule phallophore, dieu de la génération. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

Conrat (Cohn), Max.—Die Entstehung des westgotischen Gaius. Amsterdam. 1905.





Conrat (Cohn), Max.—Die Lex Romana canonice incompta. Romisches Recht im frühmittelalterlichen Italien, in systematischer Darstellung. Amsterdam. 1904.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI, 1.

Farnell, Lewis Richard.—The cults of the Greek States. Vol. I.—IV. Oxford. 1896-1907. G 1750. 8°.

Hignard, H.—Le mythe de Vénus. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

Preller, L.—Les dieux de l'ancienne Rome. Mythologie Romaine. Traduction de L. Dietz avec une préface par L. F. Alfred Maury. 3^e édition. Paris. 1884. G 1770. 8°.

Vellay, Charles.—Le culte et les fêtes d'Adonis-Thammouz dans l'orient antique. Paris. 1901.

See A 460. 8°. T. XVI.

h.—Geography and topography.

Bunbury, E. H.—A history of ancient geography among the Greeks and Romans. London. 1879.

See C 354. 8°.

Kiepert, Henry.—Atlas Antiquus. Twelve maps of the ancient world for schools and colleges. Berlin. G 1790. 2°.

—, — Spezialkarte von Creta nach britischen Marine-Aufnahmen und Routen englischer, französischer and dentscher Reisenden. Berlin. 1897. G 1800. 8°.

Smith, William.—Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Vol. I-II. London. 1854—57. G 1820. 8°.

II.—BASQUE.

Dodgson, Edward Spencer.—A Synopsis, Analytical and Quotational of the 286 forms of the verb used in the Epistles to the Ephesians and the Thessalonians as found in the Baskish New Testament of Ioannes Leicarraga, printed in 1571 at La Rochelle. Amsterdam. 1904.

See A 93. 8°. Deel V. No. 5.

Uhlenbeck, C. C.—De woordafleidende suffixen v an het Baskisch. Eene bijdrage tot de kennis der Baskische woordvorming. Amsterdam. 1905.

See B 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 3.

III. GREAT BRITAIN.

Art—

Church, A. H., W. Y. Fletcher, J. Starkie Gardner, Albert Hartshorne, and C. H. Read.—Some minor arts as practised in England. London. 1894. G 1860. 2°.

The *Triqueti Marbles* in the Albert Memorial Chapel, Windsor. A series of photographs executed by the Misses Davidson. London. 1876. G 1890. 2°.

Language—

Richardson, Charles.—A new dictionary of the English Language. Vol. II. London. 1844. G 1915. 4°.

Webster's international Dictionary of the English Language. Thoroughly revised and much enlarged under the supervision of *Noah Porter*. *W. T. Harris*, Editor-in-Chief. London. 1902. G 1945. 4°.

History—

Cunningham, George Godfrey.—Lives of eminent and illustrious Englishmen, from Alfred the Great to the latest times. Vol. I-VIII. Glasgow. 1836-37. G 1970. 8°.

Edwards, R.—A collection of scarce and interesting tracts tending to elucidate detached parts of the history of Great Britain; selected from the Sommers-collections, and arranged in chronological order. London. 1795. G 1990. 4°.

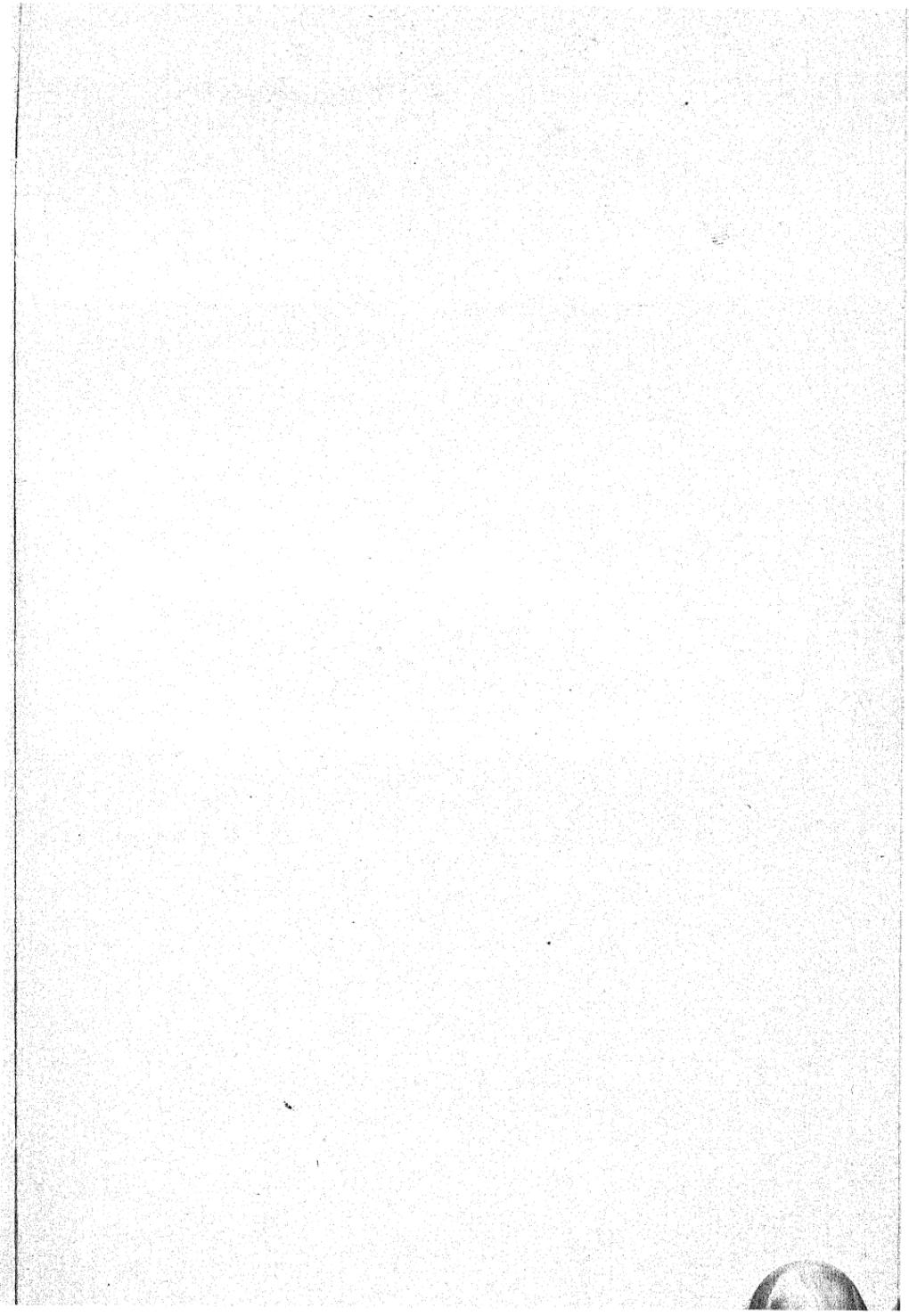
Evans, John.—The ancient bronze implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland. New York. 1881.
See B 58. 8°.

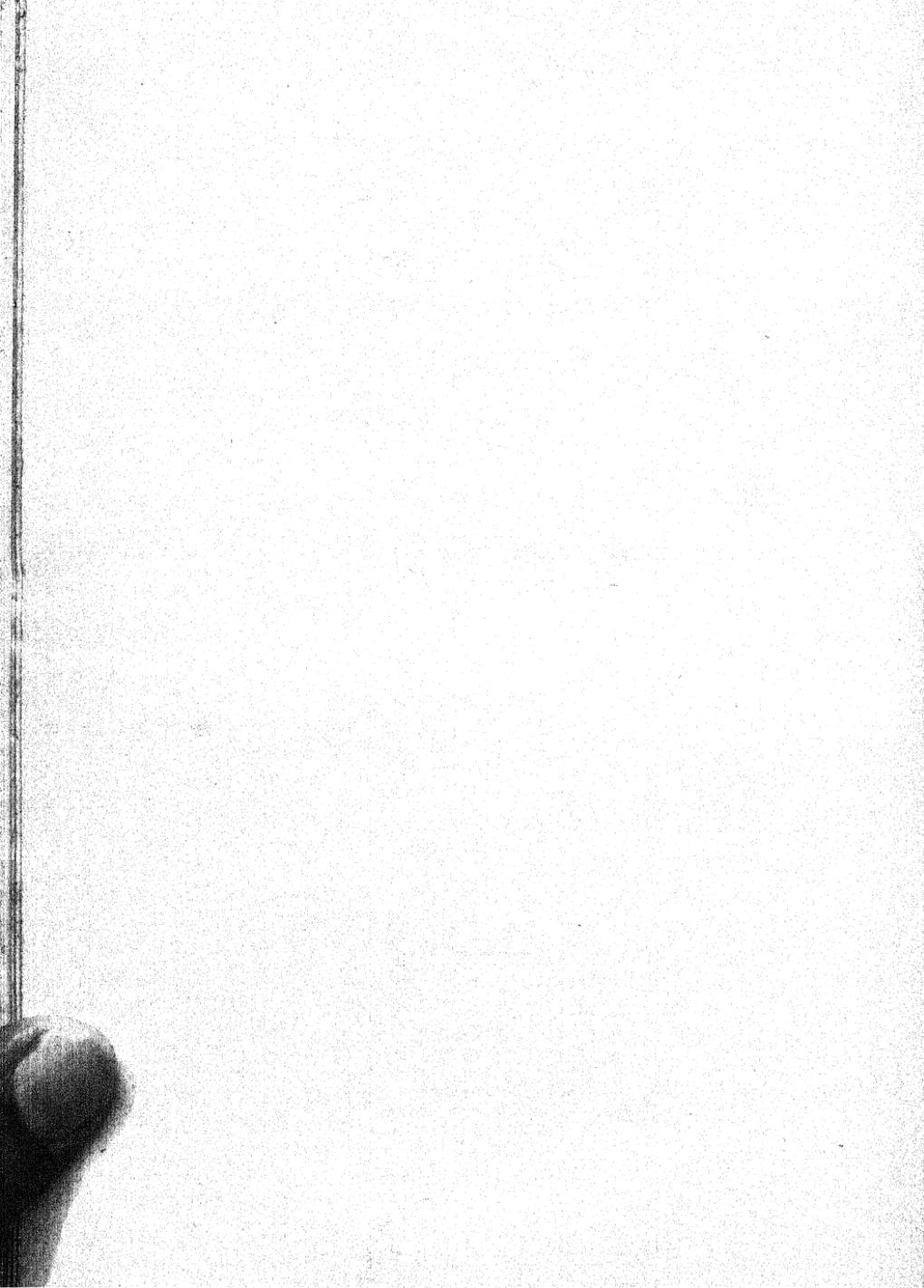
—, —The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain. London. 1897.
See B 59. 8°.

Lives of Eminent British Statesmen. Vol. I—VII. London. 1831. G 2015. 8°.

*British Colonies—**Australia—*

Spencer, Baldwin, and F. J. Gillen.—The native tribes of Central Australia. London. 1899. G 2040. 8°.





IV.—RUSSIA.

Alexandrow, A.—A complete Russian-English Dictionary. St. Petersburg. 1897. G 2070. 8°.

H.—AMERICA.

Uhle, M.—Ausgewählte Stücke des K. Museums für Völkerkunde zur Archäologie Amerikas. Berlin. 1889.

See A 592. 4°. B I. H. 1.

Amazones—

Vérisimo, José.—Idoles de l'Amazone. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Brazile—

Ehrenreich, P.—Beiträge zur Völkerkunde Brasiliens. Berlin. 1891.

See A 592. 4°. B. II. H. 1—2.

Costa Rica—

Hartman, C. V.—Archæological Researches in Costa Rica. Stockholm. 1901. [Printed in 4°.] H 100. 2°.

Eskimoes—

Uhlenbeck, C. C.—Ontwerp van eene vergelijkende vormleer der Eskimotalen. Amsterdam. 1906.

See A 93. 8° N. R. D. VIII. No. 3.

Guatemala—

Bastian, A.—Notice sur les pierres sculptées du Guatémala récemment acquises par le musée royal d'ethnographie de Berlin. Traduit par J. Pointet. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Habel, S.—Sculptures de Santa Lucia Cosumalhuapa dans le Guatémala, avec une relation de voyages dans l'Amérique Centrale et sur les côtes occidentales de l'Amérique du Sud. Traduit par J. Pointet. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Sapper, Carl.—Altindianische Ansiedelungen in Guatemala und Chiapas. Berlin. 1895.

See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 1.

Seler, Ed.—Alterthümer aus Guatemala. Berlin. 1895.
See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 1.

Mexico—

Cushing, Frank Hamilton.—Katalog einer Sammlung von Idolen, Fetischen und priesterlichen Ausrüstungsgegenständen der Zuñi oder Ashiwi-Indianer von Neu-Mexico. Berlin. 1905.

See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 1.

Rau, Charles.—La stèle de Palenqué du musée national des Etats Unis. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. X.

Seler, Ed.—Altmexikanische Studien. [I]-II. Berlin, 1890.

See A 592. 4°. B. I. H. 4; B. VI. H. 2-4.

Strebel, Hermann.—Ueber Tierornamente auf Thongefässen aus Alt-Mexico. Berlin. 1899.

See A 592. 4°. B. VI. H. 1.